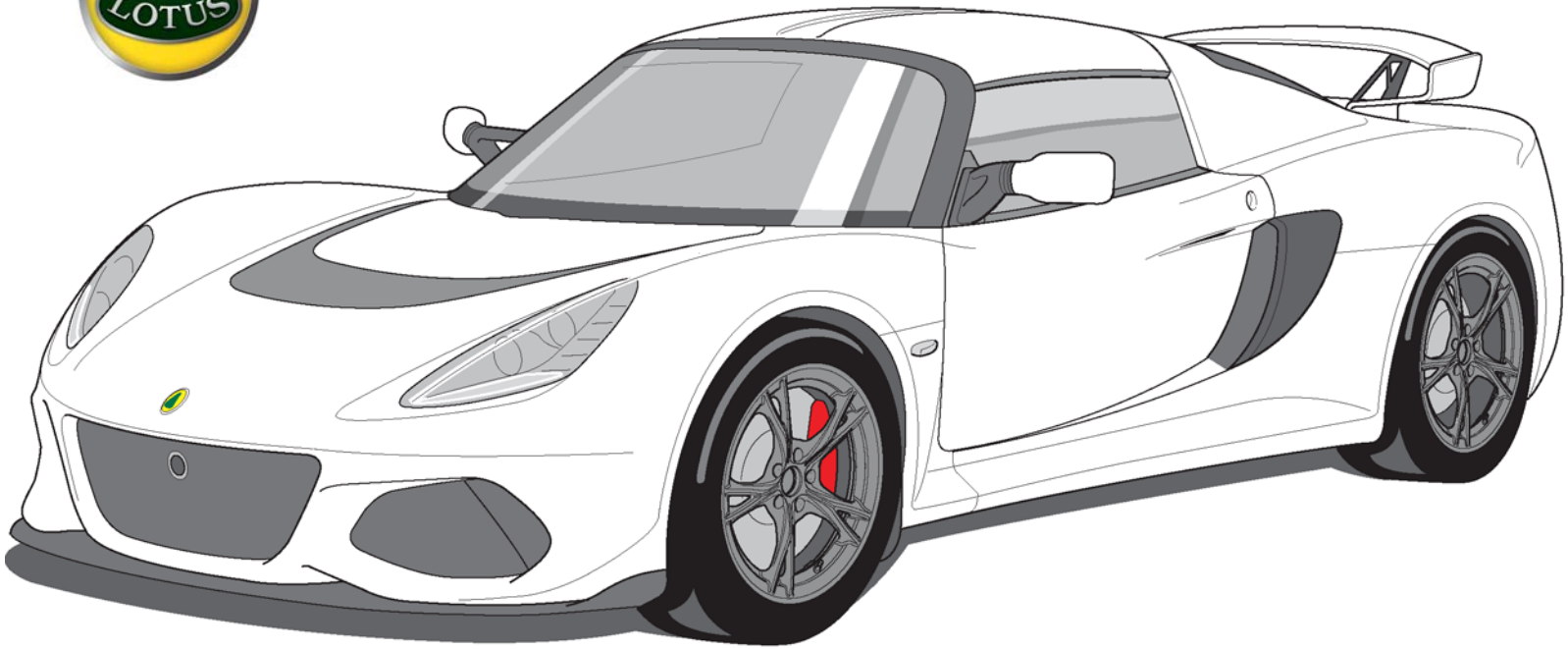
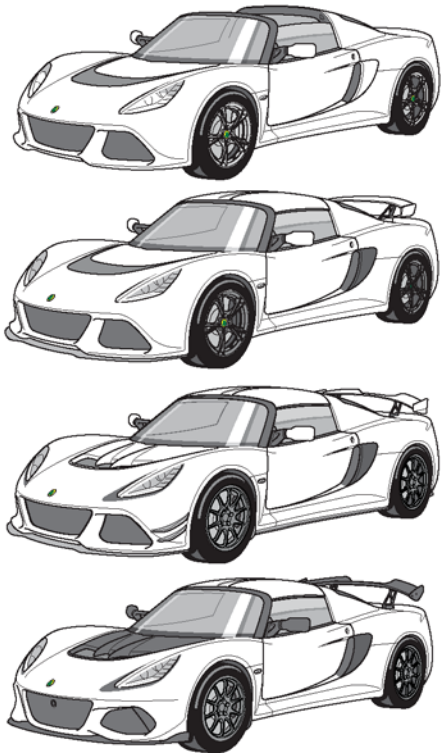
EXIGE S V6 SERVICE PARTS LIST





EXIGE S EXIGE 350 SPORT

EXIGE 380 SPORT 410 SPORT 390 SPORT 420 SPORT

Coupe & Roadster manual and automatic includes limited editions & LF1 special edition supplement

For Exige V6 Cup road car unique parts see V6 cup parts list A702T0325J

For Exige V6 CUP R components contact Lotus Aftersales

Technical Publications., Lotus Cars Ltd, Hethel, Norwich, Norfolk, NR14 8EZ. England.
Tel: +44 (0)1953 608000 www.lotuscars.com

© Lotus Cars 2018

A138T0325J

Updated 1st June 2021

10.00	**Body**
10.01	Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings
10.02	Body: Bodysides, Windscreen Frame & Rear Bulkhead
10.04	Crash Structures
10.09	Front Services Access Panels
10.11	Tailgate & Release Mechanism
10.13	Engine Compartment, Cover, Latch Mechanism
10.15	Door Shells, Beams, Hinges
10.17	Door Latch Mechanism
10.23	Bumpers, Valences Spoilers & Aerofoils
10.25	Undertray & Diffuser
10.31	Towing Strut/ Hook
11.00	**Glazing and Seals**
11.01	Windscreen, Door Glass, Seals & Weather Strips
11.02	Door Window Lift Mechanism
12.00	**Exterior Fittings**
12.01	Wheelarch Liners
12.02	Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows
12.03	Grilles and Louvres
12.04	Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings
12.05	Decals, Badges & Protective Film
12.07	Licence Plate Mountings
12.09	Exterior Driving Mirrors
13.00	**Seats & Seat Belts**
13.01	Seat Runners
13.02	Seat Assemblies, front
13.27	Seat Belts, front
14.00	**Pedal Box & Fascia**
14.01	Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control
14.03	Footrests
14.05	Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware
14.10	Instrument Cowling/Binnacle
15.00	**Interior Trim**
15.05	Interior Driving Mirror & Sunvisors
15.11	Interior Trim & Stowage Provision
15.13	Front Door Trims
15.18	Interior Trim, Chassis Trim Panels
15.19	Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds
15.20	Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds, Auto
15.24	Luggage Compartment Carpet
15.30	Carpeting & Mats
16.00	**Sound Insulation**
16.01	Passenger Compartment Sound Insulation
17.00	**Electrical**
17.01	Harnesses, Leads
17.03	Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays
17.04	Paddle Shift Controls & Switches
17.05	Interior Switches, Auxiliary Power Socket
17.06	Engine Management & Sensors
17.07	Instruments, Tell Tales, & Displays
17.09	Transmission Management & Sensors
17.11	Exterior Lamps, Except Headlamps
17.13	Headlamps
17.17	Interior Lamps
17.21	Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers

Updated 4th June 2018

17.27	In Car Entertainment
17.27b	In Car Entertainment DAB
17.31	Battery, Clamps & Cables
17.32	Lithium Battery, Clamps & Cables
17.33b	Security Alarm System, PFK, Parking Sensors & Camera
17.33c	Security Alarm System, Gemini, Parking Sensors & Camer
17.35	Other Electrical, SIR: Inflator Modules, DERM & Sensors

18.00	**Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning**
18.01	Heater/ Air Conditioning Assemblies, Housings
18.03	AC Components, Pipes, Hoses
18.04	AC Components, Pipes, Hoses
18.05	Heater, Pipes, Hoses
18.07a	AC Interior Blower Motor
18.09a	AC/Heater Driver Operated Controls
18.12	AC/Heater Air Distribution Plenum
18.13	Air Trunking, Ducts & Ventilators
18.14	AC Air Recirculation System
18.15	Auxillary AC Unit

19.00	**Labels & Literature**
19.01	Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.
19.03	Owner's Handbooks & Service Notes Manuals

30.00	**Chassis**
30.01	Chassis, Subframes
30.02	Seat Belt Mounting Frames, Stays

31.00	**Suspension**
31.01	Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs
31.03	Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

32.00	**Steering**
32.01	Rack & Pinion, & Lower Column
32.05	Upper Column, Steering Wheel

33.00	**Brakes**
33.01	Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly
33.03	Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses
33.05	Parking Brake Mechanism

34.00	**Wheels & Tyres**
34.01	Wheels, Tyres & Valves

40.00	**Engine**
40.00	Engine Assemblies
40.01	Engine Block & Oil Pick Up
40.01a	Engine Mounts
40.02	Gaskets & Sealants, Top Overhaul Set
40.02a	Gaskets & Sealants, Bottom Overhaul Set
40.03	Sump Assembly
40.05	Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs
40.07	Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover
40.08	Camshaft Drive Chain & Sprockets
40.09	Pistons, Con-rods, Liners
40.11	Crankshaft, Bearings, Flywheel
40.13	Water Pump Assembly, Thermostat
40.15	Lubrication System
40.17	Ignition System, Spark plugs & Plug Top Coils
40.19	Alternator and Starter Motor
40.21	Exhaust Manifold
40.23	AC Compressor

Updated 4th November 2019

41.00	**Belts and Pulleys**
41.03	Auxiliary Drive Belts & Pulleys
42.00	**Induction Systems**
42.01	Airboxes, Trunking & Air Filters
42.04	Throttle Body, Mechanism & IAC Valve
42.05	Fuel Injection System
42.07	Inlet Manifold, Plenum & gaskets
42.09	Supercharger
42.10	Supercharger Intercooler
43.00	**Emission Equipment**
43.03	Vacuum System, Hoses, Pipes & Fittings
44.00	**Fuel System**
44.01	Fuel Tanks, Filler
44.03	Fuel Pump; Filter, Pipes
44.05	Charcoal Canister & Evaporative Loss System.
45.00	**Exhaust**
45.01	Exhaust System
45.05	Heatshields
46.00	**Cooling**
46.01	Engine Cooling System & Fan
46.02	Engine Cooling System
46.03	Oil Cooler/Heat Exchanger & Pipes
46.04	Front Ducts
46.07	Single Oil Cooler System Engine
46.08	Single Oil Cooler System Auto Transmission
46.09	Oil Cooler System Manual Transmission
46.11	Chargecooler, Pipes & Hoses

47.00	**Transmission**
47.01	Clutch & Release Mechanism
47.02	Automatic Transmission
47.03	Transmission Assembly
47.04	Gearchange Mechanism, Auto
47.05	Gearchange Mechanism, External
47.05b	Gearchange Mechanism, External, Exposed Gearshift
47.06	Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal
47.07	Gears, Shafts & Bearings
47.08	Torque Converter
47.11	Final Drive & Bearings
47.15	Driveshafts & Seals
60.00	**Special tools**
60.01	Tool Kit
60.01a	Diagnostic Equipment
60.02	Special Tools
60.03	Fire Extinguisher, Gulf States
80.00	**Bulk Items**
80.20a	Touch-in Paint Pencil Range
90.00	**Special Editions**
99.03	LF1

Updated 4th November 2019

FOREWORD

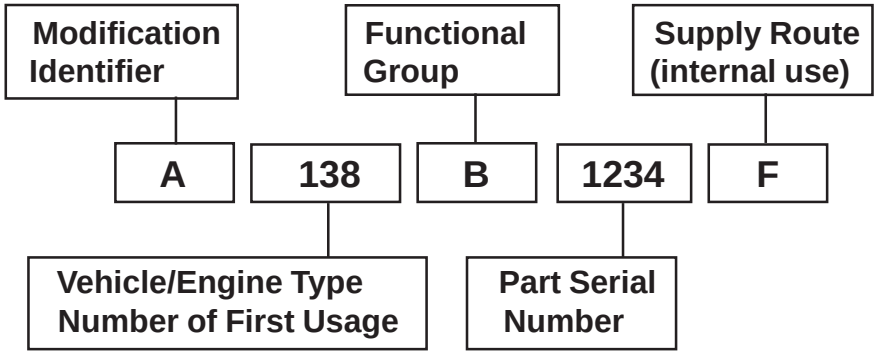
This publication has been designed for use by Lotus Dealers, and may be updated periodically by the issuing of update packages to the dealer network. Lotus policy is one of continuous product improvement and the right is reserved to alter specifications at any time without prior notice.
Whilst every care has been taken to ensure correctness of information, it is impossible to guarantee complete freedom from omissions and errors, or to accept liability arising from such errors or omissions, but nothing herein contained shall affect your statutory rights.

USE OF THE PARTS LIST

This parts list covers the Exige V6 range, 2012 model year onwards. The manual is arranged in function groups, as defined by the Contents page, and may sometimes use several versions of the same function group to accomodate model variations - take care to establish the full vehicle specification in order to properly identify the applicable parts list section.

PART NUMBERS

Part numbers used in this publication are in the format as follows:



Modification Identifier: This letter identifies a version or modification of the part. Part numbers with different prefix letters may or may not be interchangeable - refer to the remarks and option columns.

Vehicle/Engine Type Number: The type number indicates either the model or engine type on which the part was first used.

026, 036, 045, 500....Elan
050....Elan+2
046, 054, 065, 074....Europa
075....Elite S1
076....Eclat S1
079....Esprit S1/S2/S2.2
082....Esprit Turbo
083....Elite S2
084....Eclat S2
085....Esprit S3
089....Excel
100....Elan 1990
111....Elise
340....340R
117....Elise 2 (Rover)
117....Elise 2001 MY
120....Elise111R
121....Elise USA
122....Exige 2
123....Exige USA
124....Europa 2006
127....2-Eleven
128....Exige S (euro)
129....Exige S (fed)
131....Elise S (1ZZ)
132....Evora
138....Exige V6
147....Elise 17.5 MY
702....Exige V6 Cup
704....Elise C
708....3 Eleven
710....Evora 430
907....4 cyl. 2.0 NA
910....4 cyl. 2.2 turbo
912....4 cyl. 2.2 NA
918....V8 3.5 turbo
920....4 cyl. 2.0 turbo

Functional Group: A single letter indicating the functional area of the parts first use

A = Chassis
B = Body
C = Front Suspension
D = Rear Suspension
E = Engine
F = Transmission
G = Wheels & Tyres
H = Steering
J = Brakes
K = Cooling
L = Fuel System
M = Electrics
P = Heater & AC
Q = Clutch
R = Final Drive
S = Exhaust
U = Hard Trim
V = Soft Trim
W = Standard Fixings

Updated 1st October 2018

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER & ENGINE NUMBER

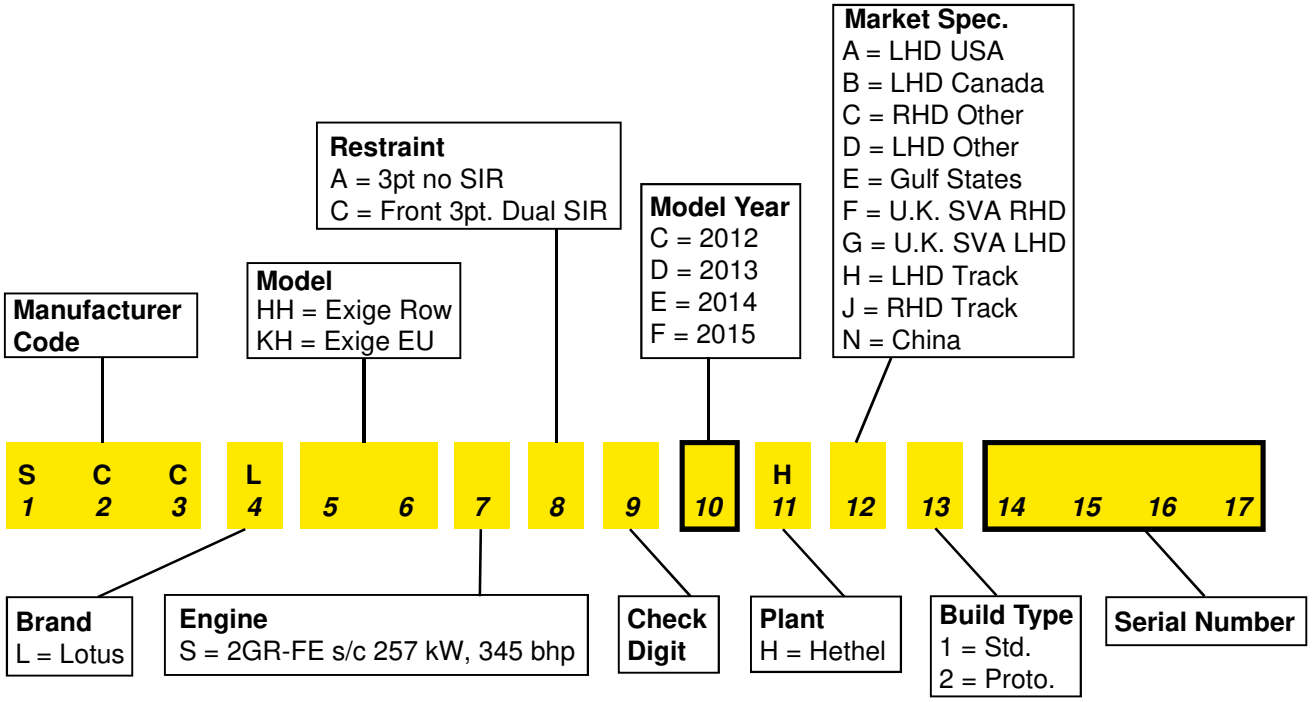
The Vehicle Identification Number (V.I.N.) is located on the left hand side of the windscreen and stamped on the chassis in the right hand front wheelarch area, viewable with the front wheels turned to full right lock, and is also printed on a label stuck to the chassis sideframe alongside the driver's seat..

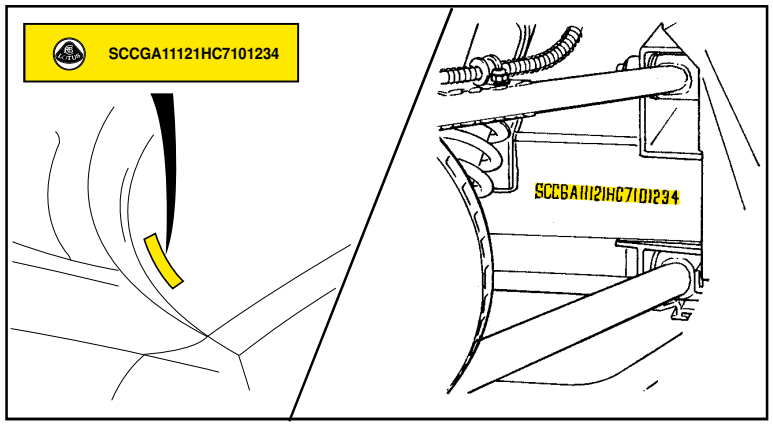
The engine number is marked on a vertical patch at the right hand side of the rear face of the cylinder block, adjacent to the clutch housing.

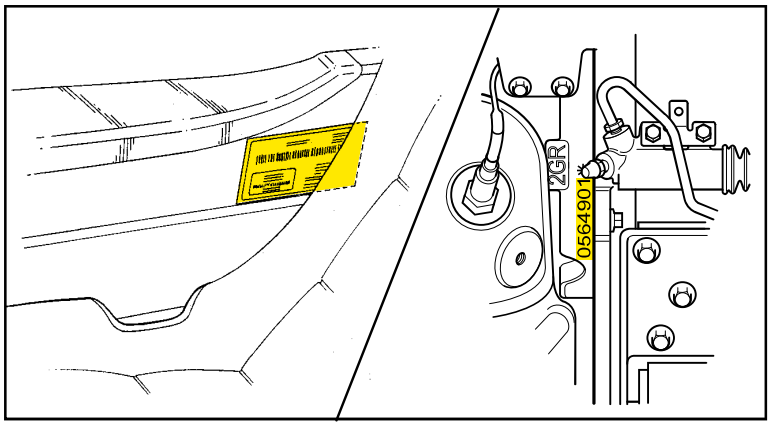
Both numbers should always be quoted with any vehicle enquiries, as Factory records are filed against V.I.N., and specification change points are identified by V.I.N. or engine number. The vehicle licence number should be considered irrelevant, since it may not accurately reflect the vehicle age, and may also be changed during the car's life.

The V.I.N. comprises 17 characters, coded in accordance with European Economic Community (EEC) directives. For change point identification in Service Notes and Service Parts Lists, characters 10 (model year) and 15 - 17, or 14 - 17 (serial number) will be quoted

Up to 2015 M.Y.

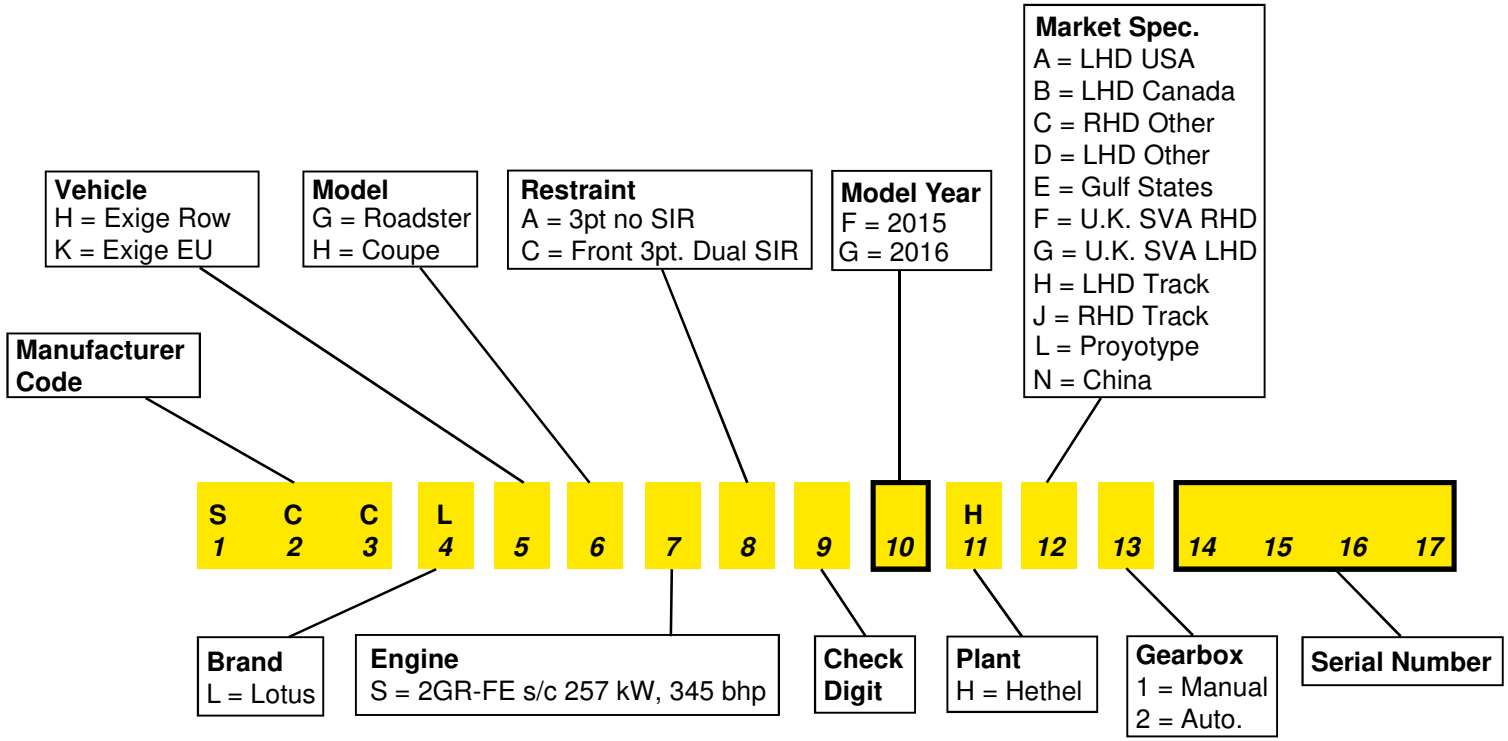




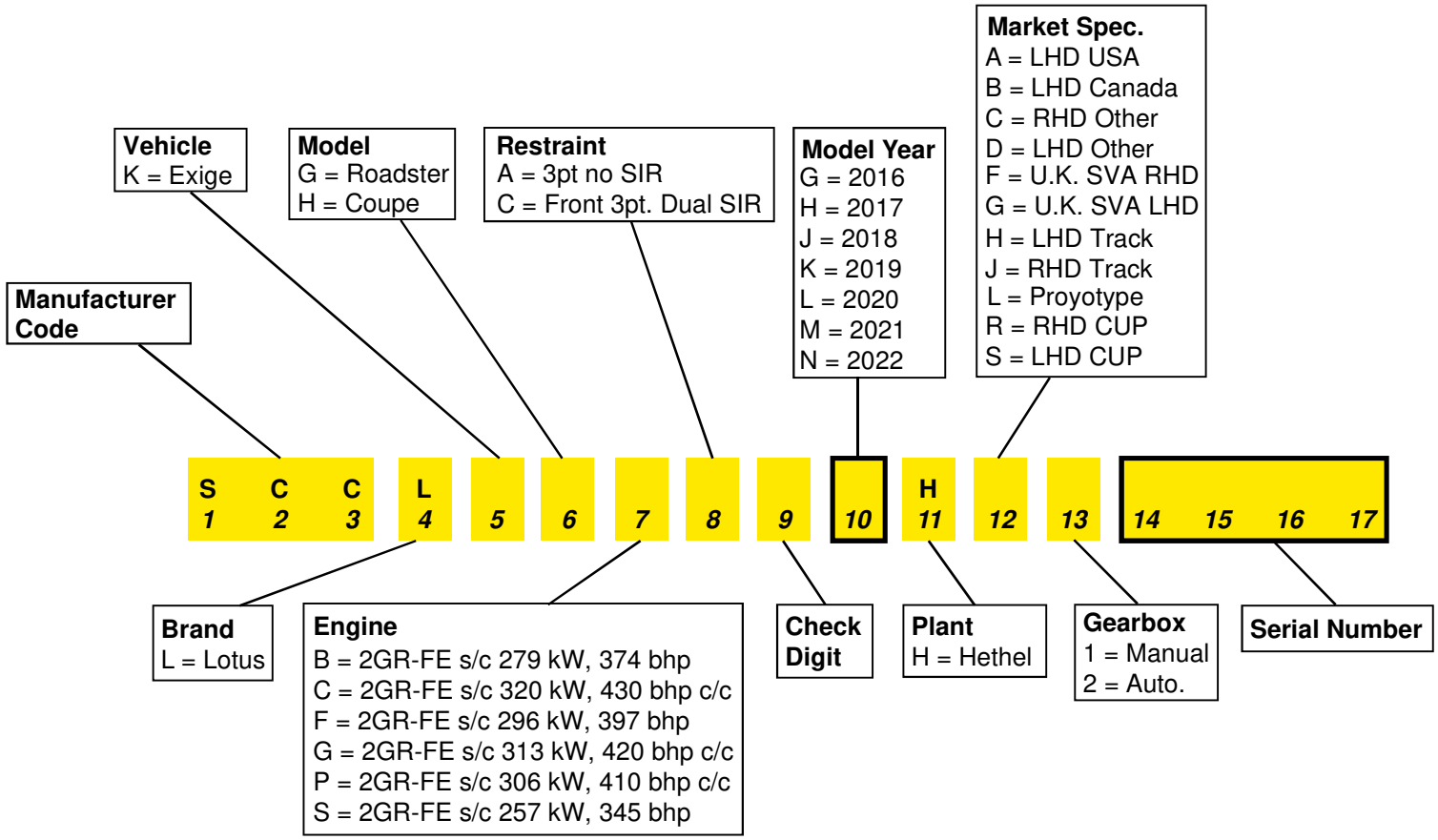


Updated 1st March 2021

2015 M.Y. to 2016 M.Y.



2016 M.Y. onwards



Nov 2012 Exige S

Jan 2013 Cup

Jan 2013 Cup R

Sept 2013 Roadster

June 2014 LF1

Jan 2015 Automatic

Mar 2015 S Club Racer

Aug 2015 Cup 360

Feb 2016 Sport 350

April 2016 350 Roger Moore

Oct 2016 Sport 350 50th

April 2017 Sport 380

Updated 2nd July 2018

July 2017 Cup 380

Oct 2017 Sport 380 GP

Jan 2018 Cup 430

Jan 2018 Sport 350/380 70th

April 2018 Cup 430 type 25

May 2018 Sport 410

June 2018 Sport 350

July 2018 Cup 430 type 49 & 79

Dec 2019 Sport 350 GP (Japan)

June 2020 Sport 410 20th

Feb 2021 Sport 390 final edition

Feb 2021 Sport 420 final edition

Updated 1st March 2021

Feb 2021 Cup 430 final edition

Aug 2016 3 Eleven

Feb 2018 3 Eleven 430

Updated 1st March 2021

MODEL HISTORY MILESTONES

Exige S Introduction:
First deliveries commence November 2012 at '12 VIN serial number CHD10491.
See Technical Service Bulletin 2012/12 for full details.

Lotus Racing Exige Cup: January 2013
First VIN DH_10447 Onwards. VIN characters: Same as 'S' production models. Officially debuted at Autosport 2013 International Racing Car Show, designed to compete in the Lotus Cup series,

Differences compared to standard Exige include: A Lotus Racing build plate mounted on the passenger's side inner sill to confirm the vehicle final assembly was completed at the Lotus Racing headquarters.

Engine fitted of an internally baffled sump assembly and modified engine breather system to accommodate an external oil catch tank. Increase in the power to weight ratio achieved by the reduction in the vehicles unladen weight by removal of NVH trims, radio, speakers, alarm and SRS system.

Onboard fire extinguisher and battery isolator system fitted as standard. Non-airbag steering wheel and 3 point non-pyrotechnic seat belts fitted as standard removable steering wheel and 4 point harness supplied as dealer fit. 'T45' seat belt anchorage frame with 'A' frame kit is fitted as standard.

Suspension: 2-way adjustable Nitron spring damper assemblies with separate reservoirs are fitted all round.

Wheels & Tyres: Production cast black five Y-spoke wheel rims fitted with the standard Pirelli P Corsa road tyres.
Rear towing strap fitted and the front grille modified to allow fitment over the front towing eye to comply with track day and race regulations.

Body: N/S rear clamshell modified to accept fitment of flange bezels for the external battery isolator and on-board fire extinguisher switches.

Decals & badges: 'LOTUS' lettering in Cool Grey pantone colouring on the upper surface of rear wing and Union Jack decals fitted to the end caps. 'V6 Cup' logo on both sill panels below the doors and OSR transom panel and an 'Exige' badge also in Cool Grey fitted to NSR transom panel.

Paint: Front clamshell below LH/RH intake grilles, front access cover, rear transom panel, tailgate, hardtop, rear wing, end caps and uprights are finished in 'soft feel' water borne matt black finish paint. Door mirror end caps are finished in silver.

Interior: Driver's and passenger's seat are carbon fibre HANS compliant race seats 'V6 Cup' embroidery to the seat back. Door panels, dash panel and centre console are also re-trimmed. Please refer to TSB 2013/16 for further information.

2013MY Exige S Roadster: September 2013
First Production '13MY VIN serial number DHC10852.
Body: As per the Exige S except for the standard factory fitment of the Elise style fabric soft top roof and deletion of the front splitter and rear aerofoil. The side air intake panels and door mirror plinths are finished in the same colour as the body on the Exige S Roadster (compared to black finish on the Exige S).

Engine: Uses the same 2GR-FE V6 powertrain carried over from the Exige S but the top speed is electronically limited to 145 mph / 233 km/h by the ECM (Electronic Control Module) restricting the throttle from opening when top road speed is being approached.

Suspension: Rear Anti-roll bar diameter increased to 19.5mm to increase stiffness, all other components are carried over from Exige S but the reduced down force generated by the body panels (due to removal of the front splitter and rear aerofoil) requires minor revisions to the front and rear camber angles to re-align front and rear axle responses to ensure the ride and handling performance is comparable to the Exige S.

Wheels: A silver version of the Exige S cast gloss black wheels fitted as standard with the optional diamond cut finished wheels offered as an optional extra.

Brakes: Carried over from the Exige S but with the addition of silver callipers which are exclusive to the Roadster.

Interior trim: Carried over from the Exige S, but features quilted trim finishing's to the seats and door insert panels on both the Premium and Premium Sports Pack interior trim options. See Technical Service Bulletin 2013/13 for full details.

Exige LF1: June 2014
Limited edition 81 vehicles produced
RHD model debuted in June 2014 at the Canary Wharf Motorexpo and Goodwood Festival of Speed in London and LHD simultaneously at the Le Mans 24 hours event.

Based on the black and gold livery of the 1970s and 1980s Lotus Formula 1 cars, each limited edition car is numbered with a limited edition carbon fibre build plate and will sequentially celebrate a specific Grand Prix from car #1 commemorating Lotus' first GP victory at Monaco in 1960 to car #81 marking Kimi Raikkonen's win in Australia in 2013.

Body: Motorsport Black met. C152, Total Red C154 and Mars Gold C164, exterior

badges incorporating 'LF1' logo, black and gold 'Lotus' nose badge and wheel centres.

Interior trim: Leather and technical fabric featuring black and gold design with gold contrast piping and stitching details
Embroidered 'LF1' logos on headrests and floor mats and 'Lotus F1®Team' logo on seat backs.

Bespoke carbon fibre engine plate fitted to supercharger, 'Race' Pack, two-piece brake discs, red brake callipers, matt gold 5-spoke 17"/18" cast alloy wheels, Pirelli P-Zero Trofeo tyres and air conditioning fitted as standard.

Exige LF1 owners receive the Formula 1® package within the purchase price of the car which comprises a factory tour of the Lotus Cars production facility at Hethel and the Lotus F1® Team headquarters at Enstone. Also included is an Exige LF1 Membership card entitling members to 20% discount on Lotus Originals and Heritage ranges and 10% off Lotus F1® Team Replica collection, a Romain Grosjean 1:2 scale replica helmet, Lotus F1®car key fob and USB stick.

Unique part numbers for the Exige LF1 can be found within this Service Parts List under function group 90.00 - Special Editions.

2015MY Exige S Automatic. January 2015
From VIN FHC20502 Onwards
VIN character 6 body type: G = Roadster H = Coupe
VIN character 13 transmission type: 1 = Manual 2 = Automatic

Engine: Carried over from Exige S Coupe and Roadster,
Rear silencer: Revised for automatic models, visually identical to manual silencer except the length of the perforated outlet pipe within the assembly is altered to avoid an audible' booming' noise that would be generated at higher road speeds if fitted with the manual silencer due to the revised gearing to engine rpm/road speed characteristics of the automatic transmission system.

Transmission: The Exige S automatic utilises the same Toyota 6 speed U660E automatic transmission assembly and 'Shift by wire' system to control a PRND gear selector actuator module mounted to the top of the transmission as currently used on Evora automatic models.

Driveshafts: LH and RH driveshafts have been altered to compensate for the increased size of the automatic transmission casing.
Transmission cooling: The auxiliary engine coolant radiator/fan assembly mounted ahead of LH front wheel arch is deleted on automatic models and is replaced with a transmission fluid cooler radiator**.** Both the transmission fluid feed and return hoses/pipes are routed along the LH bodyside of the vehicle. A thermostat assembly is fitted in-line within the transmission to cooler fluid feed circuit and is positioned in the LH bodyside wheelarch panel.

Body & Paint: Carried over from existing production range, but no new options have been introduced for the launch of the automatic models.

Engine coolant cooling: A revised coolant pack assembly incorporating a more efficient radiator is fitted to compensate for the deletion of the auxiliary engine coolant cooler. The coolant fans that are now mounted above the radiator.

Engine oil cooling: RH front mounted air to oil cooler carried over from previous models.
Suspension, wheels and brakes: Carried over from the Exige S Coupe and Automatic models except for the Trofeo tyre originally fitted as part of the 'Race Pack' option is no longer available as a production order option but can still be purchased as an aftermarket accessory through the Lotus Cars Aftersales department.

Interior trim: Carried over from the Exige S except for centre console assembly which is redesigned to accommodate the gear selector switch.

Electrical: Heated seat switches moved to centre console which also incorporates a redesigned heater rear window switch.
Lotus DPM switch: The 'latched' type DPM switch is replaced by a 'momentary' type switch with '+' and '-' symbols replacing the 'Tour' 'Sport' 'Race' and 'DPM Off' graphics displayed on the 'latched' switch.
Fuse boxes: Fuse and relay configuration on both the front services compartment and rear luggage compartment area are unchanged but the fuse/relay layout and allocation within the fuseboxes are revised to accommodate the automatic transmission control modules.
Please refer to TSB 2015/01 for further information.

Exige S Club Racer: March 2015
First VIN FHC11249. Available only as a Coupe with manual or automatic transmission with a weight reduction of 15 kg compared to the Exige S
Deletion of carpets and NVH material.
Centre console in body colour, sports seats in leather or Alcantara with colour coded stitching and body colour harness hoops, Available in Metallic White (C184), Exige Orange (C182), Metallic Yellow (C187) or Matt Black (B141) with all models having

the front splitter, rear wing, front access panel, roof panel, wing mirrors and rear transom in Matt Black.
Satin Black wheels. lightweight battery (not available from Lotus), CR logo on the radio blanking cover, seats and near the side repeater indicators. Sport interior and Race pack are standard. Option pack consisting of an Alpine radio, USB charging port and NVH pack is available.

Exige 360 Cup: August 2015
Replaces the Exige V6 Cup early models based on Exige S later models Exige 350 and limited to 50 units all come with a numbered Lotus Motorsport build plate. Choice of 4 colours Metallic White, Metallic Grey, Metallic Black and Metallic Silver all with the rear wing, roof panel and rear transom in Matt Black along with a new matt black louvered front access panel and louvered tailgate panel. Motorsport Red alloy wheels and highlights on the front splitter, front access panel, side air intakes, rear wing supports and diffuser. Increased power of 10 PS by fitting a High Flow Air Filter and Lotus Sport exhaust (dealer fit, post registration where market legislation allows). 2-way adjustable suspension, two-piece grooved brake discs and 4-mode DPM as standard, with a variety of options available.

Exige Sport 350: February 2016
From '16MY VIN GHC10579 Onwards
Replaces the Exige S and is available as a Coupe or Roadster with manual or automatic transmission. Weight reduction of 51 kg compared to the previous Exige S

A new louvered tailgate panel replaces the glass screen. 'Black Pack' is fitted as standard which includes a matt black finish to the front splitter, louvered tailgate panel, rear aerofoil wing & end caps, front access panel, roof panel, rear transom panel & diffuser and the door mirror covers & plinths, although there is the option for these to be body colour.

Other changes include; Gemini 7590 alarm system. Revised suspension geometry with race spec springs & dampers. Revised switchgear for the DPM, lights and starter switches. Air conditioning pipes and hoses are replaced with 'PAD' type adaptor ends. Optimised use of sound insulation. Centre console with exposed gear shift mechanism which has also been revised. Coolant pack assembly carried over from Exige S automatic transmission models. Revised trim includes the new Heritage Tartan design in Red or Yellow with leather or Alcantara trim finishes also available. Damping mats are fitted to the foot wells as standard, full carpets and sound insulation available if ordered as part of the radio & NVH option package.
Satin Black ten spoke forged wheels available as an option
Refer to Technical Service Bulletin TSB 2016/08 for further information

3 Eleven: August 2016
2 different models Road and Race The Lotus 3-Eleven has a revised version of the 3.5-litre V6 engine and supercharger used in the Evora 400
For further information refer to SB 2016/24

Exige 350 Roger Moore Edition: April 2016
One off special built as a tribute to Roger Moore
In the same livery as the copper and gold Esprit with beige leather interior
Used by the Top Gear to recreate scenes from the film 'For your eyes only'

Lotus Exige 350 50th Special Edition: October 2016
Commemorating 50 years of the Hethel factory. 50 cars in Essex Blue, Old English White, Dark Metallic Grey and Motorsport Black, all with racing stripes. the front splitter, rear wing, front access panel, roof panel, door mirrors and rear transom are finished in matt black. Black or silver forged alloy wheels, red brake calipers, floor mats and cruise control are standard. Revised front access panel, manual transmission with weight saving from the lithium battery, carbon seats and two piece brake discs. Options NVH carpet and ICE.

Exige Sport 380: April 2017
From '17MY From VIN HHC10503
From VIN FHC20502 Onwards
VIN character 7 Engine: B = 2GR-FE Supercharged (279.5kW)

A new derivative to the current Exige Sport 350 model range. The power to weight ratio is increased to 338hp/tonne (342 PS/1000kg) using the base Exige Sport 350 engine.

Engine: Carried over from Exige Sport 350 but with increased supercharger performance and revised engine management program.

Exterior: Optional fitment of Carbon Aero Pack consisting of carbon fibre replacements for composite tailgate and roof. Optional fitment of titanium exhaust silencer. Standard fitment of revised carbon fibre front access panel, front splitter, rear wing side floor extensions, twin pairs of front canard wings and rear diffuser surround. Revised composite rear transom and rear light configuration.

Colour: A Black Pack is fitted as standard, which includes a matt black finish to the rear transom panel, door mirror covers & plinths, rear clamshell side air intake pods, canard wings, wing uprights and rear bumper fins. Also available is an Exterior Colour Pack option pack including red colour finished brake callipers, mirror caps, rear wing uprights. Also included with the Exterior Colour Pack option are red highlights on the front splitter, front access panel, side extensions (barge boards), rear bumper fins and rear diffuser finisher.

Interior: An Interior Colour Pack is available with either full colour or partial colour highlights to the HVAC (Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning) surround, gear lever surround, seat bezels, seat back hoop trims and window switches. Fitment of carbon fibre race style seats, optional revised interior sill panels, produced in carbon fibre.

Electrical: TPMS (Tyre Pressure Monitoring System) is fitted as standard for all markets. New fuel pump (modified version of the Bosch fuel pump fitted on the Evora 400), fuel pump drive controller module and revised rear light configuration (the inboard LH & RH rear lamp clusters are replaced by single operation reverse and rear LED's. The same SB12V25P-SC lightweight lithium battery as fitted on the Evora Sport 410 is also the standard fitment on the Exige Sport 380.

Wheels: Lightweight satin black forged alloy wheels (7J x16" front and 8J x 17" rear) are fitted as standard with silver forged alloy wheels available as an option. The 434MHz or 315MHz TPMS transmitter/valve assemblies (as required by market) currently fitted to the Evora 400 wheels are carried over to the Exige Sport 380 wheels.

Tyres: Michelin® Pilot® Sport Cup 2 tyres are fitted

Brakes: AP Racing 2-piece grooved brake disc assemblies and yellow coloured brake calipers are fitted as standard.

Suspension: The Race specification springs and dampers are carried over from the Exige Sport 350, with a Track Pack (Nitron springs with two-way adjustable dampers, Eibach front and rear adjustable anti-roll bars) available as an optional fit.

Manual Transmission Oil Cooling: The manual transmission oil cooling system as fitted to the Evora Sport 410 and Lotus 3-Eleven is carried over to all manual 380 models.

Exhaust: The 3-inch rear silencer and engine protection valve assembly fitted to the Evora 400 is carried over to the Exige Sport 380, (with a full titanium version also available).

Fuel System: The 48 litre fuel tank, pump, fuel line and breather system fitted to the Elise Cup 250 is carried over to the Exige Sport 380.

Refer to Technical Service Bulletin TSB 2017/03 for further information.

Exige Cup 380: July 2017
60 cars based on the Exige 380 sport with revised rear wing, front splitter and louvers within the front wings, directly above the front wheels

The 'Offset' of the rear wheels fitted to the Exige Cup 380 is decreased as compared to those fitted on other Exige models (10J x 18 ET32). The rear wheel bolts are increased in overall length to ensure full thread engagement. Exige Cup 380 rear wheels should NOT be fitted to any other Exige models.

Nitron springs with two-way adjustable dampers, Eibach front and rear adjustable anti-roll bars are standard fitment on the Exige Cup 380. Carbon fibre binnacle
All controls and instrumentation are carried over from the Exige Sport 380 except for the addition of Lotus Variable Traction Control knob
See Technical Service Bulletin 2017/10 for full details

Exige Sport 380 GP Edition: September 2017
Limited edition of up to 20 units ref DRF U09440 In Motorsport black C152, gold decals in 1080-G241 gloss gold metallic

stripes in mars gold C164 on front splitter, barge boards, rear outer board, roof and front access panel, rear wing uprights in mars gold C164, GP build plaque
Interior trim in black alcantra or leather with gold stitching (Serafil 20 code1130 & Isacord colour code 0552
diamond cut wheels in Suzuki Gold

Exige Cup 430: January 2018
Engine based on the 3 eleven, ¬Front clam face lift with new grilles with air curtains and towing eye. Revised diffuser/grille assembly incorporating aluminium tunnels, 2-piece 'J' hooked brake disc assemblies Lightweight 10 spoke forged alloy wheels with Michelin® Pilot® Sport Cup 2 tyres.
Carbon fibre hardtop, louvered engine cover, side-air intake pods, rear diffuser surround, front body access panel rear wing, sill covers, instrument binnacle ¬and front spoiler with lip seal. See Technical Service Bulletin 2018/01 for full details

Exige Sport 350/380 70th Edition: January 2018
40 cars Ref DRF U09519 & U09522
In Metallic white C201 dark Grey C213 Essex Blue C179 Empire Green C16
Red body stripe kit SV01, body colour side pods, mirror covers & canards on Sport 380
Red 70th logo on matt black shark fins Lotus 70th build plate,
HP Silver wheels

Sport 380 has Carbon front access panel rear wing, front splitter & optional carbon diffuser finisher, also no barge boards and rear outer boards Black Alcantrara interior with red & white stitching. Embroidered Lotus emblem & '70' logo on seats, Interior colour pack Motorsport Red SV01
Lotus 70th build plate, HP Silver wheels

3 Eleven 430 Final Edition: February 2018
20 cars in
Red C212 & Metallic Silver C190 with Metallic Black centre C186
Essex Blue C179 & Metallic Silver C190 with Metallic Black centre C186
Racing Green C203 & Yellow C204 with Metallic Black centre C186
Motorsport Black C152 & Gold C218
Carbon body with unique front splitter & lip seal and a higher mounted straight-cut rear wing (50 mm higher than previous model) with re-profiled end plates
Red Supercharger cover, 2 piece J hook brakes, Satin Black wheels
Carbon seats dash & interior side trims
Optional titanium exhaust, Ohlins TTX 2-way adjustable dampers, adjustable anti-roll bars and road to track logger and GPS unit
For further information refer to SB 2018/14 & DRF U09538

Exige CUP 430 type 25: April 2018
Limited edition of 25 cars ref DRF U09552 in racing green C191 with yellow body stripe (C209)
And White (C71) with racing green body stripe side mirrors in silver (Sv02)
Carbon front access panel, roof, rear louver panel, rear wing centre front splitter, rear diffuser surround side pods air curtains, bargeboards sill covers and binnacle GRP gloss black rear air blades, decals in bright yellow (108-G15) matte pine green metallic (1080-M206)
Matt black lower dash panel and front tunnel cover
Interior trimmed in alcantara/leather, seats with silver logo and coloured stripe matching the one on the body, wooden gear knob, Build plaque
Diamond cut gloss black wheels
AC, cruise control and titainium exhaust are standard,

Exige Sport 410: May 2018
Replaces the Sport 380 based on the Exige 430 but without louvers in front clam and no vents in rear clam
Revised carbon front splitter, tailgate and carbon rear wing, carbon access panel
Wheels and tyres sizes as per Cup 380/430
For further information refer to SB 2018/11

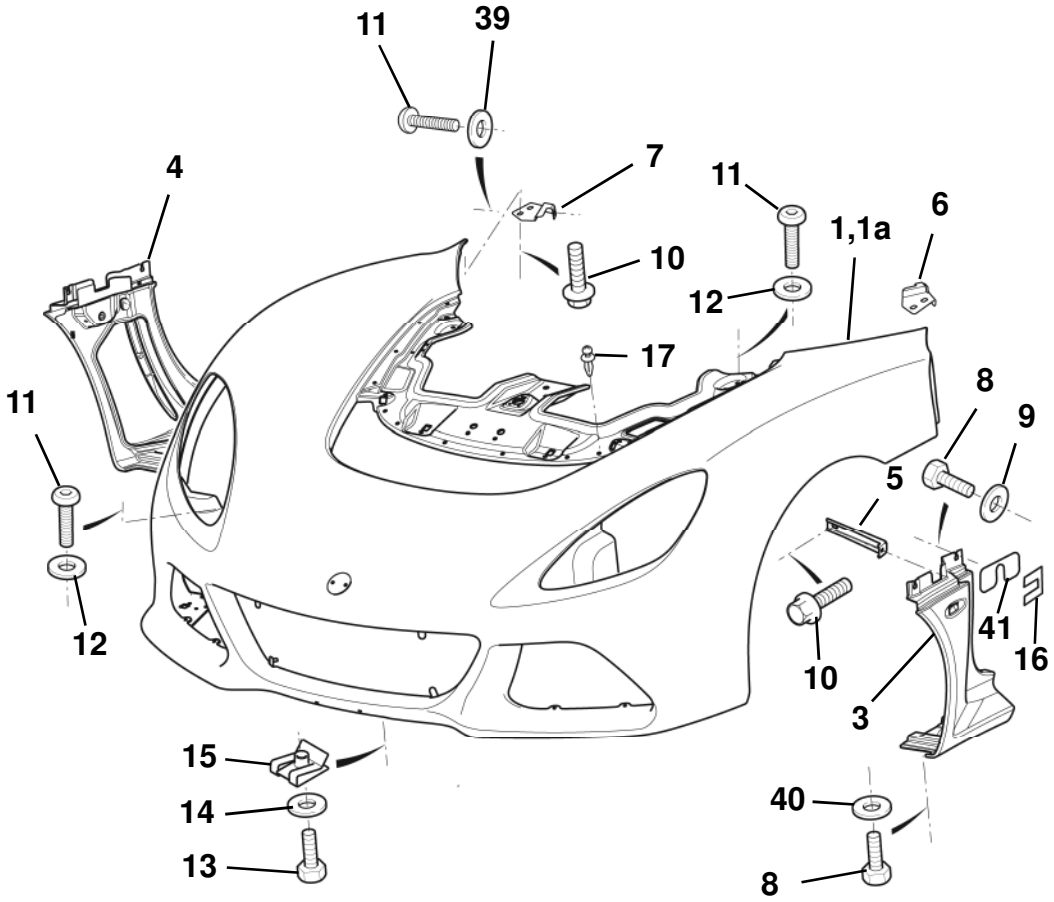
Exige 350: June 2018
1st vin SCCLKHSC7JHC11049
Front clam, front splitter, rear diffuser & grille as per Sport 410
Rear Clam, rear wing on coupe, front access panel & tailgate same as original 350
Engine oil cooler system, RHS auxiliary front radiator as per Sport 410
For further information refer to SB 2018/11

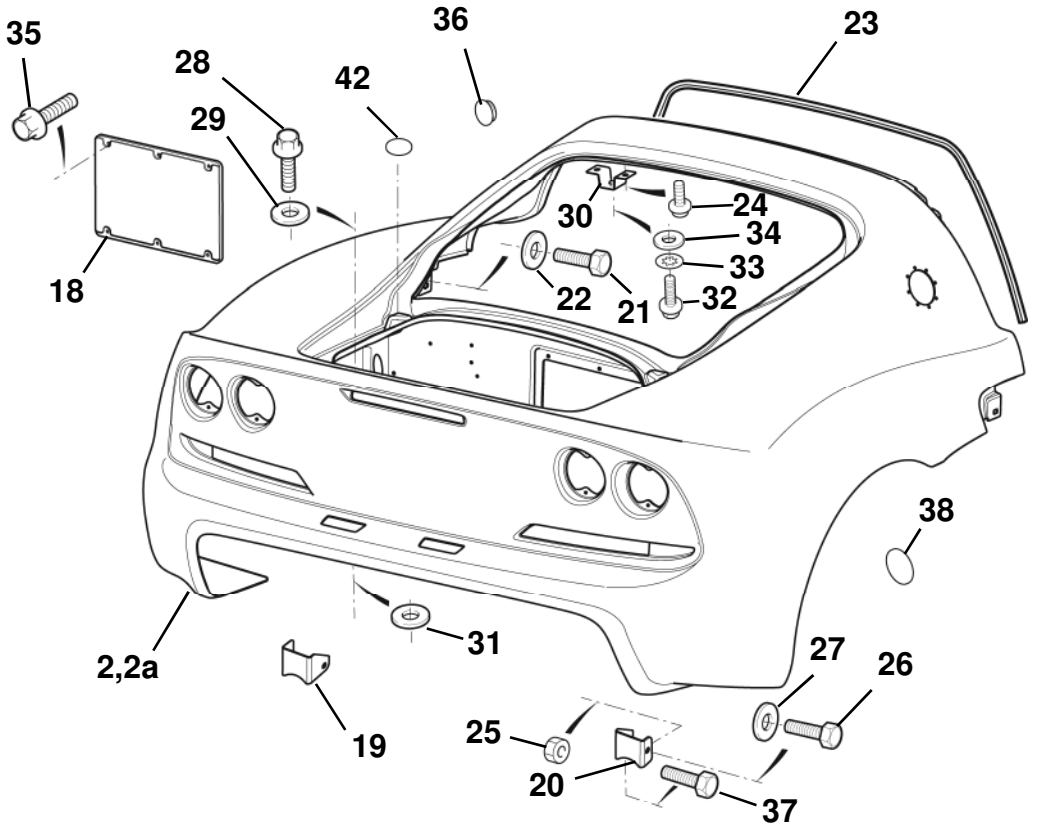
Exige CUP 430 type 49 & 79: July 2018
Ref DRF U09578 & U09579
Two one off special cars shown at Goodwood festival of speed as a celebration of the 70th anniversary of Lotus In red and gold and black and gold with gold stripes and decals & gold wheels Black and silver nose badge

Exige 350 GP Edition (Japan): December 2019
Limited edition of 20 cars Ref CSR 2622
20 cars in Motorsport black C152 including side pods rear transom & mirror covers with gold decals and mars gold C164 stripes on the front access panel, roof, fuel filler ring & rear wing uprights. Mars gold C164 interior colour pack
Carbon front access cover and roof, carbon seats with gold stitching
Black forged wheels

Exige Sport 410 20th Anniversary: June 2020
lanched to celebrate the 20th anniversary of the launch of the exige
colour-matching roof, side air intakes and rear spoiler, bespoke 20th anniversary trimmed carbon seats The front splitter, front access panel and rear tailgate are carbon fibre lightweight forged alloy wheels and Nitron three-way adjustable dampers
black 'shark fin' stone chip protector Decals showing a silhouette of the original Exige on the rear bumper and above the side indicators, and 20th logos on the rear spoiler
Black forged wheels & J hook brakes no cost option

Exige Final Edition: February 2021
Exige Sport 390 replaces the Sport 350 using the powertrain & fuel system as used on the Exige Sport 410 but with the power set to 400hp. suspension is as per Sport 350, rear clam as per sport 410, optional carbon roof ,acess pnl,tailgate, diffuser & rear wing
Exige Sport 420 replaces the Exige Sport 410 with the power increased to 420hp & new anthracite grey wheels, optional carbon roof tailgate, diffuser & barge boards
Exige Cup 430 continues with new black diamond cut wheels,optional carbon barge boards
All models have final edition decals & plaque. New seat trim design in leather & alcantara, TFT screen & Binnacle (aftermarket option to upgrade to GPS)
For further information refer to SB 2021/01

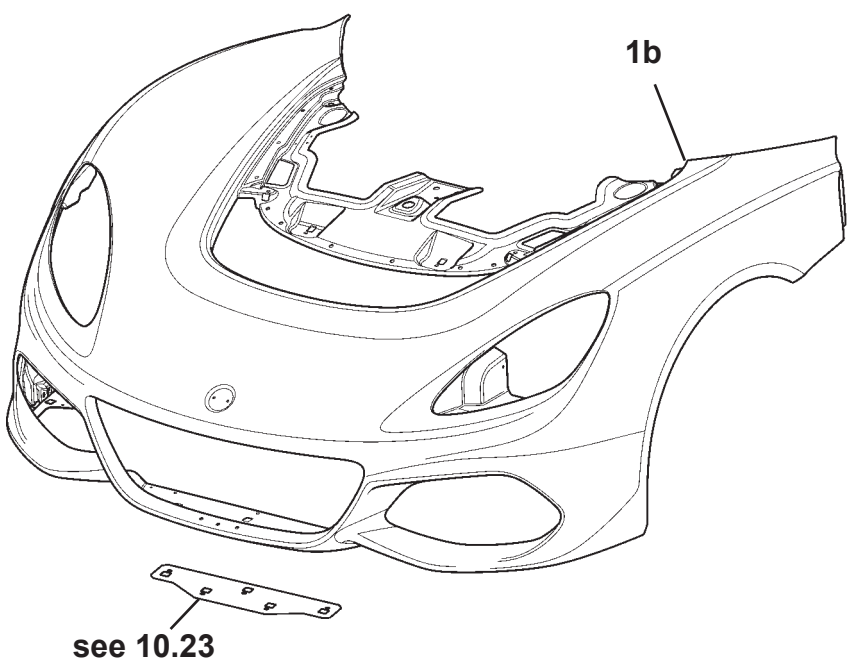




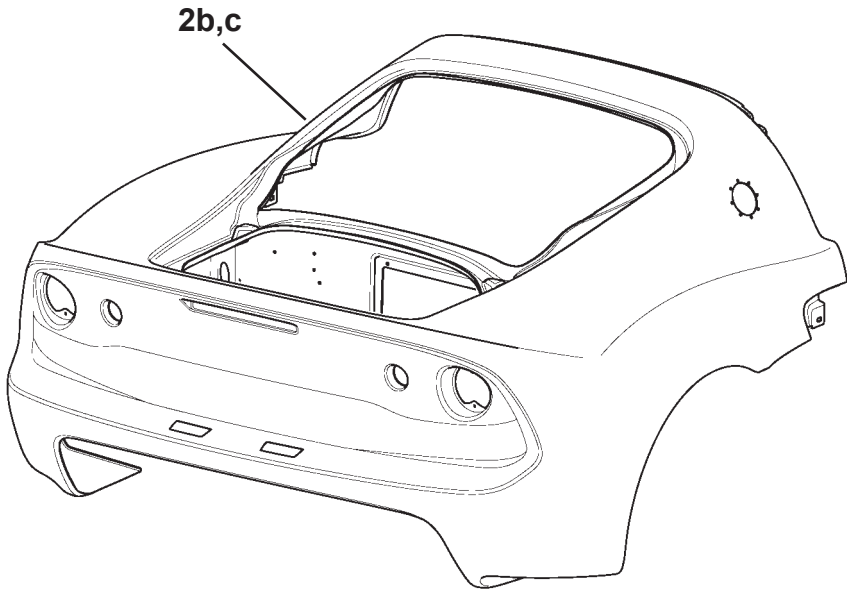
EXIGE

10.01 page 1

Updated 7th September 2020



Sport 390/410/420 Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049



Sport 380/390/410/420

Service Parts List

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

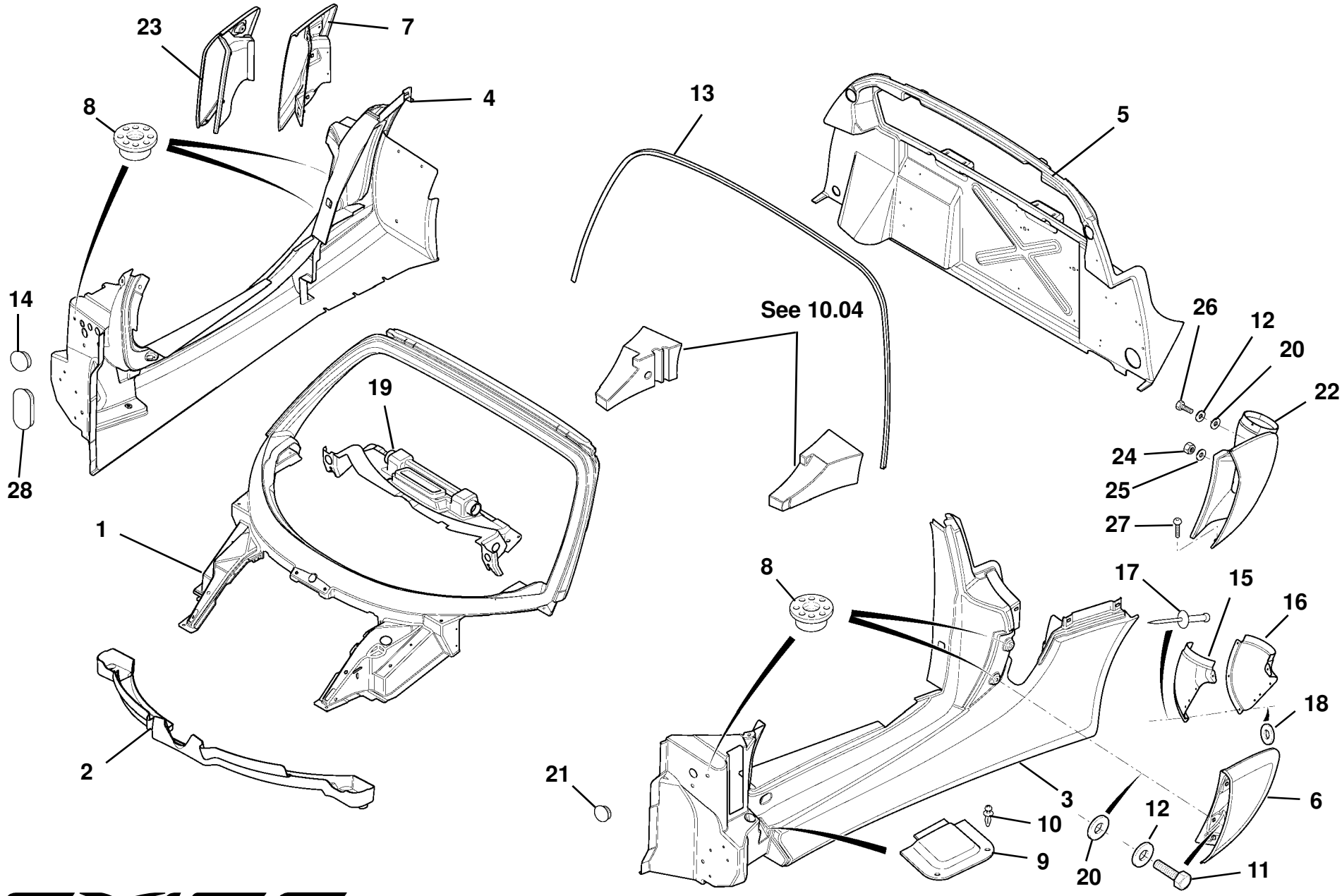
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Clamshell Assembly Primed		Exige S & 350 up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0100K**	1
01a	Front Clamshell Assembly Primed	Holes for canards	Sport 380	**A138B0799F**	1
01b	Front Clamshell Assembly Primed		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138B0766K**	1
02	Rear Clamshell Assembly Primed			**A138B0127K**	1
02a	Rear Clamshell Assembly Primed	Holes for soft top stay	Roadster	**A138B0246J**	1
02b	Rear Clamshell Assembly Primed		Sport 380/390/410/420	**A138B0609J**	1
02c	Rear Clamshell Assembly Primed	Holes for soft top stay	Sport 380/390/410/420 roadster	**A138B0616J**	1
03	'A' Panel Assembly Primed LH			**A138B4115K**	1
04	'A' Panel Assembly Primed RH			**A138B4116K**	1
05	Bracket , front clam side			**A138B0121F**	2
06	Bracket, front clamshell to 'A' post, LH			**A120B4079F**	1
07	Bracket, front clamshell to 'A' post, RH			**A120B4080F**	1
08	Screw, M6 x 16, hex. hd., clamshell fixing			**A075W1028Z**	10
09	Washer, flat, M6 x 20 x 2.5, clamshell fixing			**A075W4016Z**	6
10	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. flg hd., clamshell fixing			**A132W5004F**	8
11	Screw, M8 x 25, button hd., S/S, clamshell fixing			**A111W7175F**	6
12	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.5 x 1.6, clamshell fixing			**A111W4175F**	4

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Screw M5 x18 skt hd flg			**A138W5001F**	7
14	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x 16g s/s			**B075W4009Z**	7
15	Speed Nut M5			**B100W6372F**	7
16	Shim, front clamshell alignment, 0.5mm			**A116B0460K**	As req.
16a	Shim, front clamshell alignment, 1.0mm			**A116B0461K**	As req.
17	Scrivet, panel radiator shroud			**A120W6848F**	6
18	Boot Access Panel	See 16.01 for insulation		**A132B0121F**	1
19	Bracket Wheelarch LH			**A138B4165F**	1
20	Bracket Wheelarch RH			**A138B4166F**	1
21	Screw, M6 x 16, hex. hd., clamshell fixing			**A075W1028Z**	4
22	Washer, flat, M6 x 18 x 1.0, clamshell fixing			**B082W4018F**	4
23	Edge Finisher, 'B' post to ‘B post			**A117B6010V**	2.5m
24	Screw M5 x 12 flg btn hd, bracket assembly			**A111W7183H**	4
25	Nut M6, wheel arch bracket			**A075W3020Z**	2
26	Screw M6 x 10 hex hd, wheel arch bracket			**A075W1026Z**	2
27	Washer, flat, M6 x 18 x 1.0, wheel arch bracket			**B082W4018F**	2
28	Bolt M8 x 25 hex flg, bootbox to subframe	1 fixing used for battery tray		**A132W5006F**	5
29	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.5, bootbox to subframe	1 fixing used for battery tray		**B075W4021Z**	5
30	Bracket Assembly, rool hoop LH			**A138B4123F**	1
30a	Bracket Assembly, rool hoop RH			**A138B4124F**	1
31	Shim, 9 x 28 x 3, clamshell to subframe			**A124B0255F**	As req.

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
31a	Shim, 9 x 28 x 2, clamshell to subframe			**A124B0256F**	As req.
32	Screw M6 x 25, clamshell to header			**A075W1031F**	2
33	Washer Shakeproof M6, clamshell to header			**A075W4046Z**	2
34	Washer, flat, M6 x 20 x 2.5, clamshell to header			**A075W4016Z**	2
35	Screw M6 x 14 flg hd, access panel			**A116W5233F**	6
36	Grommet Blanking 15.9mm, unused tailgate release cable hole			**A138W6011F**	1
37	Screw, M6 x 16, hex flg. hd. wheel arch bracket			**A132W5003F**	2
38	Blanking Patch, 20 mm dia			**A111V0206F**	4
39	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.5, clamshell fixing			**B075W4021Z**	2
40	Washer, flat, M6 x 25 x 1.4, clamshell fixing			**B075W4017Z**	4
41	Shim, front clamshell alignment, 1.6mm			**A116B0985K**	4
42	Film Protector, bump stop			**A138B0316F**	4



EXIGE

10.02

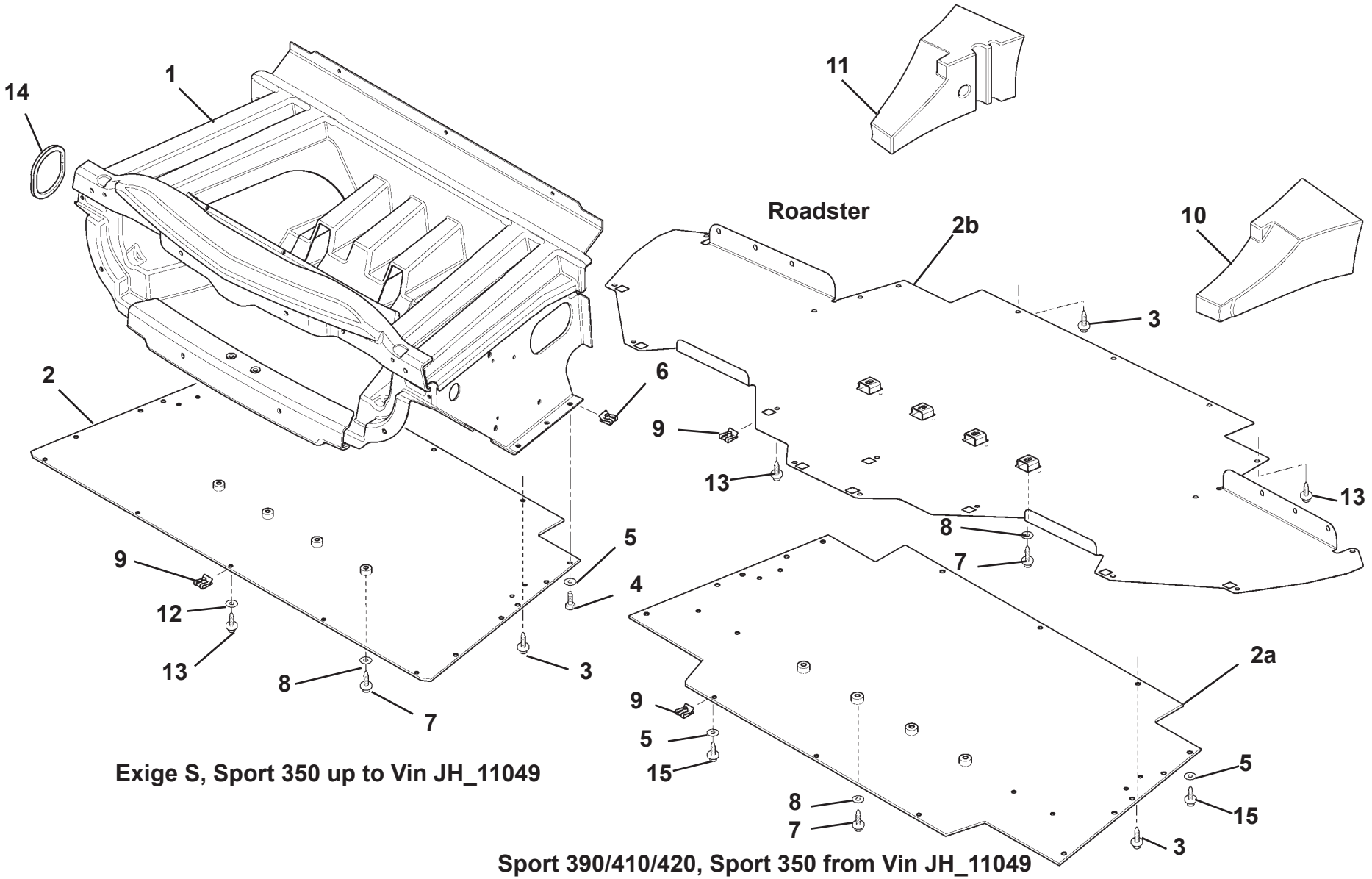
Updated 20th July2020

Function Code 10.02 Body: Bodysides, Windscreen Frame & Rear Bulkhead

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Windscreen Frame Assembly Painted			**A138B0222K**	1
02	Gutter Windscreen			**B138B0080F**	1
03	Bodyside Assembly Primed LH			**H138B4105K**	1
03a	Bodyside Assembly Primed LH	Cars with barge boards	Sport 380/390/410/420	**B138B4521J**	1
04	Bodyside Assembly Primed RH	If unavailable order 04a and item A138P0157F	Exige S	**C138B4106K**	1
04a	Bodyside Assembly Primed RH		Sport 350	**H138B4106K**	1
04b	Bodyside Assembly Primed RH	If unavailable order 04c and item A138P0157F	Gulf States Exige S	**A138B0339K**	1
04c	Bodyside Assembly Primed RH		Gulf States Sport 350	**B138B0339K**	1
04d	Bodyside Assembly Primed RH	Cars with barge boards	Sport 380/390/410/420	**B138B4522J**	1
05	Panel Rear Bulkhead			**B138B0095F**	1
05a	Panel Rear Bulkhead		Gulf States	**A138B0335F**	1
06	Side Intake Assembly LH			**A138B4127K**	1
07	Side Intake Assembly RH			**A138B4128K**	1
08	Bondnut M6			**A117B0299F**	6
09	Finisher Panel, front sill recess, LH			**B117U0169F**	1
09a	Finisher Panel, front sill recess, RH			**B117U0168F**	1
10	Plastic Fastener, panel fix.			**A100W6479F**	4

Function Code 10.02 Body: Bodysides, Windscreen Frame & Rear Bulkhead

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Screw, M6 x 16, hex. flg hd., side intake			**A126W1215F**	6
12	Washer Flat M6, side intake			**A126W4213F**	6
13	Edge Finisher, 'B' post to ‘B post			**A117B6010V**	2.5m
14	Grommet Blanking 35.9mm,			**A138W6009F**	1
15	Duct Side Pod Inner			**B138B0093F**	1
16	Duct Side Pod Outer			**B138B0094F**	1
17	Rivet, 3.2 x 11.5			**A082W6512F**	7
18	Washer 1/8 x 3/8 x 21g			**A075W4001F**	7
19	Baffle Panel/FLV Plenum Assembly			**A120B0117F**	1
19a	Baffle Panel/FLV Plenum Assembly		Gulf States	**A138P0106F**	1
20	Washer Anti Loss, M6			**A132W4005F**	6
21	Grommet Blanking 19mm,	blanks off holes for auto oil cooler on manual cars		**A116W6714F**	2
22	Side Pod Assembly, carbon LH		Sport 410 option	**A138B4501F**	1
23	Side Pod Assembly, carbon RH		Sport 410 option	**A138B4502F**	1
24	Nut Nyloc M5			**A075W3008Z**	4
25	Washer M5 x 19 x 1.4 s/s blk			**A082W4107F**	4
26	Screw M6 x 16 hex hd			**A075W1028Z**	2
27	Screw M6 x 12 bth skt hd			**A126W7226F**	4
28	Grommet	No AC		**A120P0261F**	1



Exige S, Sport 350 up to Vin JH_11049

Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049

EXIGE

10.04

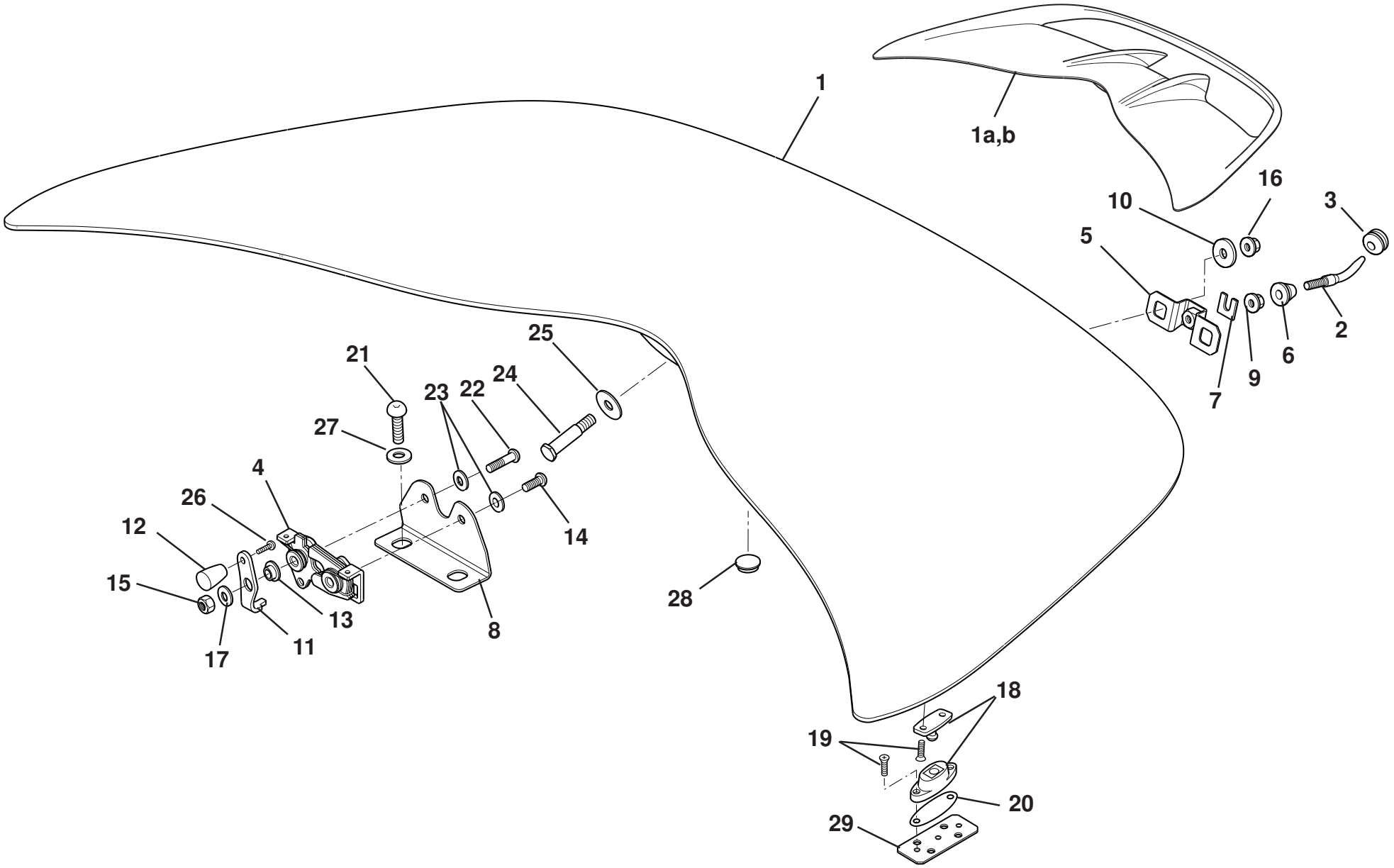
Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 10.04 Crash Structures

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Crash Structure Assembly			**E138B0058K**	1
01a	Front Crash Structure Assembly	Includes filter housing and duct	Gulf States	**A138A0242F**	1
02	Panel Assembly, front undershield		Up to Vin JH_11049 & Sport 350 roadster	**A138B0226F**	1
02a	Panel Assembly, front undershield		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 coupe from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0204F**	1
02b	Panel Assembly, front undershield		Roadster Sport 390/410/420, 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0326J**	1
03	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg hd			**A111E6007F**	3
04	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg			**A111W1163F**	6
05	Washer M5 x 18 x 1.5			**B075W4009Z**	7
06	Speed Nut M5			**B100W6372F**	6
07	Setscrew M6 x 25 hex flg hd			**A132W5014F**	4
08	Washer M6 x 20 x 2.5			**A075W4016Z**	4
09	Speed Nut M5			**B100W6372F**	5
10	Side Impact Foam, LH			**B138B4063F**	1
11	Side Impact Foam, RH			**B138B4064F**	1
12	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x 16g s/s			**B075W4009Z**	5
13	Screw M5 x18 skt hd flg			**A138W5001F**	9
14	Edge Finisher			**A111U6034V**	275mm

Function Code 10.04 Crash Structures

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg hd			**A132W5016F**	7



EXIGE

10.09

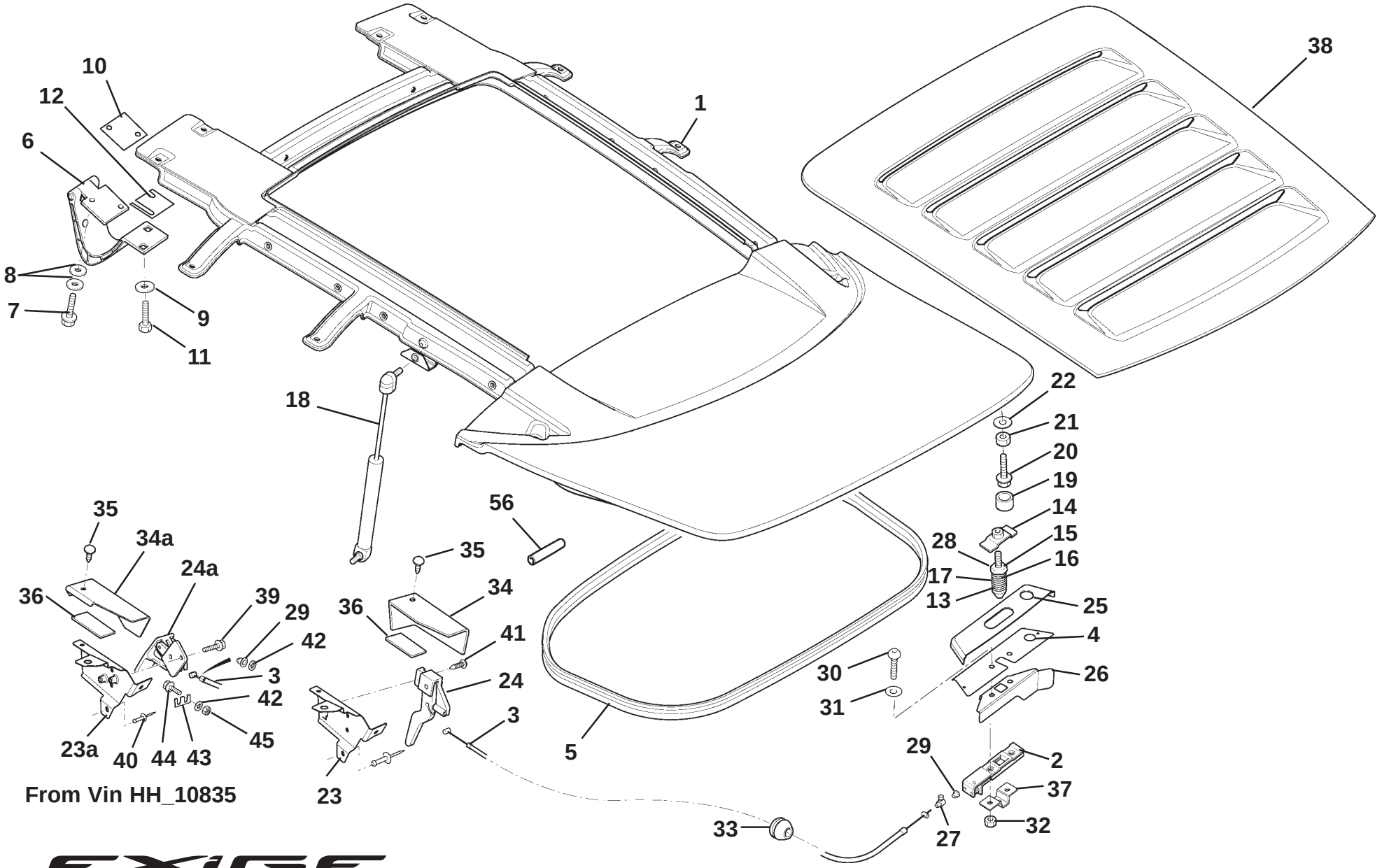
Updated 5th June 2017

Function Code 10.09 Front Services Access Panels

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Access Cover Primed			**B138B0097K**	1
01a	Front Access Cover Primed		50th edition	**A702B0007F**	1
01b	Front Access Cover carbon		Sport 380/390/410/420, option 390	**A138B0590F**	1
02	Pin, access cover, curved			**A138B0120F**	2
02a	Pin, access cover, straight		Sport 380/390/410/420, option 390	**A138B0407F**	2
03	Grommet			**X036B6010F**	2
04	Latch, front access cover			**A132U6088F**	1
05	Bracket Assembly, access pin			**B138B0107F**	2
06	Grommet			**A138W6004F**	3
07	Shim			**A132U0340F**	4
08	Bracket, latch striker			**C138B0039F**	1
09	Nut M6 hex flg			**A117W3180F**	2
10	Washer M6 x 20 x 2.5			**A075W4016Z**	4
11	Lever, access cover release			**B138B0044F**	1
12	Knob, taper female			**A138W2012F**	1
13	Bush Flanged			**A138W4000F**	1
14	Screw M6 x 16 btn cap s/s black			**A082W7105F**	1

Function Code 10.09 Front Services Access Panels

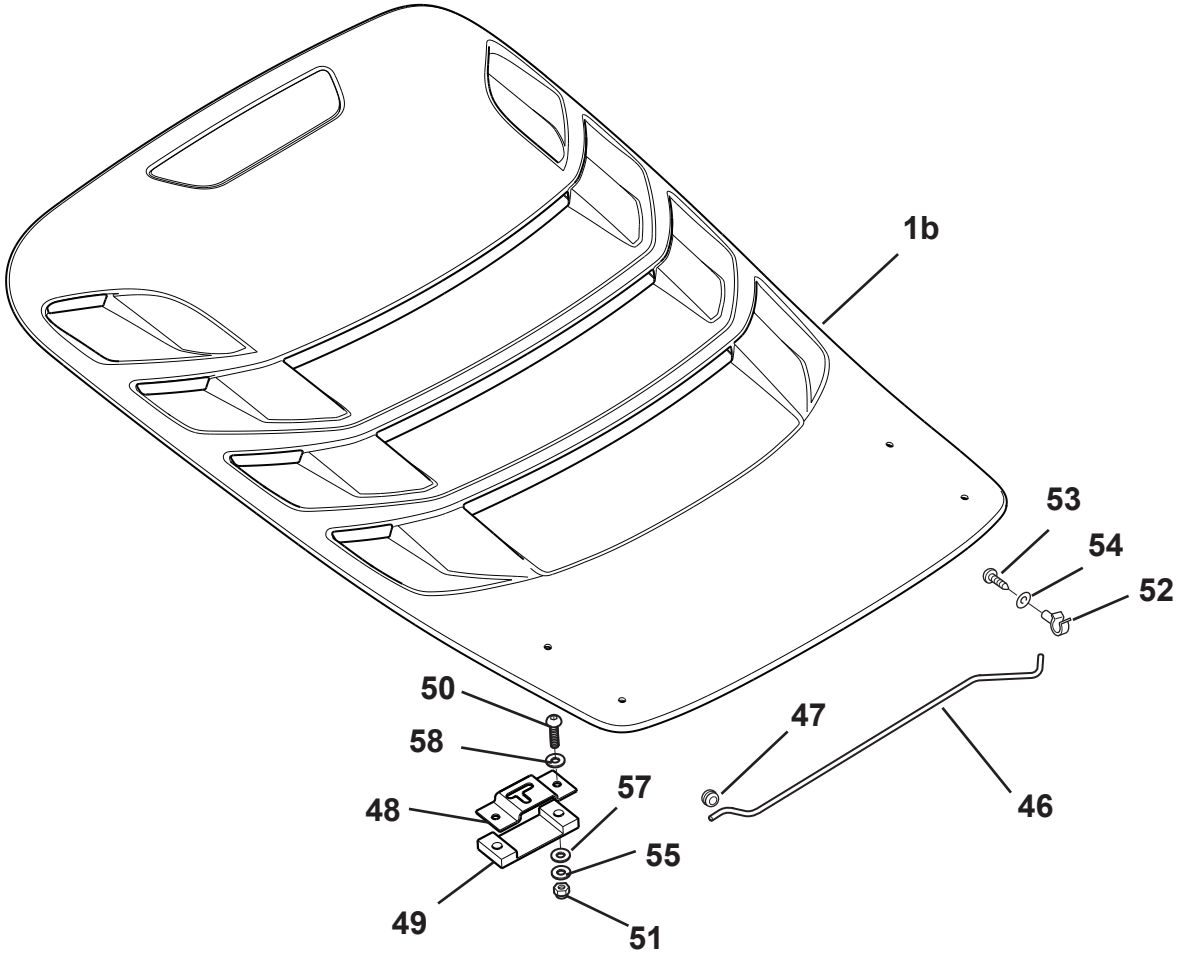
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Nut Nyloc M6			**A075W3009Z**	1
16	Nut M6 hex flg			**A117W3180F**	4
17	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s black			**A082W4133F**	1
18	Mounting Block Assembly			**A120B0325F**	2
19	Screw M4 x 20 pozi csk			**A100W5156F**	8
20	Shim, 1.5mm, mounting block to clamshell			**A120B0323F**	As req.
21	Screw M8 x 25 btn cap			**A111W7175F**	2
22	Screw M6 x 35 btn cap s/s black			**A132W7004F**	1
23	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s black			**A082W4133F**	2
24	Pin, access cover latch			**A138B0212F**	1
25	Washer			**B075W4021Z**	1
26	Screw M5 x 16 pan pozi			**A082W5184F**	1
27	Washer M8 x 25 x 1.5 s/s			**B075W4021Z**	2
28	Buffer,alarm switch			**A138W6007F**	1
29	Nut Plate			**B120B0324F**	2



EXIGE

10.11 page 1

Updated 30th July 2018



Sport 410/420

EXIGE

10.11 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Tailgate Assmbly Primed	Holes for rear wing		**B138B0254J**	1
01a	Tailgate Assmbly Primed	Without holes for rear wing		**E138B0122J**	1
01b	Tailgate Assembly, Carbon, unpainted	Excluding grille	Sport 410/420	**A138B0670F**	1
02	Latch Assembly, tailgate			**A082U6087F**	1
03	Cable, tailgate release	2400mm	Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**A122B0253S**	1
03a	Cable, tailgate release LHD/RHD	Sport/Cup 380 SOP & 350 from Vin approx HH_10790 also order items 29 & 42		**D138B0088F**	1
04	Plate, tailgate striker			**A138B0156F**	1
05	Seal Boot Box	Also order item 56		**A147U0033V**	1
06	Hinge Assembly, tailgate			**A122B0084F**	2
07	Screw, M6 x 25, hex. flg hd., hinge to clamshell			**A132W5014F**	4
08	Washer, flat, M6 x 20, hinge to clamshell			**A075W4016Z**	8
09	Washer, flat, M6 x 20, hinge to tailgate			**A075W4016Z**	4
10	Spacer, hinge to clamshell			**A138B0369F**	2
11	Screw, M6 x 25, hex. hd., hinge to tailgate			**A075W1031Z**	4
12	Shim, hinge to tailgate			**A122B0199F**	As req.
13	Striker Pin			**A116B0468F**	1
14	Nutplate, M10, floating, striker pin fixing			**B111U0032F**	1

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

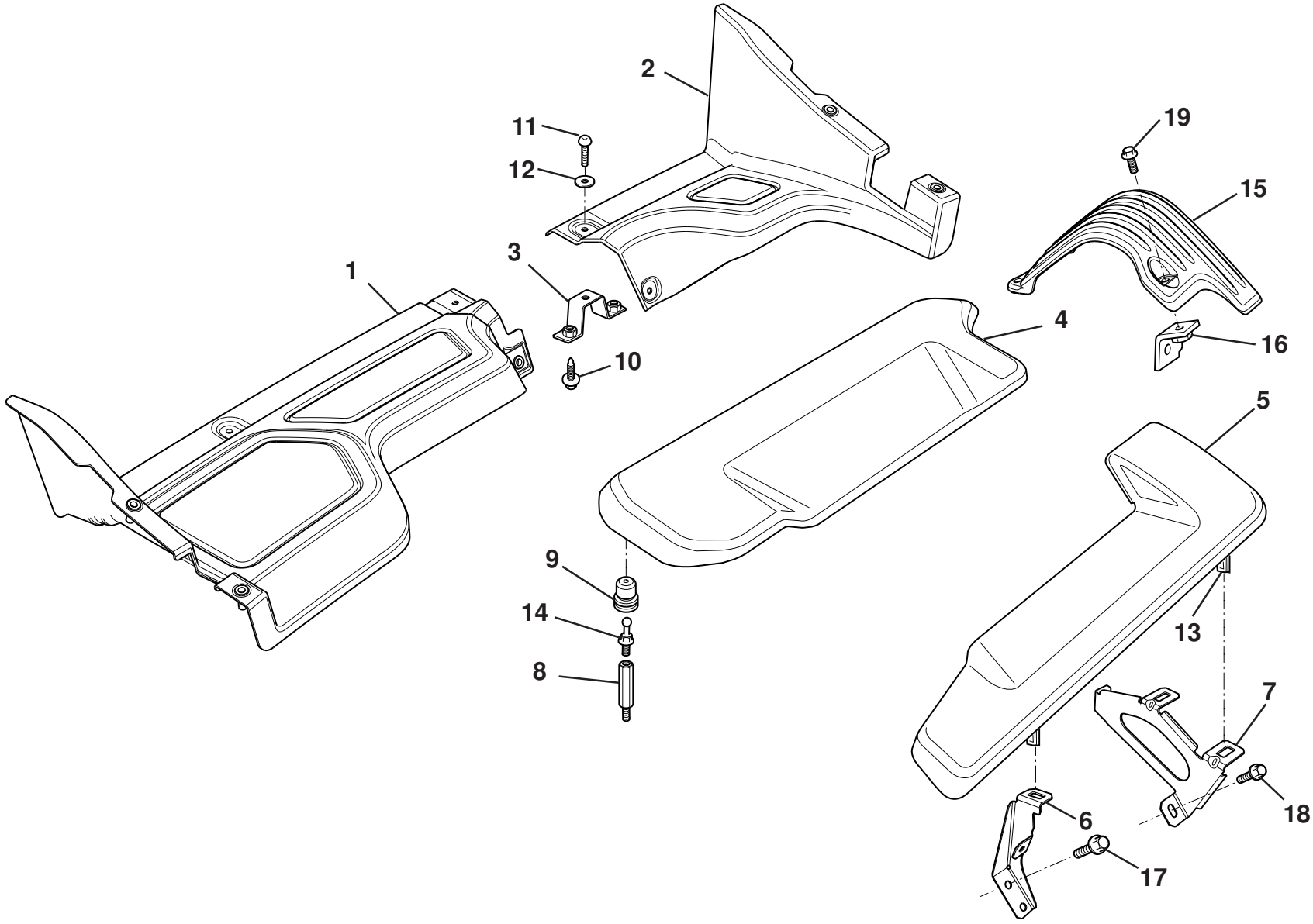
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Nut, striker pin			**A120B0379F**	1
16	Spring, striker pin			**A111U6023F**	1
17	Spring Retainer Cup			**A120B0378F**	1
18	Strut, tailgate		With Wing	**A138B0165F**	2
18a	Strut, tailgate		Without Wing	**A138B0164F**	2
19	Rubber Buffer			**X046B6113Z**	4
20	Screw, M6 x 25, hex. flg. hd., tailgate stop			**A132W5014F**	4
21	Nut, flg. M6, tailgate stop			**A117W3180F**	4
22	Washer, flat, M6 x 18 x 1, tailgate stop			**B082W4018F**	4
23	Bracket, release handle to chassis, LH		Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**A120B4135F**	1
23a	Bracket, release handle to chassis, LH	Cannot be used to replace item 23, refer to TSB 2017/11	Sport/ Cup 380 SOP & from Vin approx HH_10790	**B120B4135F**	1
23b	Bracket, release handle to chassis, RH		Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**A120B4136F**	1
24	Lever Assembly, tailgate release, LHD		Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**A122B0251S**	1
24a	Lever Assembly, tailgate release, RHD		Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**A122B0252S**	1
24b	Lever Assembly Kit, tailgate release, LHD,RHD	Cannot be used to replace item 24, refer to TSB 2017/11	Sport/ Cup 380 SOP & from Vin approx HH_10790	**A120B0679S**	1
25	Striker Cover, bootbox			**A138V0110F**	1
26	Anti Tamper Bracket			**B138B0228G**	1

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
27	Solderless Nipple			**A116W6762F**	1
28	Washer M10 x 20.5 x 1.5			**A075W4023Z**	1
29	Bush, cable			**A111U6049F**	2
30	Screw M8 x 25 skt btn s/s			**A111W7175F**	2
31	Washer M8 x 25 x 1.5, s/s			**B075W4021Z**	2
32	Nut M8			**A075W3021Z**	2
33	Grommet, tailgate release cable			**A138W6004F**	2
34	Cover, release handle bracket, LHD		Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**B122U0015K**	1
34a	Cover, release handle bracket, LHD	Cannot be used to replace item 34, refer to TSB 2017/11	Sport 380 & from Vin approx HH_10790	**C122U0015K**	1
34b	Cover, release handle bracket, RHD		Exige S & Sport 350 up to Vin approx HH_10790	**B122U0016K**	1
35	Fir Tree			**A116U0201F**	1
36	Double Sided Tape			**B075U6070V**	1
37	Plate, latch protection			**A138B0306G**	1
38	Tailgate Louvre Panel , primed		Sport 350	**A138B0571J**	1
38a	Tailgate Louvre Panel , carbon		Sport 380, option Sport 390	**A138B0604F**	1
39	Screw M8 x 20, hex flg hd			**A132W5003F**	2
40	Rivet			**A085W6259F**	2
41	Screw No.8 x 3/4 flg pozi			**A075W5074Z**	1
42	Washer M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	2

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
43	Plate, tailgate release lever			**A138B0715F**	1
44	Screw M5 x 10, hex flg hd			**A132W5001F**	1
45	Nut M5			**A100W3113F**	1
46	Stay		Sport 410/420	**A120B0373F**	1
47	Grommet			**X036B6010Z**	1
48	Retainer, stay		Sport 410/420	**C128U0034F**	1
49	Spacer, retainer		Sport 410/420	**A138U0174F**	1
50	Screw M6 x 30, skt btn hd			**A132W5026F**	2
51	Nut Nyloc M6			**A075W3009Z**	2
52	Swivel Clip			**A082W6325F**	1
53	Screw No.8 x 3/8 pan pozi			**A082W5187F**	1
54	Washer Flat 3/16 x 1/2 x 17g			**A075W4063Z**	1
55	Washer M6 x 18 x 1			**B082W4018F**	2
56	Tube	50mm		**A116M0040V**	1
57	Washer Neopren M5 x 16.6 x 1.6			**A082W4115F**	2
58	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s black			**A082W4133F**	2



EXIGE

10.13

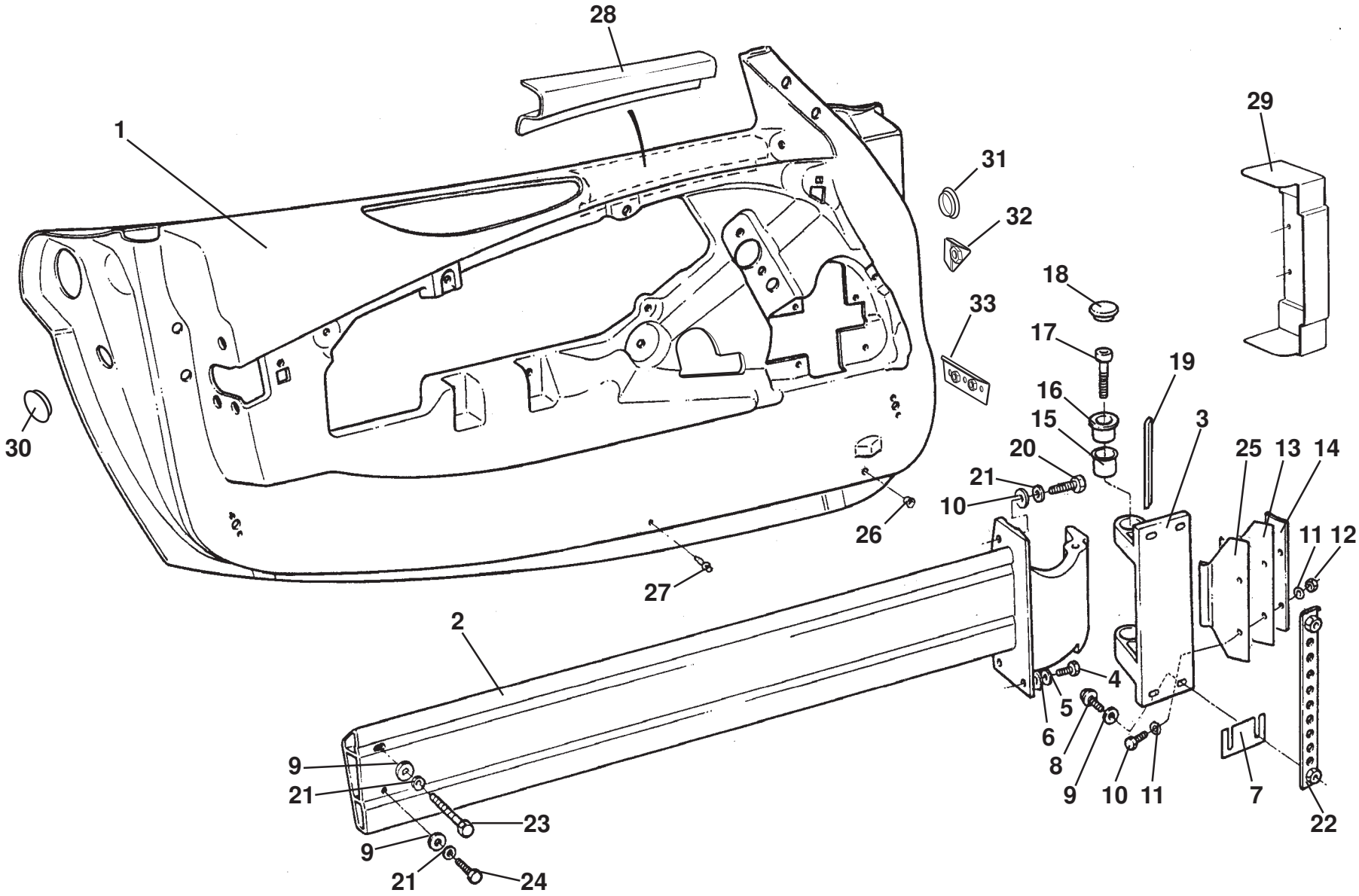
Updated 27th September 2012

Function Code 10.13 Engine Compartment, Cover, Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Engine bay panel Assembly, LH	Painted	Exige S	**B138B0140F**	1
01a	Engine bay panel Assembly, LH	Injection Moulding	Exige Sport 350	**A138B0425F**	1
02	Engine bay panel Assembly, RH	Painted	Exige S	**B138B0141F**	1
02a	Engine bay panel Assembly, RH	Injection Moulding	Exige Sport 350	**A138B0427F**	1
03	Bracket Assembly, engine bay panels			**B138B0138F**	2
04	Engine Cover Front			**C138E0014F**	1
05	Engine Cover Rear			**C138E0015F**	1
06	Engine Cover Bracket LH			**B138E0017F**	1
07	Engine Cover Bracket RH			**B138E0018F**	1
08	Stud Special M6, cam cover mounting			**A138W6601K**	2
09	Isolator, front cover mounting			**B120B0291F**	3
10	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg			**A132W5004F**	4
11	Screw, M6 x 20, dome hd., s/s black			**A100W7096F**	7
12	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s black		Exige S	**A082W4133F**	7
12a	Washer M6 x 18 x 1.6 s/s black		Exige Sport 350	**A126W4213F**	7
13	Tower Clip, engine cover			**A132W6019F**	3
14	Bolt, special, cover retention			**A120E7232S**	3
15	Supercharger Pulley Cover			**A138E0022F**	1

Function Code 10.13 Engine Compartment, Cover, Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Bracket, supercharger pulley cover			**A138E0023F**	1
17	Screw M8 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5013F**	2
18	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5003F**	2
19	Screw M6 x 20 skt cap hd			**A138W5007F**	2



EXIGE

10.15

Updated 27th february 2013

Function Code 10.15 Door Shells, Beams, Hinges

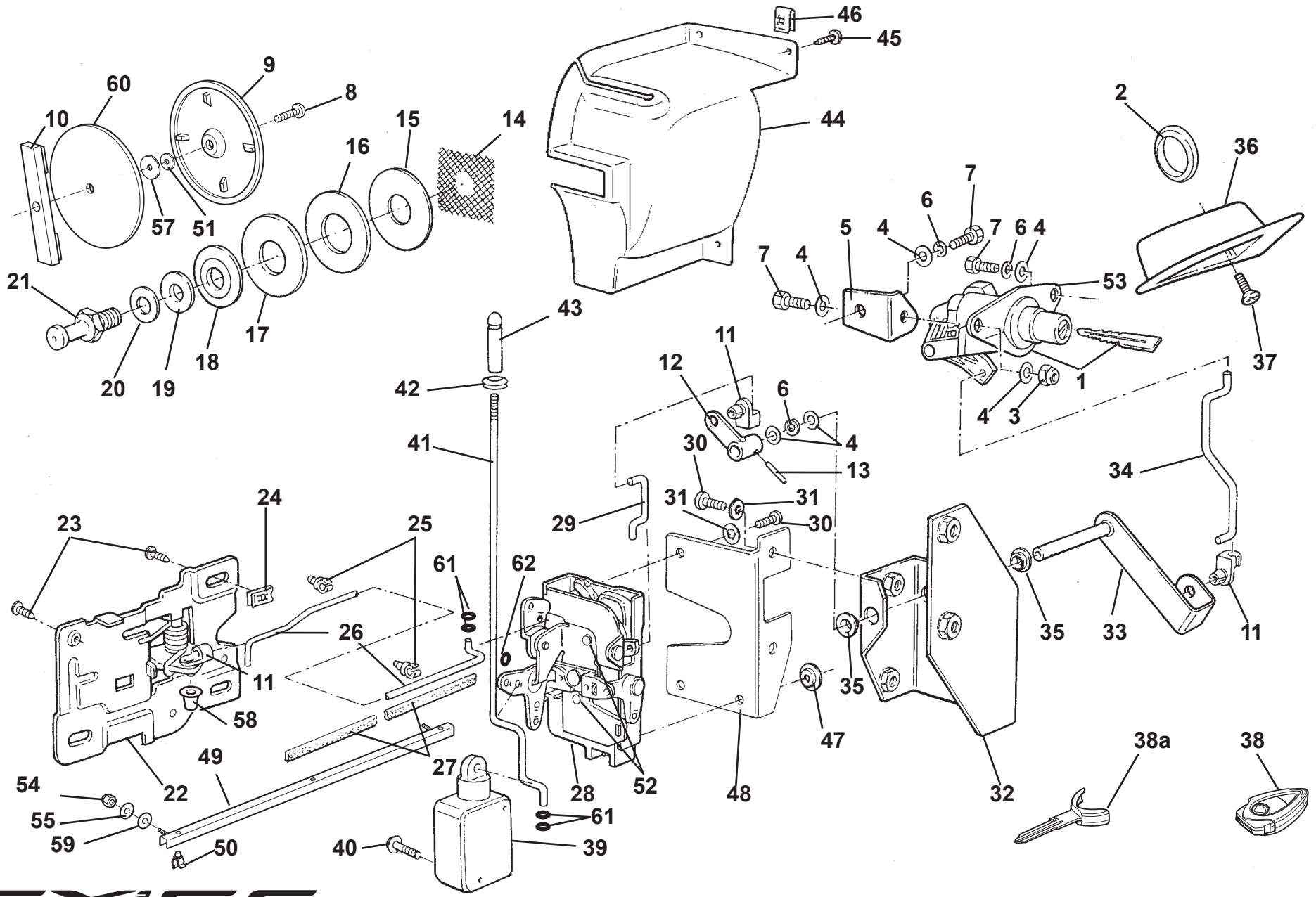
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Door Shell, LH			**A138B0192K**	1
01a	Door Shell, RH			**A138B0197K**	1
02	Door Beam Assembly, LH			**A138B4175F**	1
02a	Door Beam Assembly, RH			**A138B4176F**	1
03	Hinge, chassis to door beam			**A111U0055F**	2
04	Setscrew, M6 x 20, hex. hd., beam to door fix.			**A075W1030Z**	4
05	Washer, shakeproof, M6			**A075W4046Z**	4
06	Washer, flat, M6 x 1.5			**A075W4015Z**	4
07	Shim, door hinge, 1.0mm			**A111B0316F**	As req
07a	Shim, door hinge, 1.25mm			**A116B0388F**	As req.
07b	Shim, door hinge, 1.5mm			**A111B0317F**	As req
07c	Shim, door hinge, 2.0mm			**B111B0314F**	As req.
08	Screw, M8 x 30, hex flg hd.			**A116W5245F**	8
09	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020Z**	18
10	Screw, M6 x M20, hex. hd.			**A075W1030Z**	4
11	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4013Z**	8
12	Nut, M6, Nyloc			**A075W3009Z**	4
13	Spring Plate, door check	Fit follower, item 25 to plate		**C111B0174F**	2

Function Code 10.15 Door Shells, Beams, Hinges

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Support Plate, door check spring			**C111B0175F**	2
15	Bearing, door hinge			**A111U6025F**	4
16	Bush, door hinge			**A111U0057F**	4
17	Screw, M10 x 30, cap hd.			**A075W7030F**	4
18	Dust Cap, door hinge			**A111U6024F**	2
19	Door Stop Buffer Strip	Cut to fit, 135mm, 2 off		**B111B0177V**	As req.
20	Setscrew, M8 x 20, hex. hd., beam to door fix.			**A075W1038Z**	4
21	Washer, shakeproof, M8			**A075W4048Z**	10
22	Nutplate, door hinges	Fitted in chassis		**A111U0056F**	4
23	Bolt, M8 x 45, hex,hd.,beam to rear bracket, upper			**A075W2040Z**	2
24	Setscrew, M8 x 25, hex hd thin, beam to rear bracket, lower			**A075W1081Z**	2
25	Follower, door check spring	Fit to item 13		**A116B0418F**	2
26	Finisher Ring, door drainholes			**A075P6064F**	2
27	Bump Stop Scrivet			**A116U0137F**	2
28	Door Reinforcement, inner, LH	Bonded inside doorshell		**A117B0663F**	1
28a	Door Reinforcement, inner, RH	Bonded inside doorshell		**A117B0664F**	1
29	Cover, door hinge			**A116B6006F**	2
30	Blanking Grommet, door rear			**A082B6057F**	2
31	Blanking Grommet, 40mm, door front	Unused door harness hole	Non CDL cars	**A116W6730F**	2
32	Nutplate, door to beam, upper	Bonded inside doorshell		**B111B0082F**	2

Function Code 10.15 Door Shells, Beams, Hinges

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
33	Nutplate, door to beam, lower	Bonded inside doorshell		**A111B0081F**	2
34	Door Curtain, weather sealing	Not illustrated		**A117U0152F**	2



EXIGE

10.17

Updated 4th January 2021

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Vehicle Lock Set, door, boot, steering, fuel & 2 key blades	(L-code) Order fuel cap (section 44.01) & transmitter fob (see section 17.33b/c)*		**A120H0006F**	1
02	Blanking Grommet, linkage access hole			**A082B6057F**	2
03	Nyloc Nut, M6, support bracket fix.			**A075W3009Z**	2
04	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4, support brkt fix			**A075W4013Z**	12
05	Support Bracket, release button, LH			**A117U0001F**	1
05a	Support Bracket, release button, RH			**A117U0002F**	1
06	Washer, wavy, 0.25", support brkt. fix.			**A075W4087Z**	6
07	Setscrew, M6 x 16, support brkt. fix.			**A075W1028Z**	6
08	Screw, M5 x 16, pozi, cover plate fix			**A082W5184F**	2
09	Reflector/Cover			**A117M6026F**	2
10	Fixing Strap, cover plate			**A111U0095F**	2
11	Nylon Clip, linkage retention	See SB 2008/15 for fitting to items 22 & 22a		**A082U6267F**	6
12	Lever, door latch release			**B111U0122F**	2
13	Roll Pin, door latch lever to spindle retention			**A111U6560F**	2
14	Shim, expanded stainless, door striker attachment			**A111U0215F**	2
15	Shim, 2mm, door striker pin			**A111U0220F**	2
16	Shim, 4mm, door striker pin			**A111U0219F**	2

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Front Collar, door striker pin			**A111U0138F**	2
18	Finisher, door striker pin			**A111U0137K**	2
19	Washer, striker			**A111U0136F**	2
20	Washer, flat, M12 x 24 x 1.6, door striker pin			**A075W4071Z**	2
21	Striker Pin, door latch			**A111U6003F**	2
22	Release, door latch, interior, LH	Includes handle		**A111U6005F**	1
22a	Release, door latch, interior, RH	Includes handle		**A111U6004F**	1
23	Screw, No. 8 x 3/4", pozi., door release fix.			**A075W5074Z**	8
24	Spire Nut, No.8, captive, door release fix.			**A075W6016Z**	6
25	Plastic Clip, interior release rod guide			**A075J6027Z**	4
26	Rod, interior release to latch, LH	See SB 2008/15		**B117U0137F**	1
26a	Rod, interior release to latch, RH	See SB 2008/15		**B117U0138F**	1
27	Foam Strip, 19 x 3mm			**A082U6067F**	As req.
28	Latch mechanism, LH			**A111U0389S**	1
28a	Latch mechanism, RH			**A111U0388S**	1
29	Rod, latch to lever assy.			**A111U0134F**	2
30	Screw, M6 x 12, pozi., door latch/ bracket fix.			**A111W5214F**	10
31	Washer, shakeproof, M6, door latch fix.			**A075W4046Z**	6
32	Bracket, door beam attachment, LH			**B116B0179F**	1
32a	Bracket, door beam attachment, RH			**B116B0180F**	1
33	Spindle/Lever, door latch release, LH			**A116U0035F**	1

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

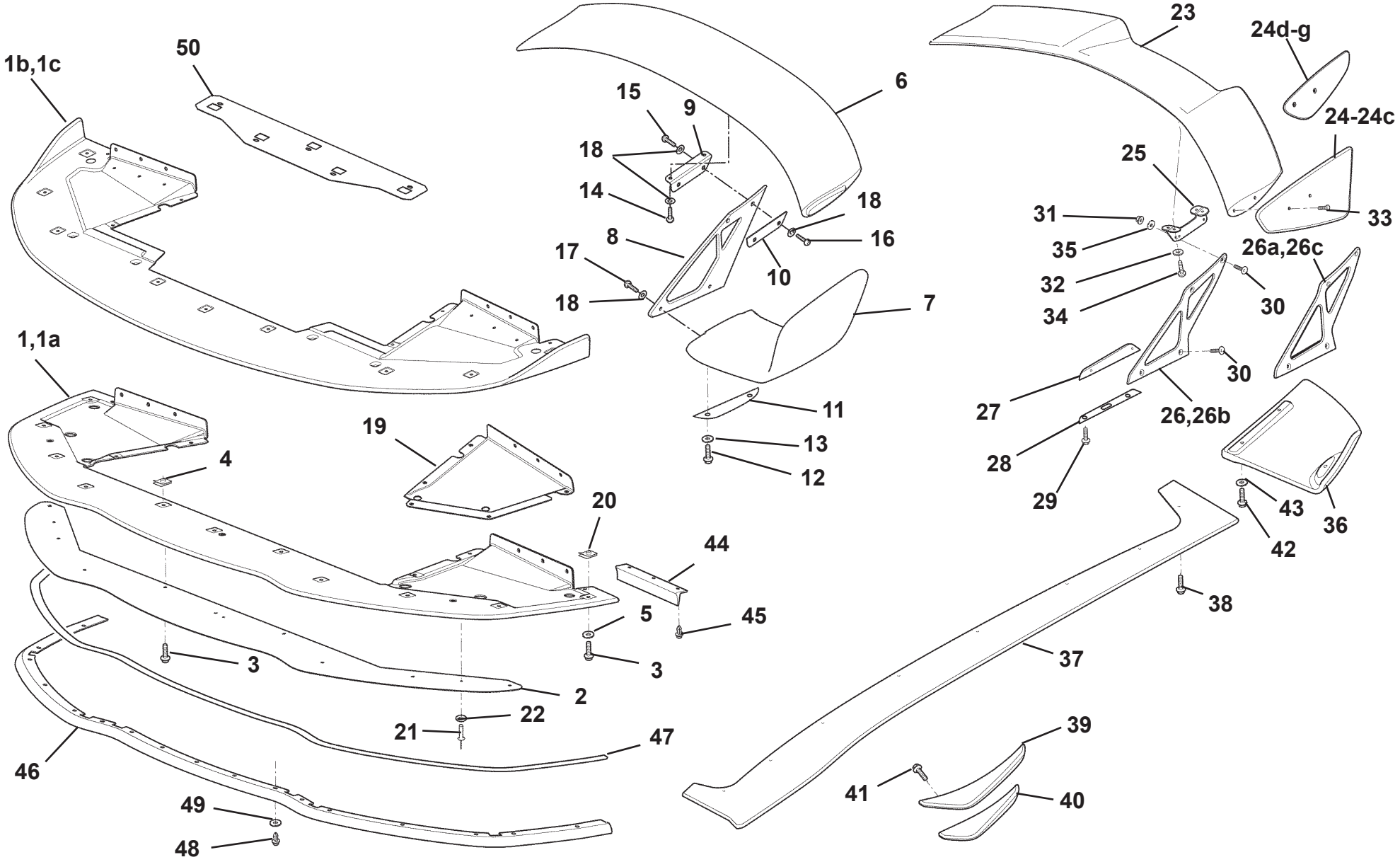
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
33a	Spindle/Lever, door latch release, RH			**A116U0036F**	1
34	Rod, latch to release button			**A117U0003F**	2
35	Bush, lever/spindle assy.			**A111U6018F**	4
36	Door Pull, exterior, LH			**C117B0135F**	1
36a	Door Pull, exterior, RH			**C117B0136F**	1
37	Screw, M4 x 16, csk, cap hd., exterior door pull fix.	Black dacromet finish		**A117W7208F**	4
38	Transmitter Fob	PFK alarm, see 17.33b,for Gemini see 17.33c excludes blade		**A120M0049F**	2
38a	Key Blade, uncut	PFK alarm, see 17.33b,for Gemini see 17.33c excludes transmitter fob		**A120H0008S**	2
38b	Key Blade, cut	PFK, Gemini alarm, Order from Bolton Lock, excludes transmitter fob		**A120H0009S**	2
39	Actuator, central door locking	If unavailable fit items 39a, 39b, 41a and refer to TSB 2015/08	up to Vin FH_11653	**B116M6039F**	2
39a	Actuator, central door locking		From vin Vin FH_11653	**A138M0087F**	2
39b	Actuator Fly lead		From vin Vin FH_11653	**A138M0097F**	2
40	Screw, No.8 x 3/4" flg. hd. pozi. CDL Actuator to door	Black finish		**A075W5074Z**	4
41	Rod, CDL to sill button		up to Vin FH_11653	**A117U0329F**	2
41a	Rod, CDL to sill button LH		From vin Vin FH_11653	**A138U4019F**	2
41b	Rod, CDL to sill button RH		From vin Vin FH_11653	**A138U4020F**	1
42	Grommet, button through sill			**X036L6004Z**	2

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
43	Button, door locking			**A117U0330F**	2
44	Cover, door latch, LH	Latch security		**A117U0425F**	1
44a	Cover, door latch, RH	Latch security		**A117U0426F**	1
45	Screw, No. 8 x 0.75", flg. hd. pozi., cover to door			**A075W5074Z**	6
46	Spirenut, No. 8, cover to door			**A075W6016Z**	6
47	Washer, top hat, latch to door	Bonded to door, outer fixings only		**A117W4192K**	2
48	Bracket, latch mounting, LH	Bonded to inner door		**A116B0247F**	1
48a	Bracket, latch mounting, RH	Bonded to inner door		**A116B0248F**	1
49	Cover, door release rod, LH			**A117U0321F**	1
49a	Cover, door release rod, RH			**A117U0320F**	1
50	Clip, release rod to cover			**A082W6457F**	6
51	Washer, ABS, reflector to door			**A116B0978K**	2
52	Rivet, door release lever pivot			**A117H6006S**	4
53	Sleeve, door release button			**A117H6005S**	2
54	Nut M5			**A100W3113F**	4
55	Washer M5			**A075W4011Z**	4
56	Lock Lubricant			**A117U6019S**	25ml
57	Washer M5 Neoprene, reflector to door			**A082W4115F**	2
58	Bush, nylon	Fits clip 11 into handle 22/22a see SB 2008/15	A111U6049F R/B	**A120U6012F**	2
59	Washer, flat,,M6 x 20 x 2.5			**A075W4016Z**	1

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
60	Gasket, door latch access			**A138B0804F**	2
61	'O' Ring, door latch				10
62	'O' Ring, door latch				2
		NOTE: For full information on all Lotus Security Sytems, see LSL483g			



EXIGE

10.23

Updated 1st June 2021

Function Code 10.23 Bumpers, Valences Spoilers & Aerofoils

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Splitter Front flexible		Exige S & Sport 350 Coupe up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0214F**	1
01a	Splitter Front carbon	17 holes for lip seal	Sport 350 & 380 up to Vin JH_11049	**C138B0599F**	1
01b	Splitter Front carbon, unpainted		Sport 390/410/420	**B138U0184F**	1
01c	Splitter Front GRP		Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138U0196F**	1
02	Reinfocement Plate, splitter front		Exige S & Sport 350 Coupe up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0215F**	1
03	Screw M5 x18 skt hd flg			**A138W5001F**	17
04	Nut Speed Fix M5			**B100W6372F**	9
05	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x 16 s/s			**B075W4009Z**	8
06	Wing Chord, painted			**A138B0104K**	1
07	Cap Rear Wing LH primed			**A138B4135K**	1
07a	Cap Rear Wing RH primed			**A138B4136K**	1
08	Upright Rear Wing			**B138B0137F**	2
09	Bracket, wing to upright LH			**B138B4109F**	1
09a	Bracket, wing to upright RH			**B138B4110F**	1
10	Plate Rear Wing			**B138B0087F**	2
11	Gasket, rear wing			**A138B0166F**	2
12	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg, upright to tailgate			**A120W5278F**	4

Function Code 10.23 Bumpers, Valences Spoilers & Aerofoils

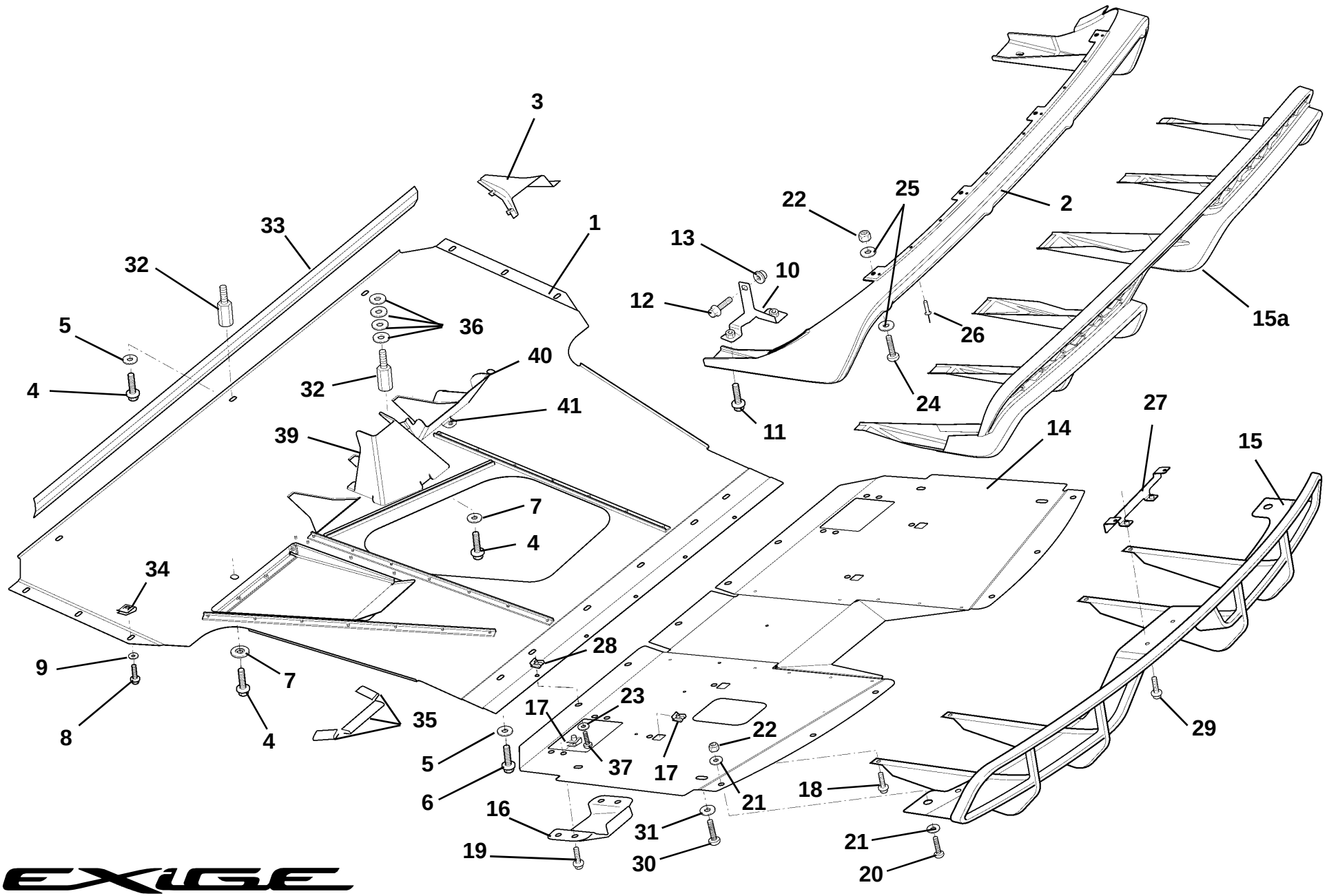
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Washer M8 x 21 x 1.6 s/s blk upright to tailgate	Forward fixings only		**A111W4159F**	2
14	Screw M6 x 8 btn hd bracket to wing			**A138W5006F**	4
15	Barrel Nut M6 x 12 btn hd			**A138W3004F**	4
16	Screw M6 x 8 btn hd			**A138W5006F**	4
17	Screw M6 x 16 torx pan hd			**A117W2213F**	4
18	Decorative Washer M6 s/s			**A138B0112F**	16
19	Panel Undertray Flat LH		Roadster	**A138B4137F**	1
19a	Panel Undertray Flat RH		Roadster	**A138B4138F**	1
20	Nut Captive M6			**A117W6715F**	8
21	Rivet Pop			**A132W6024F**	2
22	Washer Flat 3/16 x 1/2 x 16g			**A075W4000Z**	2
23	Rear Wing carbon		Sport 380/410/420, option Sport 350/390	**A704B0045F**	1
24	End Plate Rear Wing, carbon LH		Sport 380	**A704B4061F**	1
24a	End Plate Rear Wing, LH primed		Sport 380, option Sport 350	**A704B4037F**	1
24b	End Plate Rear Wing, carbon RH		Sport 380	**A704B4062F**	1
24c	End Plate Rear Wing, RH primed		Sport 380, option Sport 350	**A704B4038F**	1
24d	End Plate Rear Wing, LH	314mm long	Sport 410, option Sport 350	**A138B4587F**	1
24e	End Plate Rear Wing, RH	314mm long	Sport 410, option Sport 350	**A138B4588F**	1
24f	End Plate Rear Wing, LH	280mm long	Sport 410/420, option Sport 350/390	**A138B4585F**	1

Function Code 10.23 Bumpers, Valences Spoilers & Aerofoils

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
24g	End Plate Rear Wing, RH	280mm long	Sport 410/420, option Sport 350/390	**A138B4586F**	1
25	Mounting rear Wing, non adjustable		Sport 380/410/420, option Sport 350/390	**B704B0029G**	2
26	Upright Rear Wing LH		Sport 380, option Sport 350/390	**B138B4405F**	1
26a	Upright Rear Wing LH		Sport 410/420	**B651B4001F**	1
26b	Upright Rear Wing RH		Sport 380.option Sport 350/390	**B138B4406F**	1
26c	Upright Rear Wing RH		Sport 410/420	**B651B4002F**	1
27	Base Upright Rear Wing LH		Sport 380, option Sport 350/390	**A138B4409F**	1
27a	Base Upright Rear Wing LH		Sport 410/420,	**A651B4003F**	1
27b	Base Upright Rear Wing RH		Sport 380, option Sport 350/390	**A138B4410F**	1
27c	Base Upright Rear Wing RH		Sport 410/420,	**A651B4004F**	1
28	Gasket Rear Wing		Sport 380/410/420, option Sport 350/390	**A138B0614F**	2
29	Bolt M6 x 14 hex flg hd			**A116W5233F**	4
30	Screw M6 x 16 csk skt hd			**A918W7120F**	8
31	Nut M6 dome s/s blk			**A132W3020F**	4
32	Washer M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	8
33	Screw M5 x 20 csk skt hd			**A702W5000F**	4
33a	Screw M5 x 14 skt hd			**A120W5302F**	4

Function Code 10.23 Bumpers, Valences Spoilers & Aerofoils

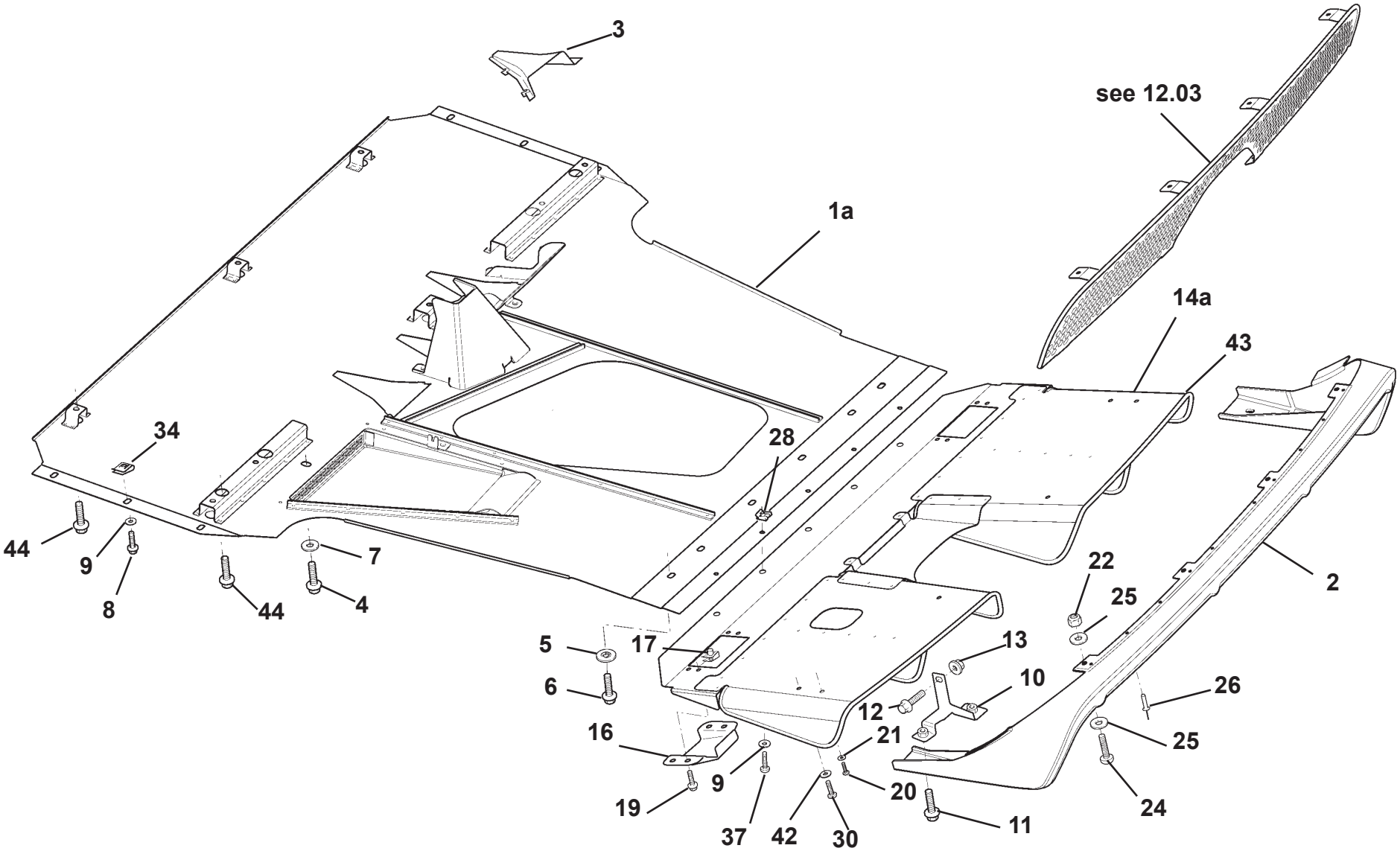
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
34	Screw M5 x 10 btn skt hd			**A082W7179F**	8
35	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A082W4133F**	4
36	Rear Outer Board		Sport 380,410/420/430 option	**A138U4047F**	1
36a	Rear Outer Board		Sport 380,410/420/430 option	**A138U4048F**	1
37	Barge Board, carbon LH		Sport 380,410/420/430 option	**A138U4037F**	1
37a	Barge Board, carbon RH		Sport 380,410/420/430 option	**A138U4038F**	1
38	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5004F**	14
39	Front Canard Upper, LH		Sport 380	**A138U4053F**	1
39a	Front Canard Upper, RH		Sport 380	**A138U4054F**	1
40	Front Canard Lower, LH		Sport 380	**A138U4061F**	1
40a	Front Canard Lower, RH		Sport 380	**A138U4062F**	1
41	Screw M5 x 16 btn hd blk			**A111W7156F**	8
42	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg hd			**A132W5016F**	6
43	Washer M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	6
44	Aero Flap		Sport 380	**A120B0367F**	2
45	Rivet			**A132W6085F**	6
46	Lip Seal, front splitter	17 holes	Sport 380	**A138U0176K**	1
47	Adhesive Tape		Sport 380	**A132U6138V**	2.2M
48	Scrivet		Sport 380	**A100W6391F**	17
49	Spacer		Sport 380	**A708A0110F**	17
50	Support Plate, front splitter		Exige 390/410/420/430	**A138B0795F**	1



EXIGE

10.25 page 1

Updated 29th April 2019



Exige 390/410/420/430, Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049

EXIGE

10.25 page 2

Updated 4th May 2021

Function Code 10.25 Undertray & Diffuser

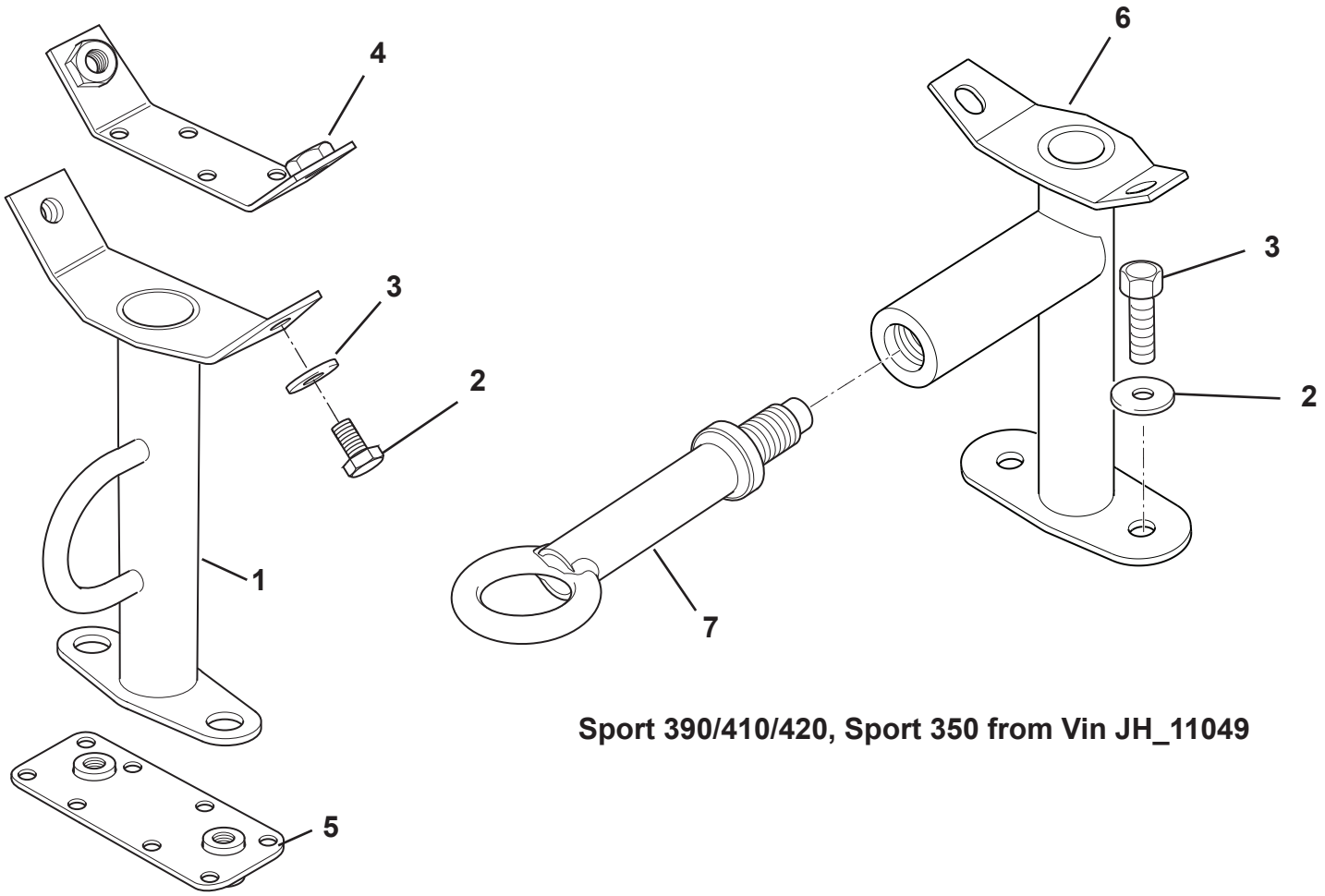
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Undertray Panel Assembly, rear	Includes items 39-41	Up to Vin JH_11049	**E138U0002J**	1
01a	Undertray Panel Assembly, rear		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0221J**	1
02	Diffuser Finisher, painted grp	without reversing sensors holes	Up to Vin JH_11049	**A132U0616K**	1
02a	Diffuser Finisher, injection moulding	without reversing sensors holes	Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A132U1135F**	1
02b	Diffuser Finisher painted grp	with reversing sensors holes	Up to Vin JH_11049	**A132U0639F**	1
02c	Diffuser Finisher, injection moulding	with reversing sensors holes	Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A132U1138F**	1
02d	Diffuser Finisher, carbon	with reversing sensors holes	Option	**A132U1315F**	1
03	Naca Duct			**A132U0167F**	3
04	Screw M8 x 14 hex flg hd			**A132W5012F**	6
05	Washer Flat M8 x 20 x 2.5 s/s			**A079W4019F**	9
06	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg			**A132W5005F**	6
07	Spacer, rear diffuser			**A132W4002F**	3
08	Screw M5 x 12 hex flg hd			**A132W5002F**	6
09	Washer Flat M5 x 25 x 1.5			**A082W4098F**	6
10	Bracket Assembly rear diffuser mounting LH			**A138U4001F**	1
10a	Bracket Assembly rear diffuser mounting RH			**A138U4002F**	1
11	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg			**A132W5005F**	4

Function Code 10.25 Undertray & Diffuser

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5003F**	2
13	Nut M6 hex flg			**A117W3180F**	2
14	Diffuser Panel Assembly rear			**A138U0067J**	1
14a	Rear Diffuser Assembly		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138U0212F**	1
15	Diffuser Grille Surround Assembly		Exige S	**A132U0626F**	1
15a	Diffuser Grille Surround Assembly		Sport 350/380 up to Vin JH_11049	**A132U1106F**	1
16	Duct, rear diffuser rear			**A132U0904F**	2
17	Speed Nut M6			**A117W6715F**	12
18	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg			**A132W5004F**	4
19	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg			**A918W5208F**	8
20	Screw M6 x 16 skt btn hd			**A122W5282F**	6
21	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s blk			**A082W4133F**	12
22	Nut Nyloc M6 thin			**A907E6285F**	6
23	Washer M5 x 25 x 1.4			**A082W4098F**	5
24	Screw M6 x 20 skt btn hd			**A100W7096F**	4
25	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A082W4133F**	8
26	Rivet			**A132A6022H**	6
27	Bracket, central diffuser mounting			**B138B0159F**	1
28	Speed Nut, M5			**B100W6372F**	5

Function Code 10.25 Undertray & Diffuser

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
29	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5003F**	2
30	Screw M8 x 20 skt btn hd			**A075W7022F**	11
31	Washer M8 x 25 x 1.5			**A075W4021Z**	11
32	Threaded Adaptor			**A120A0183F**	4
33	Foam, self adhesive			**A100B0431F**	1
34	Speed Nut, M5, undertray fixing			**B100W6372F**	6
35	Edge Finisher	1 x 105mm 2 x 40mm		**A117B6010V**	As req.
36	Washer M8 x 16 x 1.4			**A127W4000F**	4
37	Screw M5 x 16 btn hd			**A111W7156F**	5
38	Rivnut M8, rear undertray fixing	Not illustrated		**A111W6605F**	8
39	Duct heatshield RH			**A138S0001F**	1
40	Duct Engine Bay, frt lwr RH			**A138S0002F**	1
41	Rivet			**A138W6028F**	6
42	Washer M8 x 21 x 1.6			**A111W4159F**	2
43	Rubber Edge Protector	3.220M		**A122A0029V**	3.220M
44	Screw M8 x 25 hex flg			**A132W5006F**	8

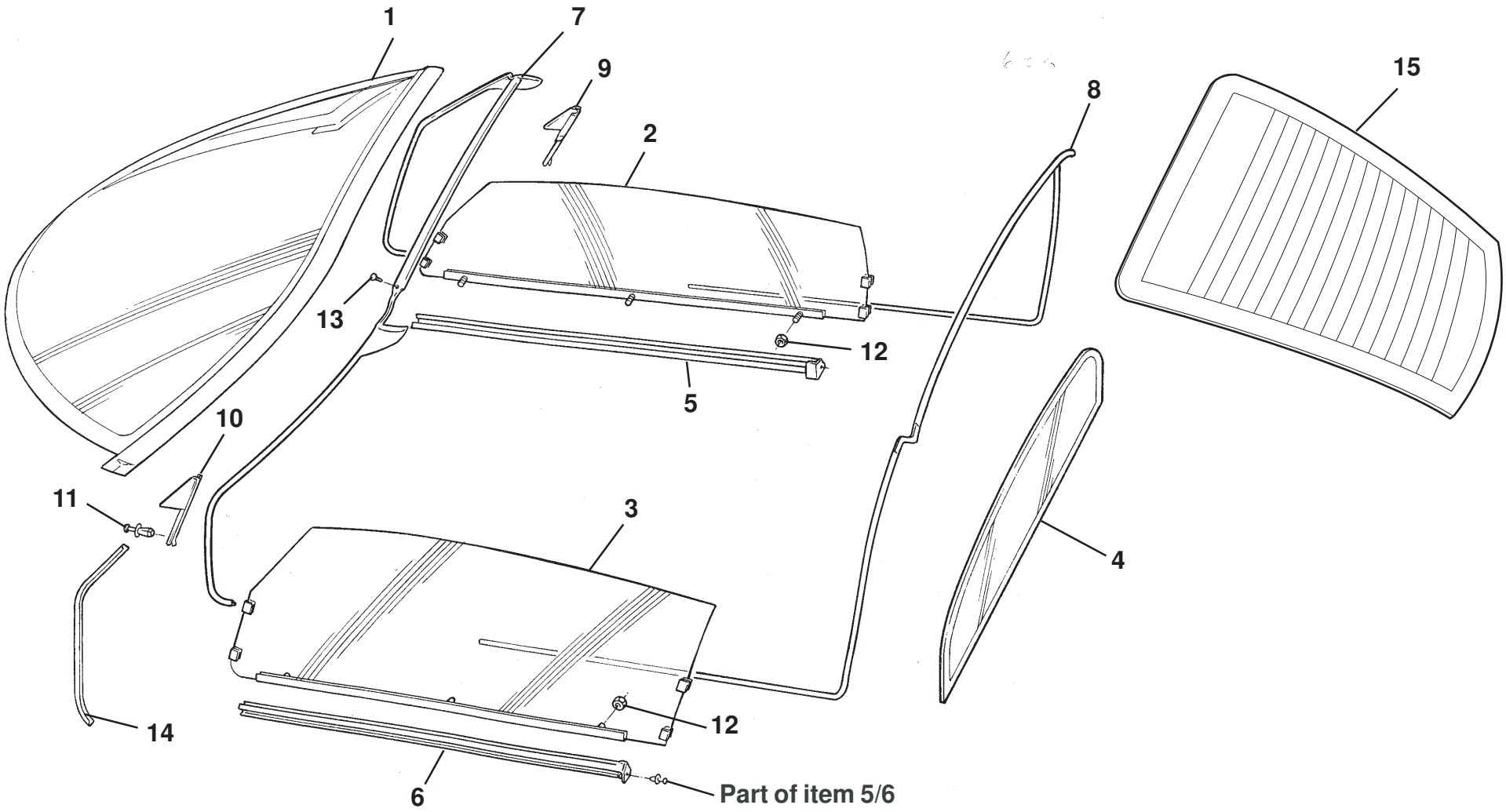


Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 10.31 Towing Strut/ Hook

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Assembly Towing Front		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138U0010F**	1
02	Setscrew M8 x 25 hex			**A120W1000F**	4
03	Washer M8 x 21 x 1.6 s/s blk			**A111W4159F**	4
04	Nutplate, bonded, upper towing strut	Bonded to crash structure		**A120B0203F**	1
05	Nutplate, bonded, lower towing strut	Bonded to crash structure		**A121B0102F**	1
06	Assembly Towing Eye Front		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0266G**	1
07	Towing Hook Assembly		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**C132A0374F**	1



EXIGE

11.01

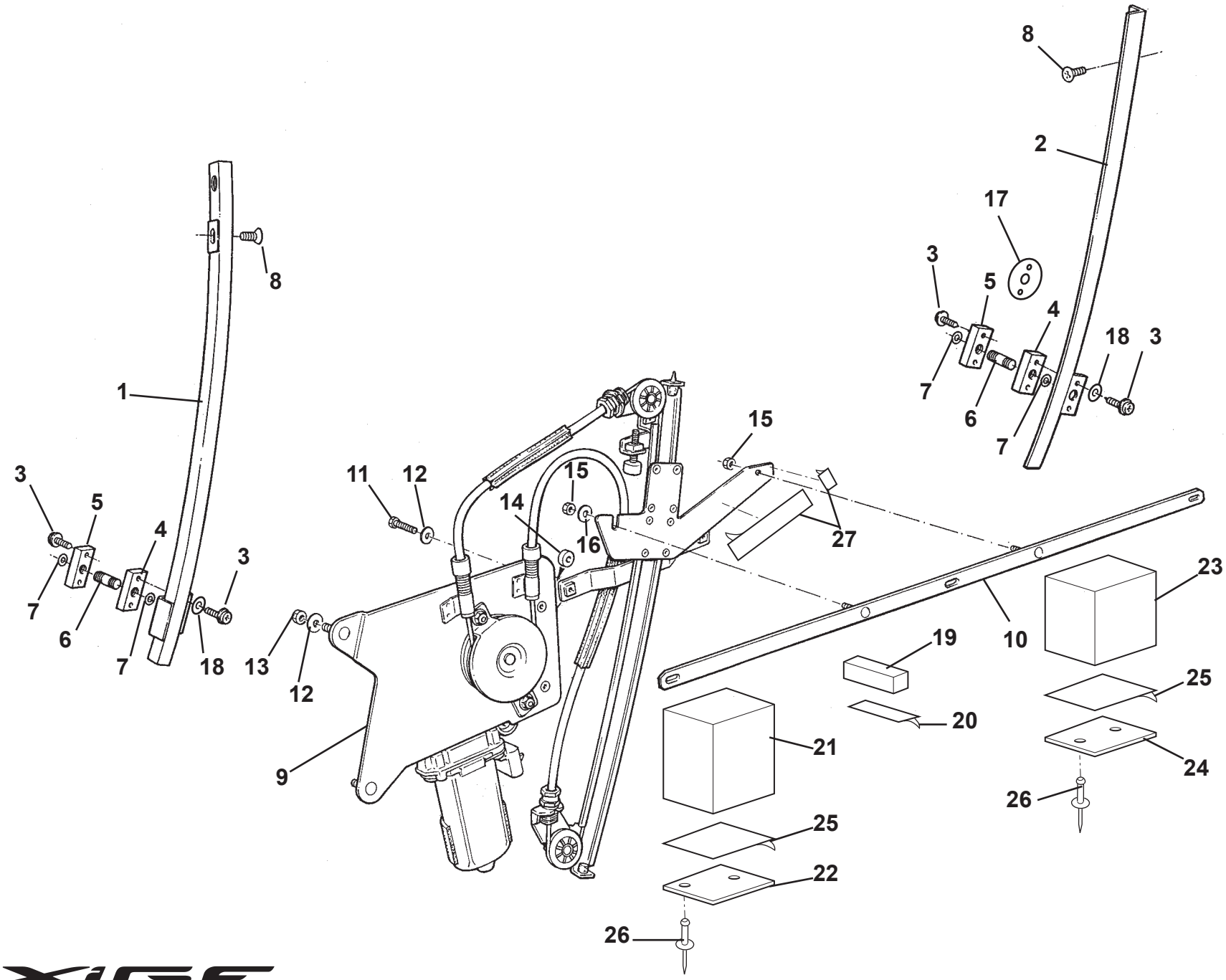
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 11.01 Windscreen, Door Glass, Seals & Weather Strips

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Windscreen & Finisher Assembly			**A117B0094F**	1
01a	Windscreen & Finisher Assembly, solar	No green tinted band	Option/Gulf States	**A128B0156F**	1
02	Door Glass Assembly, RH			**F116B0186F**	1
03	Door Glass Assembly, LH			**F116B0185F**	1
04	Rear Window, glass	Bonded to bulkhead	Exige S, Sport 380	**A117B0138F**	1
04a	Rear Window, laminated glass	Bonded to bulkhead	Sport 350/390/420	**A138B0434F**	1
04b	Rear Window, polycarbonate	Bonded to bulkhead	Cup 380/430, Sport 410 & option 420	**A138B0630F**	1
05	Seal Assembly, door waist, RH	Includes plastic fastener		**B117U0010F**	1
06	Seal Assembly, door waist, LH	Includes plastic fastener		**B117U0009F**	1
07	Door Front/Roof Seal Assembly			**A116V0273F**	1
08	Door Rear/Roof Seal Assembly			**A116V0098F**	1
09	Door Cheater Seal, RH			**B117U0134F**	1
10	Door Cheater Seal, LH			**B117U0133F**	1
11	Plastic Fastener, cheater seal fix.			**A079W6195F**	2
12	Nyloc Nut, M6, glass to lift channel			**A907E6285F**	6
13	Plastic Fastener, header seal fix.			**A116W6722F**	2
14	Secondary Door Seal, 600mm, front	Front inside face of door		**A117U0429V**	2
15	Glass Tailgate			**A138B0024F**	1

Function Code 11.01 Windscreen, Door Glass, Seals & Weather Strips

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Loctite 382 Adhesive, cheater/waist seals to door	Not illustrated		**A111B6098V**	20gm



EXIGE

11.02

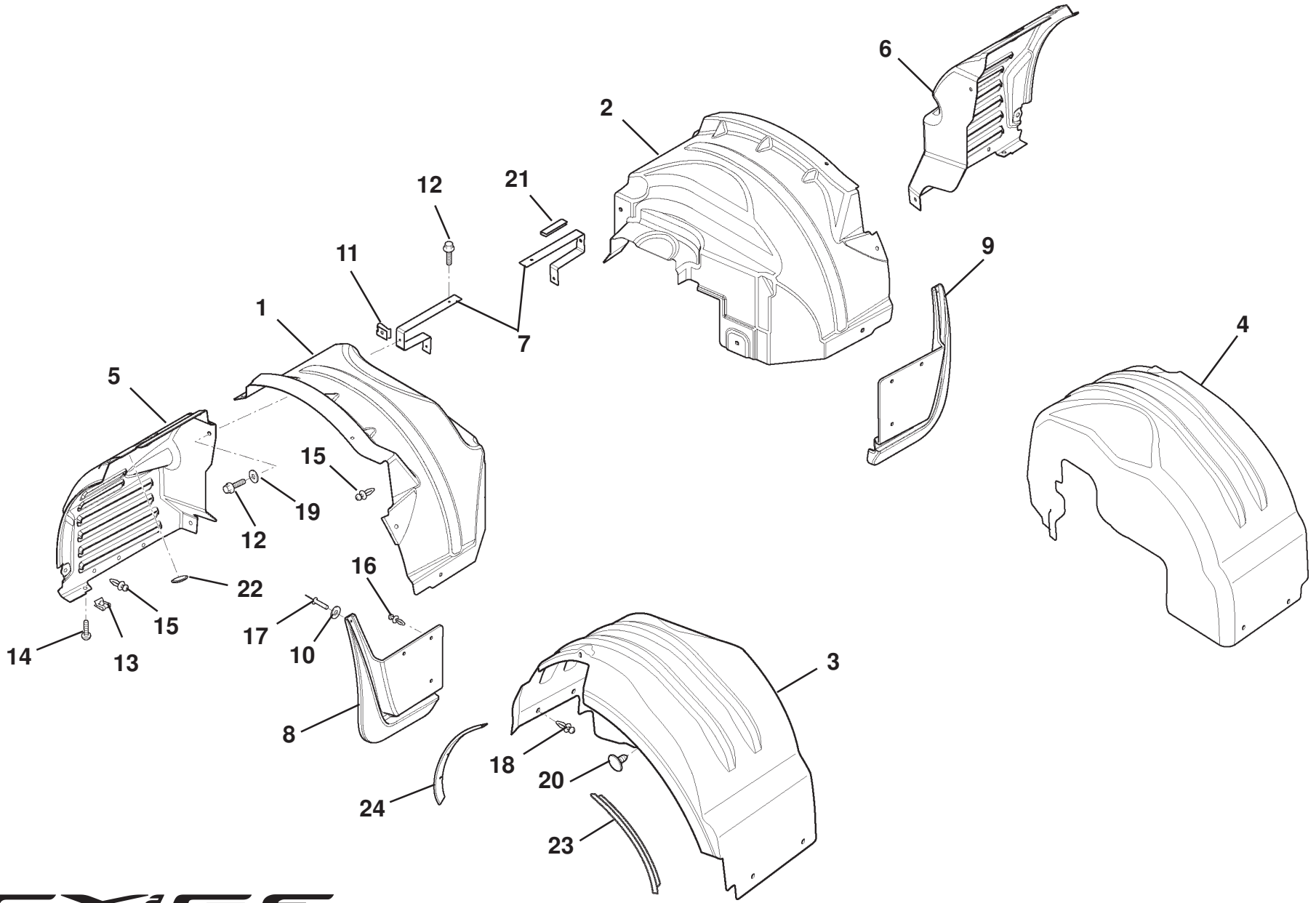
Updated 1st June 2021

Function Code 11.02 Door Window Lift Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Guide Rail, door glass, front, LH			**C116U0007F**	1
01a	Guide Rail, door glass, front, RH			**C116U0006F**	1
02	Guide Rail, door glass, rear, RH			**D116U0004F**	1
02a	Guide Rail, door glass, rear, LH			**D116U0005F**	1
03	Screw, No,8 x 0.75", flg. pozi, hd., block fixing			**A075W5074Z**	16
04	Adjuster Block, guide rail LH thread			**A116U0020F**	4
05	Adjuster Block, guide rail RH thread			**A116U0021F**	4
06	Stud, rail adjusting			**A116U0022F**	4
07	'O' Ring			**A116U0023F**	8
08	Screw, M5 x 12, csk. cap hd., rail to door	Black dacromet finish		**A117W7207F**	4
09	Window Lift Mechanism, electric, LH			**B117U0389F**	1
09a	Window Lift Mechanism, electric, RH			**B117U0390F**	1
10	Studplate Adaptor, mechanism to glass			**B117U0391H**	2
11	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. hd., mechanism to door			**A075W1030Z**	6
12	Washer, flat, M6 x 15 x 1.5, mechanism to door			**A075W4015Z**	10
13	Nyloc Nut, M6, thin, motor to door			**A907E6285F**	4
14	Spacer, 4mm, lift channel to door			**A117W4194F**	6
15	Nyloc Nut, M6, thin, studplate to mechanism			**A907E6285F**	4

Function Code 11.02 Door Window Lift Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Washer, flat, M6 x 15 x 1.5, studplate to mechanism			**A075W4015Z**	2
17	Plate, adjuster block to door rear			**A116B0437F**	2
18	Washer, flat,,M6 x 20 x 2.5			**A075W4016Z**	2
19	Downstop, door glass	Bonded to door		**A116B0314F**	2
20	Tape, self adhesive, downstop to door			**A100B6142V**	0.25M
21	Front Foam			**A120B0717F**	2
22	Front ABS Plinth			**A120B0718F**	2
23	Rear Foam			**A120B0723F**	2
24	Rear ABS Plinth			**A120B0721F**	2
25	Double sided tape			**A120B0720V**	4
26	Rivet			**A085W6259F**	8
27	Rubber Strip, self adhesive			**A036B6221V**	1



EXIGE

12.01

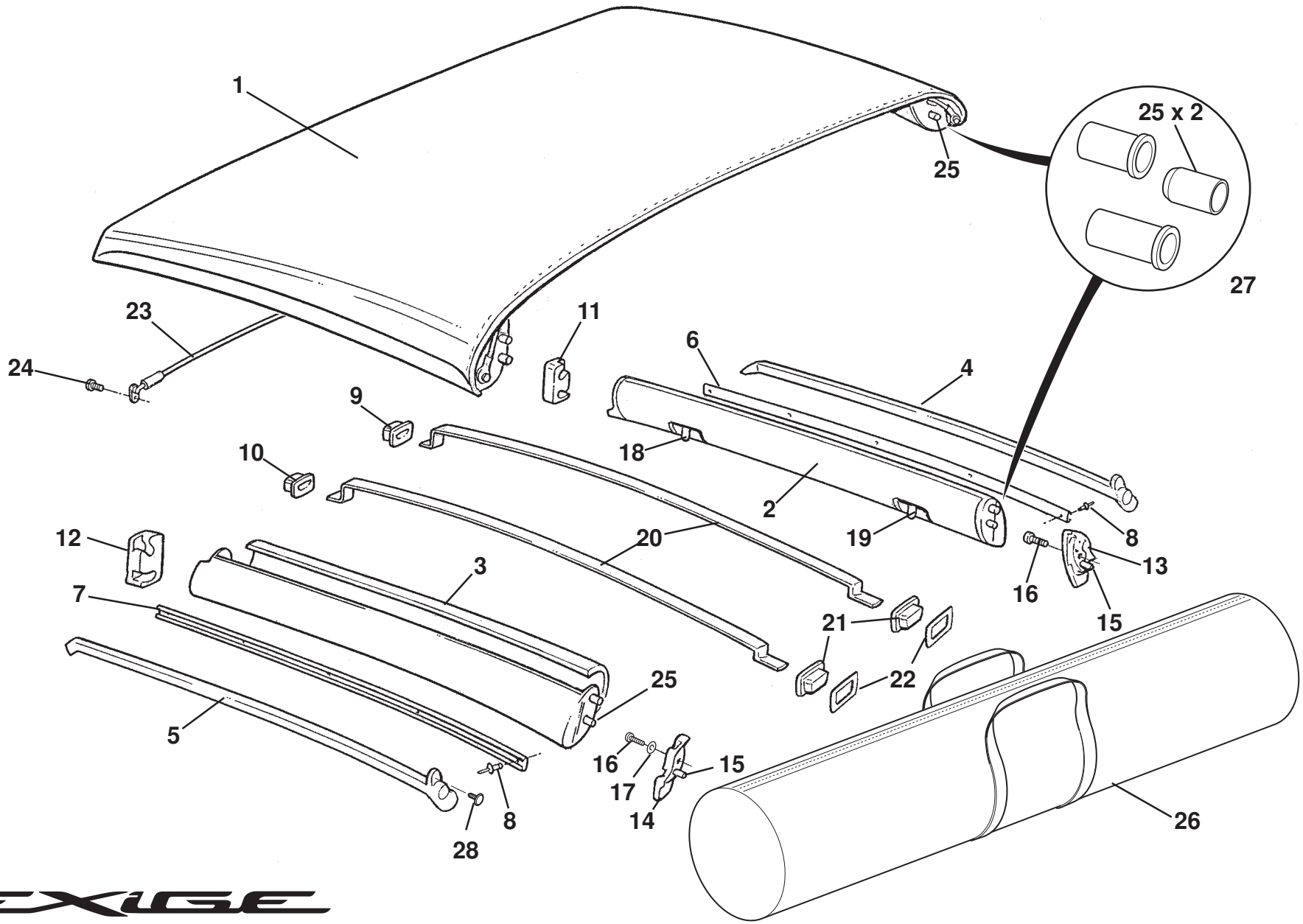
Updated 3rd May 2016

Function Code 12.01 Wheelarch Liners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Panel Front Wheelarch Liner LH			**A138B4015F**	1
02	Panel Front Wheelarch Liner RH			**A138B4016F**	1
03	Panel Rear Wheelarch Liner LH			**A138B4019F**	1
04	Panel Rear Wheelarch Liner RH			**A138B4020F**	1
05	Panel Headlamp Access LH		Exige S & Sport 350/380 up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B4017F**	1
05a	Panel Headlamp Access LH		Sport 390/410/420, 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138B4557F**	1
06	Panel Headlamp Access RH		Exige S & Sport 350/380 up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B4018F**	1
06a	Panel Headlamp Access RH		Sport 390/410/420, 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138B4558F**	1
07	Support Bracket, front wheel arch liner support			**A138B0096F**	2
08	Mud Guard LH			**A138B4043F**	1
09	Mud Guard RH			**A138B4044F**	1
10	Cup Washer, black. mud guard			**A082W6482F**	4
11	Speed Nut M6, front wheelarch liner			**A117W3181F**	6
12	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg, front wheelarch liner/bracket			**A132W5003F**	6
13	Speed Nut M5, front wheelarch liner			**B100W6372F**	2
14	Screw M5 x 18 skt btn s/s, front wheelarch liner			**A138W5001F**	2

Function Code 12.01 Wheelarch Liners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Scrivet, front wheelarch liner/headlamp acces panel			**A120W6848F**	20
16	Scrivet, mud guard			**A100W6481F**	6
17	Rivet, mud guard			**A075W6092Z**	4
18	Scrivet, rear wheelarch liner			**A120W6848F**	8
19	Washer M6 x 25 x 1.4 s/s black			**A082W4131F**	2
20	Fixing Fir Tree, rear wheelarch liner			**A116U0201F**	2
21	Edge Finisher			**A117B6010V**	1
22	Blanking Grommet			**A082B6057F**	4
23	Blade Rear Wheelarch, RH			**A138B4404K**	2
24	Blade Rear Wheelarch, LH			**A138B4403K**	2



EXIGE

12.02

Updated 5th June 2017

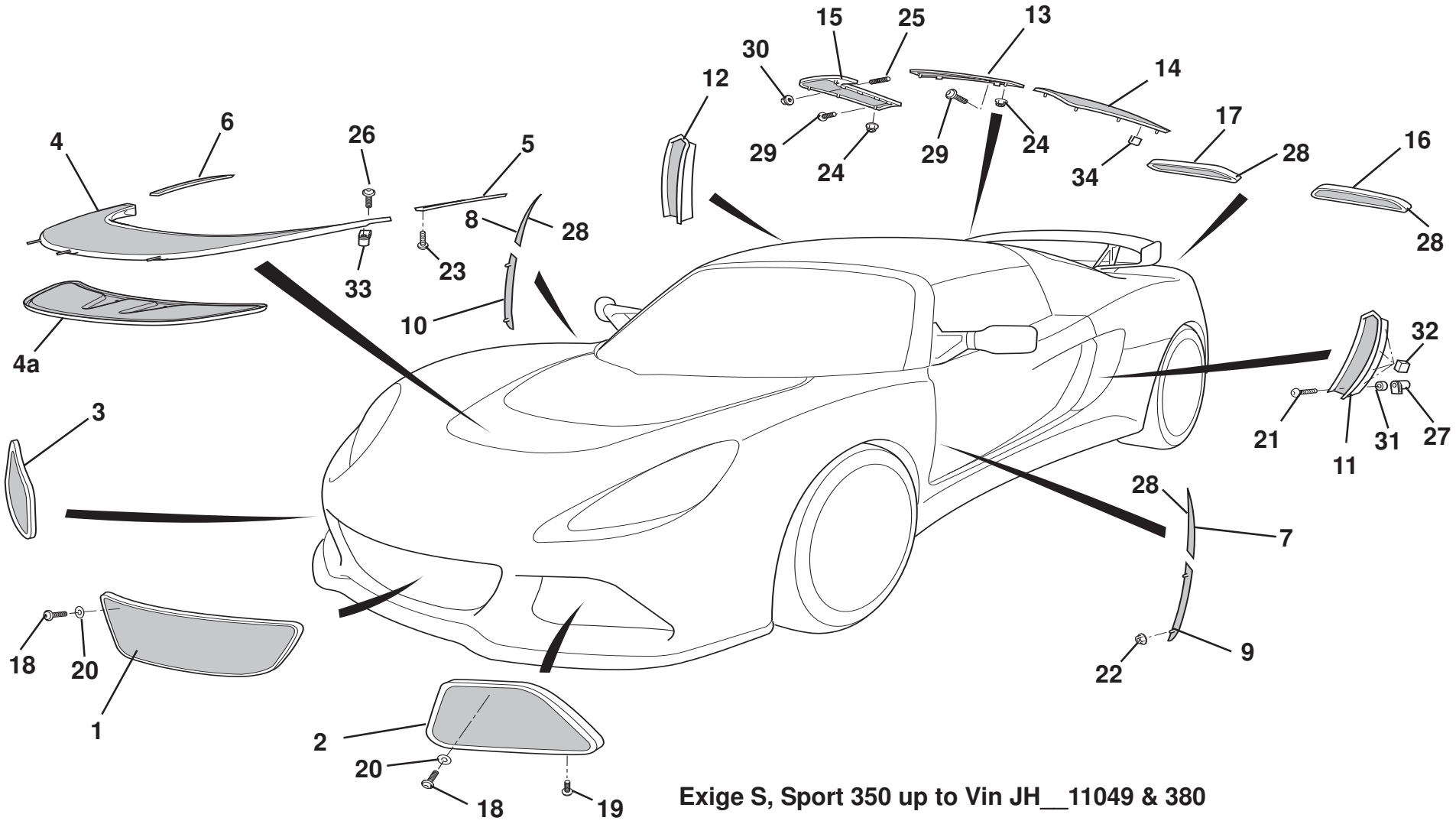
Service Parts List

Function Code 12.02 Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Soft Top Roof Assembly, lined			**A120B0199F**	1
02	Trim Panel, cant rail, RH	3 off-set 'fir tree' fixings on panel		**C116V0004H**	1
03	Trim Panel, cant rail, LH	3 off-set 'fir tree' fixings on panel		**C116V0003H**	1
04	Weatherseal, RH			**A116V0092H**	1
05	Weatherseal, LH			**A116V0091H**	1
06	Seal Carrier, RH			**B116V0088F**	1
07	Seal Carrier, LH			**B116V0089F**	1
08	Pop Rivet, seal carrier to cant rail			**A116V0090H**	12
09	Pocket, stay to header rail, RH	Bonded to windscreen frame		**A116B0184F**	1
10	Pocket, stay to header rail, LH	Bonded to windscreen frame		**A116B0183F**	1
11	Latch Plate, front, RH	Bonded to windscreen frame		**A116B0002F**	1
12	Latch Plate, front, LH	Bonded to windscreen frame		**A116B0001F**	1
13	Latch Plate, with tongue, rear, RH	Also fixing for hard top		**C116B0466F**	1
14	Latch Plate, with tongue, rear, LH	Also fixing for hard top		**C116B0467F**	1
15	Dowel Pin, plate to roll-over bar			**A116W6659F**	2
16	Screw, M6 x 20, cap hd., black, latch plate to roll-over bar			**A082W7041F**	2
17	Washer, wavy, 1/4", latch plate to roll-over bar			**A075W4087F**	2
18	Latch Assembly, front, RH			**B117B0154H**	1

Function Code 12.02 Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18a	Latch Assembly, front, LH			**B117B0155H**	1
19	Latch Assembly, rear, RH			**B117B0156H**	1
19a	Latch Assembly, rear, LH			**B117B0157H**	1
20	Stay, soft top supporting			**B116V0095H**	2
21	Pocket, stay to rear window shroud			**A116B0182F**	2
22	Spacer, pocket to shroud		If fitted	**B117B0480K**	2
23	Cable, soft top tensioning, front		Centre adjusting	**C116V0064H**	1
23a	Cable, soft top tensioning, rear		Side adjusting	**B116V0064H**	1
24	Screw, cables to soft to assy.			**A111W7150F**	4
25	End Cap, latching pin	See item 27		**A116V0150H**	4
26	Soft Top Stowage Bag			**A120V0314H**	1
27	End Cap Kit (per side)	Includes item 25, set supplied per side		**A120B0470S**	2
28	Firtree, weatherseal			**A116W6722F**	2
29	Soft Top Care Kit, hood cleaner & hood protector	Not illustrated		**A117U6021S**	2 x 500ml

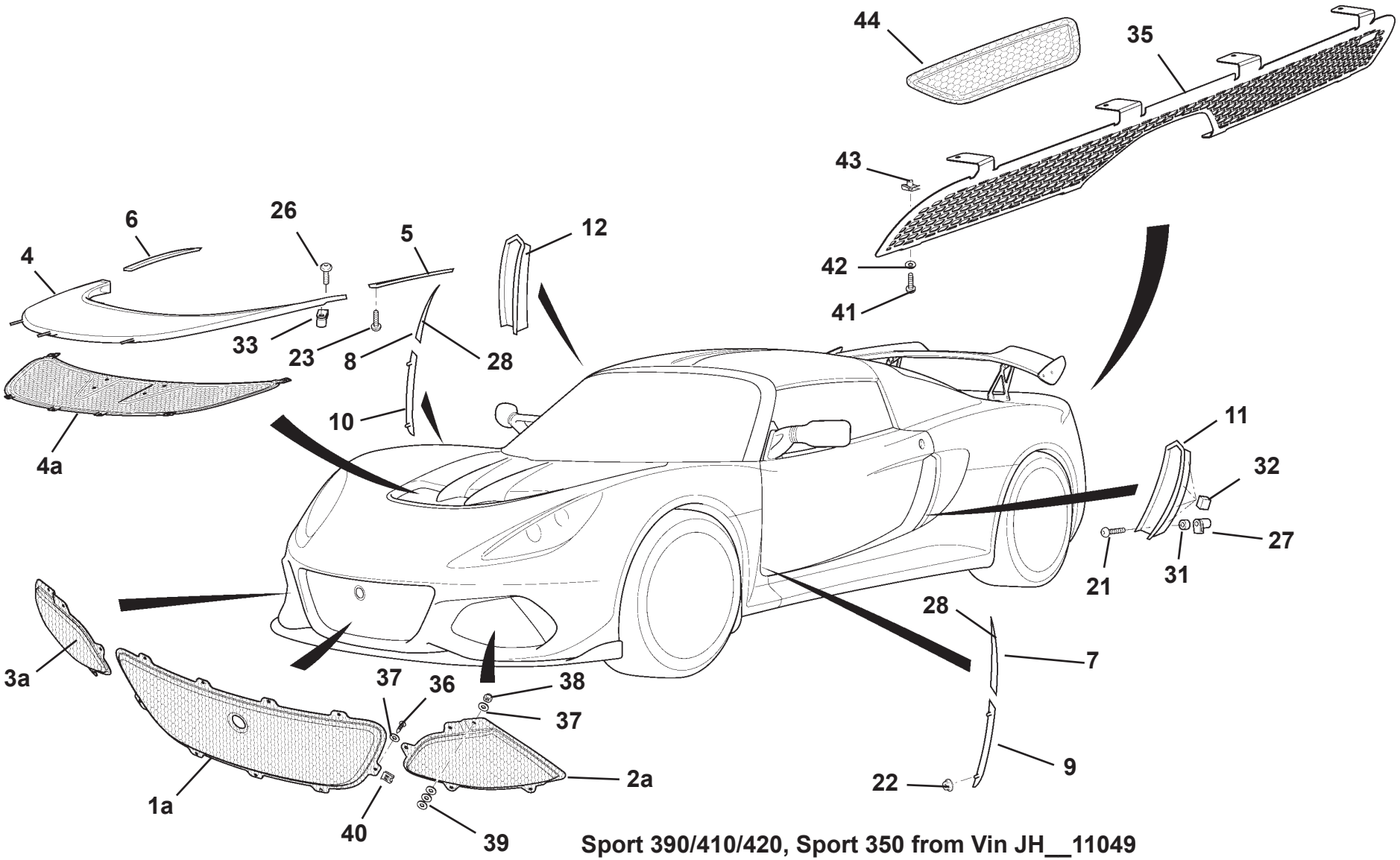


Exige S, Sport 350 up to Vin JH__11049 & 380

EXIGE

12.03 page 1

Updated 4th June 2018



Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from Vin JH__11049

EXIGE

12.03 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Service Parts List

Function Code 12.03 Grilles and Louvres

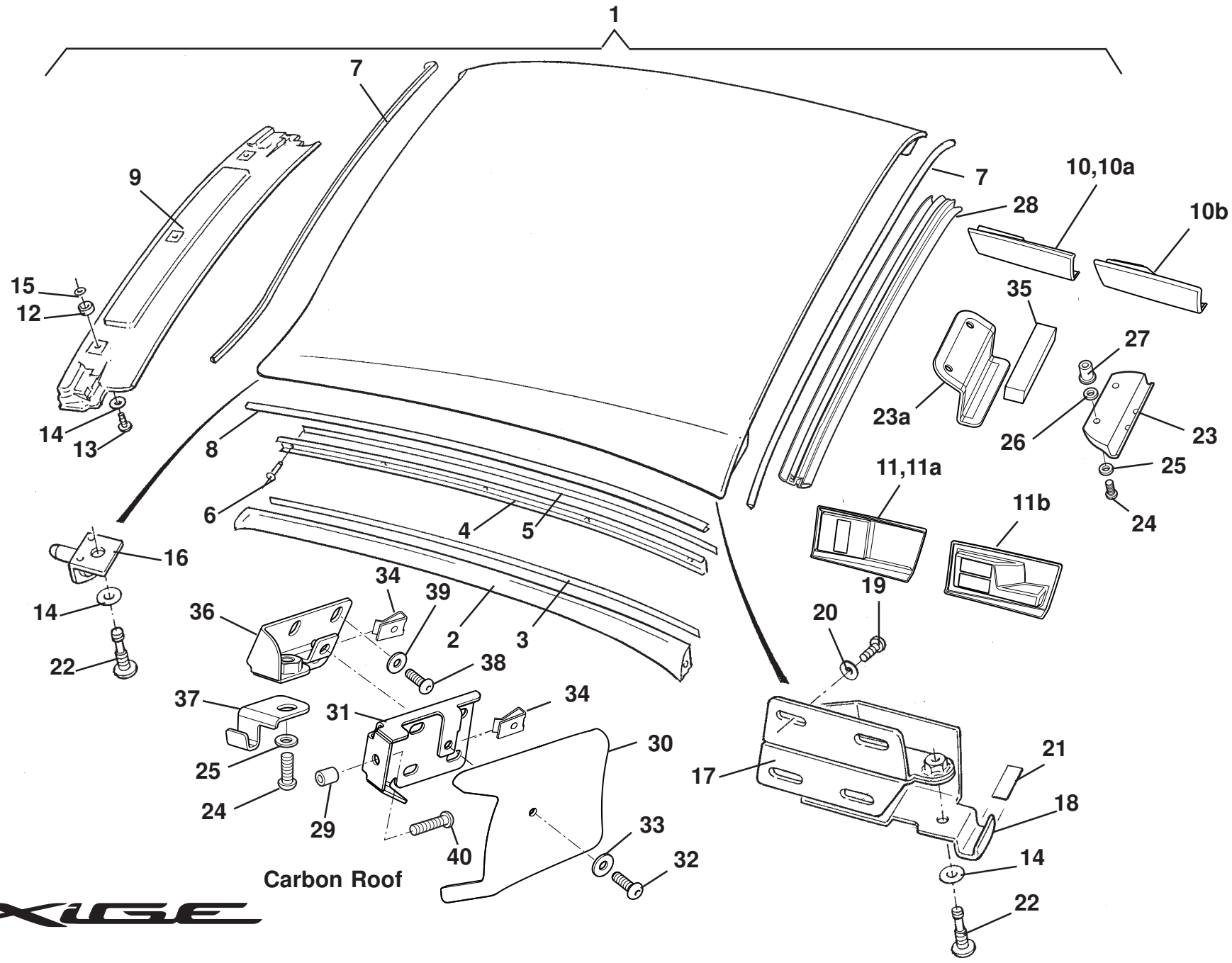
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Grille Front Centre Intake		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0011F**	1
01a	Front Grille		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138B0777F**	1
02	Grille Side intake Front LH		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B4025F**	1
02a	Front Side Grille Intake LH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U4091F**	1
03	Grille Side intake Front RH		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B4026F**	1
03a	Front Side Grille Intake RH		Sport 390/410/420 &350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U4092F**	1
04	Grille Outlet		Exige S, Sport 350	**A138B0010F**	1
04a	Grille Outlet		50th edition, Exige 380/390/410/420	**A138B0324F**	1
05	Grille Outlet LH		Exige S, Sport 350	**A138B4087F**	1
06	Grille Outlet RH		Exige S, Sport 350	**A138B4088F**	1
07	Grille 'A' Panel Upper LH			**A138B4027F**	1
08	Grille 'A' Panel Upper RH			**A138B4028F**	1
09	Grille 'A' Panel Lower LH			**A138B4112F**	1
10	Grille 'A' Panel Lower RH			**A138B4111F**	1
11	Grille Side Intake LH			**A138B4055F**	1
12	Grille Side Intake RH			**A138B4056F**	1

Function Code 12.03 Grilles and Louvres

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Grille Tailgate Centre			**A138B0031F**	1
14	Grille Tailgate LH			**A138B4039F**	1
15	Grille Tailgate RH			**A138B4040F**	1
16	Grille Transom LH			**A138B4089F**	1
17	Grille Transom LH			**A138B4090F**	1
18	Screw M5 x 18 skt btn flg blk, grille side			**A138W5001F**	10
19	Screw 50 x 10 torx flg s/s, grille front side			**A138W5000F**	4
20	Washer M6, grille frt ctr, side			**A120B0310F**	10
21	Screw M5 x 18, grill side intake			**A117W5277F**	4
22	Nut, self threading			**A121W3185F**	4
23	Screw no.8 x 1/2 pozi, grille outlet LH, RH			**A117W5250F**	8
24	Nut, self threading, tailgate grilles			**A121W3185F**	10
25	Grub Screw M5 x 35 skt btn blk, tailgate grilles			**A138W1001F**	6
26	Screw 50 x 25 torx flg s/s, grille front exit			**A124W5289F**	4
27	Easyboss			**A124W3193F**	8
28	Double Sided Tape, grille 'A' panel upper & transom			**C075U6071V**	100mm
29	Screw M5 x 18 skt btn flg blk, tailgate grille side			**A138W5001F**	4
30	Nut M5 hex flg, tailgate side grille			**A138W3007F**	6
31	Grommet, side grille	If fitted		**A138W6004F**	4
32	Foam	4 x 20mm		**A054B6110V**	As req.
33	Easyboss			**A124W3193F**	4

Function Code 12.03 Grilles and Louvres

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
34	Bump Stop			**A138B0328F**	2
35	Rear Diffuser Grillle		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138U0272F**	1
36	Screw No.8 x 3/4 pozi flg hd			**A075W5074Z**	17
37	Washer Flat, 3/4 x 3/16 x 16g			**B075W4009Z**	19
38	Nut Nyloc M5			**A075W3008Z**	2
39	Washer Flat, M6 x 12 x 1.6			**B100W4127F**	6
40	Speed Nut No.8			**A075W6016Z**	17
41	Screw M6 x 16 btn hd			**A122W5282F**	4
42	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A082W4133F**	4
43	Speed Nut M6			**A117W6715F**	4
44	Tailgate Grille Upper		Sport 410/420	**A138B0673F**	1



EXIGE

12.04

Updated 4th June 2018

Service Parts List

Function Code 12.04 Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hard Top Roof Assembly Complete	Quote Lotus Paint Code with order*	Painted, trimmed	**A121B0074J**	1
01a	Hard Top Roof Assembly Complete, carbon			**A120B0619J**	1
01b	Headlining, black	Not illustrated, sold by the sq metre order 2 metres		**A120V6024V**	2m
02	Seal, hard top to side glass, LH			**A116V0249F**	1
02a	Seal, hard top to side glass, RH			**A116V0248F**	1
03	Double Sided Tape, 5mm, seal to carrier	Cut to fit		**A117B0362V**	As req.
04	Seal Carrier, LH			**A116V0241F**	1
04a	Seal Carrier, RH			**A116V0240F**	1
05	Double Sided Tape, 12mm, carrier to hard top	Cut to fit, 2 strips per side		**C075U6071V**	As req.
06	Pop Rivet, seal carrier to hard top			**A116W6707F**	12
07	Hard top seal	8mm thick		**B116U0211F**	As req.
08	Edging Strip, hard top sides			**A120U0097F**	2
09	Trim/Clamp Panel, front, hard top to screen header			**A116B1078J**	1
10	Cover Assembly Hardtop, rear RH, trimmed	Brushed Nylon	Non carbon roof	**F116B0470J**	1
10a	Cover Assembly Hardtop, rear RH, trimmed	Velcar	Non carbon roof	**A120B4220S**	1
10b	Cover Assembly Hardtop, rear RH, trimmed	Velcar	Non carbon roof from approx dec 2017	**A138V4380J**	1
11	Cover Assembly Hardtop, rear LH, trimmed	Brushed Nylon	Non carbon roof	**F116B0469J**	1

Function Code 12.04 Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings

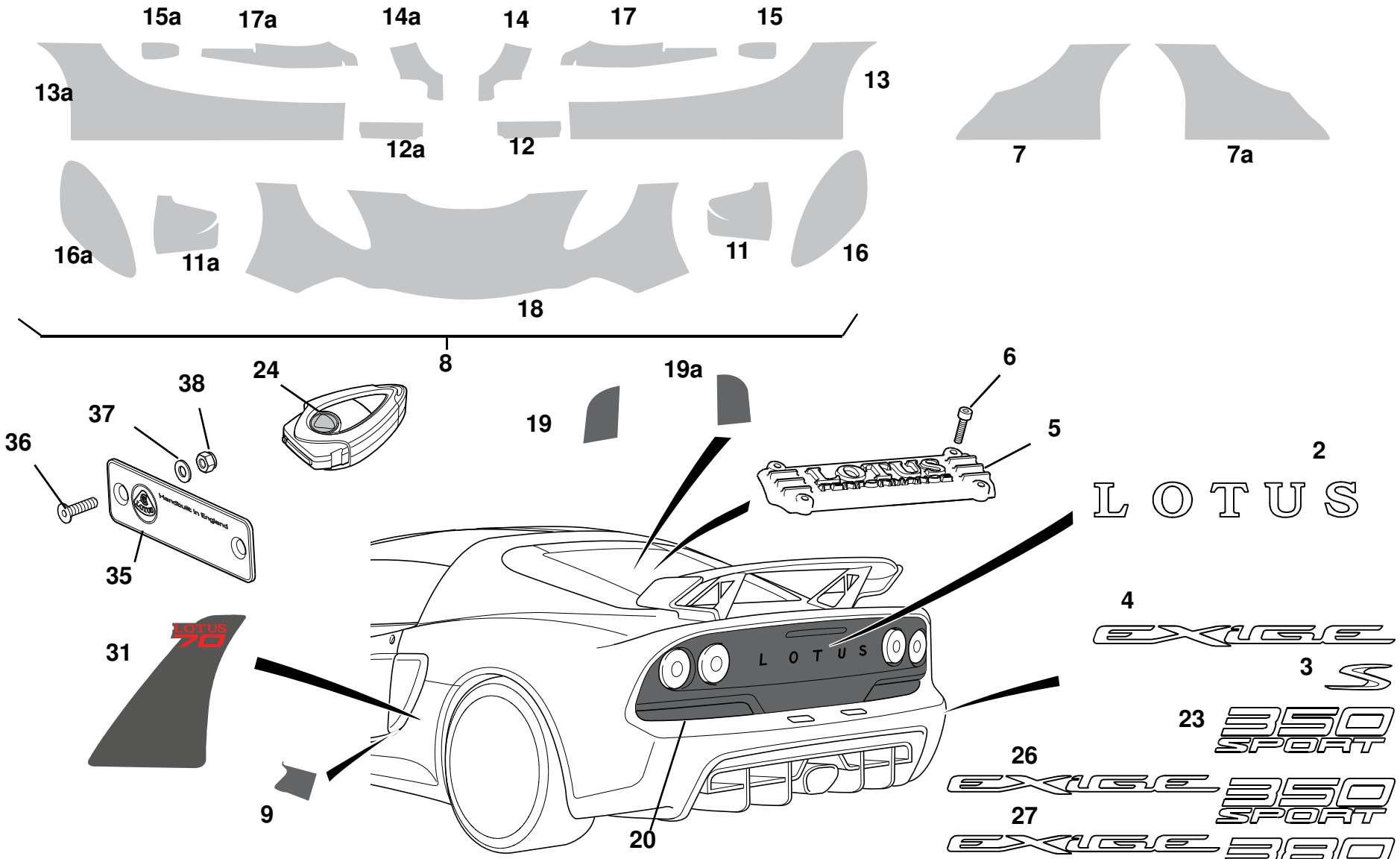
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11a	Cover Assembly Hardtop, rear LH, trimmed	Velcar	Non carbon roof	**A120B4219S**	1
11b	Cover Assembly Hardtop, rear LH, trimmed	Velcar	Non carbon roof from approx dec 2017	**A138V4379J**	1
12	Spacer, plastic, panel to header			**B116V0221F**	3
13	Screw, M8 x 20, button hd. torx, clamps & frontcover fixing	Black finish		**A116W5258F**	3
14	Washer, flat, M8 x 21 x 1.6, clamps & front cover fixing	Black finish		**A111W4159F**	3
15	Retainer, nylon, screws to clamps & front cover			**A116W4189F**	5
16	Pin Clamp, hard top front			**A116V0350F**	2
16a	Sleeve, pin clamp to latch plate			**A117U0507F**	2
17	Bracket Assembly, clamp to hard top rear LH		Non carbon roof	**B116V0177F**	1
17a	Bracket Assembly, clamp to hard top rear RH		Non carbon roof	**B116V0178F**	1
18	Hook Clamp, hard top rear, LH		Non carbon roof	**B116V0349J**	1
18a	Hook Clamp, hard top rear, RH		Non carbon roof	**B116V0348J**	1
19	Screw, M6 x 16, pan hd. torx, rear brackets to hard top	Black finish		**A116W5260F**	8
20	Washer, flat, M6 x 12 x 1.5, rear brackets to hard top	Black finish		**B100W4127F**	8
22	Screw M8 x 20, pn torx btn hd, tamper proof fixing		Exige S coupe	**A138W5008F**	4
22a	Clunk Bolt, M8 x 35, torx, hardtop fixing		Exige S roadster	**C121B0083F**	4
23	Clamp, rear retention			**A120V0296J**	1
23a	Clamp Assembly, trimmed, rear retention, carbon roof			**A120B0681K**	1
23b	Clamp Kit, rear retention	Includes fixings items 24-26		**A120V0347S**	1
24	Screw, M8 x 20, button hd. torx, centre clamp rr			**A116W5258F**	4

Function Code 12.04 Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
25	Washer M8 x 21x 1.6, s/s blk, centre clamp rr			**A111W4159F**	4
26	Captive Washer M8, centre clamp rr			**A116W4189F**	2
27	Insert M8			**A117W6718F**	2
28	Seal, hard top to rollhoop			**A120B6084F**	1
29	Spacer			**A138B0541F**	2
30	Carbon Roof Cover LH		Carbon roof	**A120V4209J**	1
30a	Carbon Roof Cover RH		Carbon roof	**A120V4210J**	1
31	Mounting Bracket, hardtop rear LH	4 hole fixing to roof	Carbon roof	**A120B4175F**	1
31a	Mounting Bracket, hardtop rear LH	4 hole fixing to roof	Carbon roof	**A120B4176F**	1
32	Screw M5 x 16 btn hd			**A111W7156F**	2
33	Washer Flat 3/16 x 17g			**A082W4129F**	2
34	Speed Nut M5			**A132W3015F**	2
35	Neoprene Strip, 25 x 12.5mm			**A054B6110V**	1
36	Mounting Bracket, hardtop rear LH	3 hole fixing to roof	Carbon roof	**A120B4197F**	1
36a	Mounting Bracket, hardtop rear RH	3 hole fixing to roof	Carbon roof	**A120B4198F**	1
37	Hook Hard Top SBAF LH		Carbon roof	**A120B4195F**	1
37a	Hook Hard Top SBAF RH		Carbon roof	**A120B4196F**	1
38	Screw M6 x 16 btn hd			**A082W7105F**	6
39	Washer M6 x 16 x 1.5 s/s blk			**A082W4133F**	6
40	Screw M6 x 30 skt btn hd			**A132W5026F**	2
41	Hard Top Stowage Bag	Not illustrated		**A116V0228F**	1

Function Code 12.04 Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
		*Use Hardtop order form located on the dealer portal			

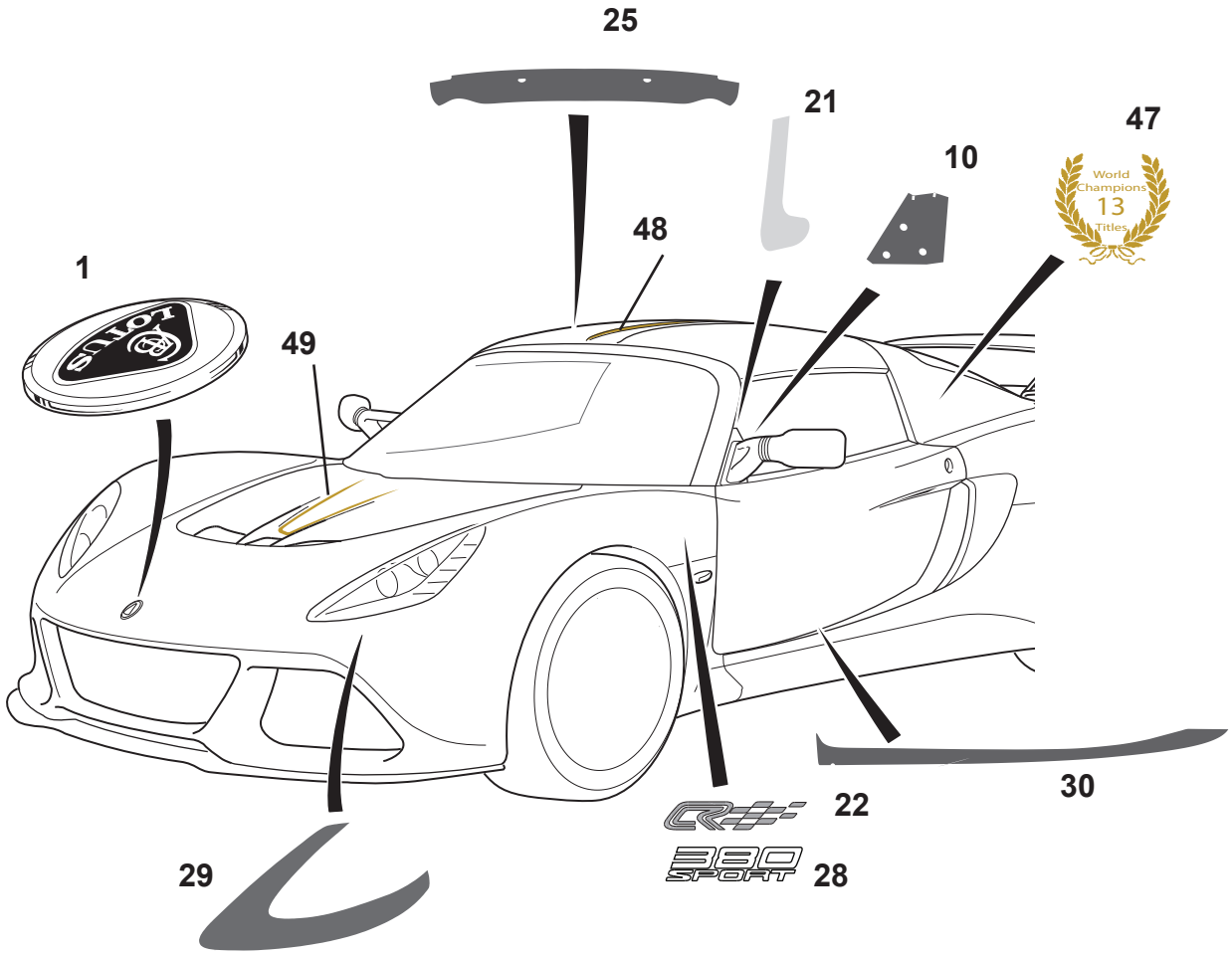


Exige S, Sport 350 up to vin JH_11049, Sport 380

EXIGE

12.05 page 1

Updated 5th October 2020

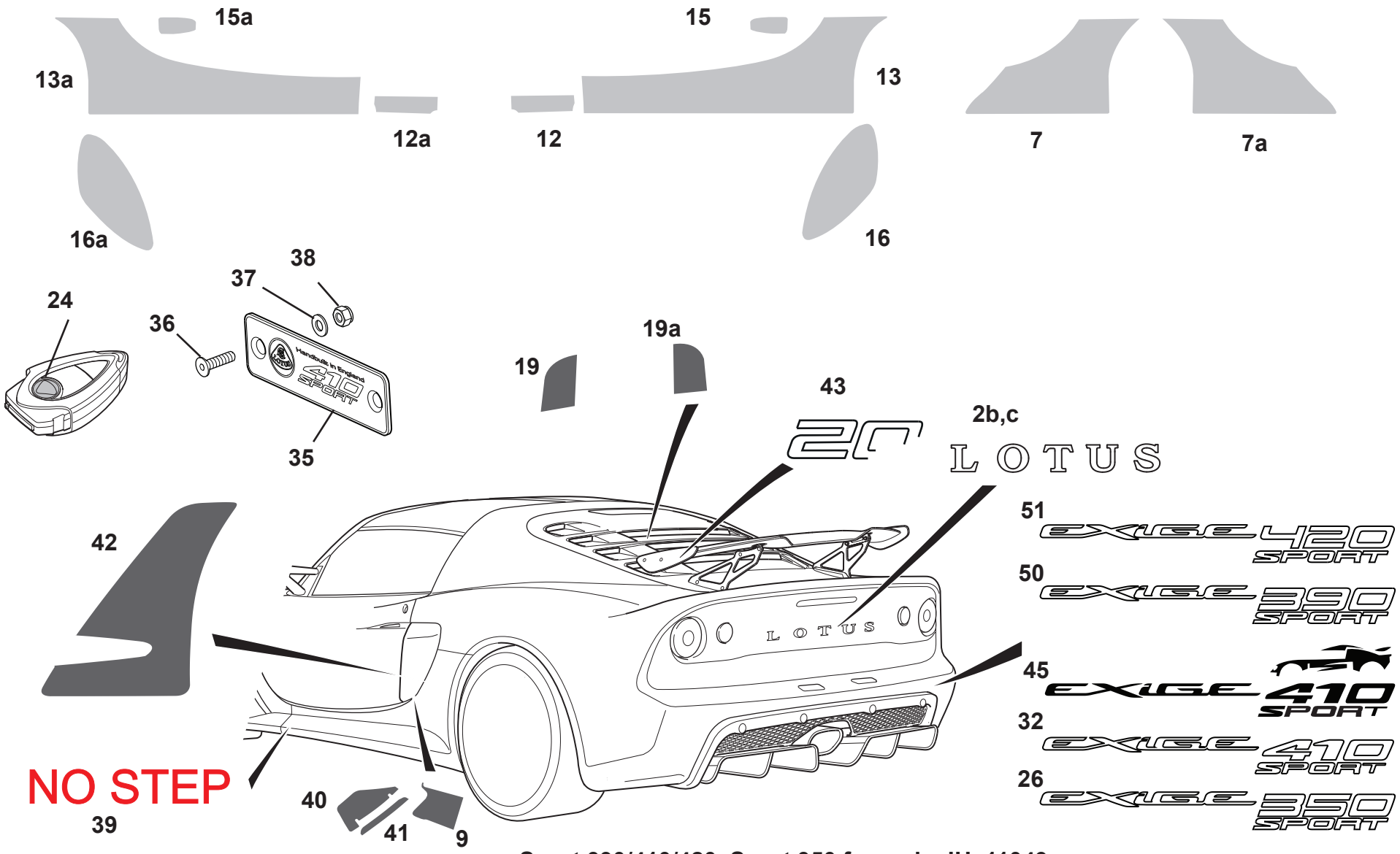


Exige S, Sport 350 up to vin JH_11049, Sport 380

EXIGE

12.05 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

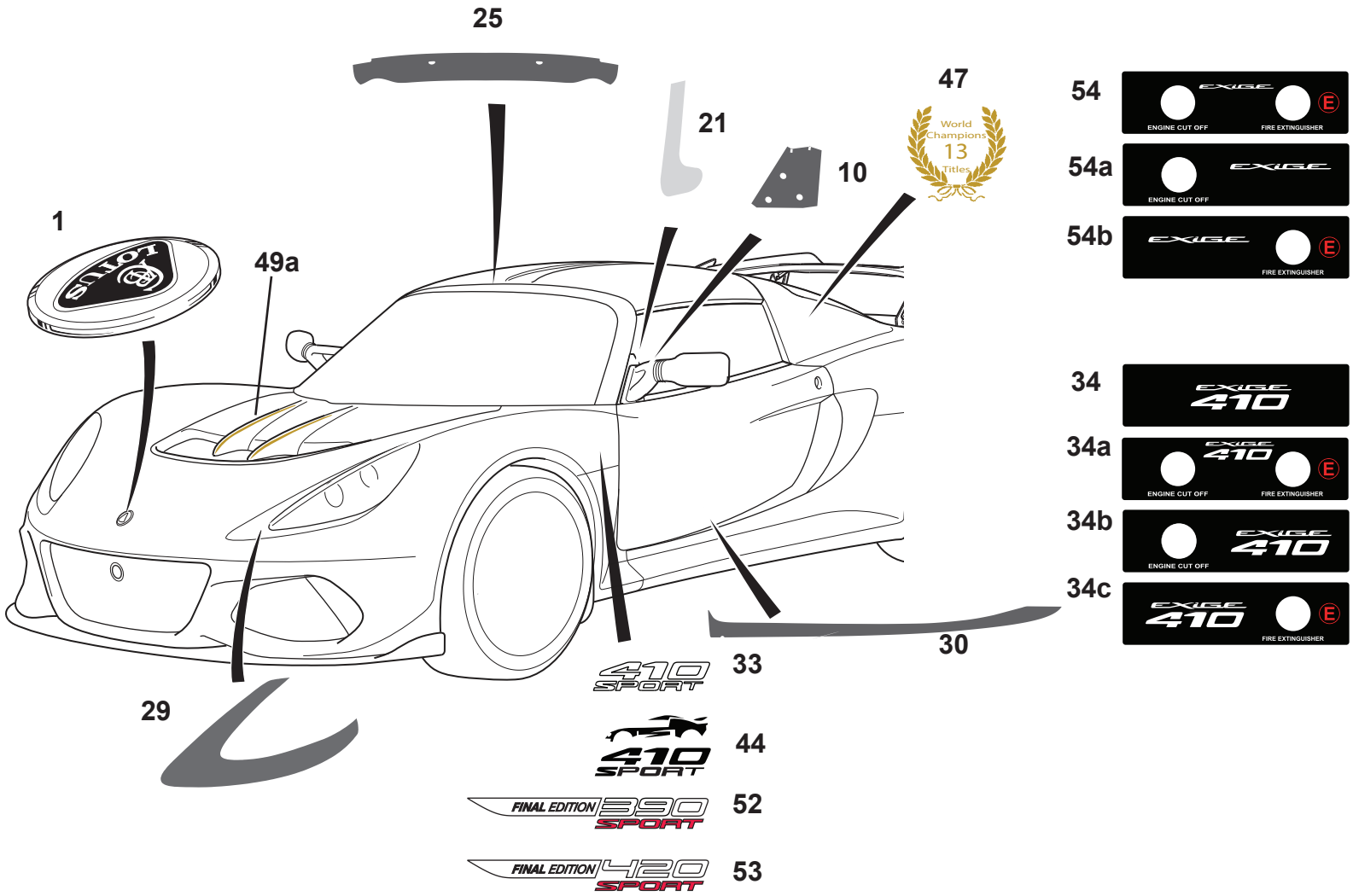


Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from vin JH_11049

EXIGE

12.05 page 3

Updated 5th April 2021



Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from vin JH_11049

EXIGE

12.05 page 4

Updated 5th April 2021

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Nose Badge, Lotus logo			**B117U0170F**	1
02	Badge, 'L O T U S' , chrome letters	On rear transom	Exige S	**B124B0326F**	1
02a	Decal, 'L O T U S', silver 537mm long	On rear transom	Sport 350	**A120B0452F**	1
02b	Decal, 'L O T U S', raised letters, light grey 554mm long	On rear transom	Sport 350	**A138U0132F**	1
02c	Decal, 'L O T U S', raised letters, dark grey 554mm long	On rear transom	Sport 350	**A138U0133F**	1
02d	Decal, 'L O T U S', raised letters, gold	On rear transom	Sport 380/350 GP	**A138U0106S**	1
03	Badge 'S'			**A132U0608F**	1
04	Badge 'Exige', rear clam			**B138B0176F**	1
05	Badge Supercharger			**A138E0016F**	1
06	Screw M5 x 12 cap hd, badge to supercharger			**A138W5002F**	4
07	Chip Protection Rear Wheelarch rear front LH			**B138B4145F**	1
07a	Chip Protection Rear Wheelarch rear front RH			**B138B4146F**	1
08	Chip Protection Kit		Option	**B138B0185S**	1
09	Decal Side Air Duct LH			**A138U4009F**	1
09a	Decal Side Air Duct RH			**A138U4010F**	1
10	Decal Mirror Plinth LH			**A138B4183F**	1
10a	Decal Mirror Plinth RH			**A138B4184F**	1
11	Chip Protection, rear bumper LH			**A138B4147H**	1

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11a	Chip Protection, rear bumper RH			**A138B4148H**	1
12	Chip Protection, lower front sill LH			**A138B4149H**	1
12a	Chip Protection, lower front sill RH			**A138B4150H**	1
13	Chip Protection, full sill wheelarch LH			**A138B4151H**	1
13a	Chip Protection, full sill wheelarch RH			**A138B4152H**	1
14	Chip Protection, front clamshell inner LH			**A138B4153H**	1
14a	Chip Protection, front clamshell inner RH			**A138B4154H**	1
15	Chip Protection, door mirror LH			**A138B4167H**	1
15a	Chip Protection, door mirror RH			**A138B4168H**	1
16	Chip Protection, headlamp LH			**A138B4171H**	1
16a	Chip Protection, headlamp RH			**A138B4172H**	1
17	Chip Protection, front splitter LH			**A138B4203H**	1
17a	Chip Protection, front splitter RH			**A138B4204H**	1
18	Chip Protection, front clamshell upper			**A138B0186H**	1
19	Decal Rear Screen LH		Gulf States	**A120B4025F**	1
19a	Decal Rear Screen RH		Gulf States	**A120B4026F**	1
20	Paint Mask Rear Clam		Sport 350	**A702U0007F**	1
21	Film, clear, LH cheater panel, front			**A120B4031S**	1
21a	Film, clear, RH cheater panel, front			**A120B4032S**	1
22	Decal 'CR' and chequered, 140mm	Above side repeater lamp, radio blank	Exige S Clubracer	**A120B0451F**	3

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
23	Decal '350 Sport', white		Sport 350	**A138U0089F**	1
23a	Decal '350 Sport', black		Sport 350	**A138U0090F**	1
24	Decal Lotus Roundal Key fob			**LOTDS05288**	1
25	Film, blackout, header rail protection	For airbag label see 19.01		**A116B0319F**	1
26	Decal 'Exige 350 Sport', light grey/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 350	**A138U0124F**	1
26a	Decal 'Exige 350 Sport', gold	On rear clamshell	Sport 350 GP	**A142U0020F**	1
27	Decal 'EXIGE 380 Sport', light grey/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 380	**A138U0127F**	1
27a	Decal 'EXIGE 380 Sport', dark grey/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 380	**A138U0128F**	1
27b	Decal 'EXIGE 380 Sport', gold	On rear clamshell	Sport 380 GP		1
28	Decal '380 Sport', light grey/red	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 380	**A138U0131F**	2
28a	Decal '380 Sport', dark grey/red	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 380	**A138U0134F**	2
28b	Decal '380 Sport', gold	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 380 GP	**A142U0001F**	2
29	Decal Headlamp LH			**A138U4025F**	1
29a	Decal Headlamp RH			**A138U4026F**	1
30	Decal, door lower inner LH		Carbon lower sill	**A138V4393F**	1
30a	Decal, door lower inner RH		Carbon lower sill	**A138V4394F**	1
31	Decal Sharks Fin LH, LOTUS 70		Sport 350/380 70th edition	**A138U4131F**	1
31a	Decal Sharks Fin RH, LOTUS 70		Sport 350/380 70th edition	**A138U4132F**	1
32	Decal 'EXIGE 410 Sport', grey/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 410	**A651U0018F**	1
32a	Decal 'EXIGE 410 Sport', silver/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 410	**A651U0017F**	1
33	Decal '410 Sport', grey/red	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 410	**A651U0020F**	2

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

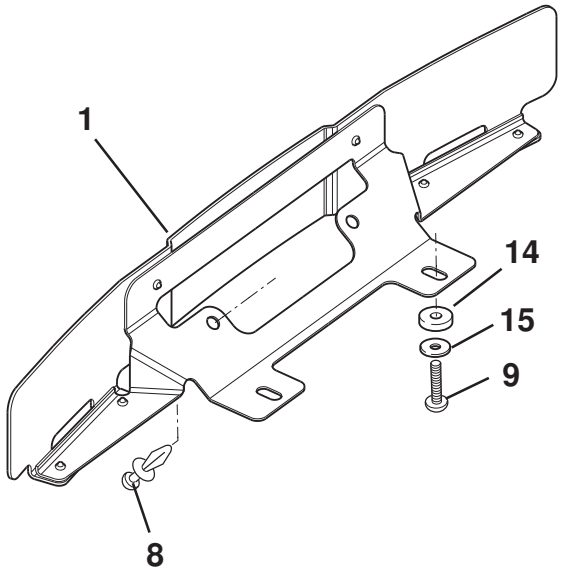
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
33a	Decal '410 Sport', silver/red	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 410	**A651U0019F**	2
34	Decal '410 Sport', radio blank	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Sport 410	**B138V0962F**	1
34a	Decal Fire & Engine Cut Off	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Sport 410	**B138V0959F**	1
34b	Decal Engine Cut Off	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Sport 410	**B138V0961F**	1
34c	Decal Fire Cut Off	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Sport 410	**B138V0960F**	1
35	Build Plaque		Sport 380	**A138V0951F**	1
35a	Build Plaque	Not Available, production fit only	Sport 350/380 70th edition	**A138V0954F**	1
35b	Build Plaque		Sport 410	**B138V0958F**	1
35c	Build Plaque		20th Anniversary	**A138V0994F**	1
35d	Build Plaque		Final edition	**A138V1041F**	1
35e	Build Plaque 'handbuilt in England by xxxx'			**A132V1568F**	1
36	Screw M4 x 16 csk cap			**A127W7227F**	2
37	Washer M4 x 9x 0.8			**A082W4099F**	2
38	Nut Nyloc M4			**A132W3019F**	2
39	Decal, no step, on barge board			**A127B0150F**	2
40	Decal Carbon Side Air Duct, LH		Cup 380/430	**A138U4083F**	1
40a	Decal Carbon Side Air Duct, RH		Cup 380/430	**A138U4084F**	1
41	Decal Carbon Side Air Pod, LH		Cup 380/430	**A138U4101F**	1

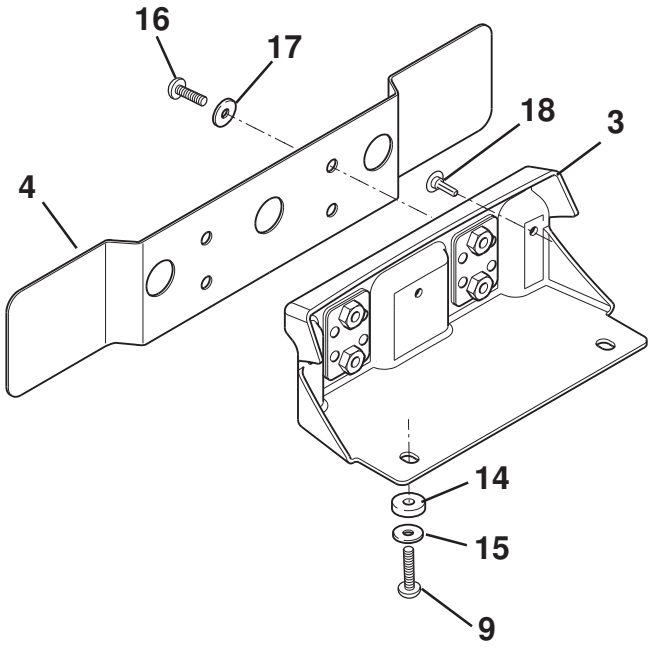
Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

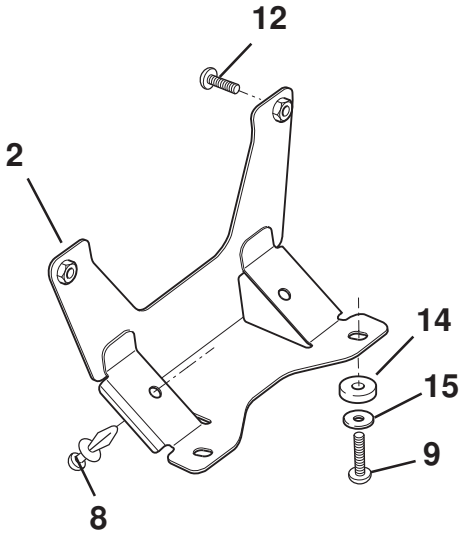
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
41a	Decal Carbon Side Air Pod, RH		Cup 380/430	**A138U4102F**	1
42	Decal Shark Fin LH		20th Anniversary	**A138U4173F**	1
42a	Decal Shark Fin RH		20th Anniversary	**A138U4174F**	1
43	Decal ‘20’, black LH, wing end plate	On wing end plate	20th Anniversary	**A138U4175F**	1
43a	Decal ‘20’, black RH, wing end plate	On wing end plate	20th Anniversary	**A138U4176F**	1
43b	Decal ‘20’, aluminium LH	On wing end plate	20th Anniversary	**A138U4177F**	1
43c	Decal ‘20’, aluminium RH	On wing end plate	20th Anniversary	**A138U4178F**	1
44	Decal '410 Sport', Exige silhouette, black LH	Above side repeater lamp	20th Anniversary	**A138U4169F**	1
44a	Decal '410 Sport', Exige silhouette, black RH	Above side repeater lamp	20th Anniversary	**A138U4170F**	1
44b	Decal '410 Sport', Exige silhouette, aluminium LH	Above side repeater lamp	20th Anniversary	**A138U4171F**	1
44c	Decal '410 Sport', Exige silhouette, aluminium RH	Above side repeater lamp	20th Anniversary	**A138U4172F**	1
45	Decal 'EXIGE 410 Sport',Exige silhouette, black	On rear clamshell	20th Anniversary	**A138U0352F**	1
45a	Decal 'EXIGE 410 Sport',Exige silhouette, aluminium	On rear clamshell	20th Anniversary	**A138U0353F**	1
46	Paint Mask Front access panel, twin stripes		Sport 350 GP	**A138T0011F**	1
47	Decal Gold Laurel		Sport 380/350 GP	**A147U0039F**	1
48	Paint Mask Roof, twin stripes		Sport 380 GP	**A138T0010F**	1
49	Paint Mask Front access panel		Sport 380 GP		1
49a	Paint Mask Front access panel		Sport 350 GP	**A138T0011F**	1
50	Decal 'Exige 390 Sport', black/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U1537F**	1
50a	Decal 'Exige 390 Sport', aluminium/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U0354F**	1
50b	Decal 'Exige 390 Sport', aluminium/black	On rear clamshell	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U0355F**	1

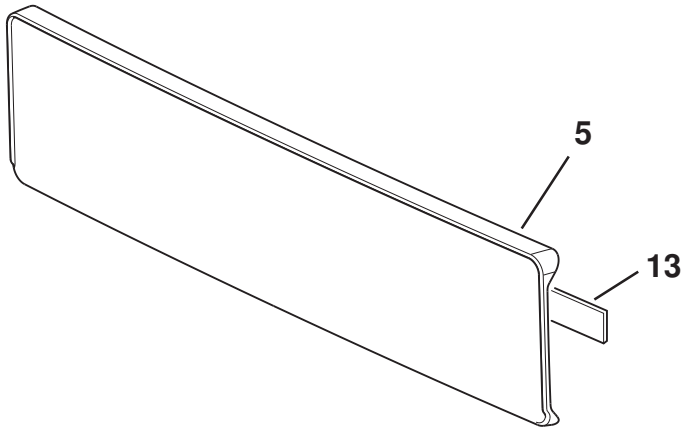
Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

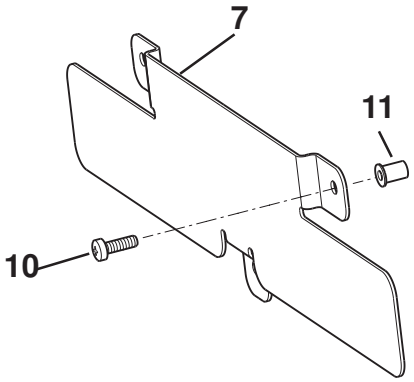
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
51	Decal 'Exige 420 Sport', black/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U0356F**	1
51a	Decal 'Exige 420 Sport', aluminium/red	On rear clamshell	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U0357F**	1
51b	Decal 'Exige 420 Sport', aluminium/black	On rear clamshell	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U0358F**	1
52	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 390 Sport', black/red LH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U4179F**	1
52a	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 390 Sport', black/red RH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U4180F**	1
52b	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 390 Sport', aluminium/red LH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U4181F**	1
52c	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 390 Sport', aluminium/red RH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U4182F**	1
52d	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 390 Sport', aluminium/black LH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U4183F**	1
52e	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 390 Sport', aluminium/black RH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 390 final edition	**A138U4184F**	1
53	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 420 Sport', black/red LH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U4185F**	1
53a	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 420 Sport', black/red RH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U4186F**	1
53b	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 420 Sport', aluminium/red LH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U4187F**	1
53c	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 420 Sport', aluminium/red RH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U4188F**	1
53d	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 420 Sport', aluminium/black LH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U4189F**	1
53e	Decal 'FINAL EDITION 420 Sport', aluminium/black RH	Above side repeater lamp	Sport 420 final edition	**A138U4190F**	1
54	Decal , fire extingisher & engine cut-off	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Final edition	**A138V1042F**	1
54a	Decal , engine cut-off only	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Final edition	**A138V1043F**	1
54b	Decal , fire extingisher only	See 17.03 Cup Parts list for mounting panel	Final edition	**A138V1045F**	1

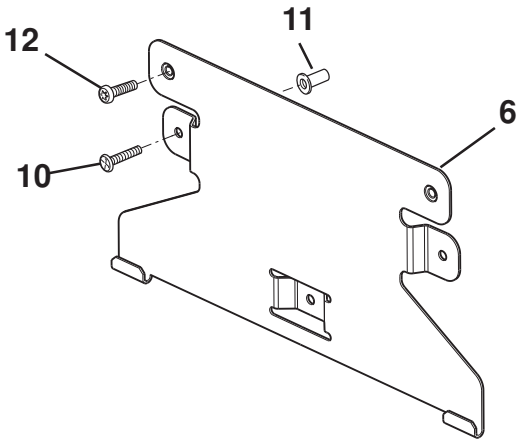








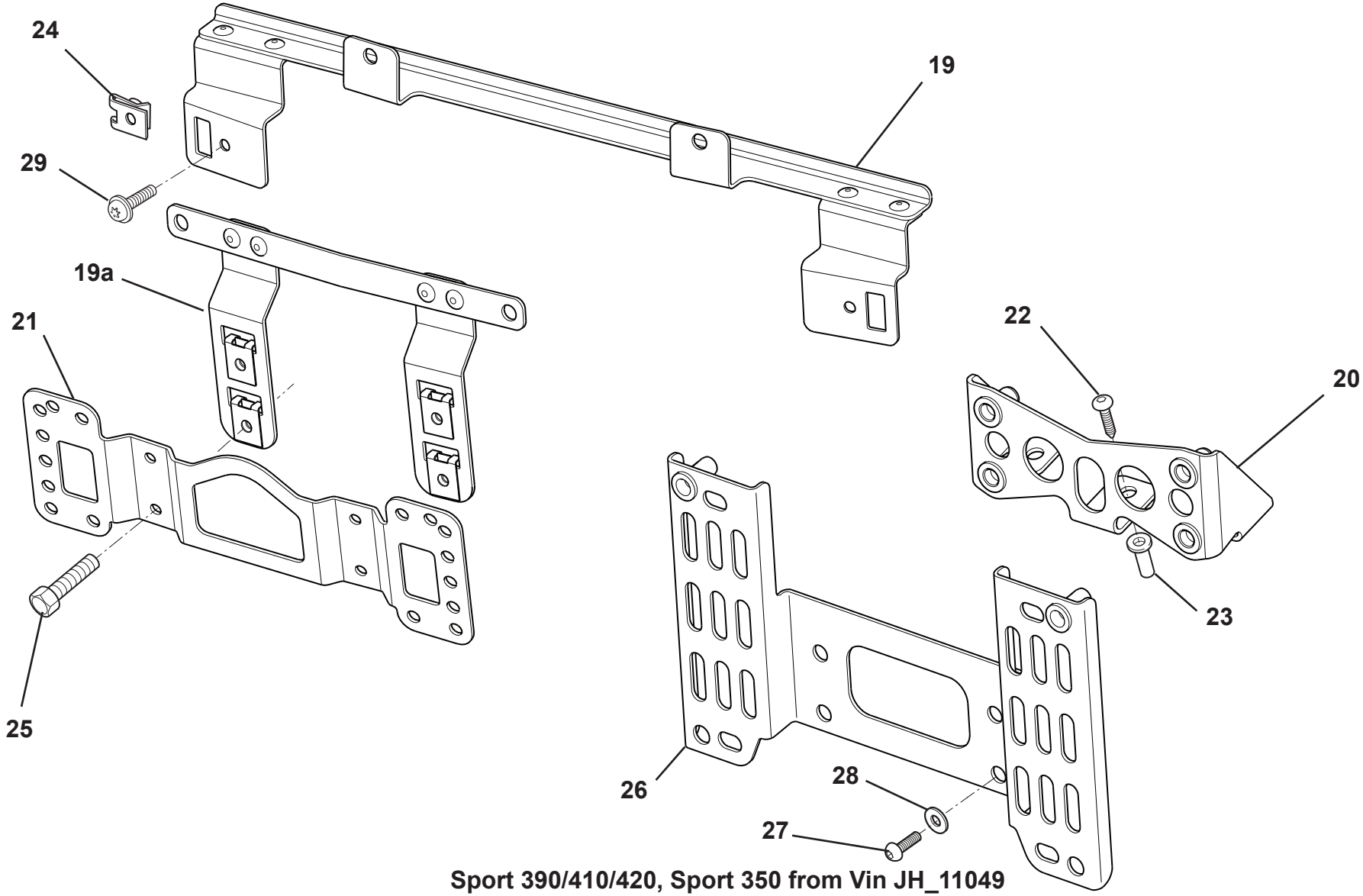




EXIGE

12.07 page 1

Updated 4th June 2018



Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049

EXIGE

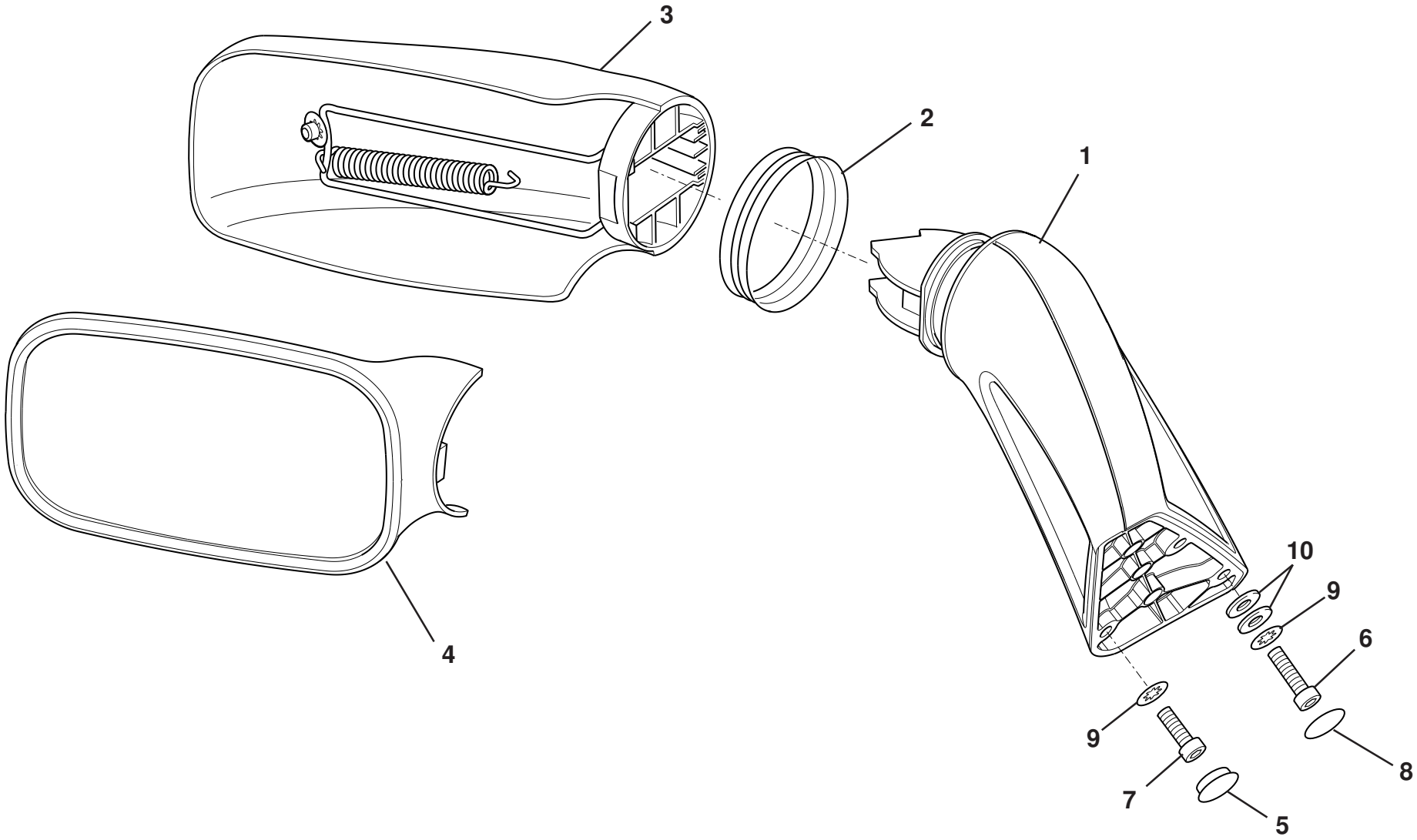
Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 12.07 Licence Plate Mountings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Plinth Assembly, front license plate		Up to Vin JH_11049	**B138B0013F**	1
02	Plinth Assembly, front license plate		Japan up to Vin JH_11049	**B138B0157F**	1
03	Plinth Assembly, front license plate		Gulf States up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0355J**	1
04	Bracket, front license plate		Gulf States up to Vin JH_11049	**A138U0045F**	1
05	Plinth, rear license plate	Unpainted	Euro	**A138B0213F**	1
06	Bracket Assembly, rear license plate		Japan	**A138B0155F**	1
07	Bracket, rear license plate		Gulf States	**A138U0044F**	1
08	Scrivet			**A120W6848F**	2
09	Screw M6 x 35, btn skt hd		Coupe	**A132W7004F**	2
09a	Screw M6 x 16, hex flg hd		Roadster	**A918W5208F**	2
10	Screw M5 x 16, pan pozi			**A082W5184F**	3
11	Rawnut M5			**A075W6074Z**	3
12	Screw M6 x 16 pan torx			**A117W2213F**	2
13	Double Sided Tape			**A117B6043V**	1
14	Spacer, front splitter		Coupe	**A138B0305F**	2
15	Washer M6 x 25 x 1.4		Coupe	**A082W4131F**	2
16	Screw M6 x 16 btn cap s/s blk			**A082W7105F**	4

Function Code 12.07 Licence Plate Mountings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s blk			**A082W4133F**	4
18	Rivet, black plastic			**A082W6528F**	3
19	Bracket Assembly, front license plate	Includes speed nuts	Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0252J**	1
19a	Bracket Assembly, front license plate		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049 G States	**A138U0307J**	1
20	Plinth Assembly		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049 Japan	**A138U0210F**	1
21	Bracket license Plate GCC			**A710U0138F**	1
22	Screw M6 x 20, skt btn hd s/s			**A100W7096F**	3
23	Jacknut M6			**A075W3034Z**	3
24	Speed Nut M5			**B100W6372F**	2
25	Screw M5 x 16			**A082W1088F**	4
26	Bracket Assembly, front license plate		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049 Japan	**A132U1199F**	1
27	Screw M6 x 16 but cap hd			**A082W7105F**	4
28	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s blk			**A082W4133F**	4
29	Screw M5 x18 torx hd flg			**A138W5001F**	2



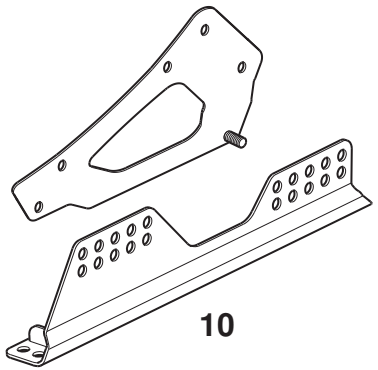
EXIGE

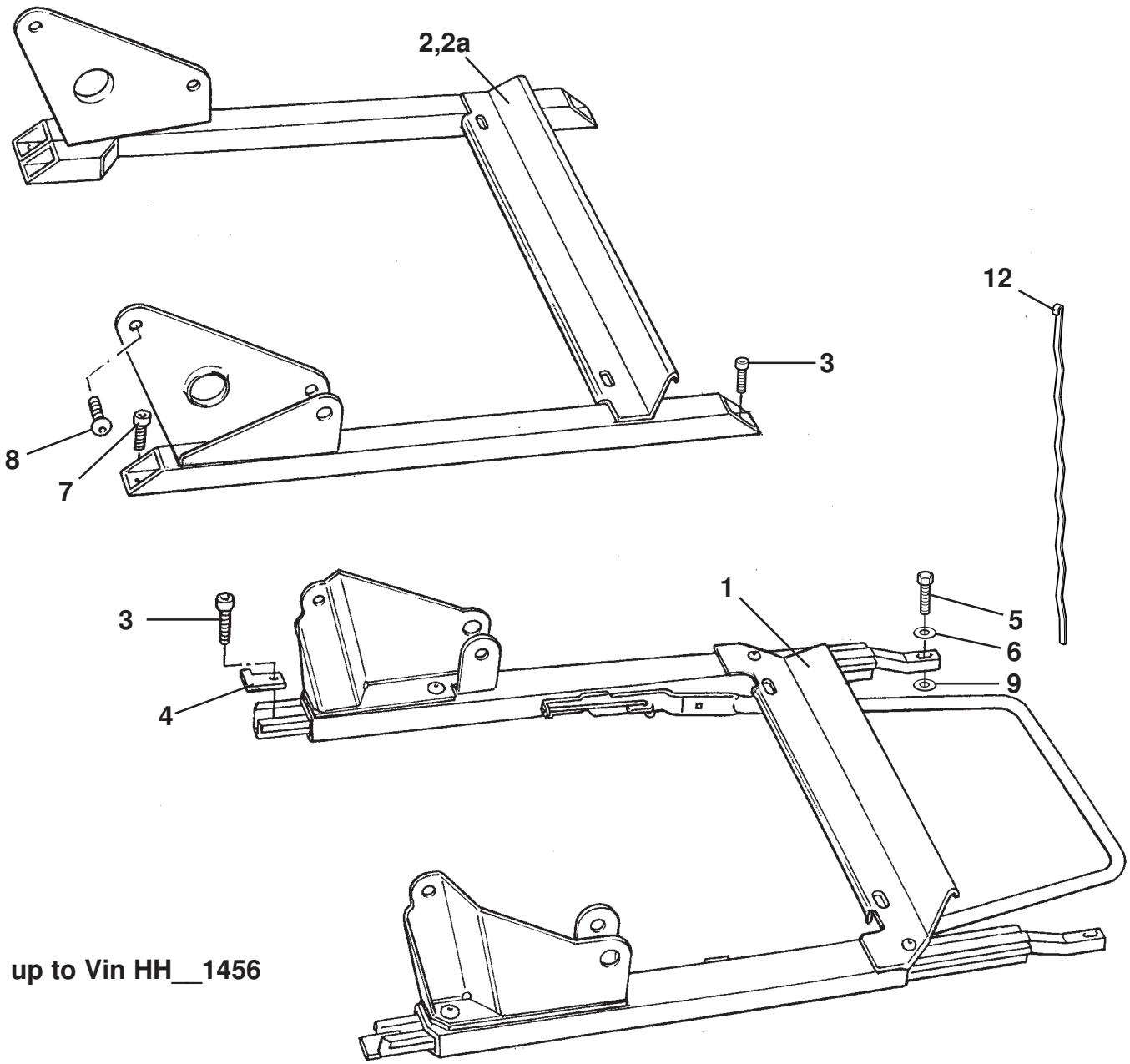
12.09

Updated 1st July 2013

Function Code 12.09 Exterior Driving Mirrors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Plinth Mirror Assembly LH, bonded	Not painted		**A138U4013F**	1
01a	Plinth Mirror Assembly RH, bonded	Not painted		**A138U4014F**	1
02	Bellows, mirror to plinth			**A111U6032F**	2
03	Mirror Housing	Not painted	RH & LH	**A138U0030S**	2
04	Glass, convex		RH & LH	**B111U6046F**	2
04a	Glass Assembly, flat		Gulf States LH	**A111U6039F**	1
04b	Glass Assembly, convex, arabic text		Gulf States RH	**A121B0157F**	1
05	Blanking Plug, dia 9.5 black, door holes covering			**A124W6857F**	2
06	Screw, M5 x 16, cap hd.		Forward fixings	**A117W7216F**	4
07	Screw, M5 x 12, cap hd., plinth to door		Rearward fixings	**A111W7183F**	2
08	Blanking Decal, 20mm, door holes covering			**A111V0206F**	4
09	Washer, internal shakeproof, M5, plinth to door			**A075W4046Z**	6
10	Washer, flat, M5, plinth to door			**A075W4011Z**	8



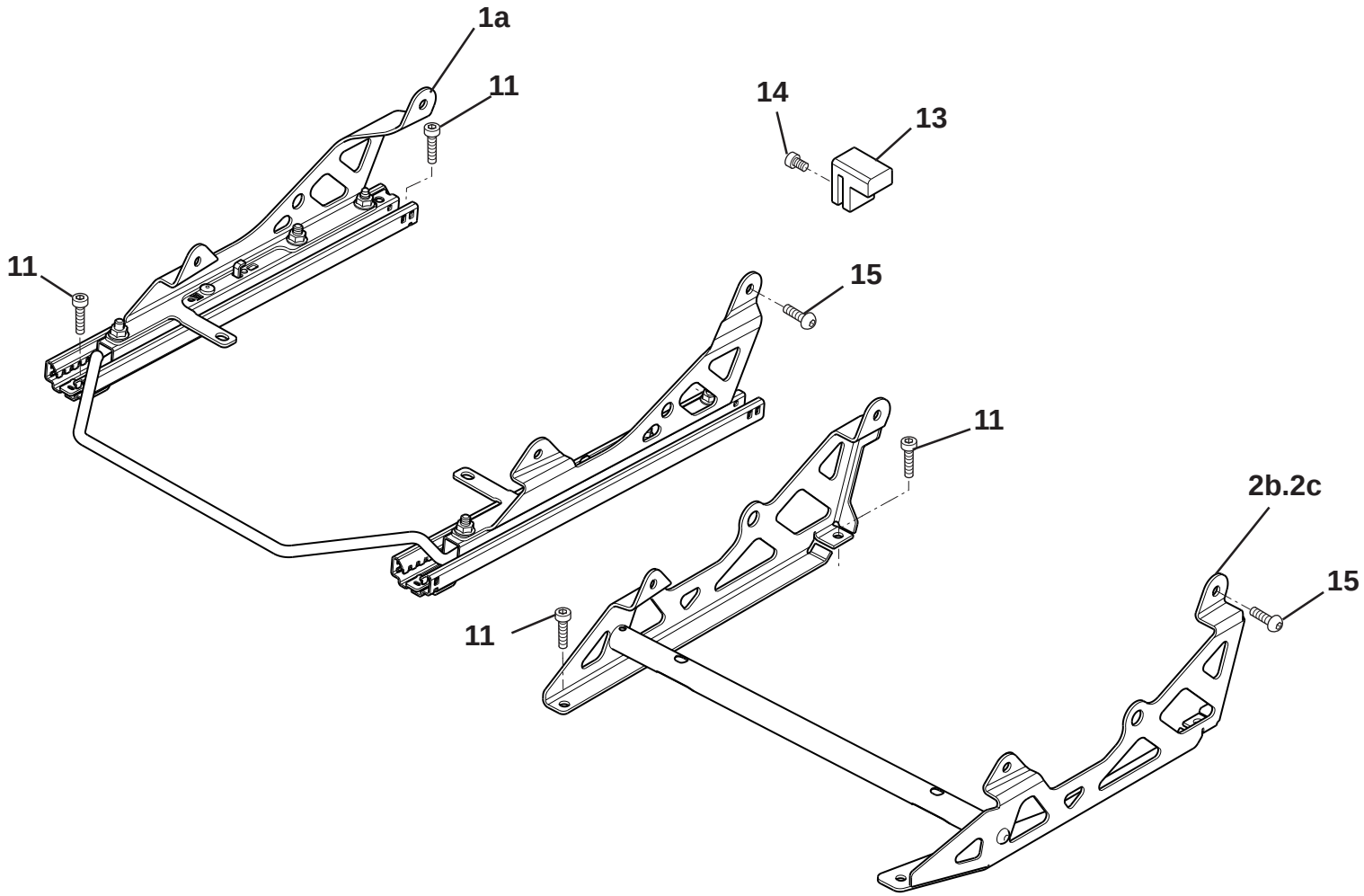


up to Vin HH__1456

EXIGE

13.01 page 1

Updated 4th December2017



From Vin HH__1456

EXIGE

13.01 page 2

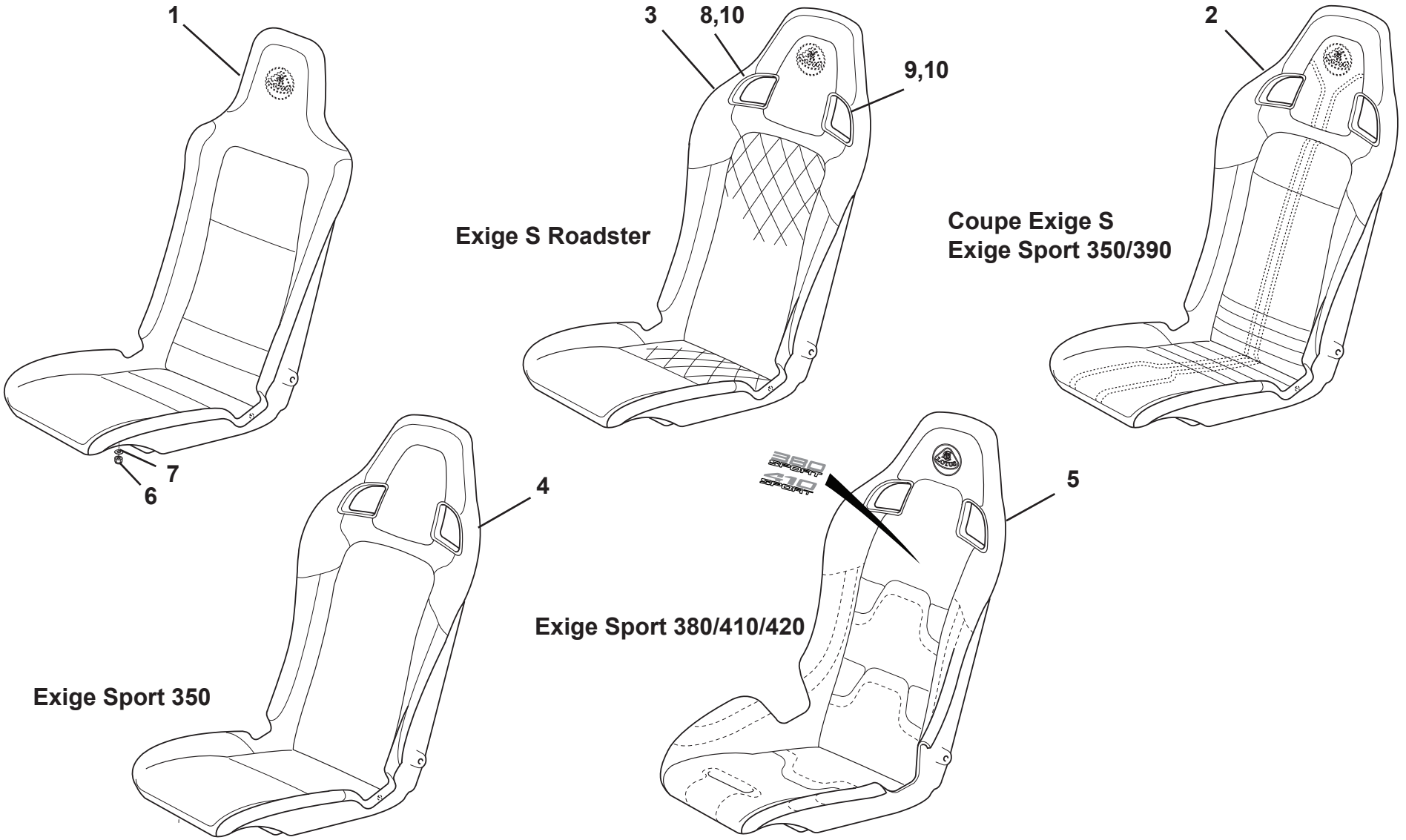
Updated 30th July 2018

Function Code 13.01 Seat Runners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Seat Runners, driver, RHD, LHD		Up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A120B0155S**	1
01a	Seat Runner Assembly, driver, RHD, LHD		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A147V0029J**	1
02	Seat Mounting Frame, passenger, RHD		Up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A120B0168F**	1
02a	Seat Mounting Frame, passenger, LHD		Up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A120B0169F**	1
02b	Seat Mounting Frame, passenger, RHD		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**B147V4016J**	1
02c	Seat Mounting Frame, passenger, LHD		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**B147V4015J**	1
03	Screw, M8 x 22, cap hd., runner rear/mtg. frame front fix.			**A120W5284F**	4
04	Stop, seat runner			**A138V0324F**	2
04a	Stop, seat runner		Gulf States	**A138V0644K**	2
05	Screw, M8 x 25, hex. hd. black, runner front fix.			**B075W1039Z**	2
06	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4, runner front fix.			**A075W4020Z**	2
07	Screw, M8 x 16, cap hd., mounting frame rear fix.			**A111W7125F**	2
08	Screw, M8 x 12, button hd., side brackets to seat			**A111W7131F**	4
09	Washer, flat, M8 x 20.5 x 1.4, drivers seat runner			**A082W4165F**	3
10	Seat Mounting Bracket set, fixed seats, FIA approved	Track only option		**A128U0047S**	2

Function Code 13.01 Seat Runners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Screw, M8 x 16, cap hd., mounting frame fix.			**A111W7125F**	8
12	Tensioner, seat runner			**A142V0001K**	2
13	Seat Runner Limit Stop	No longer fitted not required	Gulf States & A frame cars	**A138V0955K**	2
14	Screw M5 x 5 skt hd			**A132W1000F**	2
15	Screw, M8 x 25, button hd. Black			**A111W7115F**	8



EXIGE

13.02

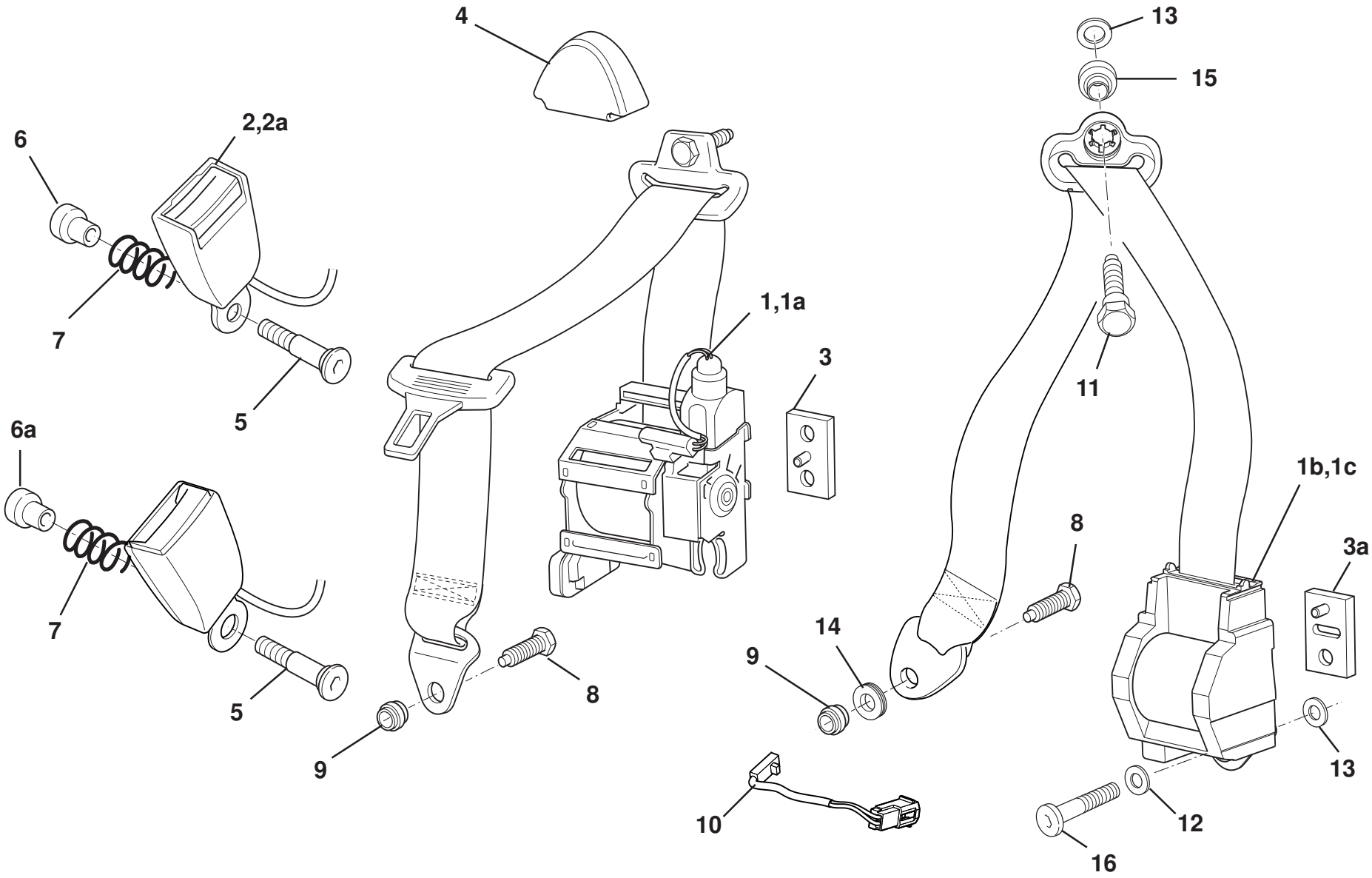
Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Seat Assembly, base*		Black cloth	**A120V0508S**	2
01a	Front Seat Assembly, base, heated*		Black cloth	**A138V0447S**	2
02	Front Seat Assembly, sport/premium*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Leather	**A138V0456S**	2
02a	Front Seat Assembly, sport/premium, heated*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Leather	**A138V0457S**	2
02b	Front Seat Assembly, sport*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Suedetex/leather	**A138V0448S**	2
02c	Front Seat Assembly, sport, heated*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Suedetex/leather	**A138V0449S**	2
02d	Front Seat Assembly*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Alcantara, Sport 350/390	**A120V0620S**	2
02e	Front Seat Assembly*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Leather Sport 390		2
03	Front Seat Assembly, sport/premium*	Quilted	Leather	**A138V0476S**	2
03a	Front Seat Assembly, sport/premium, heated*	Quilted	Leather	**A138V0477S**	2
03h	Front Seat Assembly, sport*	Quilted	Suedetex/leather	**A138V0484S**	2
03i	Front Seat Assembly, sport, heated*	Quilted	Suedetex/leather	**A138V0485S**	2
04	Front Seat Assembly*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Tartan, Sport 350	**A120V0623S**	2
05	Front Seat Assembly, carbon*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Alcantara, Sport 380/410/420	**A138V0293S**	2

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
05a	Front Seat Assembly, carbon*	State colour of seat hoops when ordering	Tartan, Sport 380/410	**A138V0293S**	2
06	Nyloc Nut, M8, seat to runner/frame			**A075W3010Z**	8
07	Washer flat, M8 x 17 x 1.6, seat to runner/frame			**A075W4020Z**	8
08	Bezel, seat belt aperture, front, RH			**A122U0046K**	2
08a	Bezel, seat belt aperture, rear, RH			**A122U0050K**	2
09	Bezel, seat belt aperture, front, LH			**A122U0049K**	2
09a	Bezel, seat belt aperture, rear, LH			**A122U0045K**	2
10	Edge Strip			**A085U6080V**	1
		*Use trim order form LSL654			



EXIGE

13.27

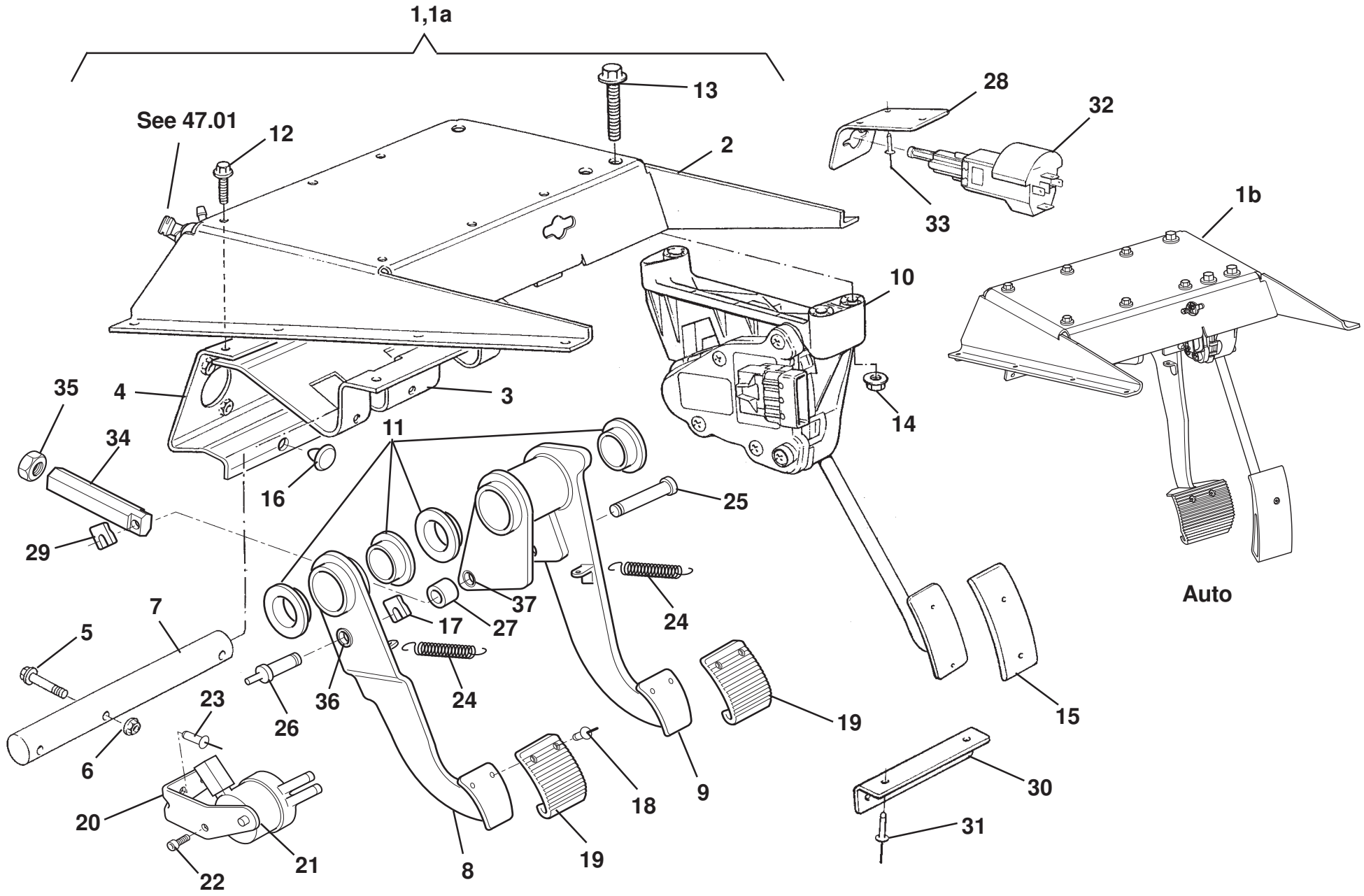
Updated 2nd January 2018

Function Code 13.27 Seat Belts, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Seat Belt Assembly, retractor, airbag, driver		Up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**B121B0013F**	1
01a	Seat Belt Assembly, retractor, airbag, passenger		Up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**B121B0014F**	1
01b	Seat Belt Assembly, retractor, airbag, driver, passenger		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A147V0052F**	2
01c	Seat Belt Assembly, retractor, non airbag, driver, passenger		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138U0056F**	2
02	Buckle, seat belt, switched	With lead and connector	Airbag driver up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A120B0025F**	1
02a	Buckle, seat belt		Common up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A120B0026F**	1
02b	Buckle, seat belt, switched, airbag, driver	With lead and connector	Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A124V0069F**	1
02c	Buckle, seat belt,unswitched, airbag, passenger		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A124V0053F**	1
02d	Buckle, seat belt, switched, non airbag, driver	With lead and connector	Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138U0058F**	1
02e	Buckle, seat belt,unswitched, non airbag, passenger		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138U0059F**	1
03	Spacer Block, belt to bracket		Up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A121U0008F**	2
03a	Spacer Block, belt to bracket		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138U0057F**	2

Function Code 13.27 Seat Belts, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04	Cover Assembly, upper anchorage	For items 01,01a		**A116U6007S**	2
04a	Cover Assembly, upper anchorage	For item 01b		**A132U0969S**	2
05	Bolt, 7/16" UNF, csk., skt., hd., seat belt buckle			**B121W2209F**	2
06	Spacer, stepped, seat belt buckle			**A121B0045F**	2
07	Spring, seat belt buckle			**A111U6016F**	2
08	Shoulder Bolt 7/16" seat belt fixing			**B121W2210F**	2
09	Spacer, 19.0 dia. x 12.5mm, seat belt fixing			**A121W6782F**	2
10	Jumper Harness		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138M0190F**	2
11	Bolt, Seat Belt, T50 torx		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A120V6050S**	2
12	Lock Washer, seat belt		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A120V6051S**	2
13	Keep Washer, seat belt		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A120V6052S**	4
14	Insert, seat belt		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A120V6053S**	2
15	Spacer, seat belt		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A120V6054S**	2
16	Shoulder Bolt, Seat Belt,		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A120V6055S**	2



EXIGE

14.01

Updated 5th March 2018

Service Parts List

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

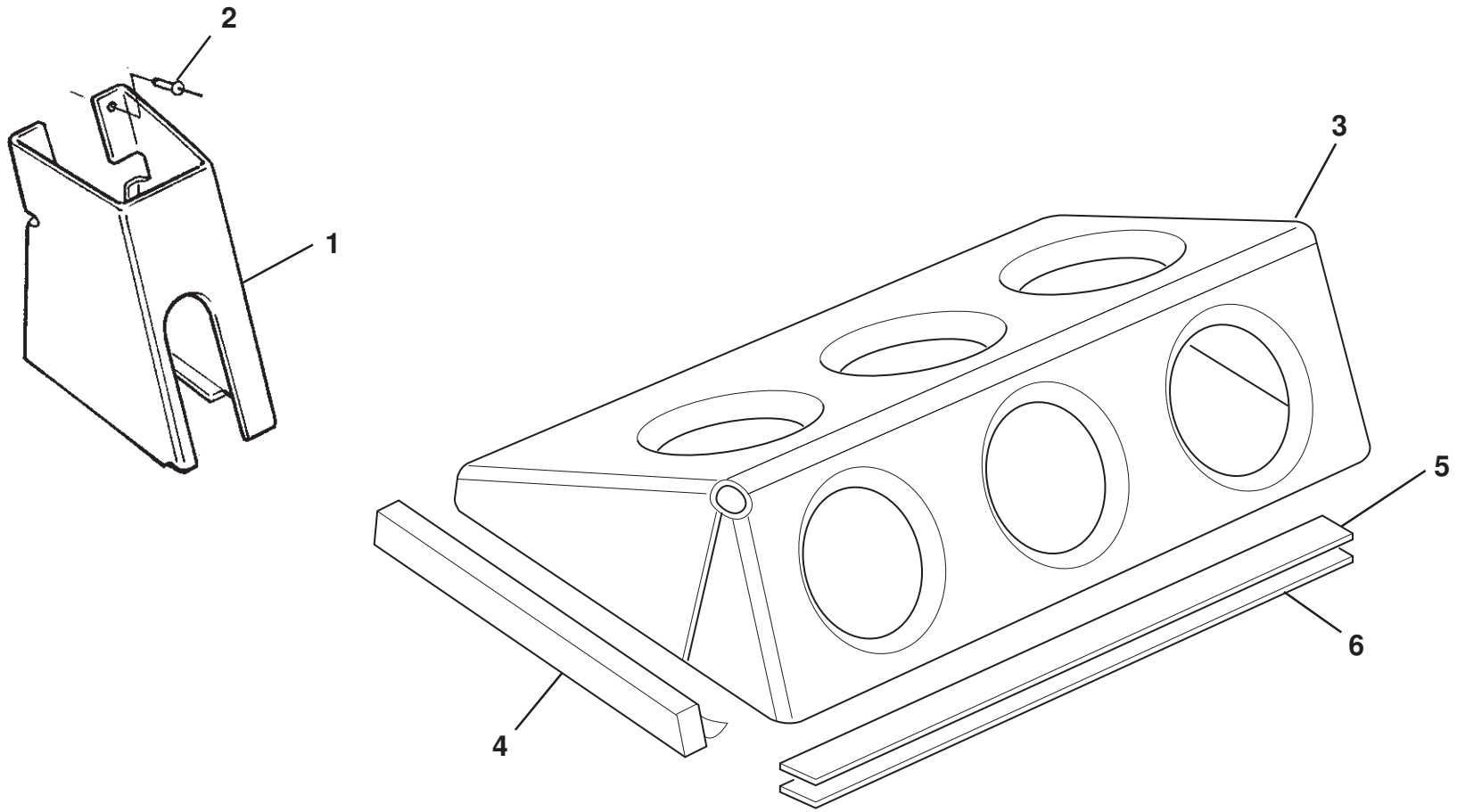
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Assembly Pedal box LHD	Includes clutch master cylinder		**A138J0105J**	1
01a	Assembly Pedal box RHD	Includes clutch master cylinder		**A138J0106J**	1
01b	Assembly Pedal box		Auto	**A138J0107J**	1
02	Bracket Pedal box			**A138J0023F**	1
03	Brake Shaft Fixing Plate			**A116J0042H**	1
04	Brake TMC Plate			**A138J0025F**	1
05	Screw M5 x 30 hex flg			**A120J6017F**	1
06	Nut M5 hex flg			**A138W3007F**	1
07	Shaft Pedal			**A116J0043H**	1
08	Clutch Pedal Assembly	Includes pad and clevis bearing		**A138Q0016F**	1
09	Brake Pedal Assembly LHD	Includes pad and bush bearing		**A138J4075K**	1
09a	Brake Pedal Assembly RHD	Includes pad and bush bearing		**A138J4076K**	1
09a	Brake Pedal Assembly		Auto	**A138J0108H**	1
10	Electronic Throttle			**A116J0003L**	1
11	Bearing 20mm flanged			**A111J6018F**	4
12	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg			**A132J6025F**	6
13	Bolt M8 x 40 hex flg			**A138W2008F**	3
14	Nut M8 hex flg			**A132W3006F**	3

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Pedal Pad Throttle			**A120J0013H**	1
16	Stop Brake			**A120J6020F**	2
17	Clip, clevis pin retention			**A116Q6006H**	1
18	Pop Rivet			**A116W6654F**	6
19	Pedal Pad, clutch & brake			**A120J0014H**	2
19a	Pedal Pad, brake		Auto	**A120J0064F**	1
20	Bracket, clutch pedal potentiometer			**A138Q0015F**	1
21	Potentiometer, clutch			**A132J0107H**	1
22	Screw, M4 x 10, cap hd., potentiometer to bracket			**A126W5320F**	1
23	Pop Rivet, bracket to pedal box			**A132W6024F**	2
24	Spring, brake pedal return			**A120J6006F**	2
25	Clevis Pin, brake pedal to pushrod LHD			**A138J0093G**	1
25a	Clevis Pin, brake pedal to pushrod RHD			**A138J0094G**	1
25b	Clevis Pin, brake pedal to pushrod LHD		Auto	**A138J0120K**	1
25c	Clevis Pin, brake pedal to pushrod RHD		Auto	**A138J0121K**	1
26	Clevis Pin, clutch pedal to pushrod			**A120Q0008H**	1
27	Spacer, brake pedal	1 off RHD manual & auto, 2 off LHD manual, 3 off LHD auto		**A138J0090K**	1
28	Bracket, switch			**A120J0119F**	1
29	Clip, clevis pin retention			**A132J6031F**	1
30	Bracket, clutch/brake return springs to chassis			**D116Q0014F**	1

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
31	Pop Rivet, bracket to chassis			**A075W6068Z**	2
32	Switch. Stoplight			**A116J6034F**	1
33	Pop Rivet			**A075W6068Z**	2
34	Push Rod Assembly, brake booster			**A138J0089J**	1
35	Locknut M10			**A075W3024Z**	1
36	Clevis Pin Bearing, pin to clutch pedal			**A138Q0018H**	1
37	Bush Bearing Split, brake pedal			**A138J6002H**	1



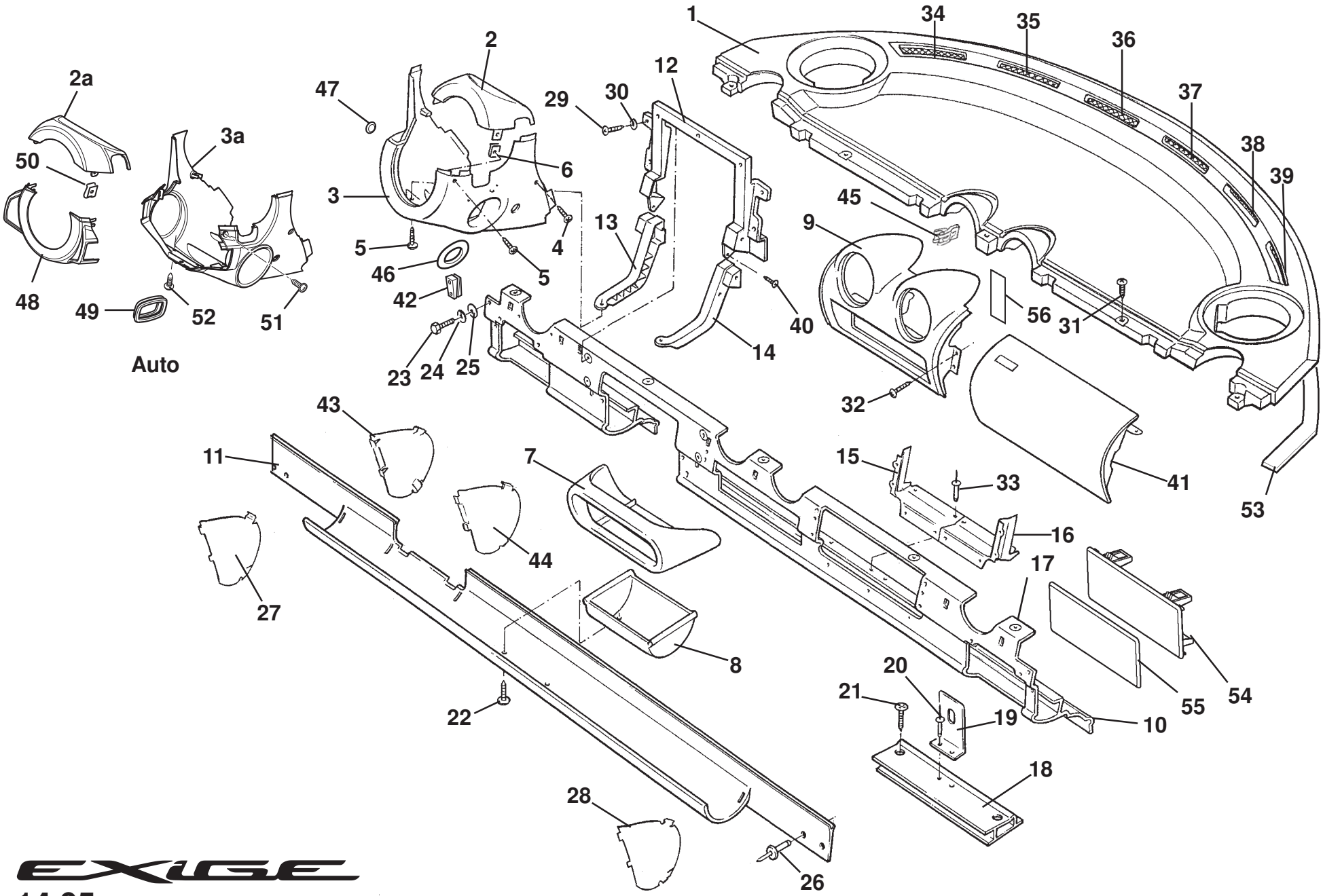
EXIGE

14.03

Updated 1st December 2014

Function Code 14.03 Footrests

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Driver Footrest, RHD			**C120U0007F**	1
01a	Driver Footrest, LHD			**A111A0104F**	1
02	Pop Rivet, footrest RHD to chassis			**A111W6613F**	4
03	Passenger Footrest RHD			**A120U0008F**	1
03a	Passenger Footrest Assembly, LHD			**B111A0102J**	1
04	Foam Seal, 25 x 12.5			**A082U6065V**	1.0M
05	Grip-Lok, self adhesive, hook			**A111V6020V**	1.0M
06	Grip-Lok, self adhesive, loop			**A111V6019V**	1.0M



EXIGE

14.05

Updated 4th September2017

Service Parts List

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fascia Top Panel			**B124U0124F**	1
01a	Fascia Top Panel		Exige S Premium, black leather	**B138V0509F**	1
02	Column Cowl, upper, senosoft, black			**C121U0173F**	1
02a	Column Cowl, upper,senosoft, black		Auto	**A120V0425F**	1
03	Column Cowl, lower, with exh valve button, senosoft, black			**A138V0099F**	1
03a	Column Cowl, lower, with exh valve buttonsenosoft, black		Auto	**B120V0423F**	1
04	Screw, self tap., No. 8 x 3/4", lower cowl to bracket			**A075W5074Z**	2
05	Screw, self tap., No. 6 x 0.5", lower to upper cowl			**A075W5020Z**	4
06	Spirenut, No. 8, lower to upper cowl			**A075W6016Z**	2
07	Panel, heater control mounting, senosoft, black			**A138V0221F**	1
07a	Panel, heater control mounting		Black leather	**A138V0513F**	1
07b	Panel, heater control mounting*		Leather	**A138V0754JL**	1
07c	Panel, heater control mounting		Unpainted	**C121U0032F**	1
08	Support, heater control panel mounting			**A121U0071F**	1
09	Mounting Assembly, centre FLV, senosoft, black			**A138V0113F**	1
09a	Mounting Assembly, centre FLV	Black stitching	Black leather	**A138V0510F**	1
09b	Mounting Assembly, centre FLV*		Leather	**A138V0733JL**	1
09c	Mounting Assembly, centre FLV*		Alcantara	**A138V0733JA**	1

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

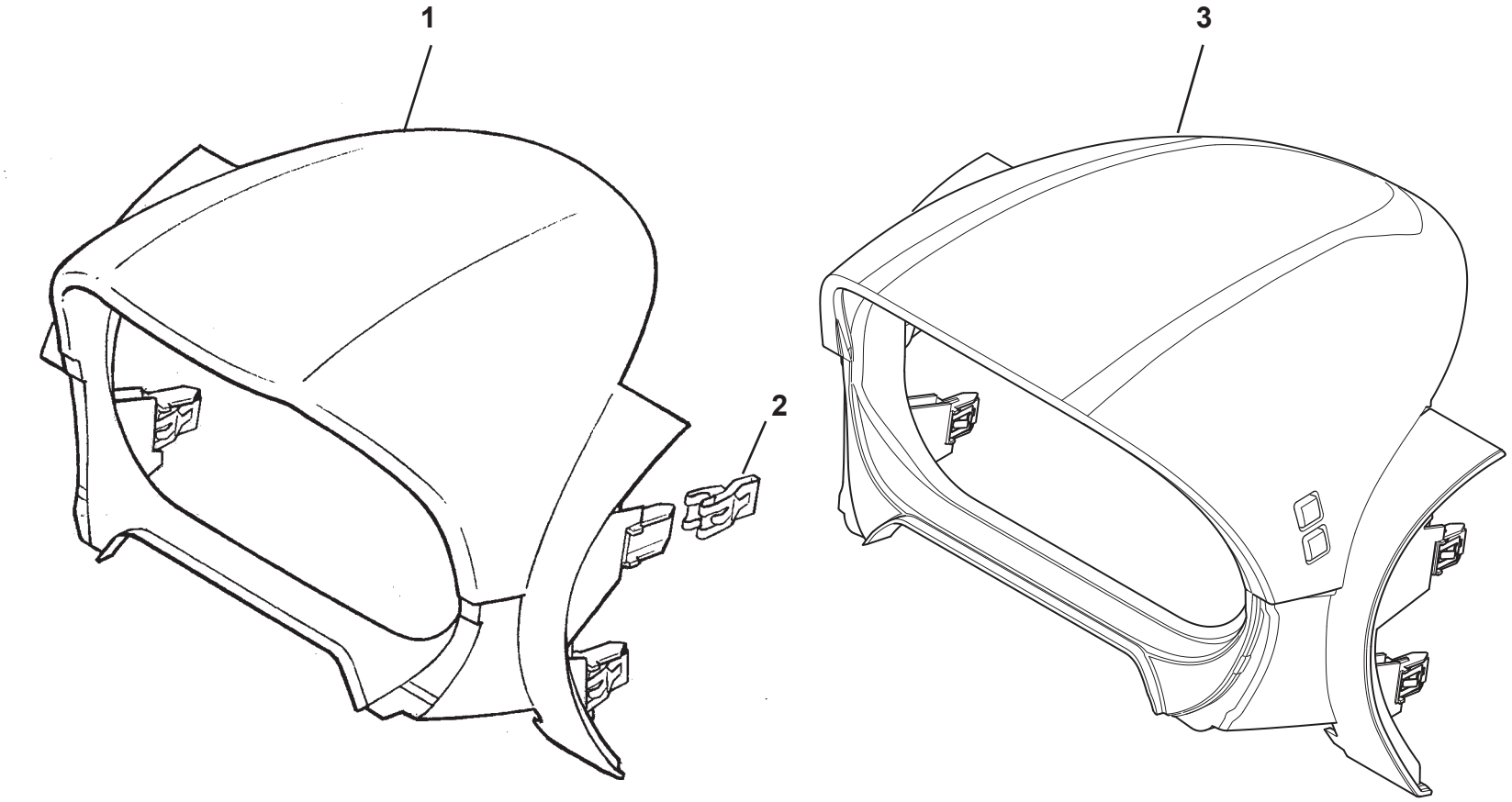
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
10	Dash Panel Upper, LHD			**G121U0041F**	1
10a	Dash Panel Upper, RHD			**F121U0042F**	1
11	Dash Panel Lower/Stowage Shelf, LHD			**B121U0115F**	1
11a	Dash Panel Lower/Stowage Shelf, RHD			**B121U0116F**	1
12	Bracket, instrument pack mounting			**C121U0101F**	1
13	Mounting Bracket, column shroud, LH			**B121U0087F**	1
14	Mounting Bracket, column shroud, RH			**A121U0088F**	1
15	Chute, PAB aperture, LH			**B121U0141K**	1
16	Chute, PAB aperture, RH			**B121U0142K**	1
17	Captive Plastic Nut			**A120W3186F**	16
18	Radio Support Extrusion			**A121U0081F**	1
19	Bracket, radio support, rear			**B121U00100F**	1
20	Pop Rivet, bracket to extrusion			**A100W6397F**	2
21	Screw, No. 10 x 1/2", extrusion to chassis			**A075W5040Z**	2
22	Screw, No. 10 x 1/2", support to panel			**A075W5040Z**	2
23	Screw, M6 x 25, hex. hd., dash panel upper to body			**A075W1031F**	4
24	Washer, spring, M6, dash panel upper to body			**A075W4035Z**	4
25	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4, dash panel upper to body			**A075W4013F**	4
26	Pop Rivet, dash panel lower to chassis			**A085W6259F**	4
27	Closing Panel, stowage shelf, LH			**A121U0051F**	1
28	Closing Panel, stowage shelf, RH			**A121U0052F**	1

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
29	Screw, self tap., No. 8 x 3/4", bracket fixing			**A075W5074Z**	4
30	Washer, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4, bracket fixing			**A075W4013F**	4
31	Screw, self tap., No. 8 x 3/4", top panel fixing			**A075W5074Z**	4
32	Screw, self tap., No. 8 x 3/4", mount FLV fixing			**A075W5074Z**	3
33	Pop Rivet, domed, black, chute to panel			**A082W6512F**	12
34	Grille, demist, LH outer			**A121U0125H**	1
35	Grille, demist, LH inner			**A121U0127H**	1
36	Grille, demist, LH centre			**A121U0129H**	1
37	Grille, demist, RH centre			**A121U0130H**	1
38	Grille, demist, RH inner			**A121U0128H**	1
39	Grille, demist, RH outer			**A121U0126H**	1
40	Screw, self tap., No. 8 x 3/4", shroud brackets fixing			**A075W5074Z**	2
41	Cover Assembly, passenger airbag, senosoft, black	Also see 17.35		**A138V0151F**	1
42	Insert, dash panel to body, LH			**A121U0103F**	1
42a	Insert, dash panel to body, RH			**A121U0104F**	1
43	Closing Panel, column cowl, LH			**A121U0107F**	1
44	Closing Panel, column cowl, RH			**A121U0108F**	1
45	Clip, FLV centre panel retention			**A121U0156S**	1
46	Grommet, ignition barrell to column shrouds			**B100V6061F**	1
47	Plug, dome black, cowl without exh valve button	Unused switch holes		**A138W6008F**	1
48	Column Cowl, lower front		Auto	**A120V0424F**	1

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
49	Grommet, paddle shift		Auto	**A138V0670F**	1
50	Spirenut, No. 6, lower to upper cowl, senosoft, black			**A075W6014Z**	3
51	Screw, self tap., No. 6 x 3/4			**A132W5035F**	5
52	Screw, self tap., No. 6 x 1/2			**A075W5020Z**	2
53	Anti Squeak Tape			**A132V6050V**	1.5m
54	Mounting, banking plate			**A120V0625K**	1
55	Blanking Panel, radio aperture			**A120V0588K**	1
55a	Blanking Panel, radio aperture 'EXIGE'			**A138V0807F**	1
56	Radio Blanking Panel Support	Bonded to item 09		**A138V0935F**	2
		*Use Trim Order Form LSL654			



Sport 390/420

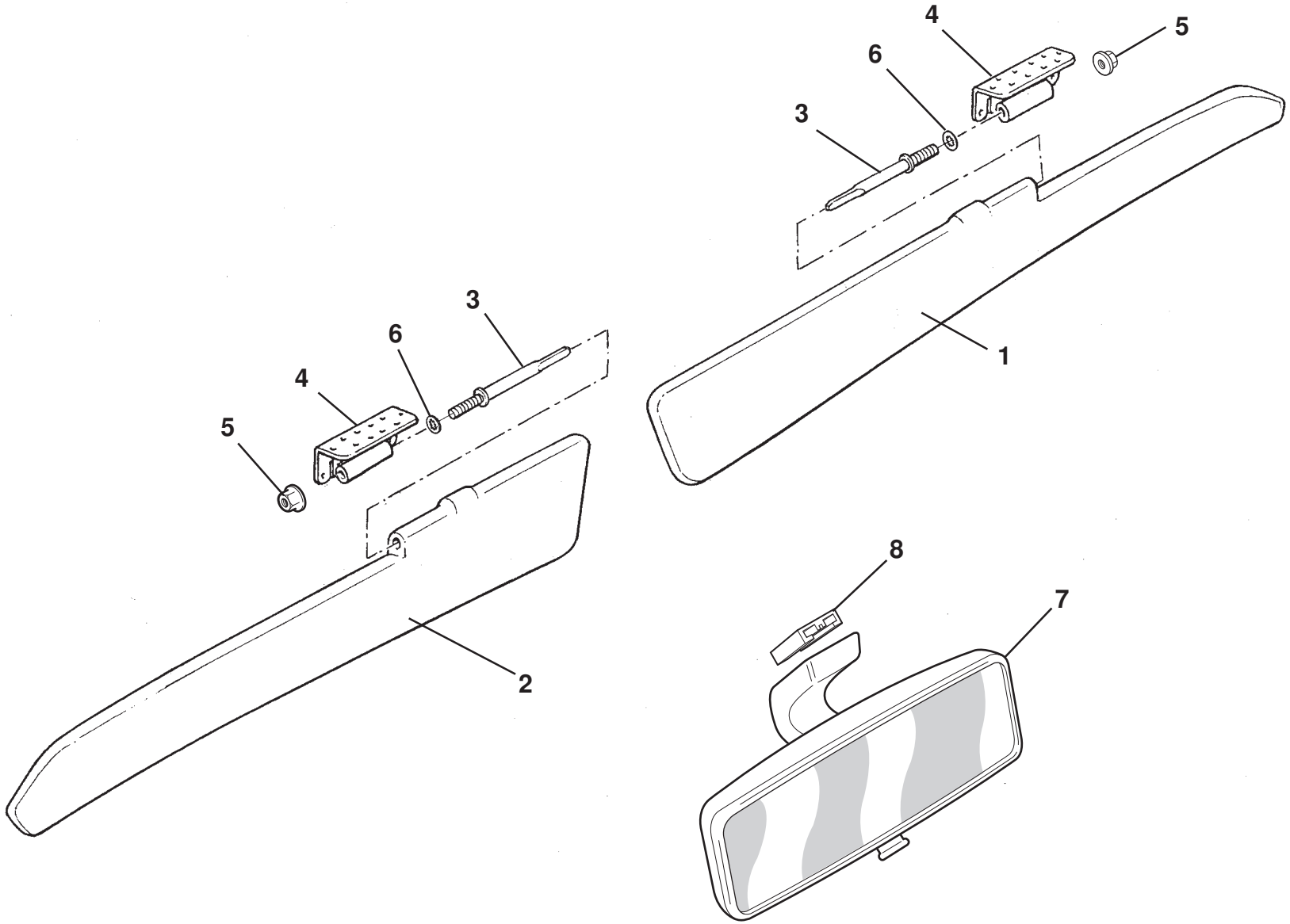
EXIGE

14.10

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 14.10 Instrument Cowling/Binnacle

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Instrument Cowling, senosoft black			**A138V0217F**	1
01a	Instrument Cowling	Black stitching	Black Leather	**A138V0512F**	1
01b	Instrument Cowling*		leather	**A138V0101HL**	1
01b	Instrument Cowling, carbon		Option	**A138V0936F**	1
02	Clip, cowling retention	Also for FLV panels (five clips total)		**A121U0156S**	4
03	Instrument Cowling, TFT display		Final edition	**A120V0732F**	1
		*Use Trim Order Form LSL654			

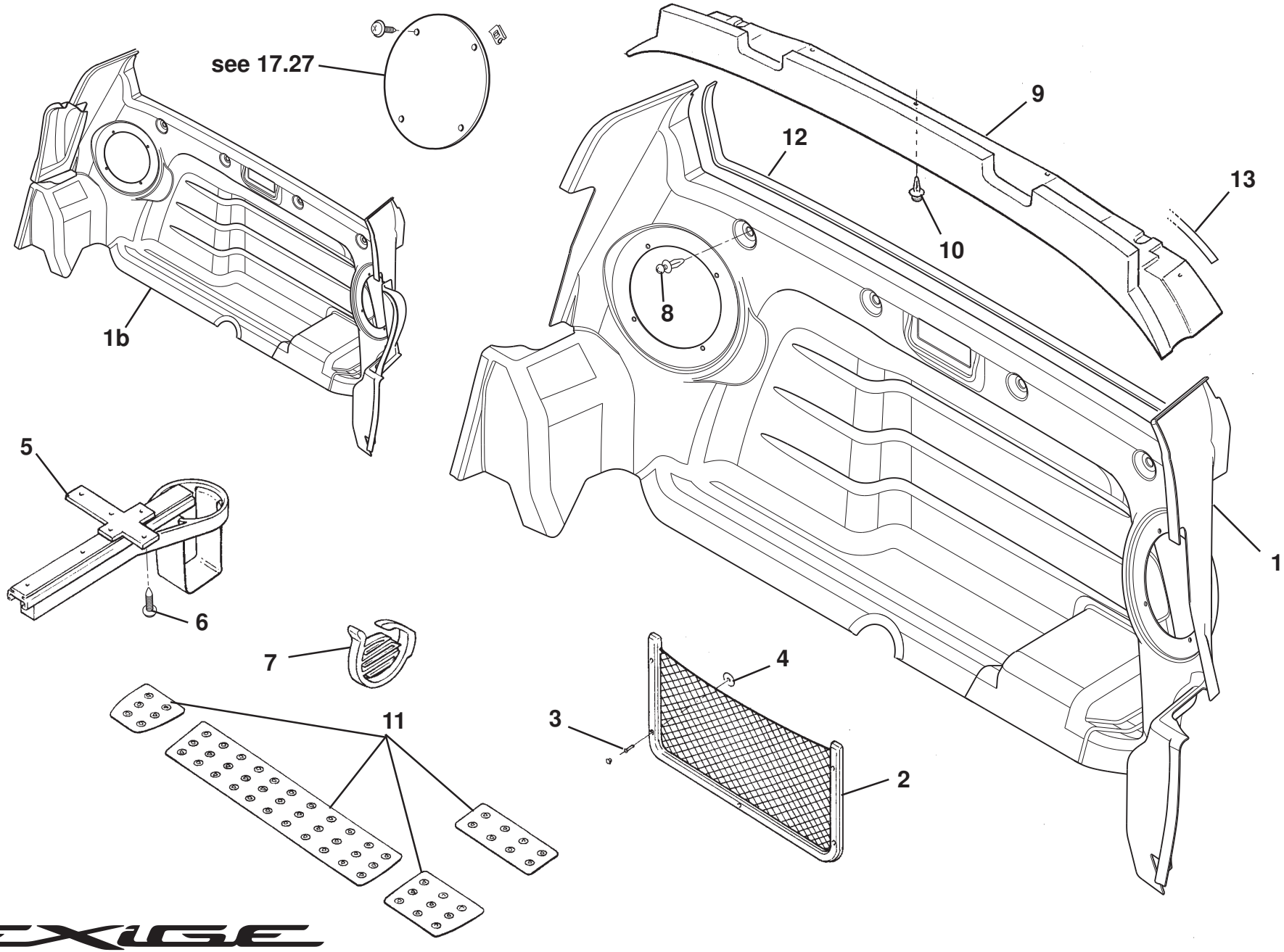


EXIGE

15.05

Function Code 15.05 Interior Driving Mirror & Sunvisors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Sun Visor, driver, RHD			**C117V0710J**	1
01a	Sun Visor, driver, LHD			**C117V0711J**	1
02	Sun Visor, passenger, RHD			**C117V0712J**	1
02a	Sun Visor, passenger, LHD			**C117V0713J**	1
03	Pivot Pin, M8, sun visor			**A117U0468F**	2
04	Bracket, visor to header rail			**B117U0419F**	2
05	Nut, M8, Kaylock, visor to bracket			**A100C6022F**	2
06	Washer, M8, shakeproof, pin to bracket			**A075W4048Z**	2
07	Mirror, interior rear view, 22 cm wide			**A120U6009F**	1
08	Mounting Plinth, interior mirror			**A120U6010F**	1
09	Adhesive Kit, mirror mounting plinth	Not illustrated		**A116U0194F**	1
10	Betaclean 3900, glass preparation	Not illustrated		**A100B6008V**	1



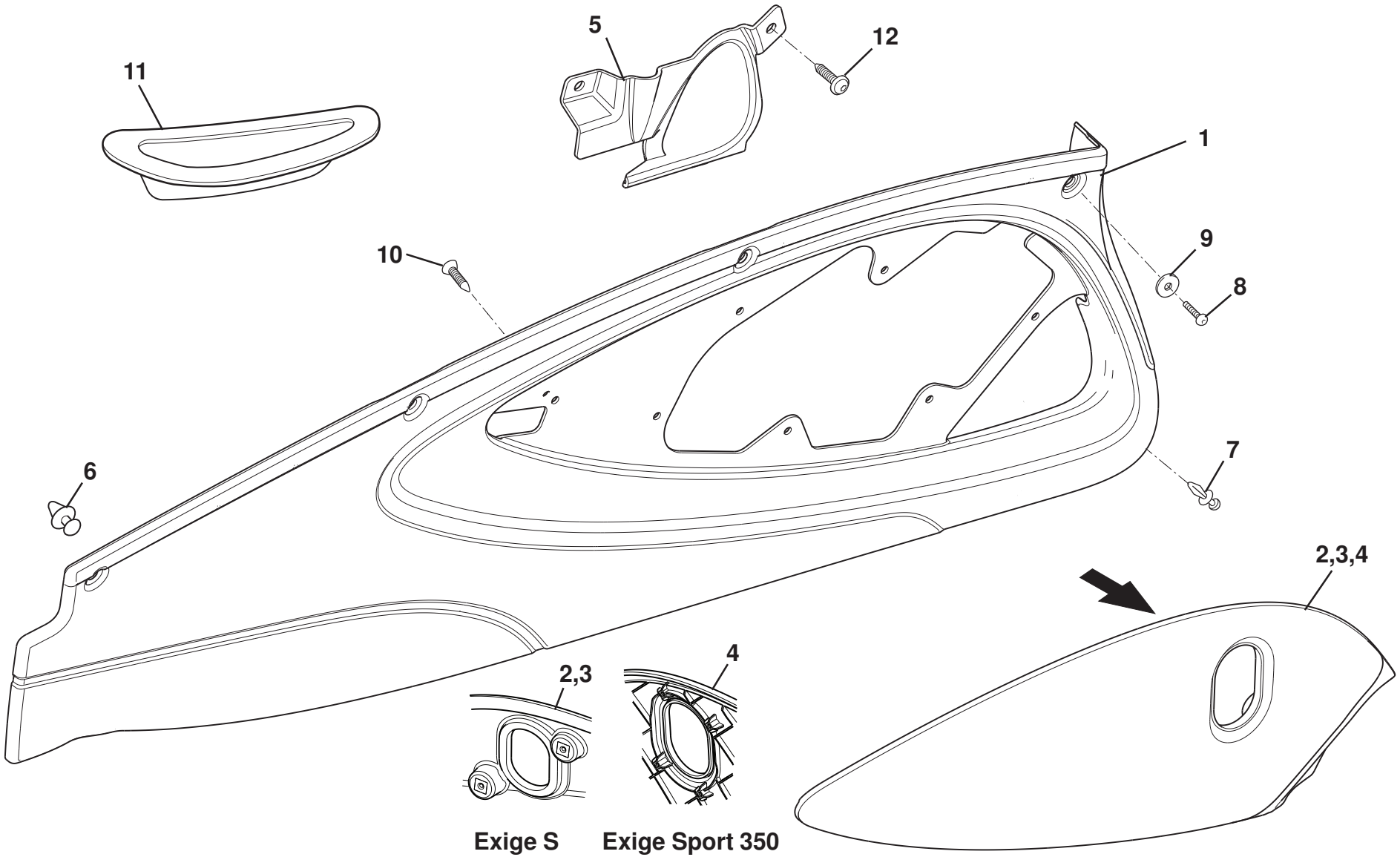
EXIGE

15.11

Updated 5th February 2018

Function Code 15.11 Interior Trim & Stowage Provision

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Rear Bulkhead Trim Panel, speakers			**A120B0384F**	1
01a	Rear Bulkhead Aux/HVAC Trim Panel, speakers		Gulf States	**A138V0613F**	1
01b	Rear Bulkhead Trim Panel, speakers	For use with thinner SBAF		**B120V0602F**	1
01c	Rear Bulkhead Trim Panel, no speakers			**A138V0840F**	1
02	Stowage Net Assembly	Includes finisher plugs, Also fitted to battery cover		**A117U6011F**	1
03	Pop Rivet, net to panel			**A082W6512F**	5
04	Washer, flat, 1/8" x 0.75", net to panel			**A075W4001Z**	5
05	Cup Holder Assembly		Optional	**A120U0065J**	1
06	Screw, M4 x 12, pan pozi., cup holder to chassis		Optional	**A075W5132F**	2
07	Divider, stowage tray		Optional	**A120U0060F**	2
08	Plastic Fastener, trim panel fixing			**A100W6391F**	6
09	Trim Panel Rear Header			**B121U0111F**	1
10	Fixing, trim panel rear header			**A100W6481F**	5
11	Stowage Tray Mat Set, RHD			**A120V0240F**	1
11a	Stowage Tray Mat Set, LHD			**A120V0241F**	1
11b	Stowage Tray Mat Set, LHD, no logo	Can be reversed to use for RHD		**A120V0541F**	1
12	Edge Finisher			**A111U6034V**	1.1m
13	Anti Squeak Tape			**A132V6050V**	1.8m

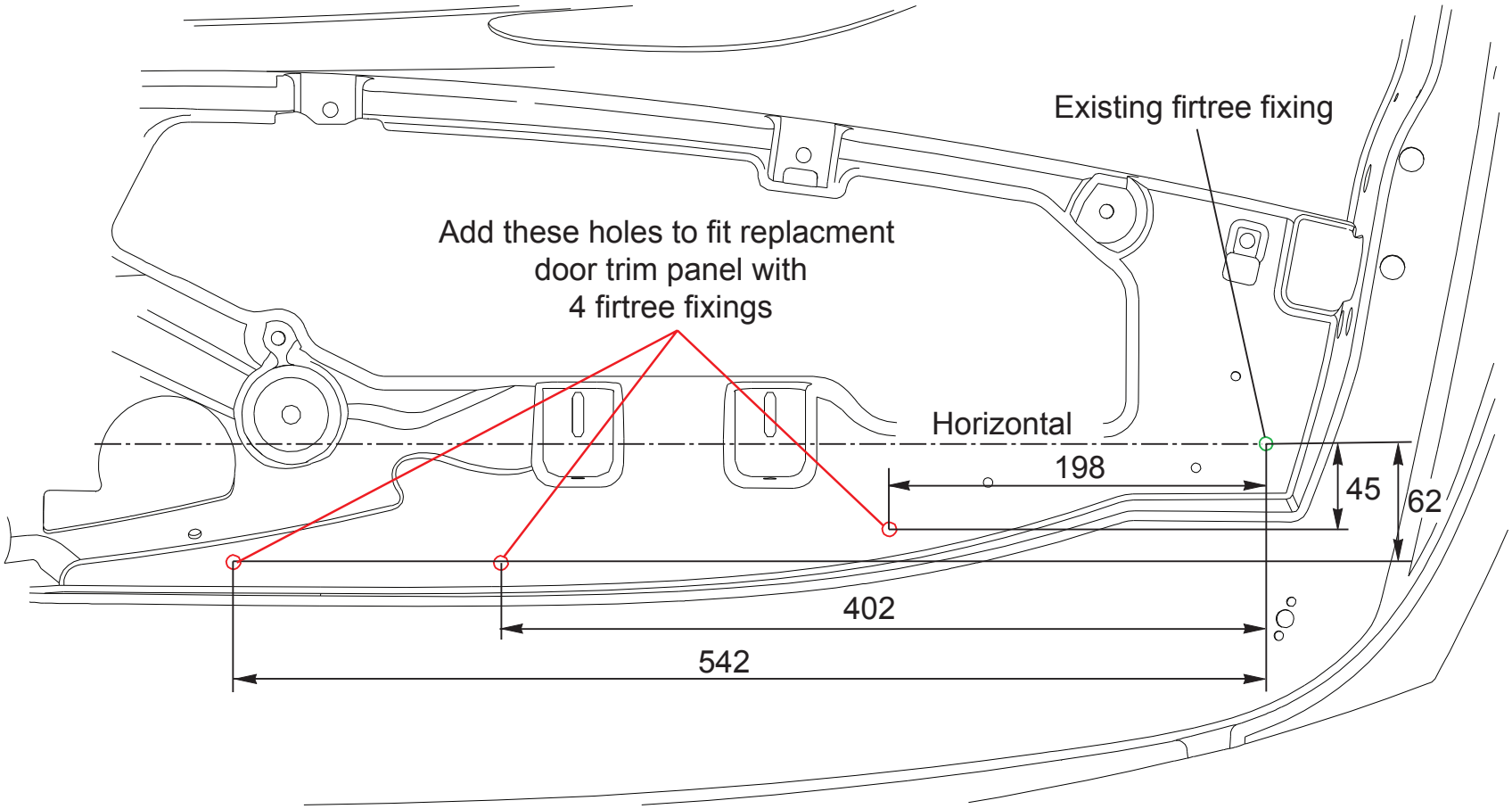


EXIGE

15.13

Updated 5th December 2016

Modifications to door with single firtree fixing for the door trim panel to retro fit door trim with extra firtree fixings all replacement door trim panels supplied are with 4 firtree fixings



All dimensions in millimetres

LSL634

Updated 1st December 2015

Function Code 15.13 Front Door Trims

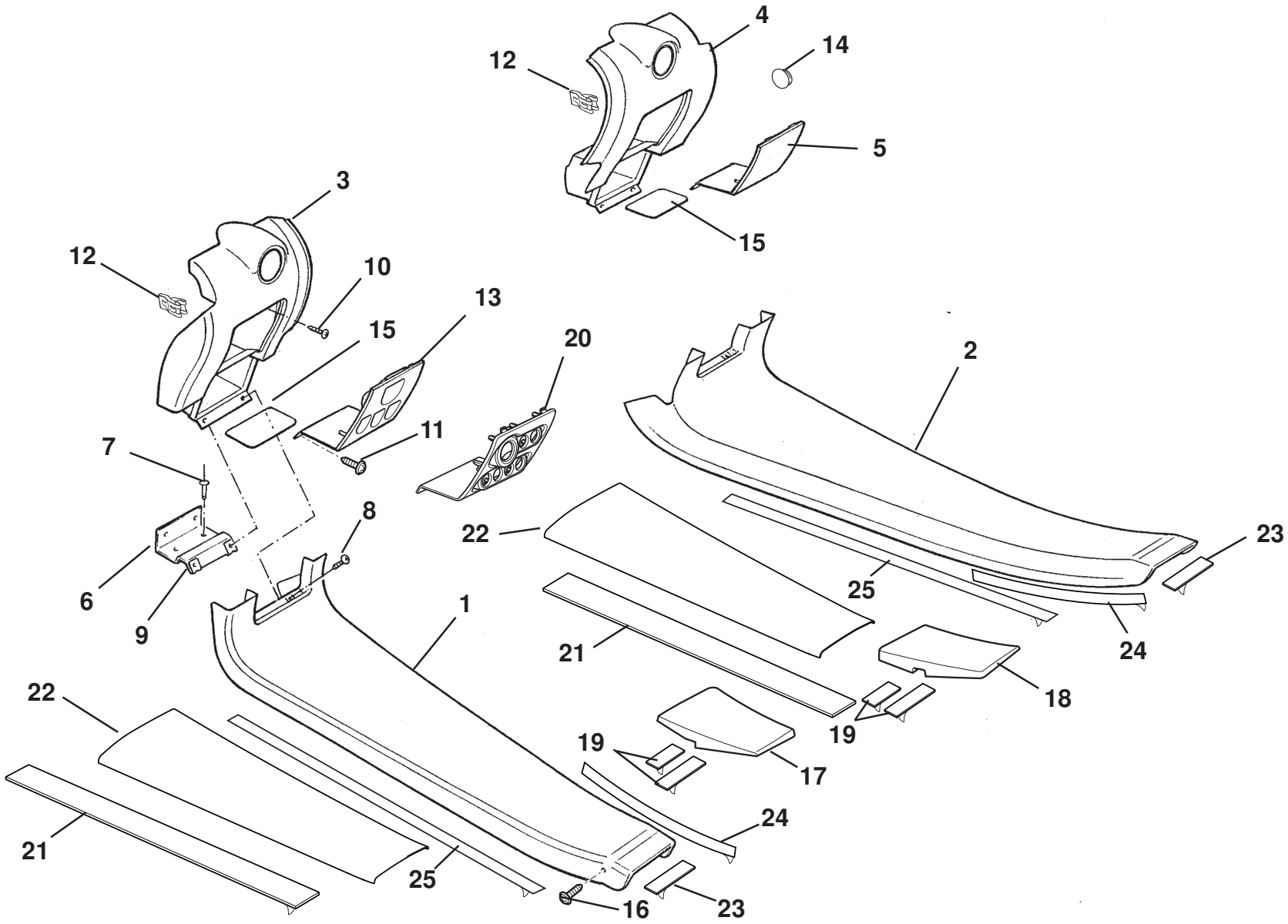
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Assembly Door Trim Panel LH*	A138V4175S R/B	Leather	**A138V4119JL**	1
01a	Assembly Door Trim Panel RH*	A138V4176S R/B	Leather	**A138V4120JL**	1
01b	Assembly Door Trim Panel LH*	A138V4195S R/B	Suedetex	**A138V4119JS**	1
01c	Assembly Door Trim Panel RH*	A138V4196S R/B	Suedetex	**A138V4120JS**	1
01d	Assembly Door Trim Panel LH*	A138V4269S R/B	Cloth	**A138V4119JC**	1
01e	Assembly Door Trim Panel RH*	A138V4270S R/B	Cloth	**A138V4120JS**	1
01f	Assembly Door Trim Panel LH*		Leather, Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V4345JL**	1
01g	Assembly Door Trim Panel RH*		Leather, Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V4346JL**	1
02	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	A138V4203S R/B	Leather	**A138V4007JL**	1
02a	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	A138V4204S R/B	Leather	**A138V4008JL**	1
02b	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	A138V4239S R/B	Suedetex	**A138V4007JS**	1
02c	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	A138V4240S R/B	Suedetex	**A138V4008JS**	1
03	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	Quilted	Leather	**A138V4245S**	1
03a	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	Quilted	Leather	**A138V4246S**	1
03b	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	Quilted	Suedetex	**A138V4287S**	1
03c	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	Quilted	Suedetex	**A138V4288S**	1
03d	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*		Cloth	**A138V4007JC**	1
03e	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*		Cloth	**A138V4008JC**	1

Function Code 15.13 Front Door Trims

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	A120V4179S R/B	Leather, Exige 350 sport on	**A138V4321JL**	1
04a	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	A120V4180S R/B	Leather, Exige 350 sport on	**A138V4322JL**	1
04b	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	A120V4183S R/B	Alcantara, Exige 350 sport on	**A138V4321JA**	1
04c	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	A120V4184S R/B	Alcantara, Exige 350 sport on	**A138V4322JA**	1
04d	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	A120V4185S R/B	Tartan, Exige 350 sport	**A138V4321JT**	1
04e	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	A120V4188S R/B	Tartan, Exige 350 sport	**A138V4322JT**	1
04f	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*		Cloth, Exige 350 sport	**A138V4321JC**	1
04g	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*		Cloth, Exige 350 sport	**A138V4322JC**	1
05	Bezel, door release LH			**A138V4051F**	1
05a	Bezel, door release RH			**A138V4052F**	1
06	Clip, trim panel insert			**A116U0200F**	2
07	Drivelock Rivet			**A138W6018F**	2
08	Screw M5 x 20 btn cap hd.			**A082W7173F**	4
09	Washer Flat M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	4
10	Screw Pozi, no.5 x 1/2			**A075W5020F**	8
11	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, LH*	Bonded to inner door		**A117B0371F**	1
11a	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, RH*	Bonded to inner door		**A117B0372F**	1
11b	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, LH*	Bonded to inner door	Leather A120V4045S R/B	**A138V4365JL**	1
11c	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, RH*	Bonded to inner door	Leather A120V4045S R/B	**A138V4366JL**	1
11d	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, LH*	Bonded to inner door	Suedetex A138V4149S R/B	**A138V4365JS**	1
11e	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, RH*	Bonded to inner door	Suedetex A138V4150S R/B	**A138V4366JS**	1

Function Code 15.13 Front Door Trims

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Screw Pozi, no.8 x 3/4 flg hd			**A075W5074Z**	2
		*Use Trim Order Form LSL654			



EXIGE

15.18

Updated 5th March 2018

Function Code 15.18 Interior Trim, Chassis Trim Panels

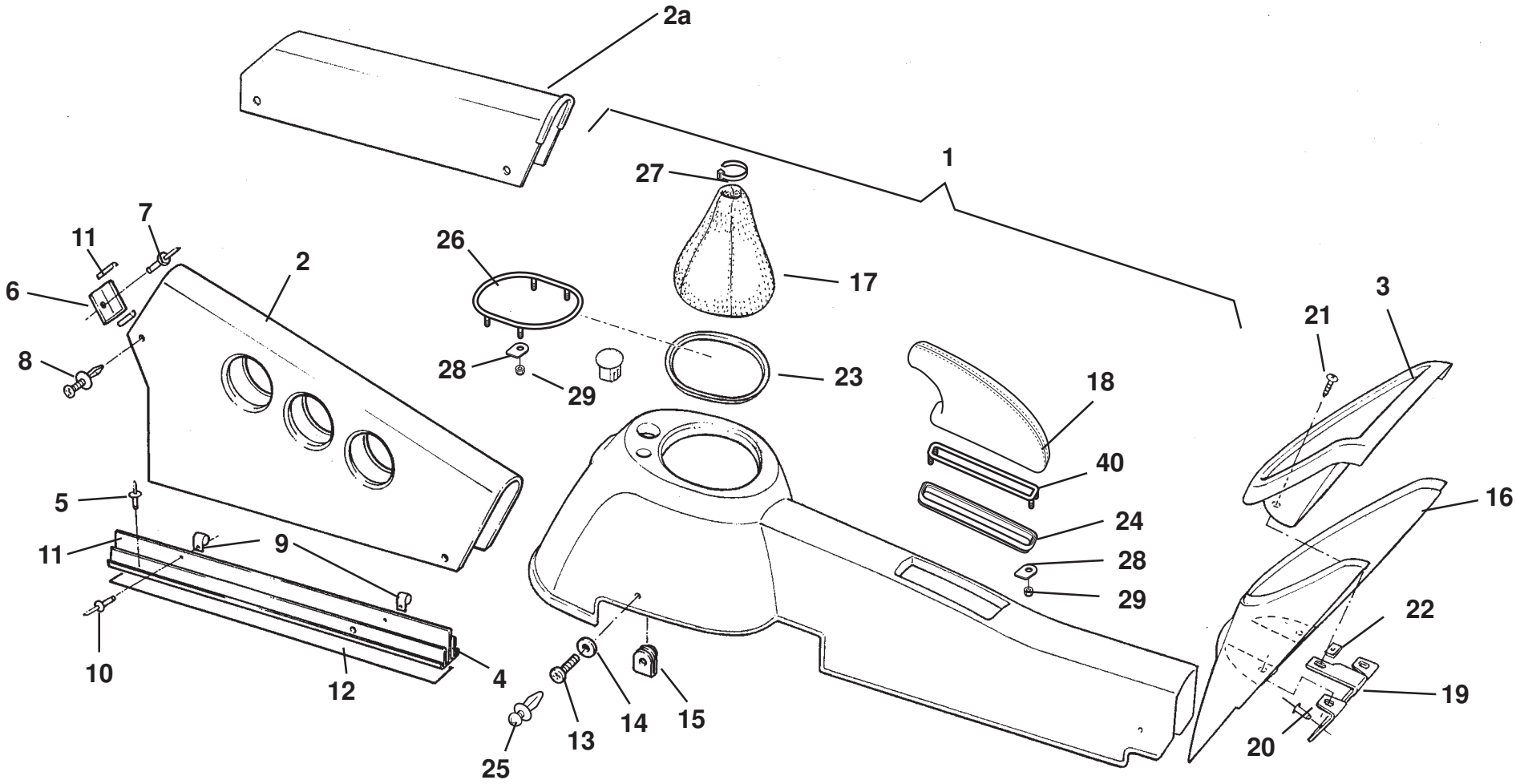
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Sill Trim Panel, LH, senosoft, black	Also order item 17		**A138V4267F**	1
01a	Sill Trim Panel, LH, leather	Black stitching	Black leather	**A138V4243F**	1
01b	Sill Trim Panel, LH, leather*		Leather	**A138V4275JL**	1
01c	Sill Trim Panel, LH, black		Black Vinyl	**A138V0755J**	1
01d	Sill Trim Panel, LH, carbon		Option	**A138V4369F**	1
01e	Sill Trim Panel, LH, alcantara*		Alcantara	**A138V4275JA**	1
02	Sill Trim Panel, RH, senosoft, black	Also order item 18		**A138V4268F**	1
02a	Sill Trim Panel, RH, leather	Black stitching	Black leather	**A138V4244F**	1
02b	Sill Trim Panel, RH, leather*		Leather	**A138V4276JL**	1
02c	Sill Trim Panel, RH, black		Black Vinyl	**A138V0757J**	1
02d	Sill Trim Panel, RH, carbon		Option	**A138V4370F**	1
02e	Sill Trim Panel, RH, alcantara*		Alcantara	**A138V4276JA**	1
03	'A' Post Trim Panel, LH,senosoft, black			**A138V4113F**	1
03a	'A' Post Trim Panel, LH, leather	Black stitching	Black leather	**A138V4241F**	1
03b	'A' Post Trim Panel, LH, leather*		Leather	**A138V0748JL**	1
03c	'A' Post Trim Panel, LH, alcantara*		Alcantara	**A138V0750JA**	1
04	'A' Post Trim Panel, RH, senosoft, black			**A138V4114F**	1
04a	'A' Post Trim Panel, RH, leather	Black stitching	Black leather	**A138V4242F**	1

Function Code 15.18 Interior Trim, Chassis Trim Panels

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04b	'A' Post Trim Panel, RH, leather*		Leather	**A138V0749JL**	1
04c	'A' Post Trim Panel, RH, alcantara*		Alcantara	**A138V0751JA**	1
05	Cover, 'A' post trim panel aperture, senosoft, black			**A138V0165F**	1
05a	Cover, 'A' post trim panel aperture, senosoft, black	To fit 'A' Posts trimmed in leather		**A138V0602F**	1
06	Bracket, trim to chassis			**A121U0033F**	2
07	Pop Rivet, bracket to chassis			**A075W6071Z**	2
08	Screw, self tap. No. 6 x 3/4", panels to bracket			**A075W5028Z**	4
09	Spirenut, No. 6, panels to bracket	Also in pocket		**A075W6014Z**	8
10	Screw, self tap. No. 8 x 3/4", panel to dash upper			**A075W5074Z**	4
11	Screw, self tap. No. 8 x 3/4", switch panel & cover fixing			**A075W5074Z**	4
12	Clip, 'A' post trim panel retention			**A121U0156S**	4
13	Switch Panel Housing, senosoft, black		Exige S	**A138V0002F**	1
14	Grommet Blanking 35.9mm, unused USB hole			**A138W6009F**	1
15	Mat, 'A' post pocket	Requires double sided tape sourced locally to secure it		**A121V0005K**	2
16	Screw, No.6 x 0.5", flg. hd. S/S black,sill trim panel			**A089W5138F**	2
17	Foam Sill Trim Panel, LH	Bonded to chassis tub		**C121U0123F**	1
17a	Foam Sill Trim Panel, LH, carbon sill	Taped to chassis tub		**A138V4367F**	1
18	Foam Sill Trim Panel, RH	Bonded to chassis tub		**C121U0124F**	1
18a	Foam Sill Trim Panel, RH, carbon sill	Taped to chassis tub		**A138V4368F**	1
19	Adhesive Tape 3mm x 25mm, foam to chassis	150mm per sill		**A117B6043V**	As req.

Function Code 15.18 Interior Trim, Chassis Trim Panels

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
20	Switch Panel Housing, senosoft, black		Exige sport 350 on	**A138V0708F**	1
21	Sill Foam	Fitted to chassis tub, Carbon sill		**A138V0818F**	2
22	Sill Foam Lining	Carbon sill		**A138V0819J**	2
23	Adhesive Tape 3mm x 25mm	4 x 150mm non carbon sill 6 x 150mm carbon sill		**A132U6138V**	1
24	Foam Tape, 19mm x 3mm, trim to chassis	2 x 660mm & 2 x 580mm per non carbon sill trim		**A082U6067F**	As req.
25	Anti Squeak Tape	2 x 200mm Fitted to non carbon sill		**A132V6050V**	1
		*Use Trim Order Form LSL654			

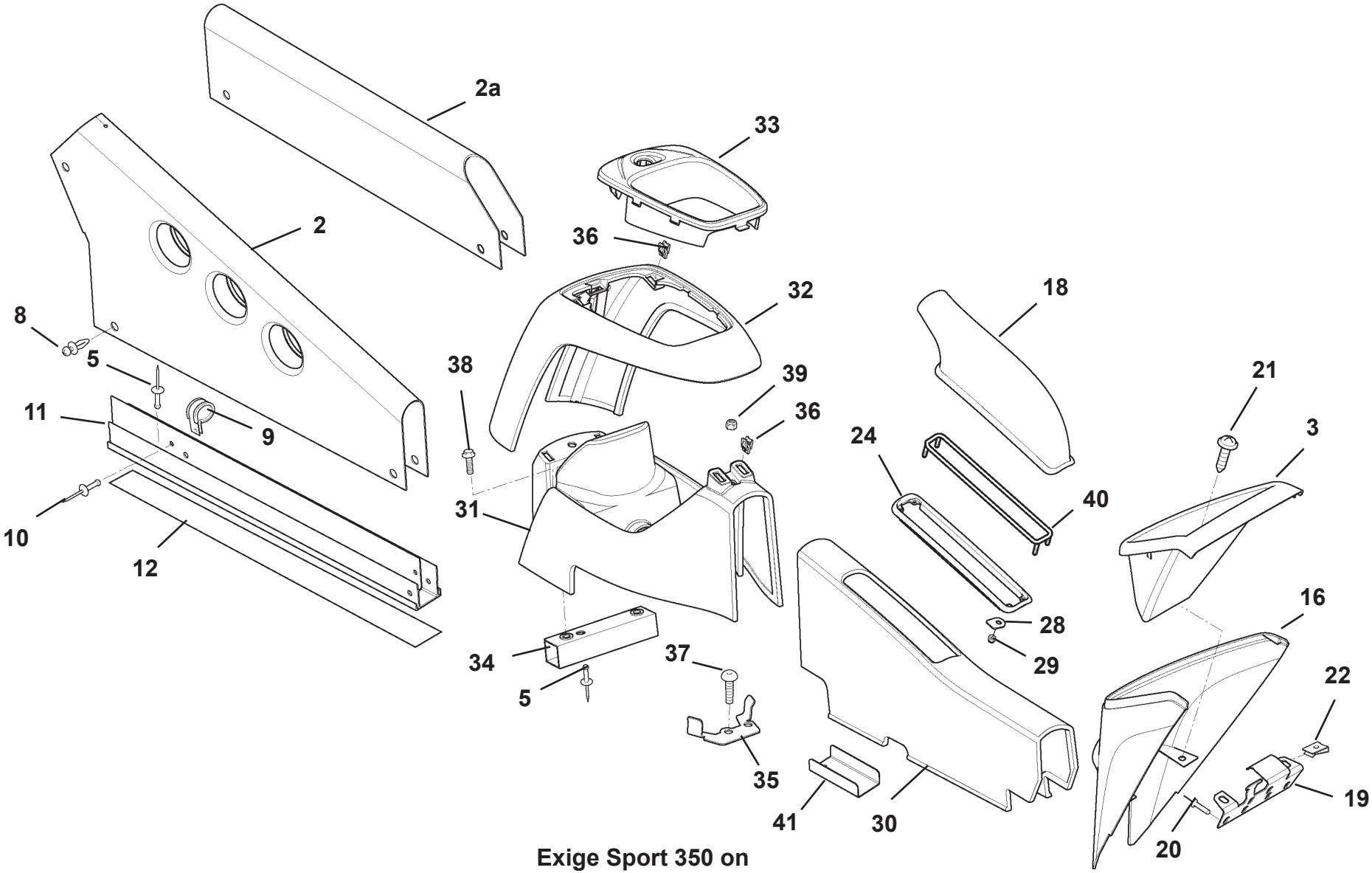


Exige S

EXIGE

15.19 page 1

Updated 4th February 2016



Exige Sport 350 on

EXIGE

15.19 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 15.19 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Centre Console, LHD*	Includes gaiters	Leather, A120V0427JR/B	**A120V0429JL**	1
01a	Centre Console, RHD*	Includes gaiters	Leather, A120V0428JR/B	**A120V0430JL**	1
01b	Centre Console, LHD*	Includes gaiters	Suedetex, A138V4229S R/B	**A120V0429JS**	1
01c	Centre Console, RHD*	Includes gaiters	Suedetex, A138V4230S R/B	**A120V0430JS**	1
01d	Centre Console, LHD*	Includes gaiters	Cloth, A138V4303S R/B	**A120V0429JC**	1
01e	Centre Console, RHD*	Includes gaiters,	Cloth, A138V4304S R/B	**A120V0430JC**	1
01f	Centre Console, LHD	Unpainted	Exige S Clubracer	**C120V0431K**	1
01g	Centre Console, RHD	Unpainted	Exige S Clubracer	**C120V0432K**	1
02	Cover, tunnel front, LHD	Alloy		**B117U0165F**	1
02a	Cover, tunnel front, RHD	Alloy		**B120V0420G**	1
03	Console/Stowage Pocket, black, rear upper			**A120U0014F**	1
04	Mounting Bracket, front tunnel to floor			**A120V0421K**	1
05	Blind Rivet, tunnel mount fix.			**A111W6613F**	4
06	Mounting Bracket, front tunnel to toeboard			**B111A0069F**	1
07	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 9/16", bracket fix.			**A082W6243F**	1
08	Plastic Fastener, tunnel fix.			**A082W6505F**	5
09	'P' Clip, harness retention			**A075W6229F**	2
10	Pop Rivet, 'P' clip fix.			**A075W6087Z**	2

Function Code 15.19 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Edging Strip, harness protection			**B075U6054V**	0.16M
12	Tape, double sided, tunnel mount to floor			**B075U6070V**	0.55M
13	Screw, pan hd., torx, cover fix.			**A117F6001F**	2
14	Washer, flat, M4 x 9, cover fix.			**A082W4099F**	2
15	Spire Nut, plastic, cover fix.			**A117F6000F**	2
16	Console, rear lower, leather*	A120V0355S R/B	Leather	**A124U0139JL**	1
16a	Console, rear lower, Suedetex*	A138V0420S R/B	Suedetex	**A124U0139JS**	1
16b	Console, rear lower, cloth*	A120V0492S R/B	Cloth	**A124U0139JC**	1
16c	Console, rear lower, alcantara*		Alcantara, Sport 350	**A124U0139JA**	1
16d	Console, rear lower, carpet (velcar)*		Carpet (velcar)	**A124U0139JV**	1
17	Gaiter Gear Shift*		Leather	**A120V0419KL**	1
17a	Gaiter Gear Shift*	A138V0430S R/B	Suedetex	**A120V0419KS**	1
17b	Gaiter Gear Shift*		Exige S Clubracer	**C120V0001K**	1
17c	Gaiter Gear Shift	Silver stitching	Black leather	**A138V0423S**	1
17d	Gaiter Gear Shift		Ivory white leather	**A138V0424S**	1
18	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Leather	**A120V0412KL**	1
18a	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Suedetex	**A120V0412KS**	1
18b	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Perforated black leather, Exige Sport 350	**A138V0872S**	1
18c	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Exige S Clubracer, Leather	**A120V0172J**	1
18d	Gaiter Parking Brake		Ivory white leather	**A138V0437S**	1

Function Code 15.19 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds

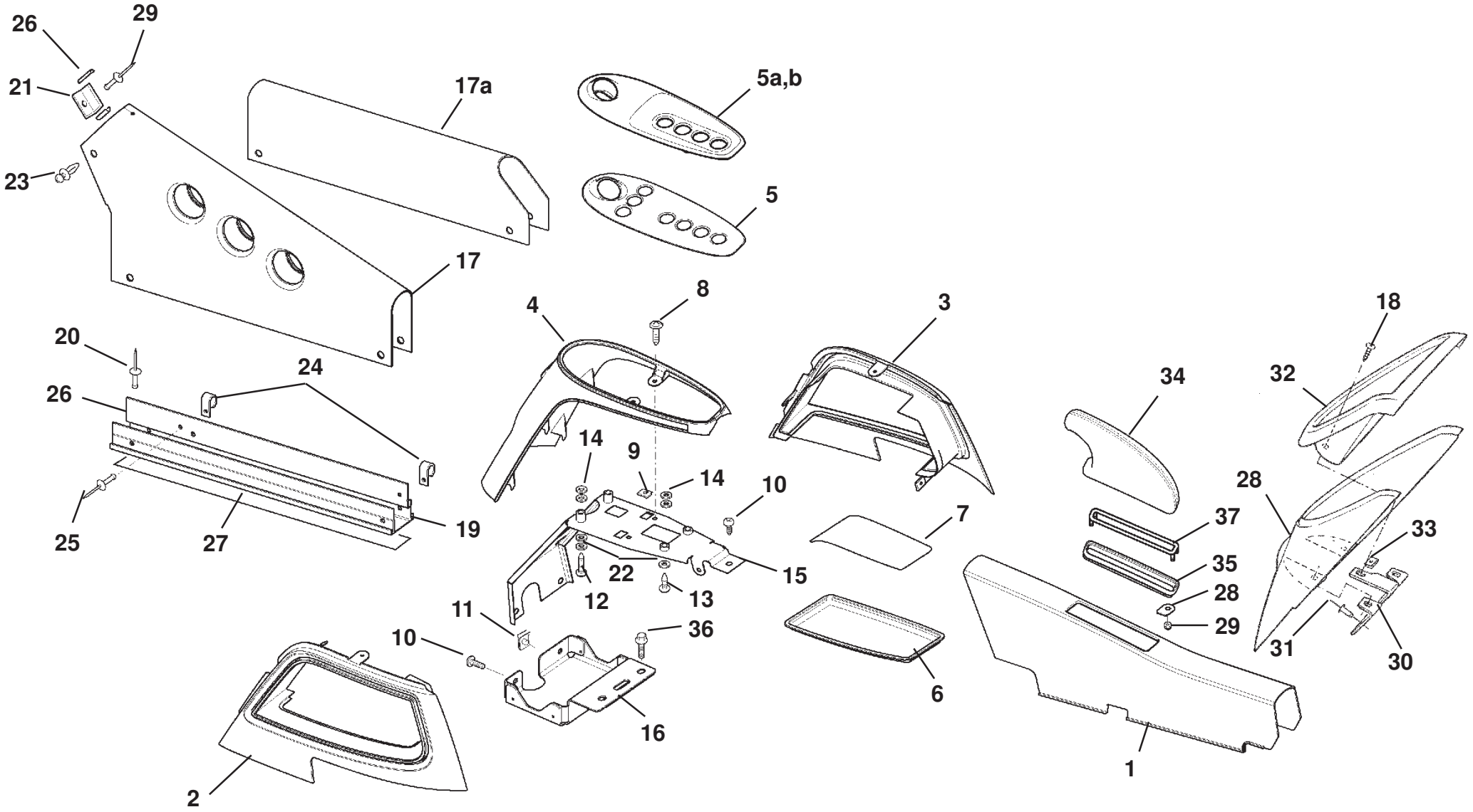
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18e	Gaiter Parking Brake		Venon red leather	**A138V0438S**	1
18f	Gaiter Parking Brake		Cognac brown leather	**A138V0439S**	1
18g	Gaiter Parking Brake	Silver stitching	Suedetex	**A138V0446S**	1
19	Bracket, console rear to chassis			**A120U0028F**	1
20	Pop Rivet, bracket to chassis			**A111W6613F**	3
21	Screw, No. 6 x 3/8", flg. pozi., console to bracket			**A075W5019F**	3
22	Spirenut, No. 6, console to bracket			**A075W6014Z**	3
23	Bezel, gear lever			**B120V0415F**	1
23a	Retainer, gearlever gaiter		Exige S Clubracer manual	**A120V0002F**	1
24	Bezel, parking brake gaiter			**B120V0410F**	1
25	Scrivet, cover fix		Premium carpet	**A120W6488F**	2
26	Retainer Gear Shift Gaiter			**A138V0218F**	1
27	Cable Tie, gaiter to gearknob			**A075W6038Z**	1
28	Plate			**A138V0292F**	4
29	Nyloc Nut, M3			**A079W3060F**	4
30	Centre Console, middle*		Leather A138V0843S R/B	**B138V0722JL**	1
30a	Centre Console, middle*		Carpet (velcar)	**B138V0722JV**	1
30b	Centre Console, middle*		Leather, Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**B138V0722JL**	1
30c	Centre Console, middle*		Carpet(velcar)Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**B138V0722JV**	1

Function Code 15.19 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
31	Centre Console, front lower*		Leather, A138V0849S R/B	**B138V0723JL**	1
31a	Centre Console, front lower*		Acantara	**B138V0723JA**	1
31b	Centre Console, front lower*		Carpet(velcar)Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**B138V0723JV**	1
31c	Centre Console, front lower*		Leather, Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**C138V0723JL**	1
31d	Centre Console, front lower*		Acantara, Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**C138V0723JA**	1
31e	Centre Console, front lower*		Carpet (velcar)	**C138V0723JV**	1
32	Centre Console, front upper LHD*		Leather A138V0856S R/B	**A138V0725JL**	1
32a	Centre Console, front upper RHD*		Leather A138V0857S R/B	**A138V0724JL**	1
32b	Centre Console, front upper LHD*		Alcantara	**A138V0725JA**	1
32c	Centre Console, front upper RHD*		Alcantara	**A138V0724JA**	1
33	Moulding Gear Shift Bezel			**A138V0727F**	1
34	Mounting Assembly, console front			**A138V0685F**	1
35	Retaining Bracket, console LHD			**A138V4357K**	1
35a	Retaining Bracket, console RHD			**A138V4358K**	1
36	Trim Clip			**A132W6111F**	7
37	Screw M8 x 20, skt btn hd			**A075W7022Z**	2
38	Screw M6 x 20, flg hex hd			**A132W5004F**	2
39	Nut Nyloc M5			**A132W3000F**	1
40	Retainer Handbrake Gaiter			**C138V0219F**	1

Function Code 15.19 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
41	Bracket Console Alignment			**A138V0575G**	1
		*Use Trim Order Form LSL654			



EXIGE

15.20

Updated 1st May 2018

Function Code 15.20 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds, Auto

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Console Front Lower, senosoft black		Base	**A120V0401F**	1
01a	Console Front Lower*		Cloth	**B138V0626JC**	1
01b	Console Front Lower*		Leather, A138V0626S R/B	**B138V0626JL**	1
01c	Console Front Lower*		Suedetex	**B138V0626JS**	1
01d	Console Front Lower*		Alcantara, Exige Sport 350	**B138V0626JA**	1
02	Console Side Panel LH, senosoft black		Base	**A120V4057F**	1
02a	Console Side Panel LH*		Cloth	**B138V4297JC**	1
02b	Console Side Panel LH*		Leather	**B138V4297JL**	1
02c	Console Side Panel LH*		Suedetex	**B138V4297JS**	1
02d	Console Side Panel LH*		Alcantara, Exige Sport 350	**B138V4297JA**	1
03	Console Side Panel RH, senosoft black		Base	**A120V4058F**	1
03a	Console Side Panel RH*		Cloth	**B138V4298JC**	1
03b	Console Side Panel RH*		Leather	**B138V4298JL**	1
03c	Console Side Panel RH*		Suedetex	**B138V4298JS**	1
03d	Console Side Panel RH*		Alcantara, Exige Sport 350	**B138V4298JA**	1
04	Console Upper Panel Front LHD, senosoft black		Base	**A120V0404F**	1
04a	Console Upper Panel Front RHD, senosoft black		Base	**A120V0406F**	1
04b	Console Upper Panel Front LHD*		Cloth	**A138V0625JC**	1

Function Code 15.20 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds, Auto

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04c	Console Upper Panel Front RHD*		Cloth	**A138V0628JC**	1
04d	Console Upper Panel Front LHD*		Leather	**A138V0625JL**	1
04e	Console Upper Panel Front RHD*		Leather	**A138V0628JL**	1
04f	Console Upper Panel Front LHD*		Suedetex	**A138V0625JS**	1
04g	Console Upper Panel Front RHD*		Suedetex	**A138V0628JS**	1
04h	Console Upper Panel Front LHD*		Alcanatra, Exige Sport 350	**A138V0625JA**	1
04i	Console Upper Panel Front RHD*		Alcantara, Exige Sport 350	**A138V0628JA**	1
05	Console Switch Panel, senosoft black	8 holes		**A120V0402F**	1
05a	Console Switch Panel, senosoft black	5 holes	Exige Sport 350	**B120V0402F**	1
05b	Console Switch Panel, aluminium	5 holes	Exige Sport 350/380	**A138V0798F**	1
06	Console Stowage Tray			**A138V0637F**	1
07	Console Closer Panel			**A138V0652F**	1
08	Screw No8 x 1/2, pozi flg blk			**A117W5250F**	5
09	Nut Spire No8			**A075W6016Z**	5
10	Screw M6 x 12, pan pozi s/s blk			**A111W5214F**	5
11	Nut Captive M6			**A117W3181F**	2
12	Screw M4 x 25, cap hd			**B100W7082F**	2
13	Screw M4 x 16, cap hd			**B127W7224F**	2
14	Washer Retaining M4, nylon			**A138W4005F**	8
15	Console Reinforcement			**A120V0408F**	1
16	Console Mounting Bracket			**A120V0409F**	1

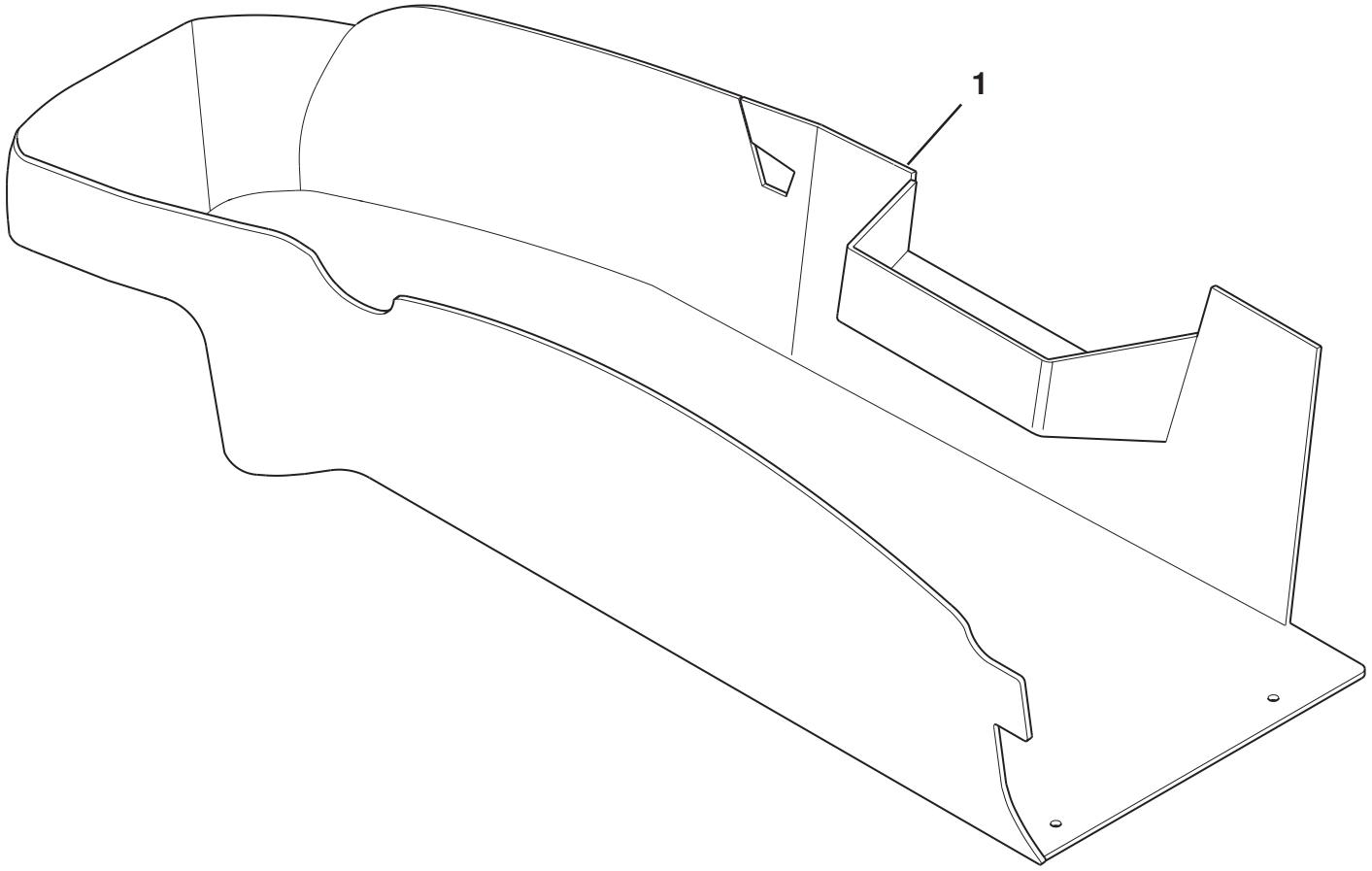
Function Code 15.20 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds, Auto

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Cover, tunnel front, parallel, LHD			**B117U0165F**	1
17a	Cover, tunnel front, parallel, RHD			**B120V0420G**	1
18	Console/Stowage Pocket, black, rear upper			**A120U0014F**	1
19	Mounting Bracket, front tunnel to floor			**A138V0649K**	1
20	Blind Rivet, tunnel mount fix.			**A111W6613F**	4
21	Mounting Bracket, front tunnel to toeboard			**B111A0069F**	1
22	Washer Flat M4 x 9 x0.8			**A082W4099F**	6
23	Plastic Fastener, tunnel fix			**A082W6505F**	5
24	'P' Clip, harness retention			**A082W5457F**	2
25	Pop Rivet, 'P' clip fix			**A075W6087Z**	2
26	Edging Strip, harness protection			**B075U6054V**	0.16M
27	Tape, double sided, tunnel mount to floor			**B075U6070V**	0.55M
28	Console, rear lower, black abs			**A120V0536F**	1
28a	Console, rear lower*	A120V0492S R/B	Cloth	**A124U0139JC**	1
28b	Console, rear lower*	A120V0355S R/B	Leather	**A124U0139JL**	1
28c	Console, rear lower*	A138V0420S R/B	Suedetex	**A124U0139JS**	1
28d	Console, rear lower*		Alcantra, Exige Sport 350	**A124U0139JA**	1
29	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 9/16", bracket fix			**A082W6243F**	1
30	Bracket, console rear to chassis			**A120U0028F**	1
31	Pop Rivet, bracket to chassis			**A111W6613F**	3
32	Screw, No. 6 x 3/8", flg. pozi., console to bracket			**A075W5019F**	3

Function Code 15.20 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds, Auto

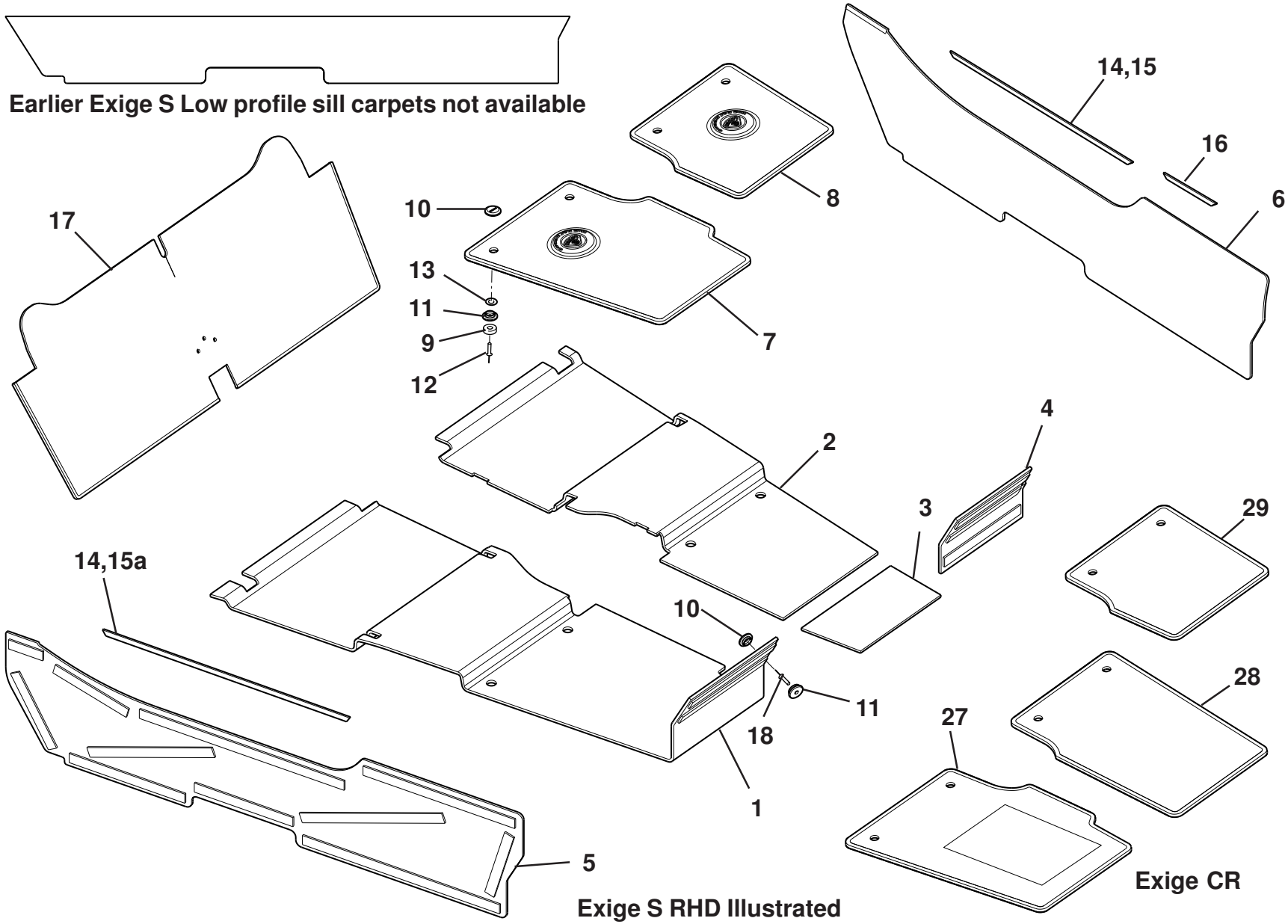
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
33	Spirenut, No. 6, console to bracket			**A075W6014F**	3
34	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Leather	**A120V0419KL**	1
34a	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Suedetex	**A120V0419KS**	1
34b	Gaiter Parking Brake*		Perforated black leather, Exige Sport 350	**TBC**	1
34c	Gaiter Parking Brake		Ivory white leather	**A138V0437S**	1
34d	Gaiter Parking Brake		Venom Red leather	**A138V0438S**	1
34e	Gaiter Parking Brake		Cognac brown leather	**A138V0439S**	1
34f	Gaiter Parking Brake	Silver Stitching	Suedetex	**A138V0446S**	1
35	Bezel, parking brake gaiter			**B120V0410F**	1
36	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg			**A120W5278F**	2
37	Retainer Handbrake Gaiter			**C138V0219F**	1

*Use Trim Order Form LSL654


1

Function Code 15.24 Luggage Compartment Carpet

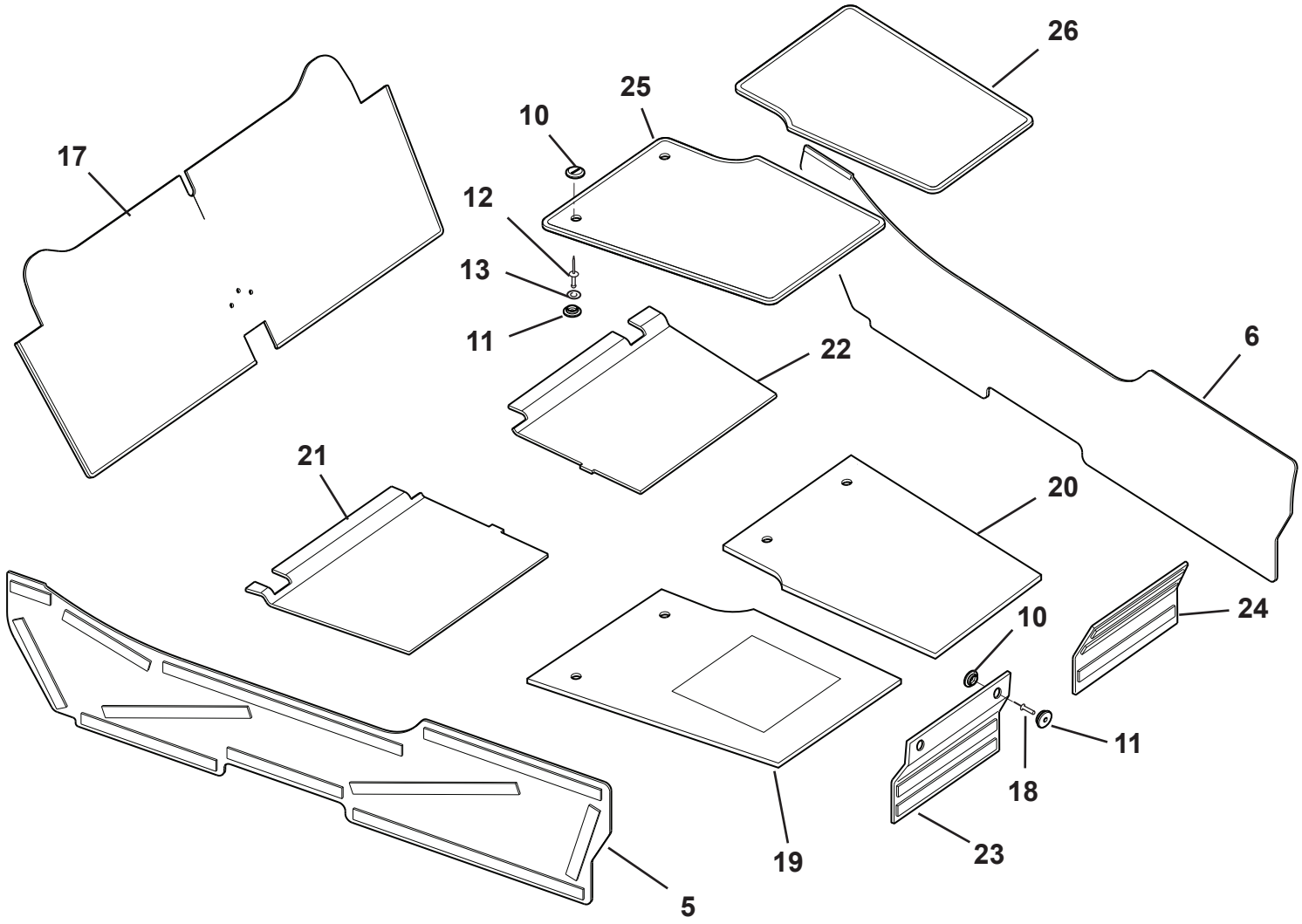
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Boot Carpet			**A138V0222F**	1
02	Boot Carpet		All models from Sport 380	**A138V0815J**	1



EXIGE

15.30 page 1

Updated 1st August 2017



Exige Sport 350 on, RHD Illustrated

EXIGE

15.30 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 15.30 Carpeting & Mats

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Carpet Driver RH RHD		Exige S	**B138V0275H**	1
01a	Carpet Driver LH LHD		Exige S	**B138V0285H**	1
01b	Carpet Driver RH RHD		Auto Exige S	**B138V0640H**	1
01c	Carpet Driver LH LHD		Auto Exige S	**B138V0638H**	1
02	Carpet Passenger LH RHD		Exige S	**B138V0276H**	1
02a	Carpet Passenger RH LHD		Exige S	**B138V0286H**	1
02b	Carpet Passenger LH RHD		Auto Exige S	**B138V0641H**	1
02c	Carpet Passenger RH LHD		Auto Exige S	**B138V0639H**	1
03	Carpet Passenger footrest RHD		Exige S	**C138V0277H**	1
03a	Carpet Passenger footrest LHD		Exige S	**B138V0571H**	1
04	Carpet Passenger bulkhead RHD		Exige S	**B138V0278H**	1
04a	Carpet Passenger bulkhead LHD		Exige S	**B138V0287H**	1
05	Carpet, Sill, LHD, RH Passenger	Full height		**D138V0617F**	1
05a	Carpet, Sill, RHD, RH Driver	Full height		**C138V0654F**	1
05b	Carpet, Sill, RHD, RH Driver	Low level, not available, order high level		**B138V4130H**	1
05c	Carpet, Sill, LHD, RH Passenger	Low level, not available, order high level	A138V0289 R/B	**B138V4130H**	1
06	Carpet, Sill, LHD, LH Driver	Full height		**D138V0616F**	1

Function Code 15.30 Carpeting & Mats

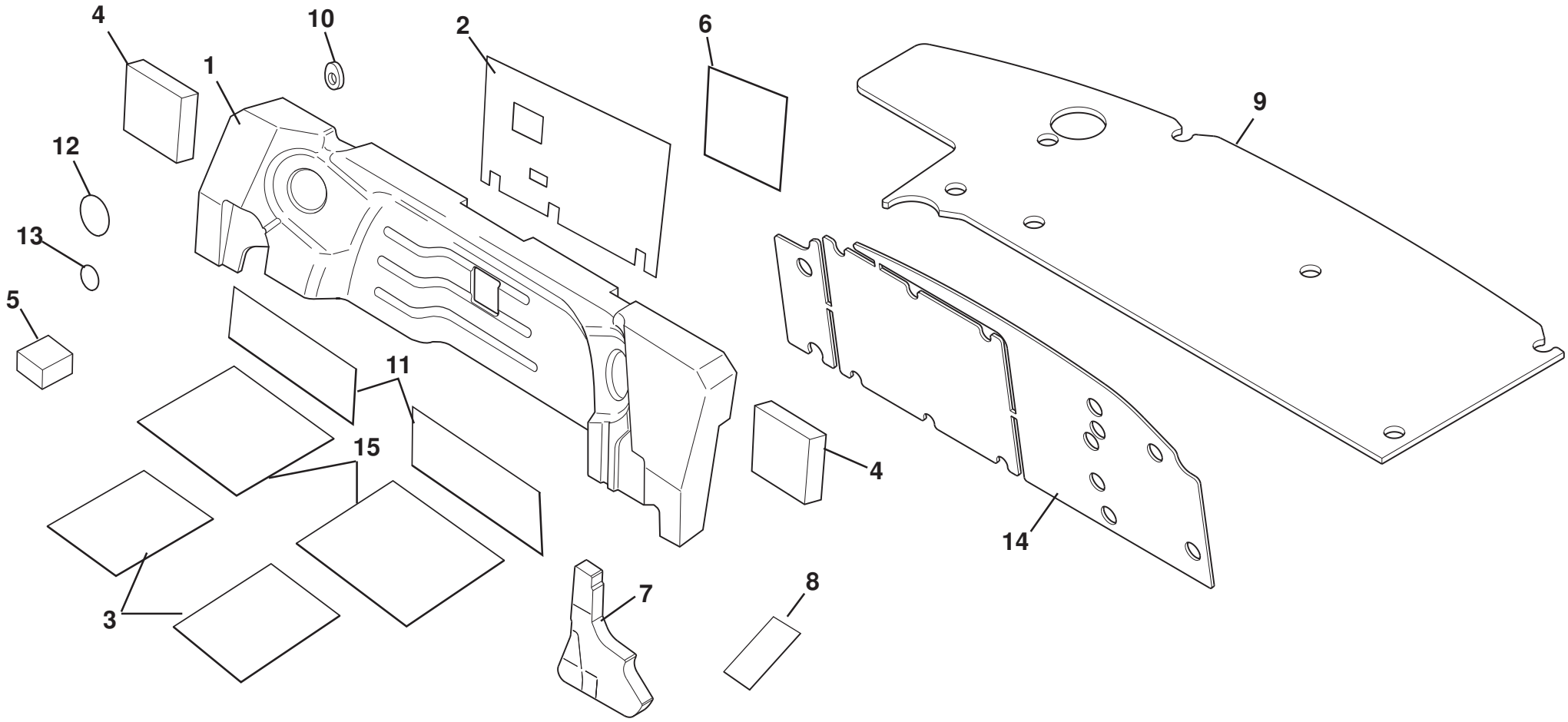
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
06a	Carpet, Sill, RHD, LH Passenger	Full height		**C138V0655F**	1
06b	Carpet, Sill, RHD, LH Passenger	Low level, not available, order high level		**B138V4129H**	1
06c	Carpet, Sill, LHD, LH Driver	Low level		**B138V0288H**	1
07	Front Floor Mat Driver, RHD, base	No emblem		**A120V0058K**	1
07a	Front Floor Mat Driver, RHD, premium	With emblem		**A138V0050F**	1
07b	Front Floor Mat Driver, LHD, base	No emblem		**A120V0060K**	1
07c	Front Floor Mat Driver, LHD, premium	With emblem		**A138V0048F**	1
07d	Front Floor Mat Driver, RHD		Auto up to MY16	**A138V0672F**	1
07e	Front Floor Mat Driver, LHD		Auto up to MY16	**A138V0673F**	1
08	Front Floor Mat Passenger, RHD, base	No emblem		**A120V0059K**	1
08a	Front Floor Mat Passenger, RHD, premium	With emblem		**A138V0051F**	1
08b	Front Floor Mat Passenger, LHD, base	No emblem		**A120V0061K**	1
08c	Front Floor Mat Passenger, LHD, premium	With emblem		**A138V0049F**	1
08d	Front Floor Mat Passenger, RHD		Auto up to MY16	**A138V0671F**	1
08e	Front Floor Mat Passenger, LHD		Auto up to MY16	**A138V0674F**	1
09	Spacer	When secondary floor fitted	Premium mats	**A138V0507F**	4
10	Carpet Fixing Upper long, black, male, footwell carpet			**A124V0054F**	4
11	Carpet Fixing Lower, black, female, footwell carpet			**A124V0055F**	4
12	Pop Rivet, fixing to floor			**A111W6574F**	4
12a	Pop Rivet, fixing to floor	When secondary floor fitted	Premium mats	**A089W6297F**	4

Function Code 15.30 Carpeting & Mats

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Washer, flat, 3/16 x 0.5", fixing to floor			**A075W4000Z**	4
14	Finisher Strip LH & RH RHD	Low profile sill carpet		**C117U0430F**	2
15	Finisher Strip, LH LHD	Low profile sill carpet		**A138V0325F**	1
15a	Finisher Strip, RH LHD	Low profile sill carpet		**C117U0430F**	1
16	Finisher Strip Extension, LH LHD	Low profile sill carpet		**A138V0326F**	1
17	Carpet Rear Bulkhead			**C120V0042K**	1
18	Pop Rivet, fixing to bulkhead			**A111W6613F**	2
19	Carpet Driver Front RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0735J**	1
19a	Carpet Driver Front LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0734J**	1
20	Carpet Passenger Front RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0702F**	1
20a	Carpet Passenger Front LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0696F**	1
21	Carpet Driver Rear RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0701F**	1
21a	Carpet Driver Rear LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0695F**	1
22	Carpet Passenger Rear RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0703F**	1
22a	Carpet Passenger Rear LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0697F**	1
23	Carpet Driver Front Bulhead RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0704F**	1
23a	Carpet Driver Front Bulhead LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0698F**	1
24	Carpet Passenger Front Bulkhead RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0705F**	1
24a	Carpet Passenger Front Bulkhead LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**B138V0699F**	1
25	Front Floor Mat Driver, RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0717F**	1
25a	Front Floor Mat Driver, LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0715F**	1

Function Code 15.30 Carpeting & Mats

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
26	Front Floor Mat Passenger, RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0718F**	1
26a	Front Floor Mat Passenger, LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0716F**	1
27	Carpet Driver Front RHD		Exige CR	**B120V0058F**	1
27a	Carpet Driver Front LHD		Exige CR	**B120V0060F**	1
28	Carpet Passenger Front RHD	No footrest	Exige CR, 8908dar4050-007		1
28a	Carpet Passenger Front LHD	No footrest	Exige CR, 8908dar4040-050		1
29	Carpet Passenger Front RHD	With footrest	Exige CR	**B120V0059F**	1
29a	Carpet Passenger Front LHD	With footrest	Exige CR	**B120V0061F**	1

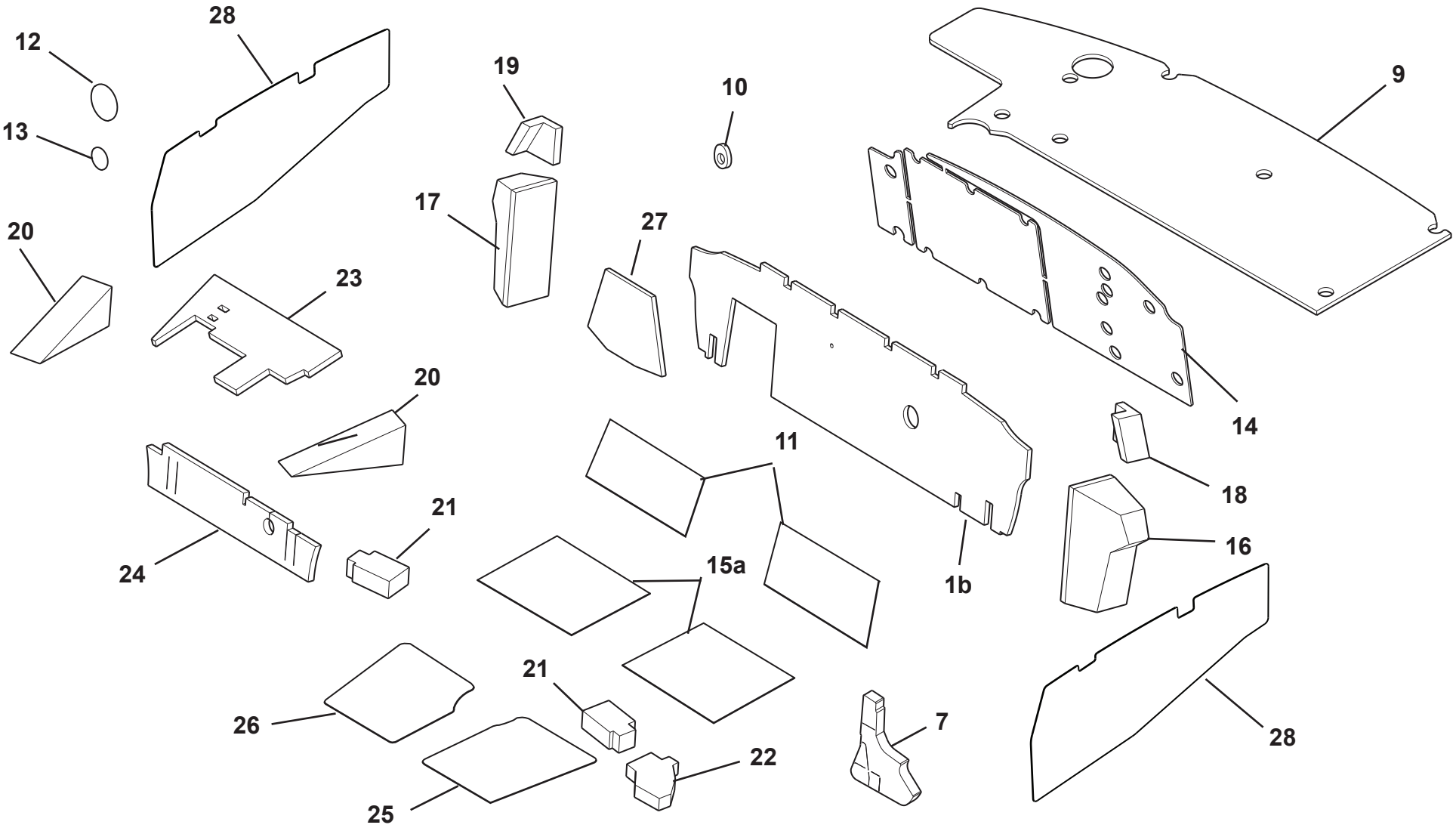


Exige S

EXIGE

16.01 page 1

Updated 4th June 2018



Sport 350 on

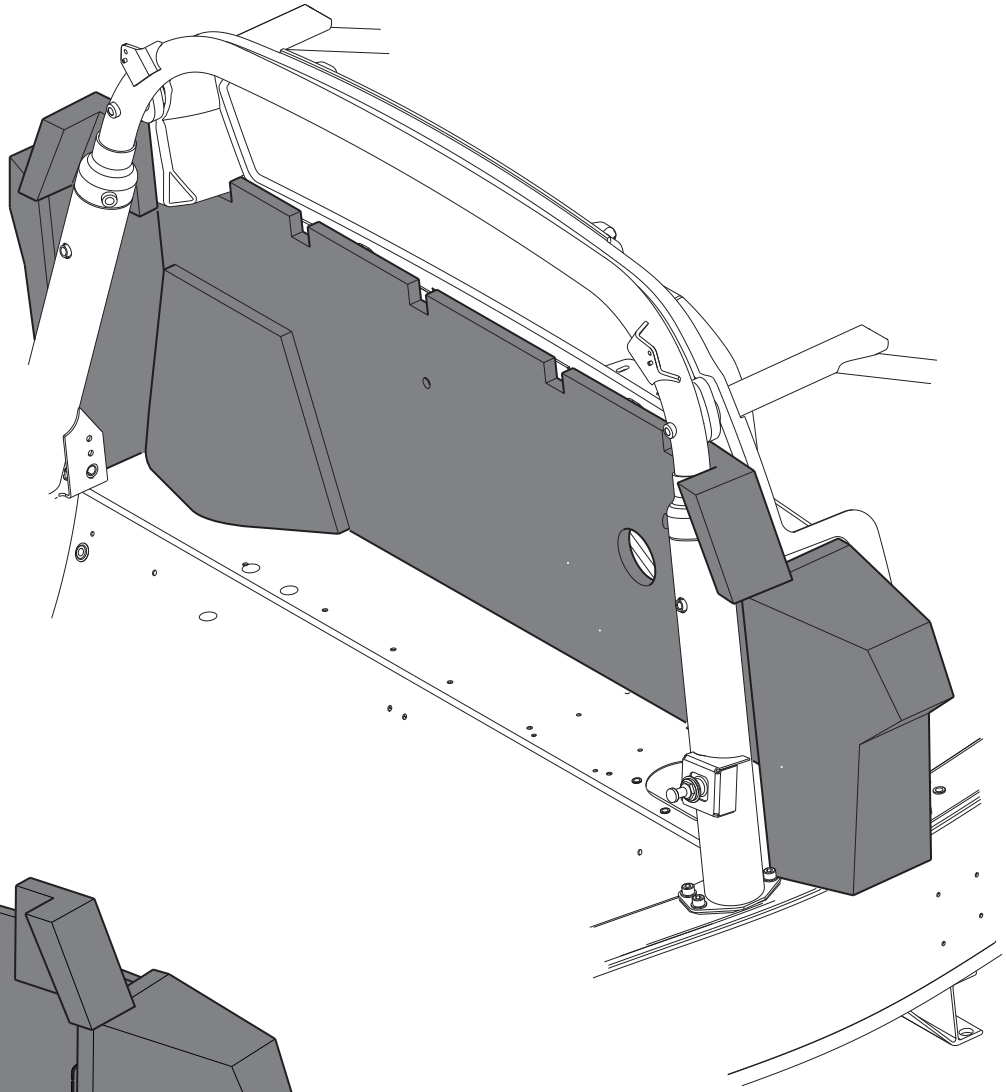
EXIGE

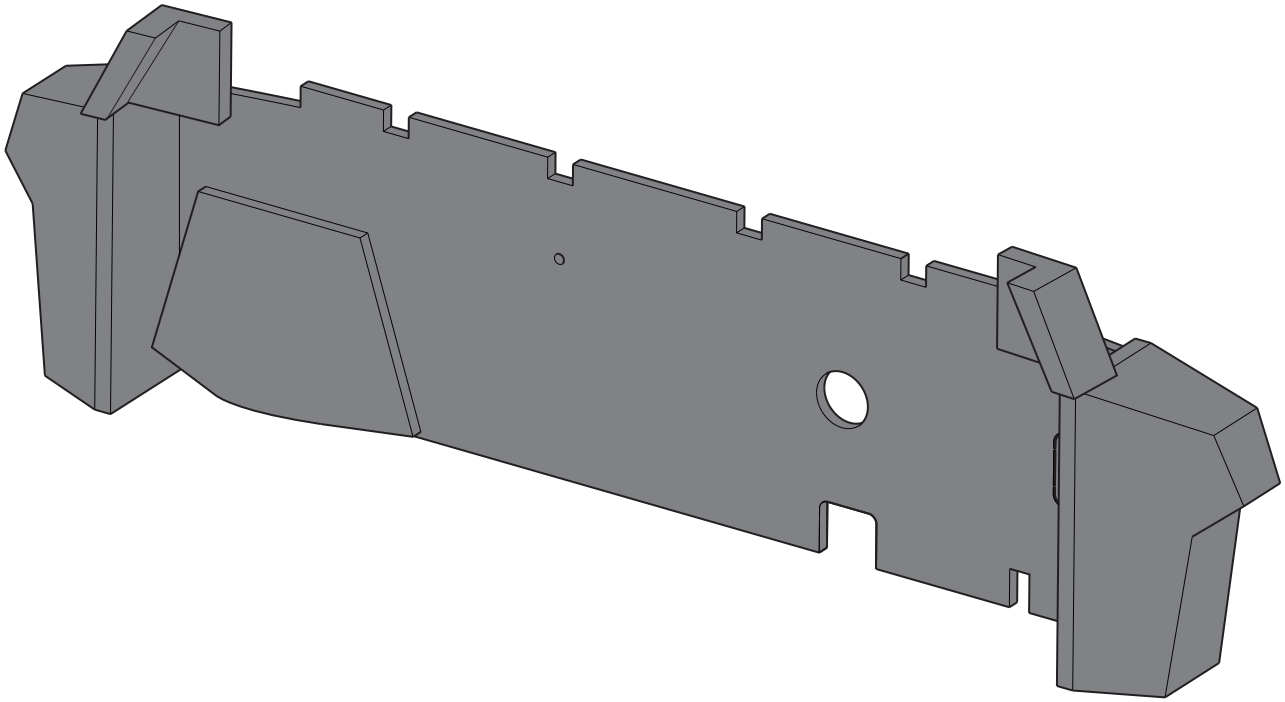
16.01 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Retrofitting MY16 NVH to earlier models

Views to show how to assemble and install the NVH





Updated 2nd November 2018

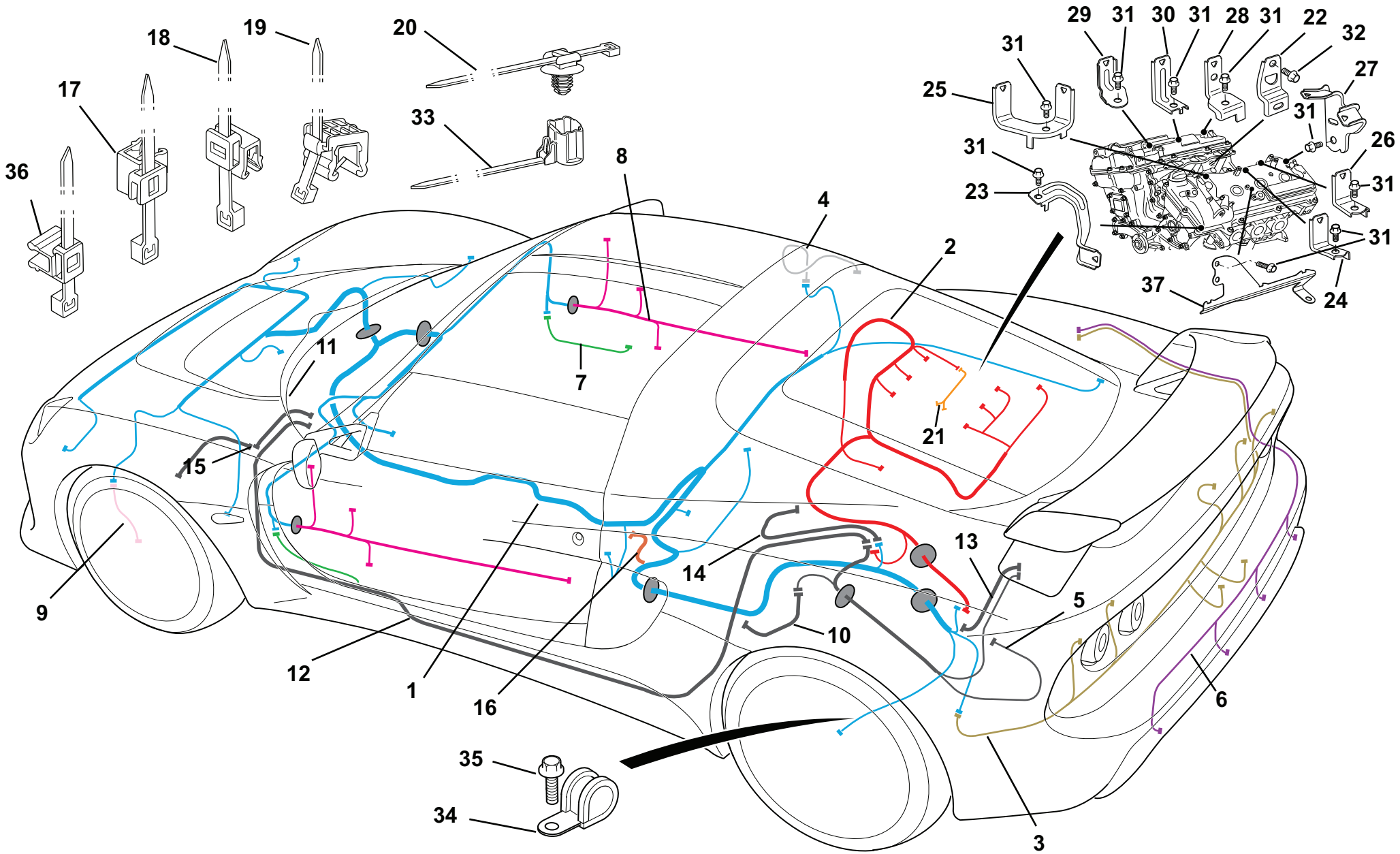
LSL651

Function Code 16.01 Passenger Compartment Sound Insulation

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	NVH Foam Panel, bulkhead		Exige S not fitted to base car	**A120V0003K**	1
01a	NVH Foam Panel, bulkhead		Exige S Gulf States	**A138V0653F**	1
01b	NVH Foam Panel, bulkhead		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0691F**	1
02	Sheet Damping, bulkhead		Exige S	**A117V0511F**	1
03	Sheet Damping, footwell			**A117B0558F**	2
04	Foam Block, self adhesive		Exige S fitted to base car	**A117M6041F**	2
05	NVH Foam, steering column		Exige S	**A117V0532Z**	1
06	Insulation Alarm Sensor, RF shield	Self adhesive foil	Exige S	**A121B0134F**	1
07	NVH Foam, bodyside front			**B138B0234F**	2
08	Tape, Tessaband 4661, sill holes covering			**A116V6008F**	1.2M
09	Insulation Boot Floor			**C138B0029F**	1
10	Seal, Seat Belt Anchor Frame to bulkhead			**A120B0207F**	2
11	NVH Mat, inner tank bay panel			**A116V0120F**	2
12	Blanking Patch, scuttle beam holes, 38mm dia,			**A116A0184F**	10
13	Blanking Patch, scuttle beam holes & RH bodyside 20mm dia.			**A111V0206F**	9
14	Insulation Kit Boot Wall			**B138B0028F**	1
15	Sheet Damping, seating			**A116V0309F**	2
15a	Sheet Damping, seating		Exige Sport 350 on	**A117B0558F**	2

Function Code 16.01 Passenger Compartment Sound Insulation

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	NVH Block Bulkhead LH		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4337F**	1
17	NVH Block Bulkhead RH		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4338F**	1
18	NVH Block Bulkhead Upper LH		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4339F**	1
19	NVH Block Bulkhead Upper RH		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4340F**	1
20	NVH Foam Block, front bulkhead insert		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138B0693F**	2
21	NVH Foam Block, 'A' pillar		Exige Sport 350 on	**A120B0208F**	2
22	NVH Foam Block, 'A' pillar lower		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0432F**	1
23	NVH Fleece, front bulkhead upper LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4341F**	1
23a	NVH Fleece, front bulkhead upper RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4342F**	1
24	NVH Fleece, front bulkhead lower LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4343F**	1
24a	NVH Fleece, front bulkhead lower RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4344F**	1
25	Damping, footwell driver LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0728F**	1
25a	Damping, footwell driver RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0730F**	1
26	Damping, footwell passenger LHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0729F**	1
26a	Damping, footwell passenger RHD		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0731F**	1
27	NVH Foam Panel, bulhead insert		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V0692F**	1
28	NVH Foam, door card			**A138U0245F**	2



EXIGE

17.01

Updated 3rd December 2018

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Harness Main Manual		Exige S,	**D138M0001F**	1
01a	Harness Main Manual		Gulf States Exige S	**A138M0068F**	1
01b	Harness Main Manual	Exposed gearshift	Sport 350 up to Vin HH_11450	**D138M0100F**	1
01c	Harness Main Manual**	Exposed gearshift	Sport 350 from Vin HH_11450 / Exige 380	**A138M0184F**	1
01d	Harness Main Manual, heated seats**	Exposed gearshift, contact ASO	Sport 350 from Vin HH__1448		1
01e	Harness Main Manual	Exposed gearshift	All models from Vin JH_11000	**B138M0184F**	1
01f	Harness Main Manual	Exposed gearshift, new airbag module	All models from Vin KH_10083	**C138M0184F**	1
01g	Harness Main Manual	DAB radio introduction	From Vin LH_10686	**D138M0184F**	1
01h	Harness Main, Auto		Exige S	**A138M0002F**	1
01i	Harness Main, Auto		Gulf States Exige S	**A138M0084F**	1
01j	Harness Main, Auto		Sport 350	**C138M0101F**	1
01k	Harness Main, Auto, heated seats**	Contact ASO	Sport 350 from Vin HH__1448		1
01l	Harness Main, Auto		Exige 380	**A138M0139F**	1
02	Harness Engine V6, Manual		Exige S	**I132M0002F**	1
02a	Harness Engine V6, Auto		Exige S	**G132M0205F**	1
02b	Harness Engine V6, Manual		Sport 350	**A138M0103F**	1
02c	Harness Engine V6, Auto		Sport 350	**A138M0104F**	1

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
02d	Harness Engine V6, Manual		Exige 380	**B138M0140F**	1
02e	Harness Engine V6, Auto		Exige 380	**A138M0141F**	1
02f	Engine Harness V6, Manual		Sport 390/410/420	**E132M0365F**	1
02g	Injector Harness		Sport 390/410/420	**B132M0372F**	1
03	Harness Rear Euro			**B138M0004F**	1
03a	Harness Rear	Exposed gearshift	Sport 350 up to Vin JH_11049	**A138M0070F**	1
03b	Harness Rear		Sport 380/390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138M0143F**	1
04	Harness Tailgate			**B138M0003F**	1
05	Harness Battery	See also 17.31		**A138M0012F**	1
06	Harness Parking Aid			**B138M0028F**	1
07	Harness Courtesy Switch Jumper			**A138M0032F**	2
08	Harness Door			**E117M0118F**	2
09	Lead Extension, wheel speed sensor front suspension			**A120M6046F**	2
10	Cable, Transmission/Engine to chassis earth	See also 17.31	Exige S	**A138M0015F**	1
10a	Cable, Transmission/Engine to chassis earth	See also 17.31	Sport 350	**A132M0216F**	1
11	Cable, CDL power up (negative)	See also 17.31		**B122M0012F**	1
12	Cable, front positive stud to rear positive stud	See also 17.31	Manual	**A138M0013F**	1
12a	Cable, front positive stud to rear positive stud	See also 17.31	Auto	**A138M0072F**	1
12b	Cable, front positive stud to rear, auxillary ACU	See also 17.31	Gulf States Exige S	**A138M0069K**	1

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12c	Cable, front positive stud to rear, auxillary ACU, Auto	See also 17.31	Auto, Gulf States, Manual & Auto Exige Sport 350	**A138M0085F**	
13	Battery Negative Cable, ECU plate to battery	See also 17.31		**A138M0016F**	1
14	Cable, rear positive stud to starter motor	See also 17.31	Manual	**A138M0014F**	1
14a	Cable, rear positive stud to starter motor		Auto	**A138M0075F**	1
15	Cable, CDL power up (positive)	See also 17.31	Manual	**B122M0011F**	1
15a	Cable, CDL power up (positive)	See also 17.31	Auto	**A138M0067F**	1
16	Harness fuel tank, low pressure fuel pump			**A147M0011F**	1
16a	Harness fuel tank, High pressure fuel pump & relay		Sport 380/390/410/420	**A147M0005F**	1
17	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing*	5 used on item 01		**A126W6896F**	5
18	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing*	2 used on item 01, 2 used on item 04		**A126W6895F**	4
19	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing*	3 used on item 01, 8 used on item 06		**A120W6900F**	11
20	Fir Tree Clip Cable Tie*	27 used on item 01		**A116K6020F**	27
21	Sensor Cable			**A132E6293S**	1
22	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6294S**	1
23	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6341S**	1
24	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6342S**	1
25	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6343S**	1
26	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6344S**	1
27	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6345S**	1

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

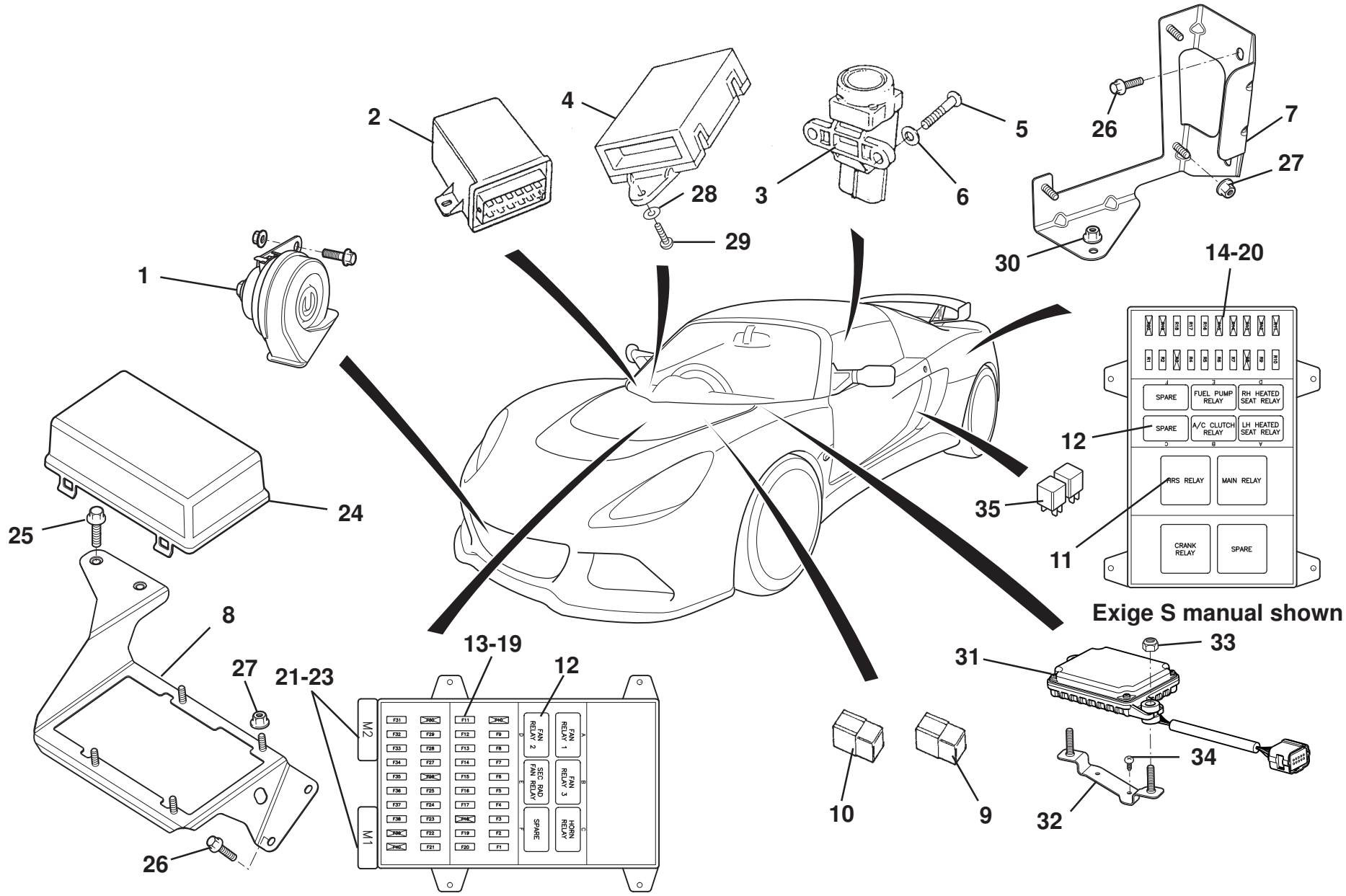
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
28	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6346S**	1
29	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6347S**	1
30	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6348S**	1
31	Bolt, hex flg hd.			**A132E6471S**	8
32	Bolt, hex flg hd.			**A132E6424S**	1
33	Stud Clip Cable Tie*	2 used on item 01		**A132U6021F**	2
34	'P' Clip, wheel speed sensor			**A111W6595F**	2
35	Screw M6 x 16, clip to wishbone			**A132W5003F**	2
36	Edge Clip Cable Tie, top fixing*	4 used on item 01, 1 used on item 05, 2 used on item 03		**A126W6894F**	7
37	Bracket Wiring Harness LH		Sport 390/410/420	**A132M0343F**	1
38	Coolant Pump Harness Relay Kit	Not illustrated, see TSB 2018/16		**A138M0197S**	1
39	Harness Purge Valve	Not illustrated		**B138M0203F**	1
40	Harness Seat Belt Warning	Not illustrated		**A138M0204F**	1
		*See LSL626			
		**Final Vin JH_10984			

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12c	Cable, front positive stud to rear, auxillary ACU, Auto	See also 17.31	Auto, Gulf States, Manual & Auto Exige Sport 350	**A138M0085F**	
13	Battery Negative Cable, ECU plate to battery	See also 17.31		**A138M0016F**	1
14	Cable, rear positive stud to starter motor	See also 17.31	Manual	**A138M0014F**	1
14a	Cable, rear positive stud to starter motor		Auto	**A138M0075F**	1
15	Cable, CDL power up (positive)	See also 17.31	Manual	**B122M0011F**	1
15a	Cable, CDL power up (positive)	See also 17.31	Auto	**A138M0067F**	1
16	Harness fuel tank, low pressure fuel pump			**A147M0011F**	1
16a	Harness fuel tank, High pressure fuel pump & relay		Sport 380/390/410/420	**A147M0005F**	1
17	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing*	5 used on item 01		**A126W6896F**	5
18	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing*	2 used on item 01, 2 used on item 04		**A126W6895F**	4
19	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing*	3 used on item 01, 8 used on item 06		**A120W6900F**	11
20	Fir Tree Clip Cable Tie*	27 used on item 01		**A116K6020F**	27
21	Sensor Cable			**A132E6293S**	1
22	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6294S**	1
23	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6341S**	1
24	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6342S**	1
25	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6343S**	1
26	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6344S**	1
27	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6345S**	1

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
28	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6346S**	1
29	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6347S**	1
30	Bracket Wiring Harness			**A132E6348S**	1
31	Bolt, hex flg hd.			**A132E6471S**	8
32	Bolt, hex flg hd.			**A132E6424S**	1
33	Stud Clip Cable Tie*	2 used on item 01		**A132U6021F**	2
34	'P' Clip, wheel speed sensor			**A111W6595F**	2
35	Screw M6 x 16, clip to wishbone			**A132W5003F**	2
36	Edge Clip Cable Tie, top fixing*	4 used on item 01, 1 used on item 05, 2 used on item 03		**A126W6894F**	7
37	Bracket Wiring Harness LH		Sport 390/410/420	**A132M0343F**	1
38	Coolant Pump Harness Relay Kit	Not illustrated, see TSB 2018/16		**A138M0197S**	1
39	Harness Purge Valve			**A138M0203F**	1
		*See LSL626			
		**Final Vin JH_10984			



EXIGE

17.03

Updated 2nd November 2018

Function Code 17.03 Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays

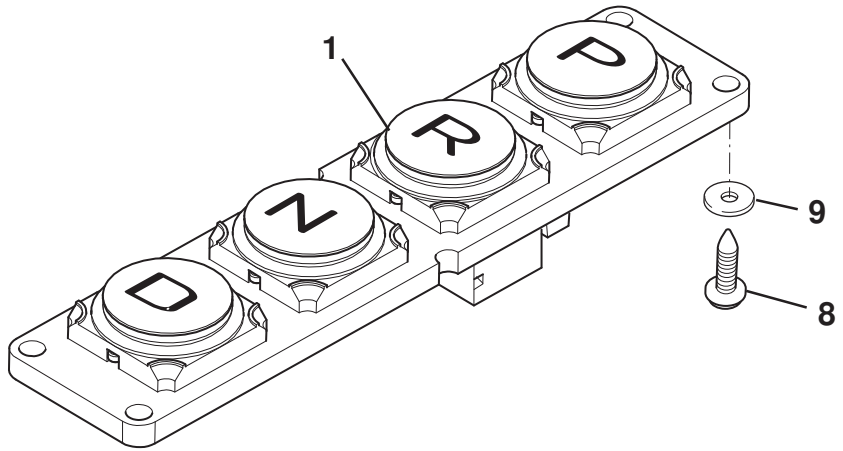
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Horn 'High ' Note			**A120B6076F**	1
02	Module, central door locking, PFK		Exige S	**A132M0118F**	1
03	Inertia switch			**A082M6598F**	1
04	Switch Controller			**D117M0008F**	1
05	Screw, M5 x 16, pan hd. pozi.			**A082W5107F**	2
06	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	7
07	Bracket, fuse box rear			**A138M0018F**	1
08	Bracket, fuse box front LH, RHD			**A138M4003F**	1
08a	Bracket, fuse box front RH. LHD			**A138M4004F**	1
09	Module, wiper delay	Located in footwell		**A082M6457F**	1
10	Module, flasher unit	Audiable	Excluding Exige Sport 350 manual	**A120M0096F**	1
10a	Module, flasher unit	Audiable	Exige Sport 350 manual	**A138M0117F**	1
11	Relay, single contact changeover 30A	Heated Rear Screen, Main, Start		**C079M6141F**	3
12	Relay, single contact c-o micro	Fan 1 2 3, Horn, Rad Fan, F/Pump, H/Seat, A/C Clutch		**A132M6002F**	9
13	Fuse, 3A, violet	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6243F**	1
14	Fuse, 2A, grey	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6316F**	3
15	Fuse, 20A, yellow	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6249F**	8

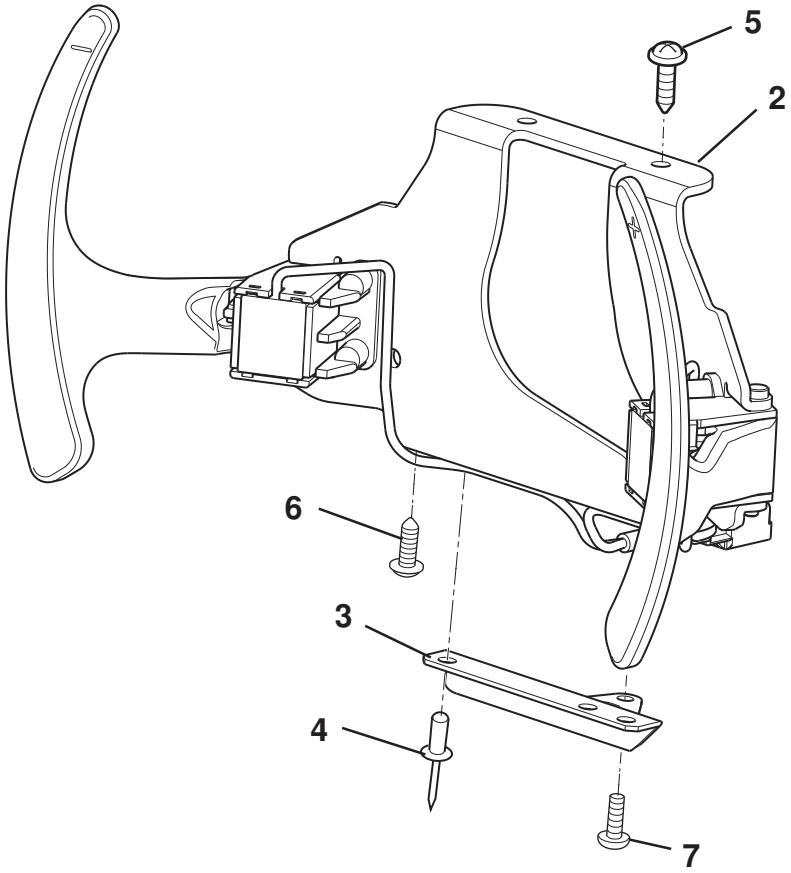
Function Code 17.03 Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Fuse, 5A, orange	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6245F**	8
17	Fuse, 7.5A, brown	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6246F**	9
18	Fuse, 10A, red	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6247F**	11
19	Fuse, 15A, light blue	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6248F**	4
20	Fuse, 25A, clear	See Service Notes, section MP		**A082M6250F**	1
21	Maxi Fuse 40A, orange	See Service Notes, section MP		**Not available**	1
22	Maxi Fuse 25A, black	See Service Notes, section MP		**Not available**	1
23	Maxi Fuse 50A, red	See Service Notes, section MP	Auto	**Not available**	2
24	Fuse Box Cover			**A138M6005F**	1
25	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg, fuse box bracket			**A132W5005F**	2
26	Screw M6 x 16, hex flange, fuse box brackets			**A132J6025F**	4
27	Nut M6, hex flg, fuse box bracket			**A117W3180F**	7
28	Screw-M4 x 12 pan pozi			**A100W5143F**	2
29	Washer, flat, M4 x 9 x 0.8			**A082W4099F**	2
30	Nut Nyloc M5, fuse box bracket			**A132W3000F**	1
31	TPMS Module 434mhz		Exige 380 & all models from Vin HH_21348	**A132M0376F**	1
31a	TPMS Module 315mhz		Japan Exige 380 & all models from Vin HH_21348	**A132M0377F**	1
32	Bracket TPMS			**A132M0418F**	1
33	Nut Nyloc M6 thin, tpms module			**A907E6285F**	2

Function Code 17.03 Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
34	Screw M4 x 12 pan pozi, tpms bracket			**A075W5132F**	2
35	Relay Single Contact Changeover 30A			**C079M6141F**	2





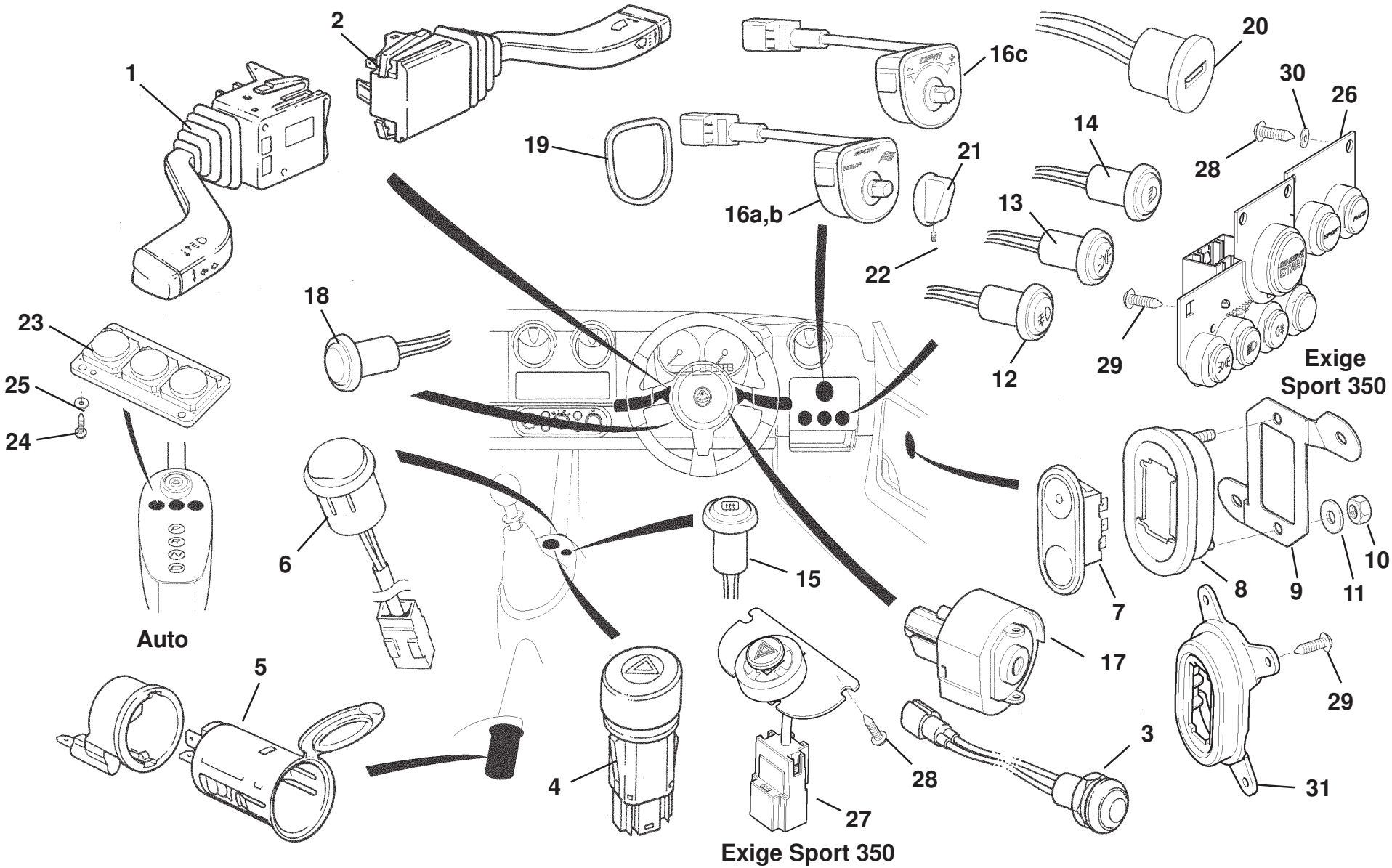
EXIGE

17.04

Updated 5th January 2015

Function Code 17.04 Paddle Shift Controls & Switches

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Switch Gear Select Control Panel			**A138M0062F**	1
02	Paddle Shift Mechanism Assembly			**B120A0188F**	1
03	Reinforcement Bracket			**A138H0009F**	1
04	Rivet			**A075W6087Z**	2
05	Screw No 6 x 1/2 pozi, blk			**A075W5020F**	2
06	Screw No 10 x 1/2 pan pozi, blk			**A075W5040Z**	2
07	Screw M4 x 12 pan pozi			**A075W5132F**	1
08	Screw, M3 x 8, flg. pozi. hd. S/T, switch retaining			**A132W5020F**	4
09	Washer M3, s/proof			**A132W4001F**	4



EXIGE

17.05

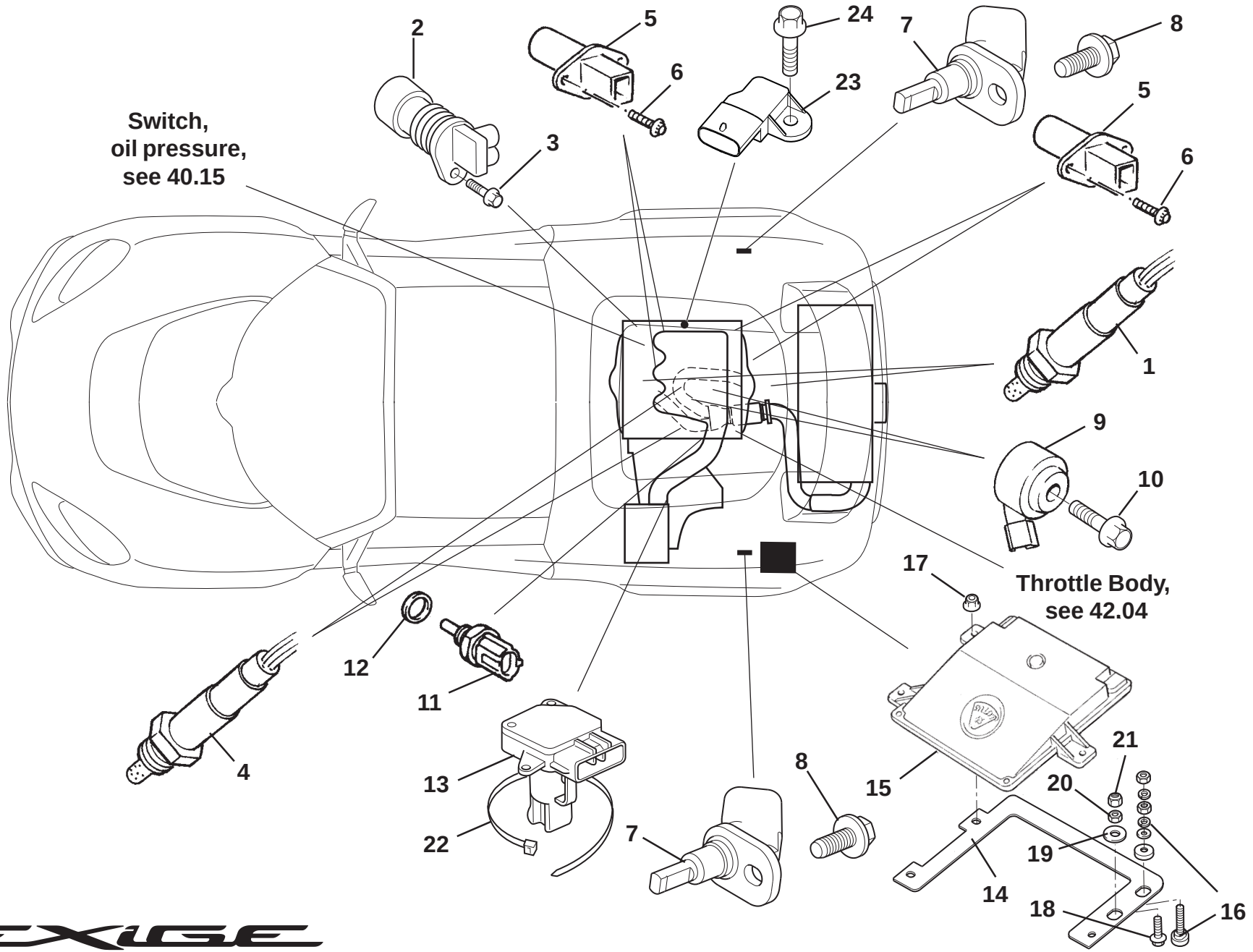
Updated 5th December 2016

Function Code 17.05 Interior Switches, Auxiliary Power Socket

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Column Switch, LH, indicators/dip/flash			**A100M6048F**	1
01a	Column Switch, LH, indicators/dip/flash		Cruise control	**A126M6010F**	1
02	Column Switch, RH, windscreen wipe/wash			**A100M6049F**	1
03	Switch, panel light dimmer/trip reset			**B117M0048F**	1
04	Switch, hazard			**A340M6016F**	1
05	Auxiliary Power Socket			**A117M6024F**	1
06	Switch, central door locking			**A117M0124F**	1
07	Switch, window lift			**A117M6064F**	2
08	Bezel Assembly, window lift switch			**A138V0008J**	2
09	Bracket, switch bezel LH			**A138V4067F**	1
09a	Bracket, switch bezel RH			**A138V4068F**	1
10	Nyloc Nut, M4, backplate to trim panel			**A075W3049F**	4
11	Washer, flat, M4 x 9, backplate to trim panel			**A082W4099F**	4
12	Switch, rear fog			**A138M0023F**	1
13	Switch, side lamps			**B138M0024F**	1
14	Switch, headlamps			**A138M0025F**	1
15	Switch, heated rear screen			**A138M0005F**	1
16	Switch, sport multi position, latched, no launch control	Supplied without Knob	C138M0033F R/B	**A138M0052F**	1

Function Code 17.05 Interior Switches, Auxiliary Power Socket

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16a	Switch, sport multi position, launch control	Supplied without Knob	C138M0007F R/B	**A138M0051F**	1
16b	Switch, DPM, momentry +-, launch control	Supplied with Knob	All Models From Auto introduction see TSB 2015/09	**B138M0082J**	1
17	Ignition Switch	Part of upper steering column		**A111M6108S**	1
18	Switch, exhaust valve			**A127M6008F**	1
19	Gasket, sport switch			**A138M0041F**	1
20	USB Charging Port			**B120M0077F**	1
21	Knob, multi position switch			**B138M0080F**	1
22	Set Screw, multi position switch knob			**A138W5010F**	1
23	Switch Auxillary Functions, heated rear screen		Auto	**B138M0063F**	1
23a	Switch Auxillary Functions, heated rear screen & seats		Auto	**B138M0064F**	1
24	Screw, M3 x 8, flg. pozi. hd. S/T, switch retaining			**A132W5020F**	4
25	Washer M3, s/proof			**A132W4001F**	4
26	Switch Panel, driver		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138M0131F**	1
26a	Switch Panel, driver, heated seats		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138M0161F**	1
27	Switch, hazard		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138M0102F**	1
28	Screw, M3 x 8, flg. pozi. hd. S/T, switch retaining			**A132W5020F**	10
29	Screw Self Tap, no. 6 flg pozi, switch retaining			**A075W5019Z**	10
30	Washer Retaining M4 , nylon			**A138W4005F**	4
31	Bezel, window lift switch LH		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4333F**	1
31a	Bezel, window lift switch RH		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138V4334F**	1



EXIGE

17.06

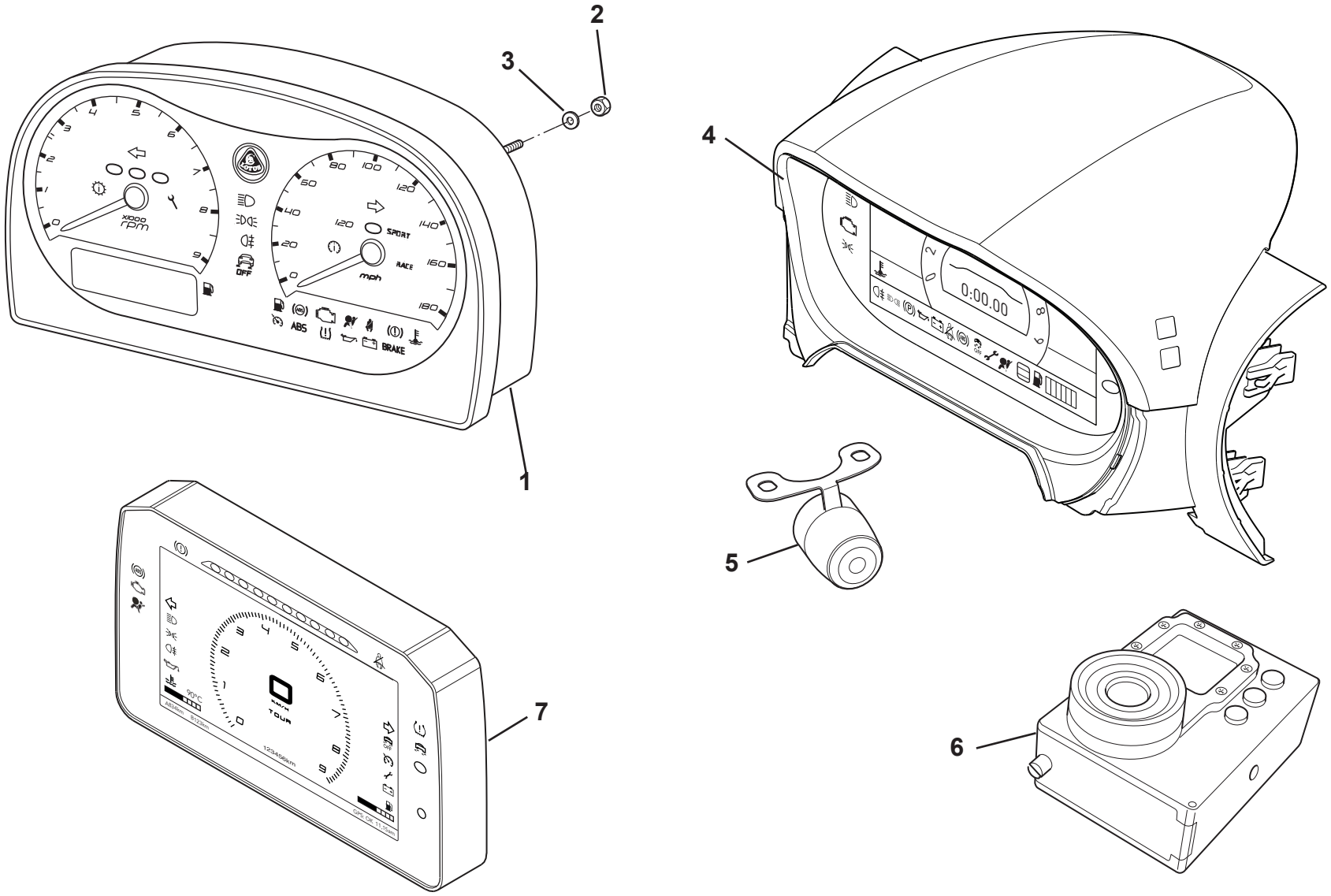
Updated 30th July 2018

Function Code 17.06 Engine Management & Sensors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Sensor, oxygen, pre-catalyst			**A117E6007F**	2
02	Sensor, crankshaft position			**A132E6282S**	1
03	Bolt, flg. hd., sensor to block			**A132E6466S**	1
04	Sensor, oxygen, post-catalyst			**A117E6007F**	2
05	Sensor, camshaft position			**A132E6283S**	4
06	Bolt, flg. hd., sensor to cam cover			**A132E6478S**	4
07	Wheel Speed Sensor, rear suspension			**A132J6001F**	2
08	Bolt, flg. hd.,			**A132W5002F**	4
09	Sensor, knock control			**A132E6298S**	2
10	Bolt, flg. hd.,			**A132E6469S**	2
11	Sensor, coolant temperature			**A132E6258S**	1
12	Gasket, coolant temperature sensor			**A120E6378S**	1
13	Meter, air intake flow			**A132E6482S**	1
14	Bracket ECU			**A138E0006F**	1
15	Electronic Control Module (ECM) Lotus programmed	Special Order using LSL618, See TSB 2013/01		**LOTAC05544**	1
15a	Label ECU, gold	Not illus, order with item 15	350	**A138E0012F**	1
15b	Label ECU, yellow	Not illus, order with item 15	Sport 380/Cup 380	**A138E0066F**	1
15c	Label ECU, pink	Not illus, order with item 15	Cup 430	**A138E0085F**	1

Function Code 17.06 Engine Management & Sensors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15d	Label ECU, dark green	Not illus, order with item 15	Sport 410	**A138E0092F**	1
16	Binding Post, ECU bracket			**A089M6033F**	2
17	Nut Nyloc, M6, flg., ECU to bracket	For Auto see 17.09	Manual	**A132W3000F**	3
18	Bolt M6 x 20, flg. hd. throttle earth cable			**A075W1030Z**	1
19	Washer Flat M6 x 25 x 1.5, throttle earth cable			**B075W4017Z**	1
20	Nut M6, throttle earth cable			**A075W2030Z**	1
21	Nut Nyloc, M6, throttle earth cable			**A075W3009Z**	1
22	Cable Tie	Refer to TSB 2016/25		**A138W6034F**	1
23	Sensor, boost temp pressure		Sport 410, Cup 430	**A116E6063F**	1
24	Bolt M6 x 16, hex flg. hd.		Sport 410, Cup 430	**A132W5003F**	1



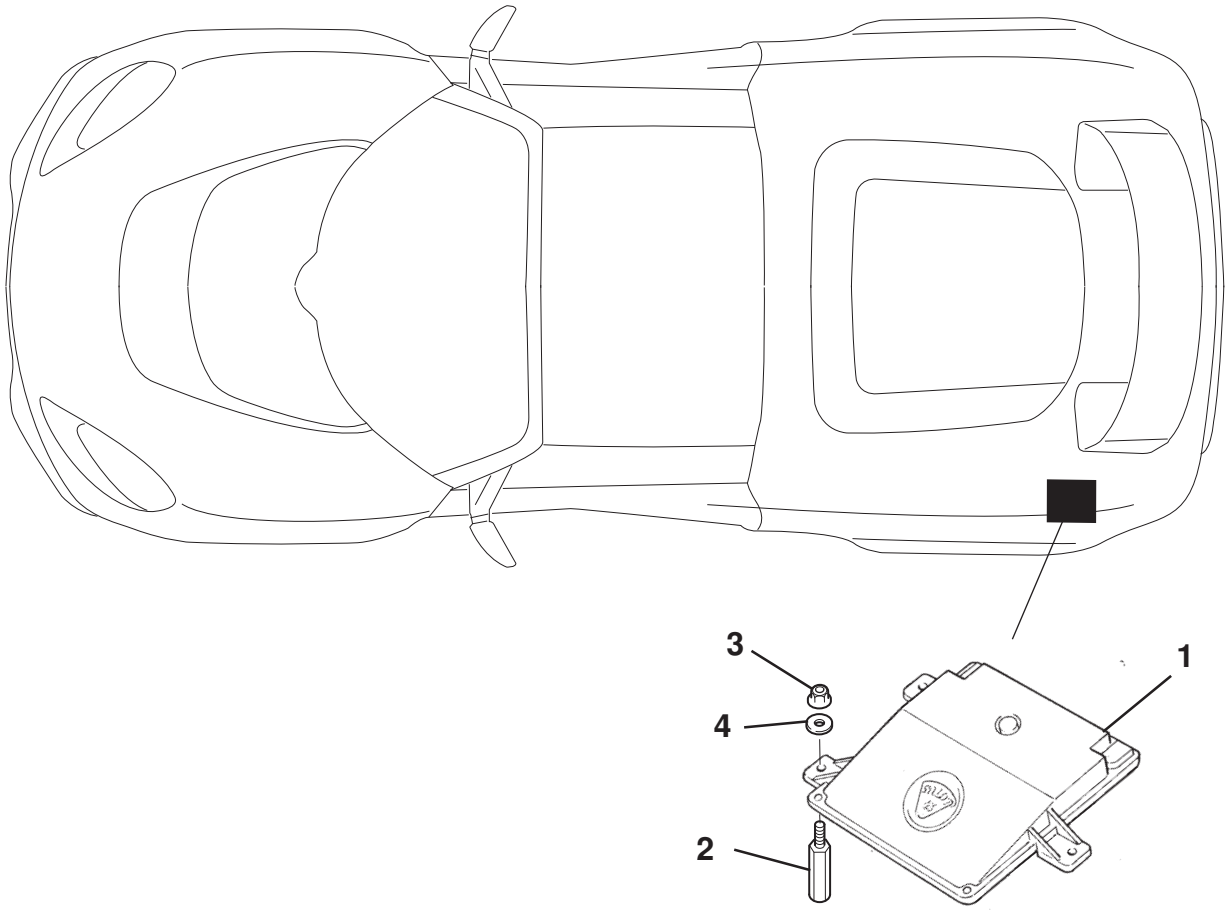
EXIGE

17.07

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 17.07 Instruments, Tell Tales, & Displays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Instrument Pack, MPH	Pack needs to be variant coded using TechCentre	Up to MY17.5	**A138N0002F**	1
01a	Instrument Pack, MPH	Pack needs to be variant coded using TechCentre	MY17.5	**A147N0002F**	
01b	Instrument Pack, Km/h	Pack needs to be variant coded using TechCentre	Up to MY17.5	**A138N0001F**	1
01c	Instrument Pack, Km/h	Pack needs to be variant coded using TechCentre	MY17.5	**A147N0001F**	
01d	Instrument Pack, Km/h	Pack needs to be variant coded using TechCentre	China, Up to MY17.5	**A138N0003F**	1
02	Nut, M4, pack to brackets			**A075W3019F**	4
03	Washer, flat, M4			**A082W4099F**	4
04	Digital Instrument Pack, AiM			**LOTAC05587**	1
05	Reverse Camera	For use with item 04		**LOTAC05571**	1
06	Smarty Cam Kit, suction mount, expansion hub & leads	For use with item 04 & 07		**LOTAC05575**	1
06a	Smarty Cam Kit, roll bar mount mount, expansion hub & leads	For use with item 04 & 07		**LOTAC05576**	1
07	Digital Instrument Pack, TFT		Final Edition	**A147N0003F**	1
07a	Digital Instrument Pack, WIFI upgrade		Final Edition		1



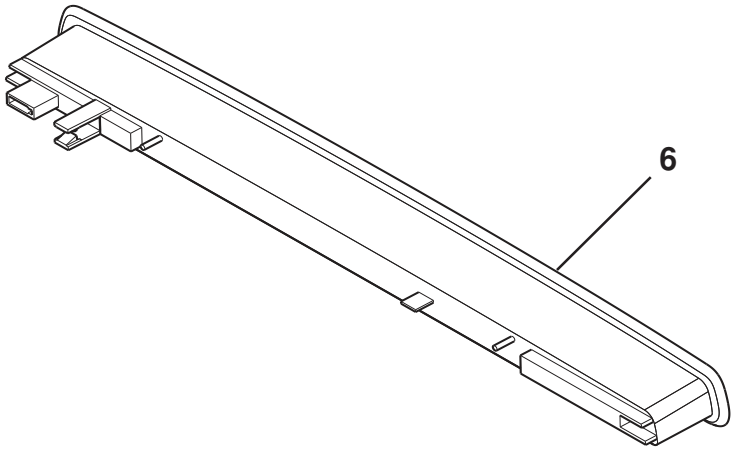
EXIGE

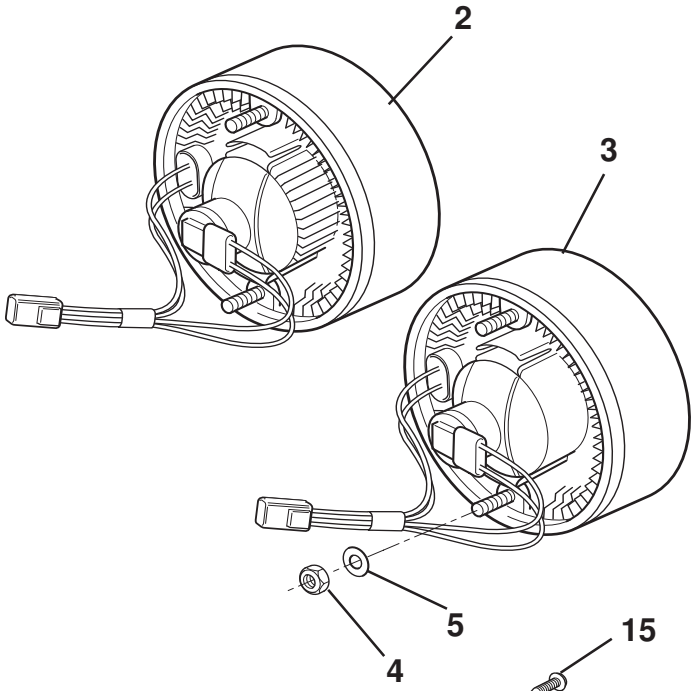
17.09

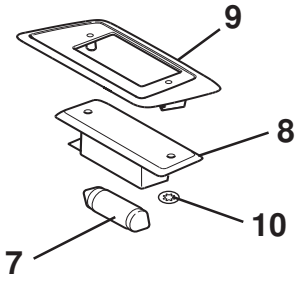
Updated 2nd February 2015

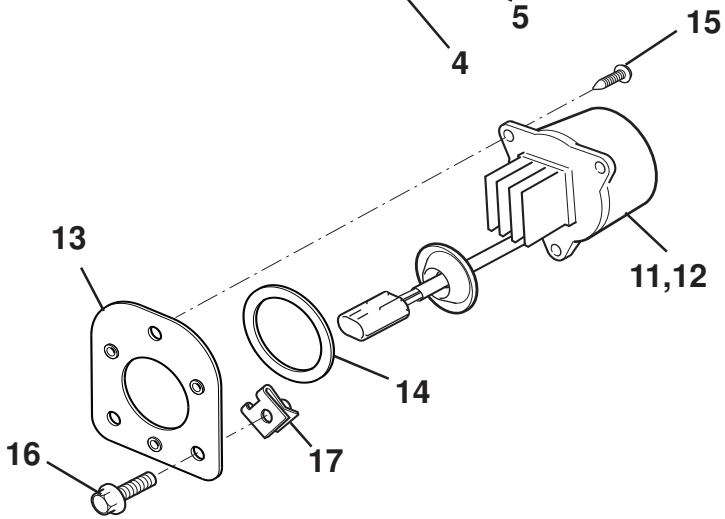
Function Code 17.09 Transmission Management & Sensors

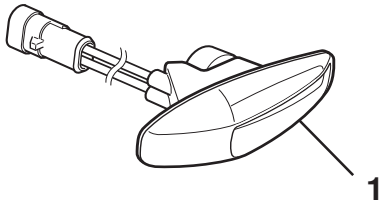
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Transmission Control Unit (TCU) uncalibrated	Dealer programmed		**C132F0074F**	1
01a	Label, TCU,Euro	Not illus., order with item 1a	Auto		1
02	Special Stud M6			**A138W6601K**	3
03	Nut M6 hex flg			**A117W3180F**	3
04	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A075W4015Z**	3











EXIGE

17.11

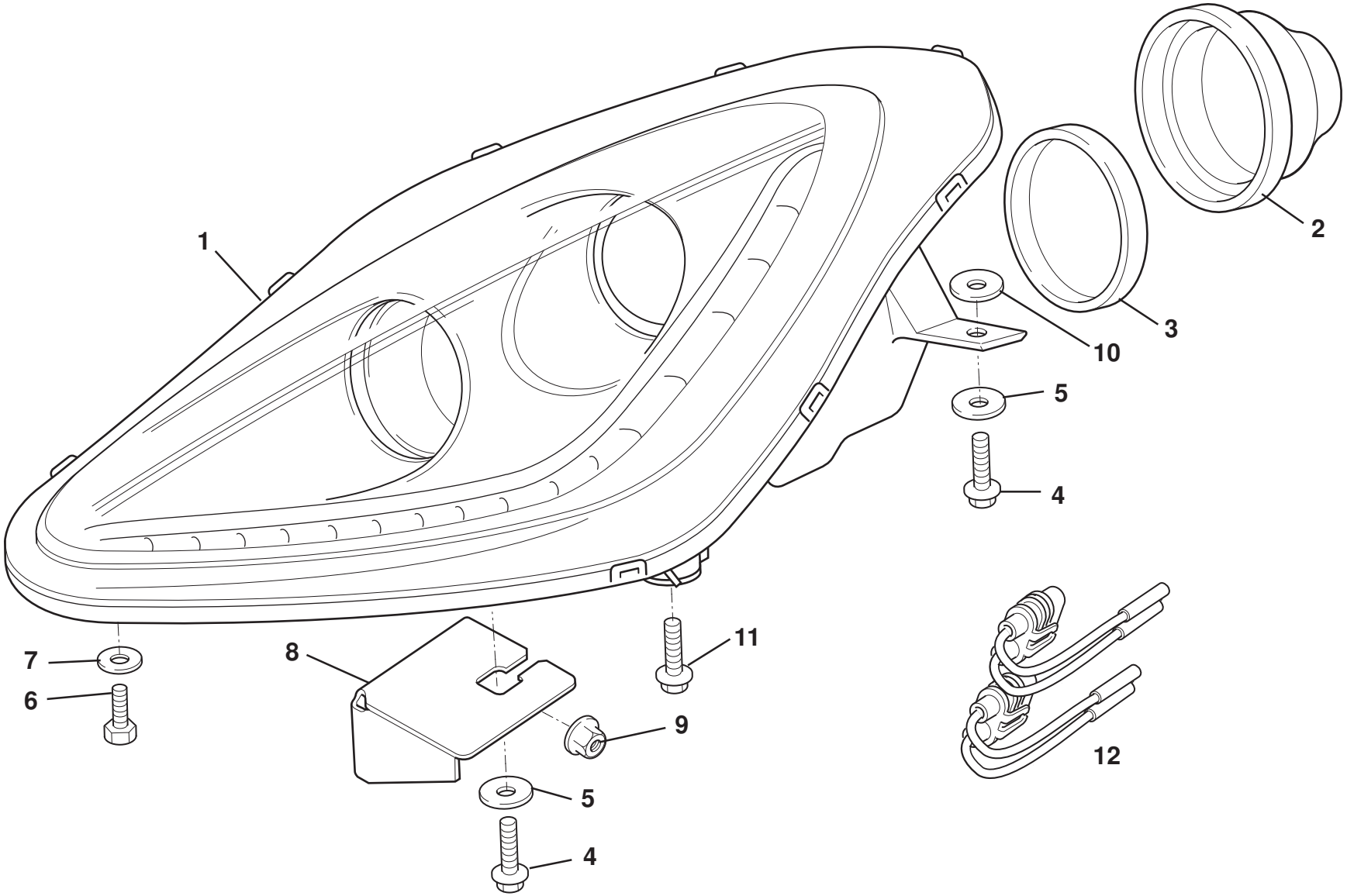
Updated 3rd March 2017

Function Code 17.11 Exterior Lamps, Except Headlamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Side Repeater, LH			**A138M4001F**	1
01a	Side Repeater, RH			**A138M4002F**	1
02	Lamp, inner, rear fog, reverse, LED	Grey body moulding	Not for Sport 380/390/410/420 & Cup 380, 430	**B120M0035F**	2
03	Lamp, outer, tail. turn, stop/tail, LED	Grey body moulding		**B120M0034F**	2
04	Nyloc Nut, M5, thin, lamp to body			**A075W3008Z**	8
05	Washer, flat, M5 x 18 x 1.5 S/S, lamp to body			**B075W4009Z**	8
06	CHMSL			**A138M6000F**	1
07	Bulb, 12v 5w, license plate			**A083M6292F**	2
08	Lamp, rear number plate			**A138M6002F**	2
09	Bezel, licence plate lamp LH	Unpainted		**A138B4113F**	1
09a	Bezel, licence plate lamp RH	Unpainted		**A138B4114F**	1
10	Clip Star 9 x 4, bezel to number plate lamp	No longer required by production to fit lamp, not available		**A138W6000F**	4
11	Rear Fog Lamp		Sport 380/390/410/420 & Cup 380, 430	**B132M0350F**	1
12	Reverse Lamp		Sport 380/390/410/420 & Cup 380, 430	**B132M0351F**	1
13	Closing Plate Assembly			**A138M0177F**	2
14	Gasket			**A138M0179F**	2

Function Code 17.11 Exterior Lamps, Except Headlamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Screw M4 x 16 pan pozi			**A132W5038F**	6
16	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg hd			**A132W5016F**	6
17	Speed Nut M5			**B100W6372F**	6



EXIGE

17.13

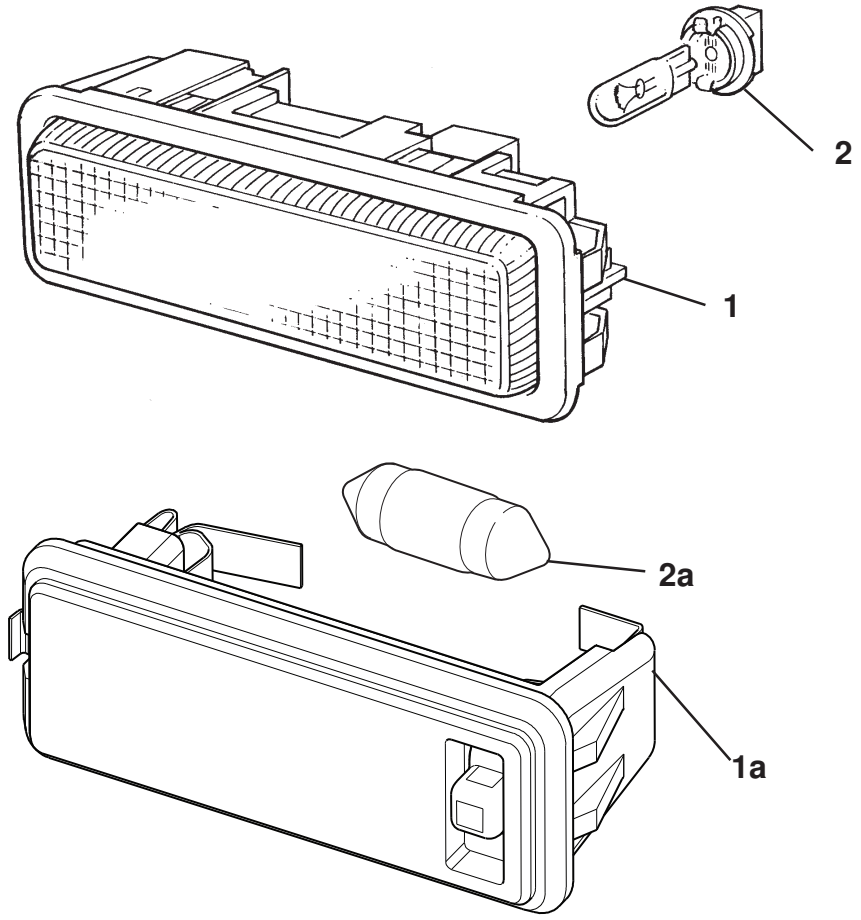
Updated 4th February 2016

Function Code 17.13 Headlamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Headlamp Assembly, LH, RHD, white led		From approx june 2018	**C120M4001F**	1
01a	Headlamp Assembly, LH, RHD, yellow led*			**A120M4015S**	1
01b	Headlamp Assembly, RH, RHD, white led		From approx june 2018	**C120M4002F**	1
01c	Headlamp Assembly, RH, RHD, yellow led*			**A120M4016S**	1
01d	Headlamp Assembly, LH, LHD, white led		From approx june 2018	**C120M4003F**	1
01e	Headlamp Assembly, LH, LHD, yellow led*			**A120M4017S**	1
01f	Headlamp Assembly, RH, LHD, white led		From approx june 2018	**C120M4004F**	1
01g	Headlamp Assembly, RH, LHD, yellow led*			**A120M4018S**	1
02	Access Cover, rubber, upper, dipped bulb	Part not available separately			2
03	Access Cover, rubber, lower, main bulb	Part not available separately			2
04	Bolt M6 x 14 hex flg, lamp retention			**A116W5233F**	2
05	Washer Flat M6 x 25 x 1.4, lamp retention			**B075W4017Z**	2
06	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg, lamp retention			**A075W1027Z**	1
07	Washer Flat M6 x 18 x 1, lamp retention			**B082W4018F**	4
08	Headlamp Bracket LH			**A120B4089F**	1
08a	Headlamp Bracket RH			**A120B4090F**	1
09	Nut M6 hex flg			**A117W3180F**	4
10	Shim 9 x 28 x 3			**A124B0255F**	As req.

Function Code 17.13 Headlamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
10a	Shim 9 x 28 x 1 C type			**B124B0257F**	As req.
11	Bolt M6 x 16 hex flg, lamp retention			**A918W5208F**	1
12	Headlamp Repair Kit	Supplied as a pair for both headlamps see LSL642		**A120M0106F**	1
		* If unavailable a pair of white LED lamps will be supplied as a kit			



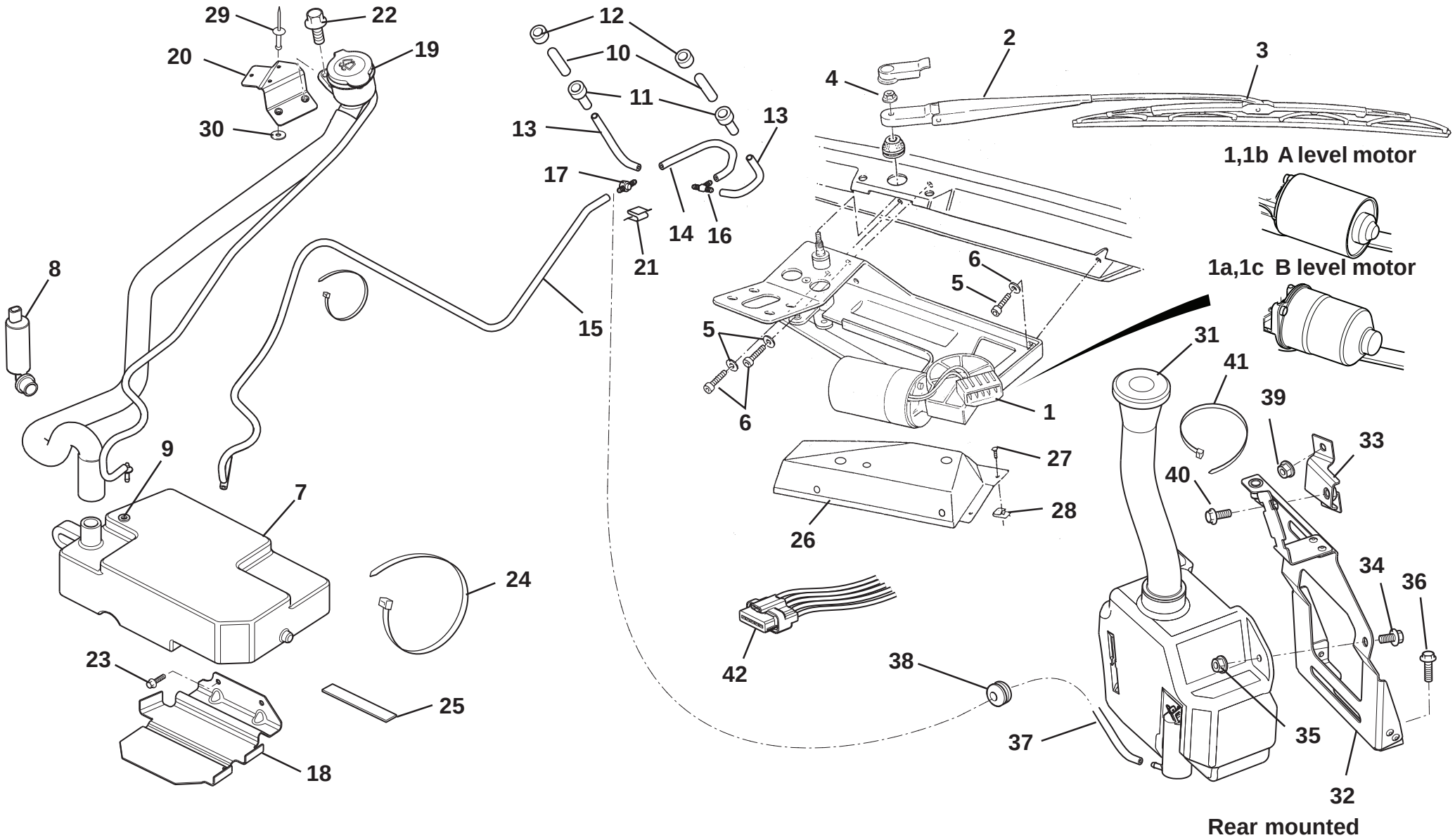
EXIGE

17.17

Updated 4th January 2016

Function Code 17.17 Interior Lamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Interior Lamp			**A082M6644F**	1
01a	Interior Lamp led			**A120M0094F**	1
02	Bulb, interior lamp, 5W	Part of bulb & fuse kit		**LOTAC05345**	1
02a	Led Bulb			**A120M0105F**	1



EXIGE

17.21

Updated 1st October 2018

Function Code 17.21 Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers

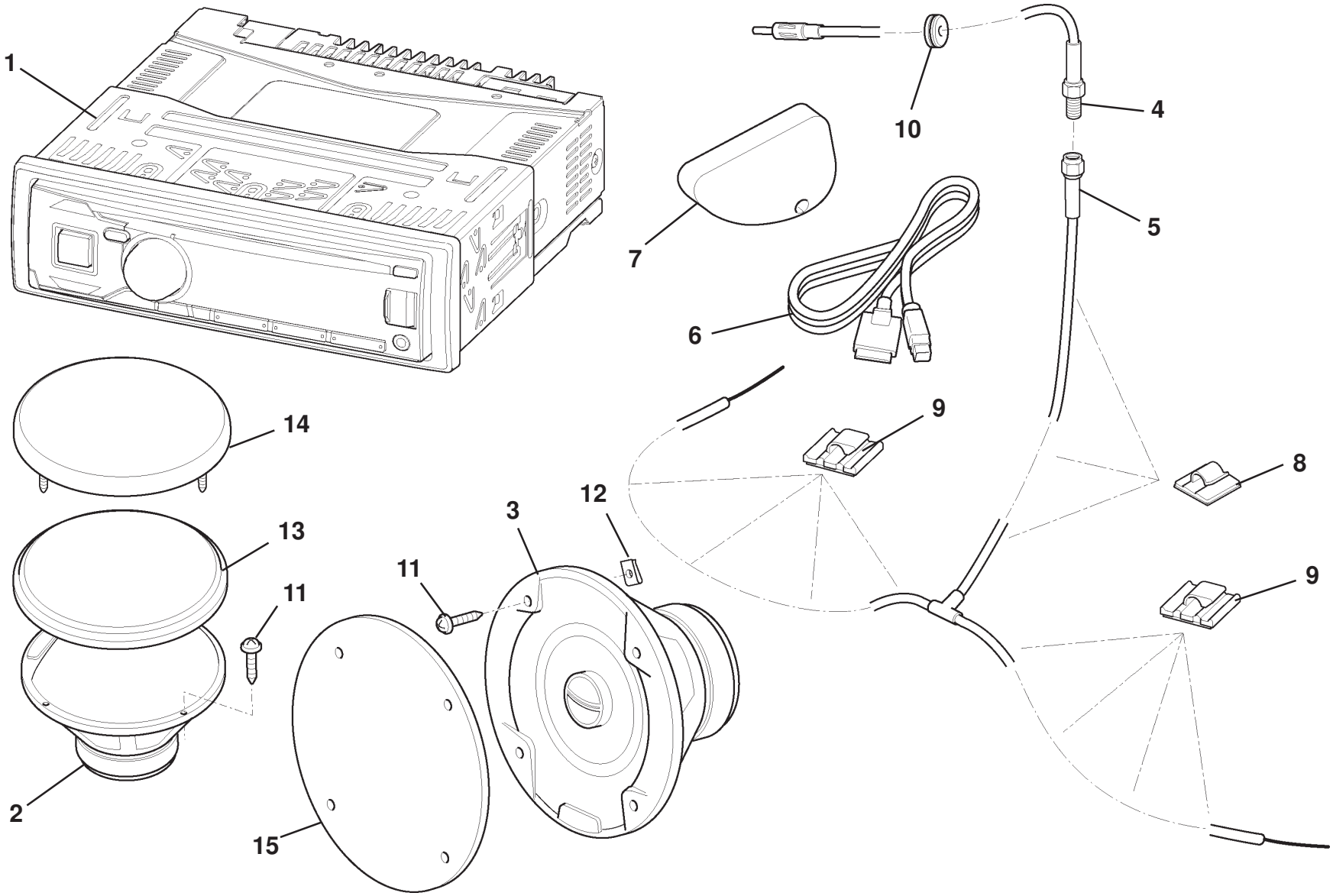
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Wiper Drive Assembly, RHD*	Motor body in black	Up to Vin JH_11000	**A117M0104F**	1
01a	Wiper Drive Assembly, RHD	Stepped motor body in silver	Exige Cup 430 & All models from Vin JH_11000	**B117M0104F**	1
01b	Wiper Drive Assembly, LHD*	Motor body in black	Up to Vin JH_11000	**A117M0103F**	1
01c	Wiper Drive Assembly, LHD	Stepped motor body in silver	Exige Cup 430 & All models from Vin JH_11000	**B117M0103F**	1
02	Wiper Arm/Blade Assembly			**B121B0057F**	1
02a	Wiper Arm/Blade Assembly		Malaysian market only	**A120B0556F**	1
03	Wiper Blade			**B120M0006H**	1
04	Flange Nut, M8 x 1.25, arm to spindle			**A111W3154F**	1
05	Screw, M8 x 20, cap hd., motor bracket to body			**A111W7141F**	3
06	Washer, M8, spring, motor bracket to body			**A075W4036Z**	3
07	Washer Bottle Assembly	Includes pump and grommet		**A138B0174F**	1
08	Pump, screen wash			**A138B0175F**	1
08a	Grommet, pump			**A132U6109H**	1
09	Grommet, washer bottle			**A082U6197F**	1
10	Windscreen Washer Jet			**A120W6796F**	2
11	Spacer, washer jet			**A111M6046F**	2
12	Sleeve, washer jet	Bonded over jet & spacer		**A111M0065F**	1

Function Code 17.21 Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Tube, 'T' piece to jet	Cut to fit		**A116M0040V**	As req.
14	Tube, non return vave to 'T' piece	Cut to fit		**A116M0040V**	As req.
15	Tube, bottle to non return valve	Cut to fit		**A116M0040V**	As req.
16	'T' piece, washer tubing			**A111M6045K**	1
17	Valve, non return			**A100M6062H**	1
18	Bracket, washer bottle mounting			**A138B0173F**	1
19	Assembly Washer Fill System			**A138B0179F**	1
20	Bracket, wash fill system			**A138B0180F**	1
21	Clip, hose to wiper motor bracket			**A132U6128F**	2
22	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5016F**	2
23	Screw M6 X 16mm hex flg			**A132W5003F**	2
24	Tie Wrap			**A138W6014F**	2
25	Foam Strip 25mm X 12.5mm			**A082U6065V**	0.40m
26	Wiper Motor Cover RHD			**A120B0133F**	1
26a	Wiper Motor Cover RHD		Exige Cup 430 & All models from Vin JH_11000	**B120B0133F**	1
26b	Wiper Motor Cover LHD			**A120B0134F**	1
26c	Wiper Motor Cover LHD		Exige Cup 430 & All models from Vin JH_11000	**B120B0134F**	1
27	Screw, No.10 x ½", pozi., cover fix.			**A075W5040Z**	2
28	Spire Nut No. 8, cover, wiper motor fix			**A075W6016Z**	2

Function Code 17.21 Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
29	Pop Rivet			**A132W6024F**	3
30	Washer, flat, M4 x 9 x 0.8			**A082W4099F**	3
31	Washer Bottle Assembly	Rear mounted	SOP Exige 380, Exige 350 from Vin HH_11162	**A138B0632K**	1
32	Bracket Washer Bottle	Rear mounted	SOP Exige 380, Exige 350 from Vin HH_11162	**B138B0688J**	1
33	Mounting Bracket Washer Bottle	Rear mounted	SOP Exige 380, Exige 350 from Vin HH_11162	**B138B0704J**	1
34	Bolt M8 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132A6009F**	3
35	Nut M8 hex flg			**A132W3006F**	3
36	Bolt M8 x 25 hex flg hd			**A138W2007F**	3
37	Tube, bottle to non return valve	4.5 m		**A116M0040V**	4.5 m
38	Grommet			**A138W6004F**	1
39	Nut M5 hex flg			**A138W3005F**	2
40	Screw M8 x 16 hex flg hd			**A132W5013F**	1
41	Tie Wrap			**A075W6038Z**	1
42	Wiper Motor Flylead Adaptor	Used to retro fit B level motor		**A120M6066S**	1
		*If unavailable order B level motor, cover & flylead item 42 also replace 15amp fuse with 20amp fuse			



EXIGE

17.27

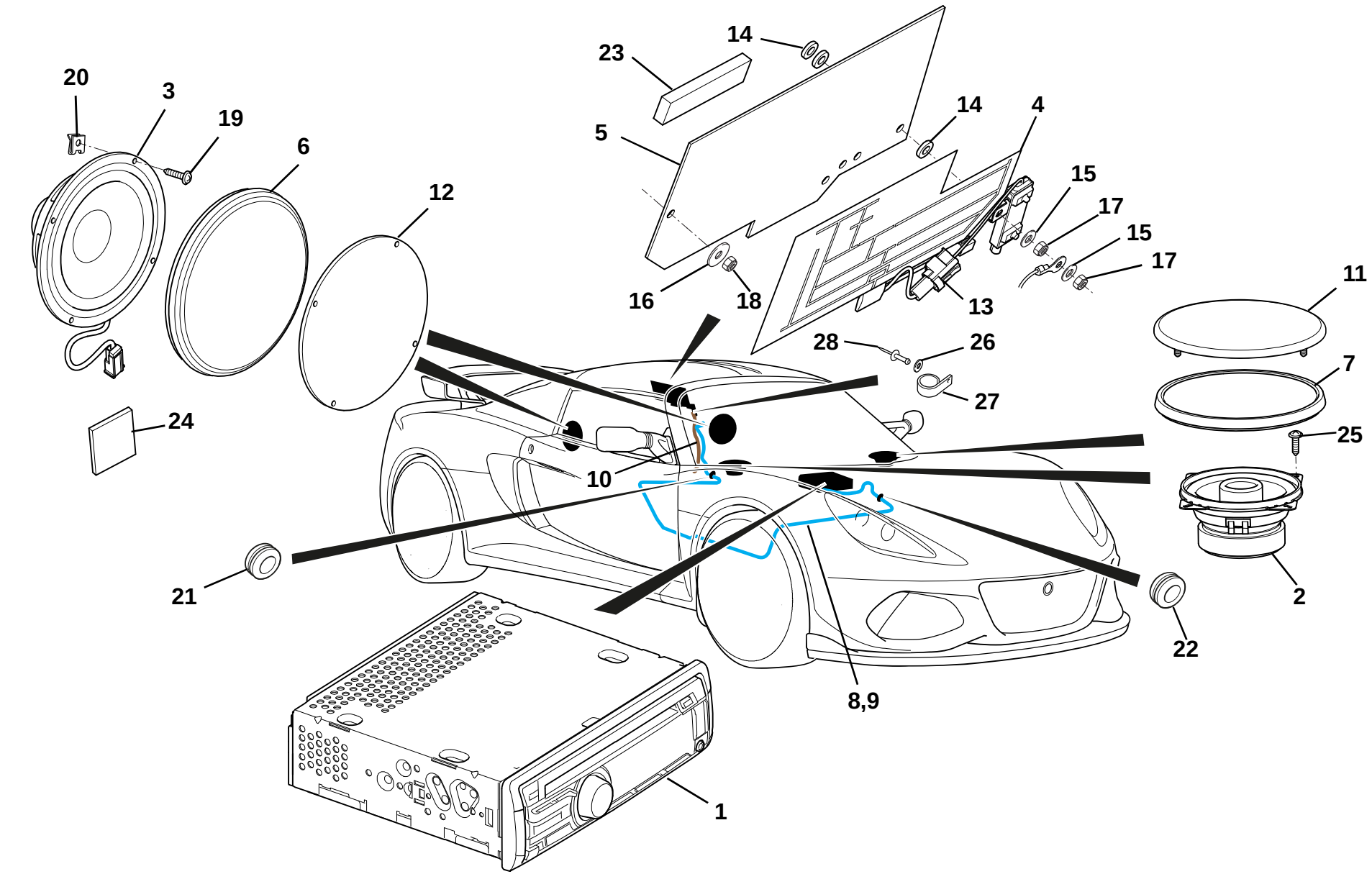
Updated 5th March 2018

Function Code 17.27 In Car Entertainment

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Radio/CD Player, Alpine CDE-131R			**A138M6003F**	1
01a	Radio/CD Player, Alpine CDE-171RR			**A138M6004F**	1
01b	Radio/CD Player, Clarion CZ315		Euro, GCC	**A138M6017F**	1
01c	Head Unit Bluetooth, Clarion FZ502E		Euro, GCC	**A138M6023F**	1
01d	Head Unit, Sony DSX-A410BT		Euro, GCC	**A138M6025F**	1
02	Speaker, front, Alpine CO-AX ALP10CM	Speaker only no grille		**A120M0093F**	2
03	Speaker Kit, rear, Alpine SPG-13C2			**A120M6047F**	1
04	Antenna Cable			**A138M0009F**	1
05	Di Pole Antenna Cable			**A138M0008F**	1
06	Ipod Adaptor KCE 433i			**A120M6041F**	1
07	Ipod Holder Foam	Fits in trinket tray		**A120U0094F**	1
08	Clip Cable, self adhesive			**A138W6005F**	3
09	Clip Cable, self adhesive			**A138W6006F**	8
10	Bush, antenna cable thro chassis			**A132K6005F**	1
11	Screw, No.6 x 0.75			**A075W5028Z**	8
12	Spire Nut, No.8			**A075W6016Z**	8
13	Speaker Grill, front	Also used as dummy grille		**A120M0092F**	2
14	Blanking Panel, front speakers	Cloth trim 3 fixings		**A138V0837J**	2

Function Code 17.27 In Car Entertainment

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Blanking Panel, rear speakers	Not Available		**A117U0312F**	2



EXIGE

17.27b

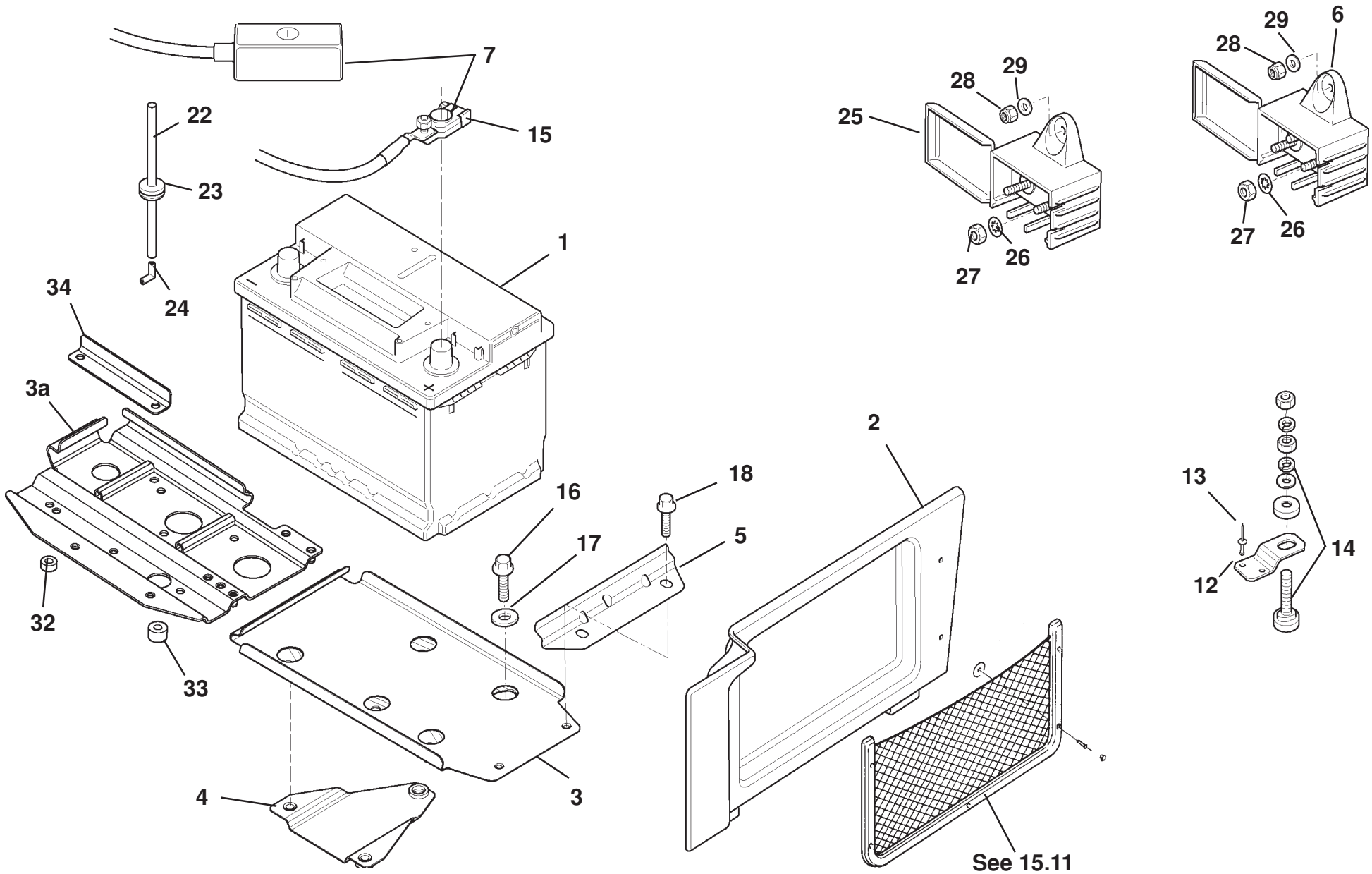
Updated 3rd February 2020

Function Code 17.27b In Car Entertainment DAB

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Head Unit, Sony DSX-A510BD		From Vin LH_10686	**A147M6000**	1
02	Speaker Front Alpine CO-AX ALP10CM			**A120M0093F**	2
03	Speaker Rear		From Vin LH_10686	**B132M6170F**	2
04	Antenna Foil, FM-AM-DAB		From Vin LH_10686	**A147M6001F**	1
05	Antenna Bracket		From Vin LH_10686	**B147M0017F**	1
06	Speaker Grille Rear		From Vin LH_10686	**A147M6004F**	2
07	Grille, front speaker Alpine		From Vin LH_10686	**A120M0092F**	2
08	Antenna Cable DAB		From Vin LH_10686	**A147M6002F**	1
09	Antenna Cable FM		From Vin LH_10686	**A147M6003F**	1
10	Earth Cable Antenna		From Vin LH_10686	**A147M0016F**	1
11	Blanking Panel, front speakers			**A138V0837J**	2
12	Blanking Panel, rear speakers			**A138V0976F**	2
13	Edge Clip			**A126W6895F**	1
14	Washer Clear M5 x 15 x 2			**A126W4221F**	3
15	Washer Flat M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	1
16	Washer M5 x 19 x 1.4			**B082W4107F**	1
17	Nut M5			**A100W3113F**	2
18	Nut Nyloc M5			**A075W3008Z**	1

Function Code 17.27b In Car Entertainment DAB

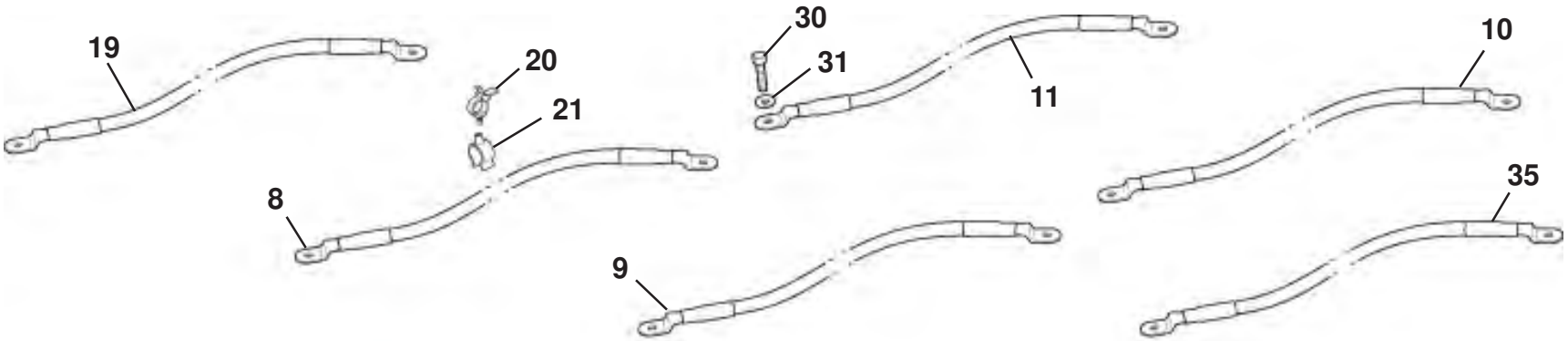
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Screw No.6 x 3/4 flg pozi			**A075W5028Z**	16
20	Spire Nut No.6			**A075W6014Z**	8
21	Grommet			**A124W6790F**	1
22	Bush			**A132K6005F**	1
23	Foam			**A082U6065V**	1
24	Foam			**A082U6067F**	1
25	Screw No.6 x 3/4 flg pozi			**A075W5028Z**	8
26	Washer Flat 3/16 x 1/2 x 16g			**A075W4000Z**	1
27	Clip			**A075W6229F**	1
28	Rivet			**A089W6297F**	1

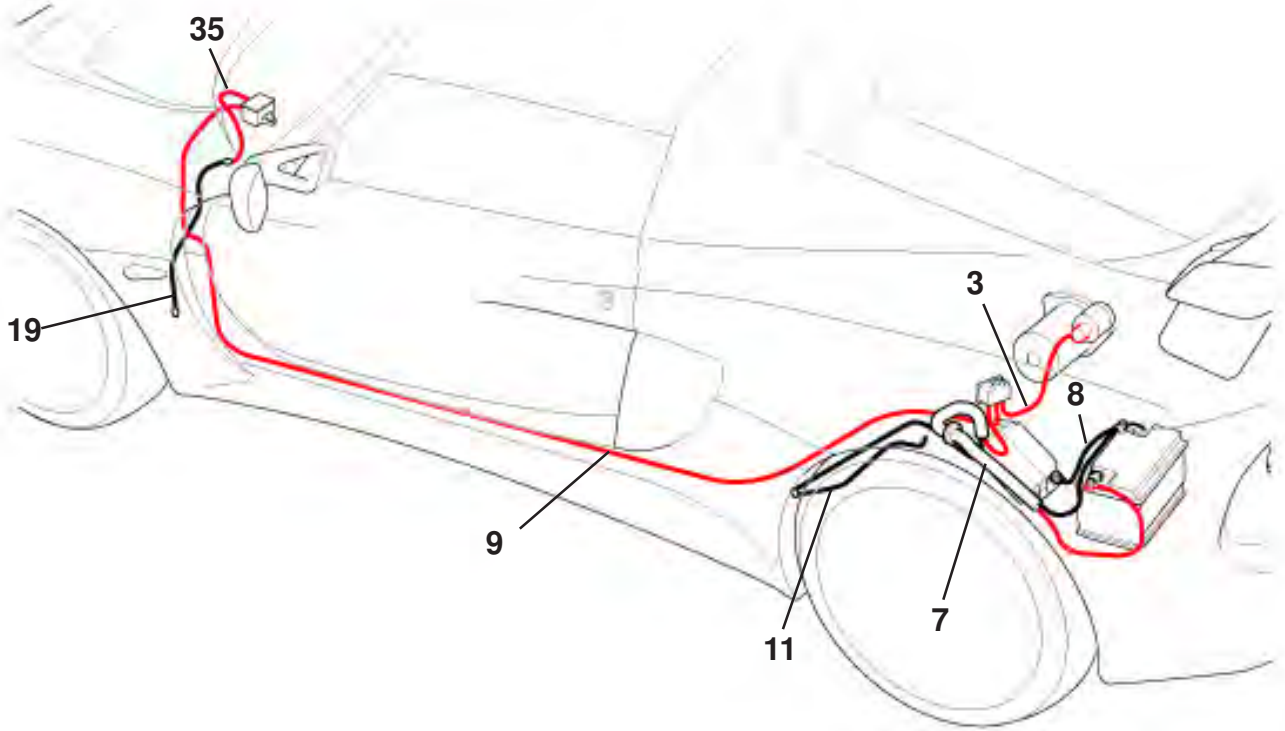


EXIGE

17.31 page 1

Updated 5th February 2018





EXIGE

17.31 page 2

Updated 5th February 2018

Function Code 17.31 Battery, Clamps & Cables

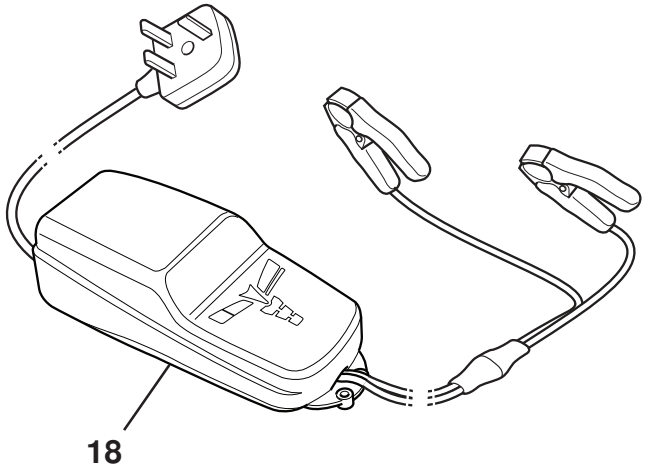
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Battery, Varta 72Ah Blue Dynamic		Exige S	**A132M6029F**	1
01a	Battery, 74Ah		Sport 350 on	**A132M6187F**	1
01b	Battery, 63Ah		Sport 350 on	**A132M6188F**	1
02	Battery Cover, handbook holder			**E120U0033F**	1
02a	Battery Cover			**F120U0033F**	1
03	Battery Tray, steel			**A138M0017F**	1
03a	Battery Tray Assembly, alloy			**C132M0518F**	1
04	Battery Tray Fixing Plate			**A138M0019F**	1
05	Battery Clamp			**A132M0060F**	1
06	Battery Post, 3 stud	On boot bulkhead		**A138M6001F**	1
07	Harness Battery	See also 17.01		**A138M0012F**	1
08	Battery Negative Cable, ECU plate to battery	See also 17.01		**A138M0016F**	1
09	Cable, front positive stud to rear	See also 17.01		**A138M0013F**	1
09a	Cable, front positive stud to rear, Auto	See also 17.01		**A138M0072F**	1
09b	Cable, front positive stud to rear, auxillary ACU	See also 17.01	Gulf States Exige S	**A138M0069K**	1
09c	Cable, front positive stud to rear, auxillary ACU, Auto	See also 17.01	Auto, Gulf States, Manual & Auto Exige Sport 350	**A138M0085F**	1
10	Cable, positive stud to starter motor	See also 17.01		**A138M0014F**	1
11	Cable, engine/ gearbox to chassis earth	See also 17.01	Exige S	**A138M0015F**	1

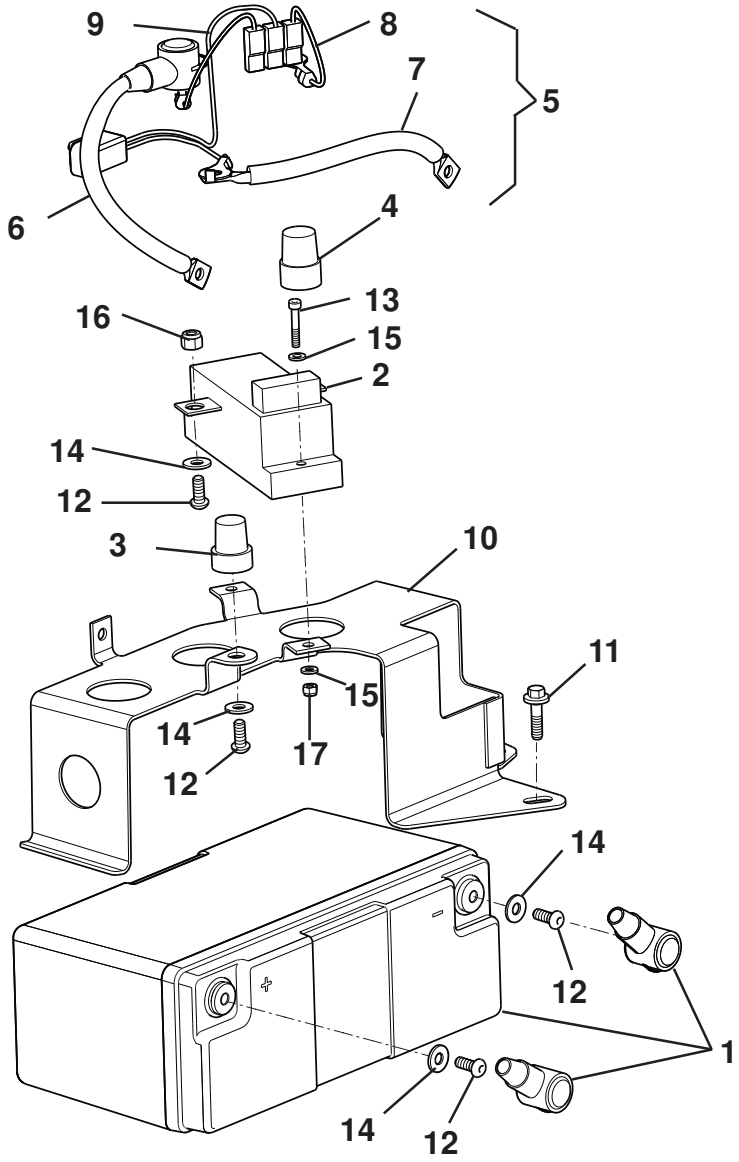
Function Code 17.31 Battery, Clamps & Cables

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11a	Cable, engine/ gearbox to chassis earth	See also 17.01	Sport 350 on	**A132M0216F**	1
12	Bracket , battery post front			**C122B0147F**	1
13	Pop Rivet, 5/32 x 1/2 , battery post bracket			**A075W6068F**	2
14	Battery Post			**A089M6033F**	2
15	Battery Clamp, positive			**A132M6143F**	1
15a	Battery Clamp, negative			**A132M6186F**	1
16	Bolt M8 x 25 hex flg, battery tray			**A132W5006F**	4
17	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.5, battery tray			**B075W4021Z**	1
18	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg, battery clamp			**A132W5003F**	2
19	Cable, CDL power up (negative)	(front services compartment), see also 17.01		**B122M0012F**	1
20	Swivel Clip Tie Wrap, cable to heater pipe			**A082W6324F**	1
21	Swivel Clip, cable to heater pipe			**A082W5587F**	1
22	Tube, battery vent			**B132M0050F**	1
23	Grommet, vent tube to battery box			**A124W6790F**	1
24	Elbow			**A132W6028F**	1
25	Battery Post, 2 stud	On scuttle		**A340M6007F**	1
26	Washer Shakeproof M8			**A075W4048Z**	5
27	Nut M8			**A075W3021Z**	5
28	Nyloc M5, battery post			**A075W3008Z**	2
29	Washer Flat 3/16 x 1/2 x16, battery post			**A075W4000Z**	2

Function Code 17.31 Battery, Clamps & Cables

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
30	Screw M8, cable to gearbox			**A075W1035Z**	1
31	Washer Flat M8 x 16.6, cable to gearbox			**A075W4020Z**	1
32	Spacer			**A138M0164F**	3
33	Spacer			**A138M0163F**	1
34	Bracket			**A138M0168K**	1
35	Cable, CDL power up (positive)	See also 17.01	Manual	**B122M0011F**	1
35a	Cable, CDL power up (positive)	See also 17.01	Auto	**A138M0067F**	1





EXIGE

17.32

Updated 3rd April 2017

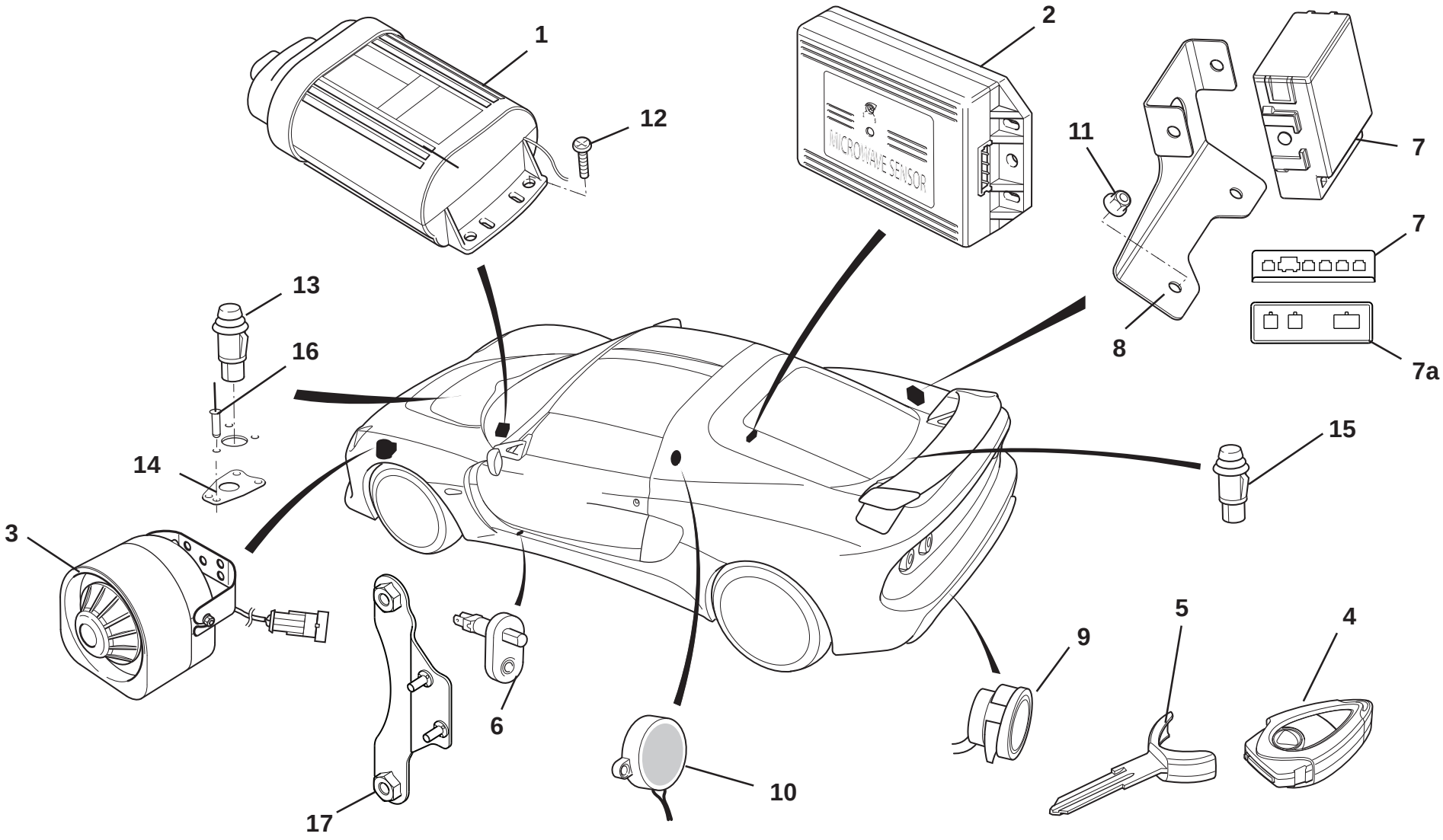
Service Parts List

Function Code 17.32 Lithium Battery, Clamps & Cables

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Lithium Battery 25ah			**A132M6215F**	1
02	Battery Control Unit			**A708M6032F**	1
03	Battery Positive Post			**A132M6220F**	1
04	Battery Negative Post			**A132M6221F**	1
05	Litium Battery Harness Kit			**A132M0583F**	1
06	Cable Battery Positive, lithium battery			**A132M0584F**	1
07	Cable Battery Negative, lithium battery			**A132M0585F**	1
08	Cable Battery Signal Positive, lithium battery			**A132M0586F**	1
09	Cable Battery Signal Negative, lithium battery			**A132M0587F**	1
10	Battery Clamp			**A132M0578F**	1
11	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5004F**	2
12	Screw M6 x 16 but cap hd			**A082W7105F**	5
13	Screw M4 x 25 skt cap hd			**B100W7082F**	4
14	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A075W4015Z**	5
15	Washer M4 x 9 x 0.8			**A082W4099F**	4
16	Nut Nyloc M6			**A075W3009Z**	1
17	Nut Nyloc M4			**A132W3019F**	1
18	Lithium Battery Charger			**A132M6216F**	1

Function Code 17.32 Lithium Battery, Clamps & Cables

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18a	Lithium Battery Charger, Federal	US mains plug	USA	**A132M6235F**	1
18b	Lithium Battery Charger, EU	EU mains plug	EU	**A132M6237F**	1



Exige S

EXIGE

17.33b

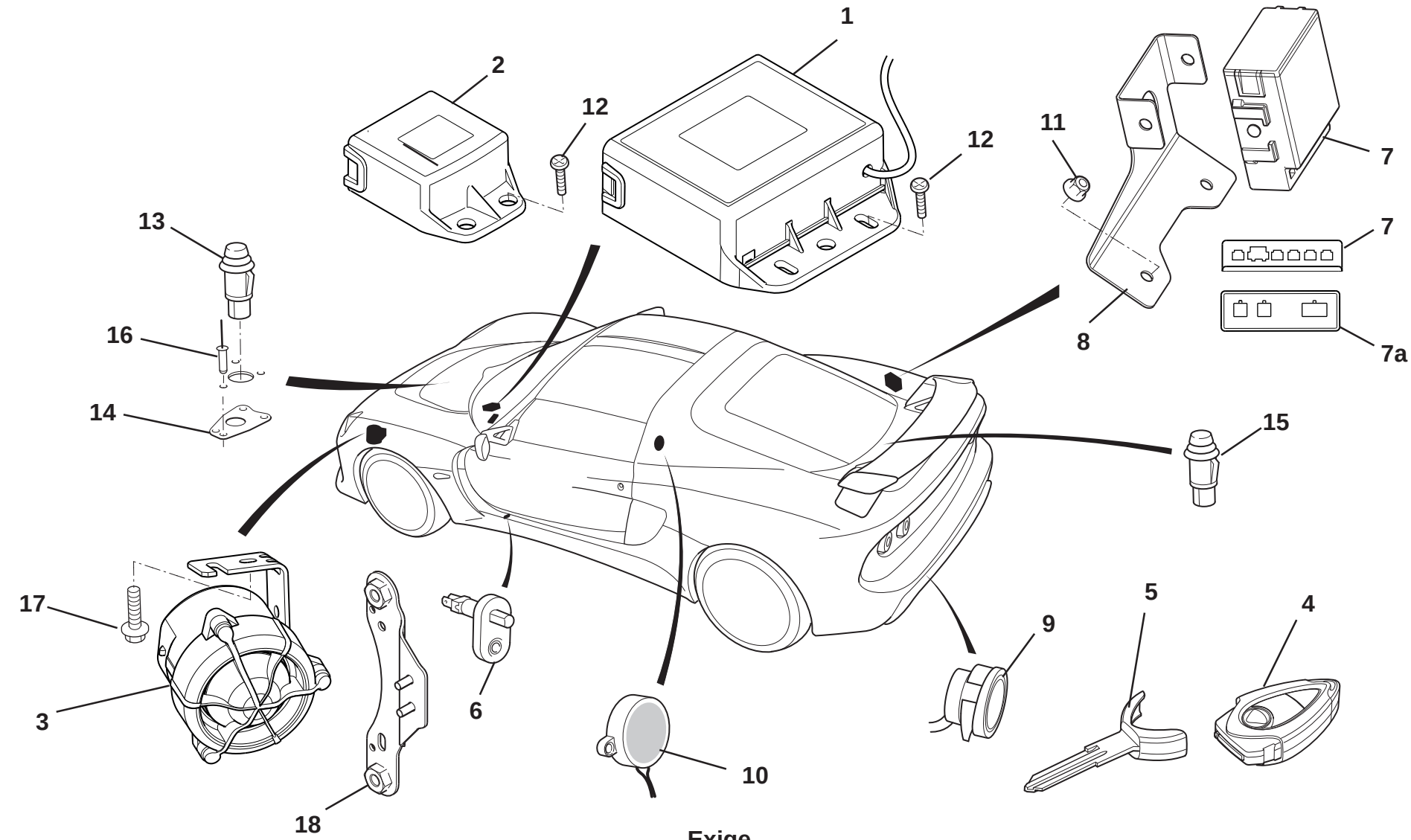
Updated 30th July 2018

Function Code 17.33b Security Alarm System, PFK, Parking Sensors & Camera

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Controller, PFK	Includes 2 transmitter fobs		**A132M0117F**	1
01a	Alarm Kit, PFK	Includes CDL module		**B121M0050F**	1
02	Microwave Sensor, PFK	No longer fitted from '15MY VIN FHC10210		**A120M0047F**	1
03	Siren, PFK	Includes bracket, fixings		**A132M6082F**	1
04	Transmitter Fob	Programme transmitter using PIN*, excludes key blade		**A120M0049F**	2
05	Key Blade, uncut	Excludes transmitter fob		**A120H0008S**	2
05	Key Blade, cut*	Order from Bolton Lock, excludes transmitter fob		**A120H0009S**	2
06	Switch, boot alarm			**A111M6035F**	1
07	ECU Kit, parking aid system	6 sockets in ECU, for use with item 09		**A138M0029F**	1
07a	Parking aid/ ECU/sounder Kit, complete	3 sockets in ECU 3 connectors on harness		**A138M0175F**	1
08	Bracket, parking aid ECU			**A132M0121F**	1
09	Sensor Kit, parking aid system, excluding ECU & Sounder	Harness with 6 connectors & sensors for use with item 07		**B132M0151F**	1
10	Sounder, parking aid			**A132M0191F**	1
11	Nyloc Nut, M5, flg., bracket to bootbox			**A132W3000F**	2
12	Screw, M4 x 12, pan pozi., ECU to chassis			**A100W5143F**	2

Function Code 17.33b Security Alarm System, PFK, Parking Sensors & Camera

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Microswitch, alarm activation, front access cover			**A111M6037F**	1
14	Bracket, front microswitch mounting			**A120B0127F**	1
15	Microswitch, alarm	Also for courtesy lamp		**A111M6037F**	1
16	Pop rivet, domed, black, bracket to clamshell			**A082W6512F**	3
17	Bracket Assembly			**A138B0148F**	1
		*NOTE: For full information on all Lotus Security Sytems, see LSL483g			



Exige
Sport 350

EXIGE

17.33c

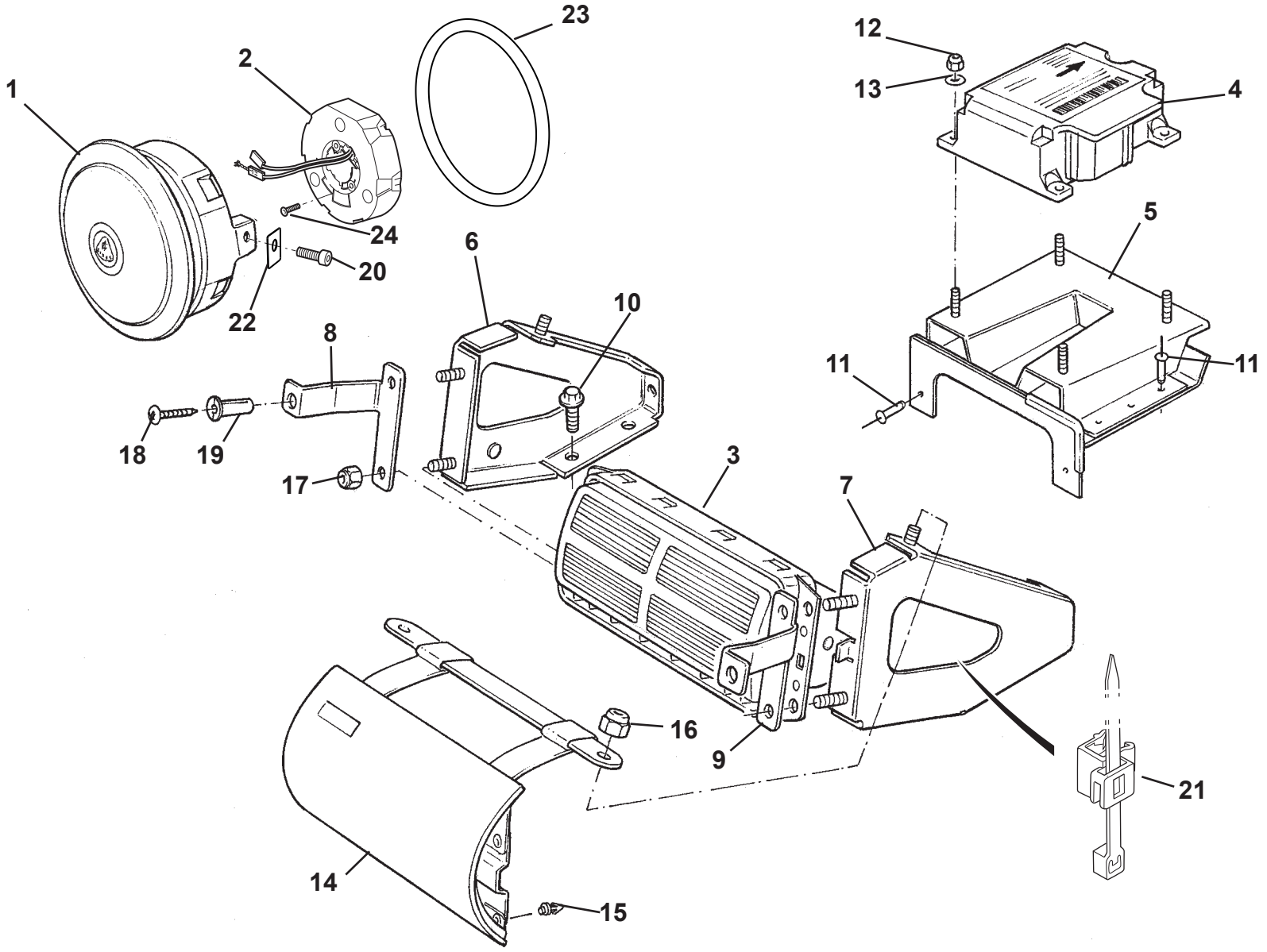
Updated 30th July 2018

Function Code 17.33c Security Alarm System, Gemini, Parking Sensors & Camera

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Alarm ECU, 433 MHz	Includes 2 transmitter fobs		**A138M0111F**	1
01a	Alarm ECU, 315 MHz	Includes 2 transmitter fobs	Japan	**A138M0110F**	1
02	Alarm CDL Module			**A132M0532F**	1
03	Alarm Siren			**A132M6172F**	1
04	Transmitter Fob 433 MHz			**A138M6021S**	2
04a	Transmitter Fob 315 MHz		Japan	**A138M6022S**	2
05	Key Blade, uncut	Excludes transmitter fob		**A120H0008S**	2
05a	Key Blade, cut*	Order from Bolton Lock, excludes transmitter fob		**A120H0009S**	2
06	Microswitch, alarm activation, doors	Also for courtesy lamp		**A111M6035F**	2
07	ECU Kit, parking aid system	6 sockets in ECU, for use with item 09		**A138M0029F**	1
07a	Parking aid/ ECU/sounder Kit, complete	3 sockets in ECU 3 connectors on harness		**A138M0175F**	1
08	Bracket, parking aid ECU			**A132M0121F**	1
09	Sensor Kit, parking aid system, excluding ECU & Sounder	Harness with 6 connectors & sensors for use with item 07		**B132M0151F**	1
10	Sounder, parking aid			**A132M0191F**	1
11	Nyloc Nut, M5, flg., bracket to bootbox			**A132W3000F**	2
12	Screw, M4 x 14, pan pozi., ECU to chassis			**B082W5141F**	4

Function Code 17.33c Security Alarm System, Gemini, Parking Sensors & Camera

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Microswitch, alarm activation, front access coverc			**A111M6037F**	1
14	Bracket, front microswitch mounting			**A120B0127F**	1
15	Switch, boot alarm			**A111M6037F**	1
16	Pop rivet, domed, black, bracket to clamshell			**A082W6512F**	3
17	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg, siren to chassis			**A132W5016F**	1
18	Bracket Assembly			**A138B0559F**	1
		*NOTE: For full information on all Lotus Security Sytems, see LSL483g			



EXIGE

17.35

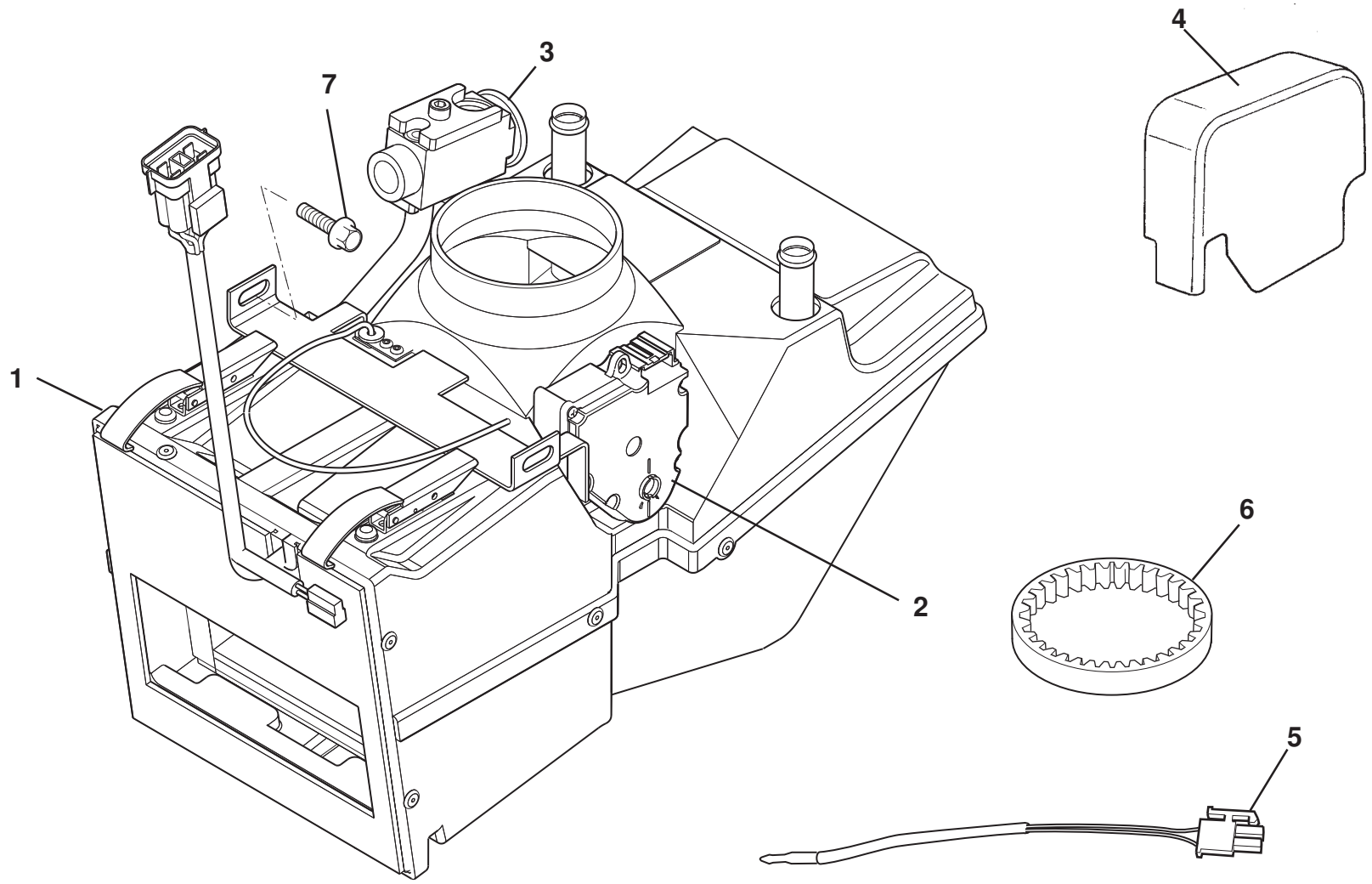
Updated 4th January 2021

Function Code 17.35 Other Electrical, SIR: Inflator Modules, DERM & Sensors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Airbag Assembly, driver	Includes Lotus badge		**A121U0047F**	1
01a	Airbag Assembly, driver	Includes Lotus badge 7 horn	From vin MH_10682	**A138V0995F**	1
02	Rotary Contact Unit, SIR wheel	P/O wheel assy., see 32.05		**A120M6010S**	1
03	Airbag Unit, passenger			**A121U6066F**	1
04	SRS Unit		Up to vin KH_10082	**A121B0060F**	1
04a	SRS Unit		From vin KH_10083	**A138M0195F**	1
05	Mounting Bracket, SRS unit		Up to vin KH_10082	**B121U0095F**	1
05a	Mounting Bracket Assembly, SRS unit		From vin KH_10083	**A138M0196F**	1
06	Mounting Bracket, passenger airbag, LH			**A121U0065F**	1
07	Mounting Bracket, passenger airbag, RH			**A121U0066F**	1
08	Mounting Bracket, passenger airbag/rail, LH			**B121U0069F**	1
09	Mounting Bracket, passenger airbag/rail, RH			**B121U0070F**	1
10	Bolt, M8 x 20, flg. hex. hd., bracket to chassis			**A120W5278F**	4
11	Pop Rivet, bracket to chassis			**A100W6397F**	8
12	Nyloc Nut, M6, SRS unit to bracket			**A075W3009Z**	4
13	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.5 x 1.6, SRS unit to bracket			**A100W6307F**	4
14	Cover Assembly, passenger airbag, senosoft, paint	Also see 14.05		**A138V0151F**	1
15	Clip, cover to dash panel			**B121U0117F**	4

Function Code 17.35 Other Electrical, SIR: Inflator Modules, DERM & Sensors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Nyloc Nut, M8, cover strap bar to bracket			**A075W3010Z**	2
17	Nyloc Nut, M6, PAB to mounting brackets			**A075W3009Z**	4
18	Screw, self tap., No. 8 x 3/4" bracket to dash panel			**A075W5074Z**	2
19	Captive Nut, bracket to dash panel			**A120W3186F**	2
20	Screw M6 x 10 skt cap hd			**A111W7151F**	2
21	Edge Clip Cable Tie, side fixing			**A126W6896F**	1
22	Spacer Driver Airbag			**A120V0677F**	2
23	Neoprene Cord 8mm			**A120V6049V**	1
24	Screw			**A120V6068F**	2



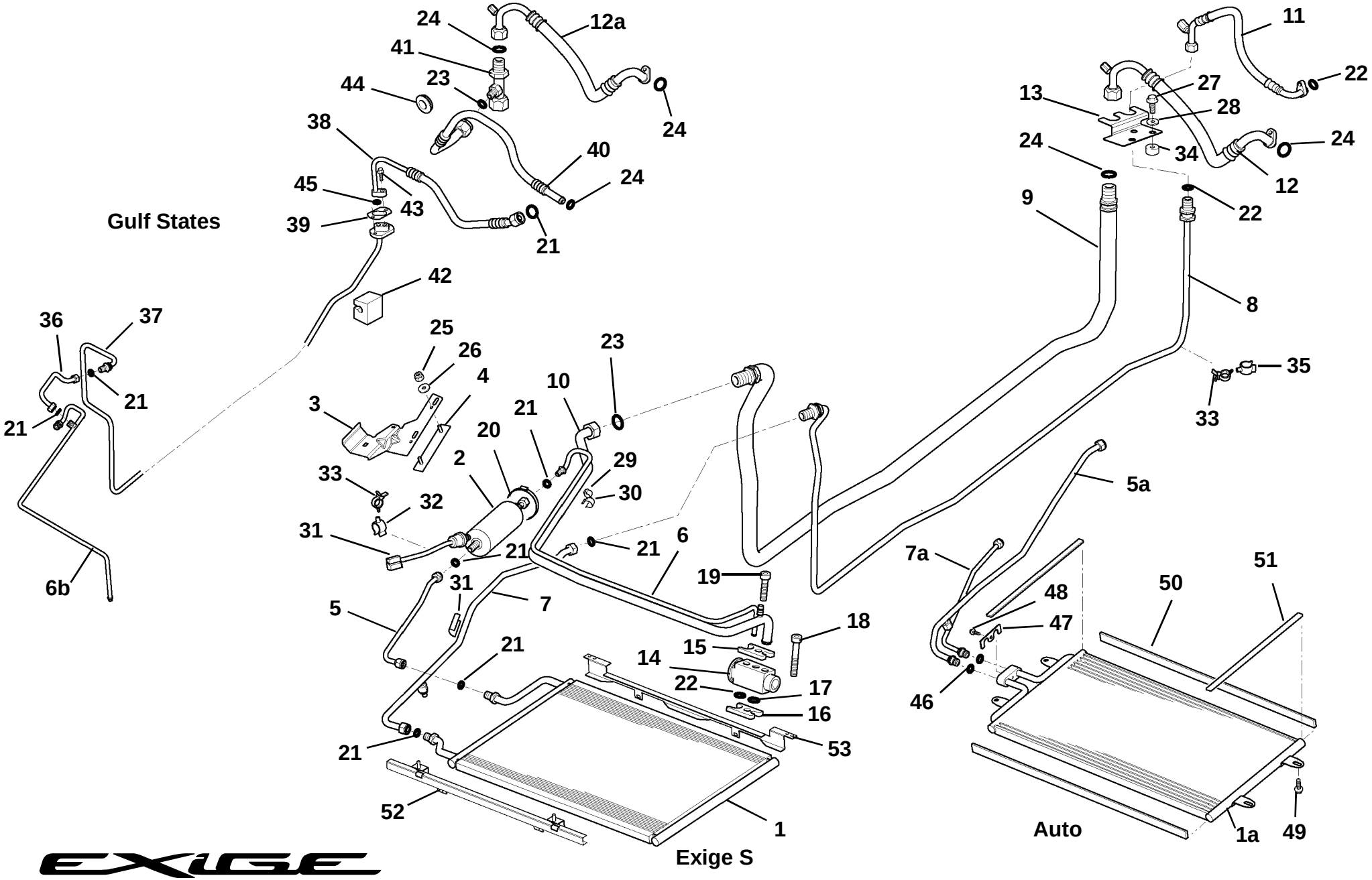
EXIGE

18.01

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 18.01 Heater/ Air Conditioning Assemblies, Housings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Heater/AC Housing Assembly			**A120P0185F**	1
01a	Heater Unit Assembly			**A120P0019F**	1
02	Actuator, heater/AC flaps			**A117M6052S**	1
03	Expansion Valve	See 18.03			1
04	Cover, actuator			**A117P0158K**	1
05	Thermostat Unit			**A120P6012S**	1
06	Drive Belt, heater flap			**A117P6001S**	1
07	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. flg. hd., AC/htr. assy. to chassis			**A117W2203F**	2
08	Rubber, self-adhesive, actuator cover			**A036B6221V**	1



EXIGE

18.03

Updated 4th November 2019

Function Code 18.03 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

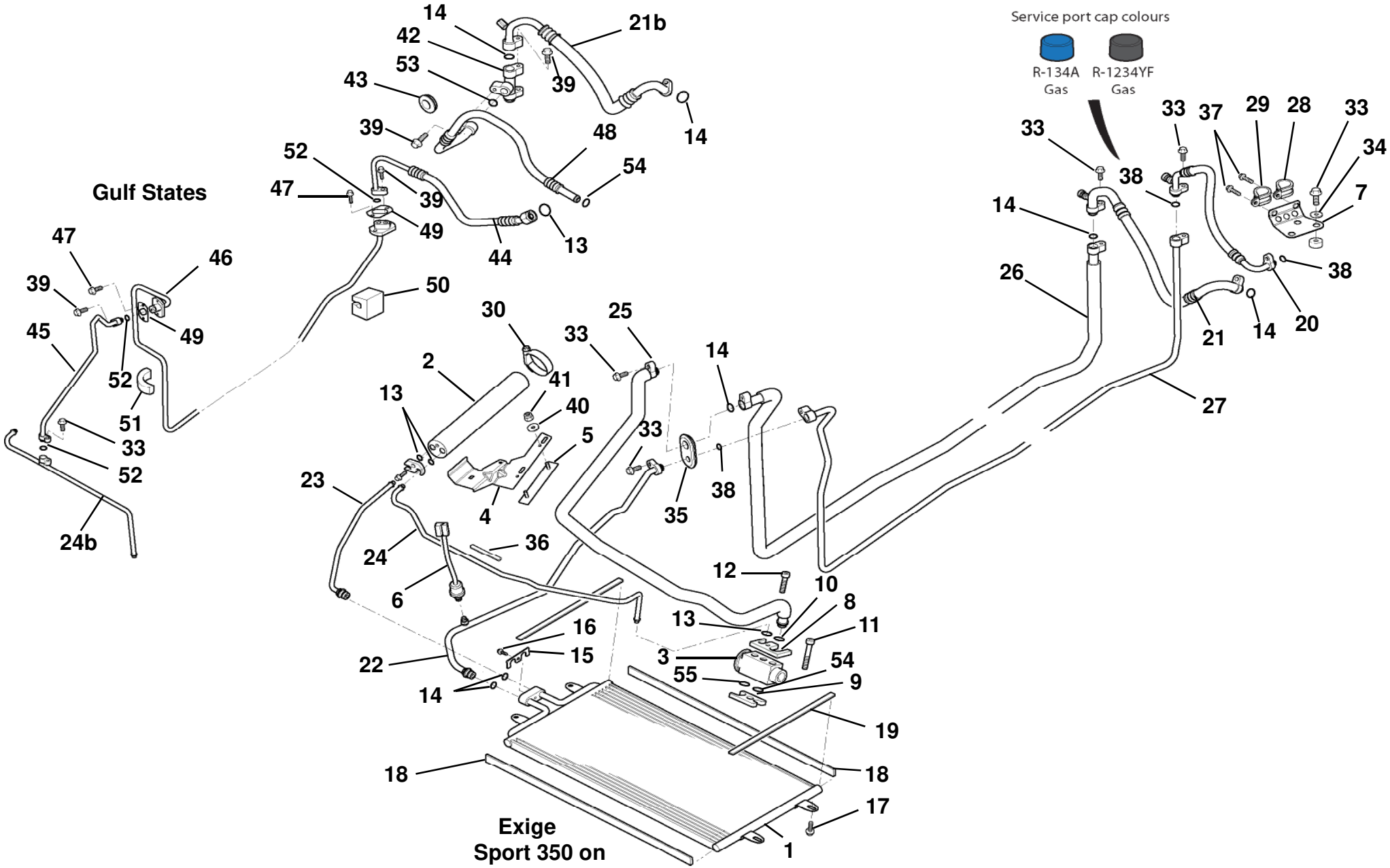
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Condenser, Sanden			**A117P0130H**	1
01a	Condenser		Auto	**A138K0077H**	1
02	Filter Drier, excluding trinary switch			**A120P6007F**	1
03	Bracket Filter Drier			**B120P0162F**	1
04	Bracket Stud Plate, filter drier			**A120P0163F**	1
05	Pipe Assembly, drier to condenser	Includes no 6 'O' rings		**A138P0001F**	1
05a	Pipe Assembly, drier to condenser		Auto	**A138P0123F**	1
06	Pipe Assembly, drier to expansion valve RHD	Includes no 6 'O' ring		**A138P0005F**	1
06a	Pipe Assembly, drier to expansion valve LHD	Includes no 6 'O' ring		**A138P0003F**	1
06b	Pipe Assembly, drier to expansion valve LHD	Includes no 6 'O' ring	Gulf States	**A138P0078F**	1
07	Pipe Assembly, bodyside to condenser	Includes no 6 'O' rings		**A138P0002F**	1
07a	Pipe Assembly, bodyside to condenser		Auto	**A138P0122F**	1
08	Hose Assembly, HVAC discharge			**A138P0014F**	1
09	Hose Assembly, HVAC suction			**A138P0015F**	1
10	Pipe Assembly, bodyside suction RHD	Includes no 10 'O' rings		**A138P0004F**	1
10a	Pipe Assembly, bodyside suction LHD	Includes no 10 'O' rings		**A138P0020F**	1
11	Hose Assembly. AC compressor discharge	Includes no 8 'O' rings		**A138P0006F**	1
12	Hose Assembly. AC compressor suction	Includes no 12 'O' rings		**A138P0007F**	1

Function Code 18.03 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12a	Hose Assembly. AC compressor suction	Includes no 12 'O' rings	Gulf States	**A138P0075F**	1
13	Bracket, HVAC pipes to chassis			**A120P0010F**	1
14	Expansion Valve			**A132P0107H**	1
15	Clamp Plate, pipes to expansion valve			**A082P4402F**	1
16	Clamp Plate, valve to evaporator			**A082P4401F**	1
17	'O' Ring, No 10, expansion valve to evaporator			**A082P6080F**	1
18	Screw, M5 x 40, cap hd. skt., valve to clamp			**A100W7081F**	2
19	Screw, M6 x 16, cap hd. skt., clamp to valve			**A075W7017F**	1
20	Clip Hose, 60-80mm			**A075L6044F**	1
21	'O' Ring, No. 6, pipe joints			**A082P6078F**	5
22	'O' Ring, No. 8, pipe joints, expansion valve to evaporator			**A082P6079F**	3
23	'O' Ring, No 10, pipe joints			**A082P6080F**	2
24	'O' Ring, No.12, pipe joints			**A082P6081F**	2
25	Nut Nyloc M6, thin			**A907E6285F**	2
26	Washer Flat M6 x 18 x 1.6			**A121W4196F**	2
27	Bolt M6 x 30, hex flg			**A124W5294F**	3
28	Washer Flat M6 x 25 x 1.4			**B075W4017Z**	3
29	Swivel Clip Male			**A089W6296F**	1
30	Swivel Clip Female			**A132W6047F**	1
31	Trinary Switch			**A117P0059F**	1
32	Clip Pipe			**A132W6047F**	1

Function Code 18.03 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
33	Swivel Clip, tie wrap			**A082W6324F**	2
34	Spacer			**A132U0376F**	3
35	Swivel Clip Male			**A082W6587F**	1
36	Pipe Assembly, bodyside to drier		Gulf States	**A138P0077F**	1
37	Pipe Assembly, bodyside		Gulf States	**A138P0079F**	1
38	Hose Assembly, bodyside to aux AC uint		Gulf States	**A138P0104F**	1
39	Gasket		Gulf States	**A138P0105F**	1
40	Hose, aux AC unit to suction line		Gulf States	**A120P0156F**	1
41	Tee Connector Assembly, suction line		Gulf States	**A138P0057F**	1
42	Foam Pipe Support		Gulf States	**A138P0107F**	1
43	Screw, M6 x 16, hex flg. hd.		Gulf States	**A132W5003F**	3
44	Grommet		Gulf States	**A082H6046F**	1
45	'O' Ring, 6.7 x 1.8, pipe joint		Gulf States	**A132P6022H**	1
46	'O' Ring			**A120P6016H**	2
47	Bracket condenser pipework retainer		Auto	**A132P0064F**	1
48	Bolt M6 x 14, flg hd, bracket to condenser			**A116W5233F**	1
49	Bolt M6 x 14, flg hd, condenser mounting			**A116W5233F**	4
50	Sealing Foam, top & bottom			**A138B0393H**	2
51	Sealing Foam, side			**A138B0394H**	2
52	Bracket, condenser to radiator, front			**A124P6005S**	1
53	Bracket, condenser to radiator, rear			**A124P6006S**	1



EXIGE

18.04

Updated 2nd November 2020

Function Code 18.04 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Condenser			**A138K0077H**	1
02	Receiver Drier			**A138P6018F**	1
03	Expansion Valve			**A132P0107H**	1
04	Bracket Receiver Drier			**A138P0134F**	1
05	Stud Plate, receiver drier			**A120P0163F**	1
06	Trinary Switch			**B117P0059F**	1
07	Bracket Assembly, rear sill			**A138P0135F**	1
08	Clamp Plate, pipes to expansion valve			**A082P4402F**	1
09	Clamp Plate, valve to evaporator			**A082P4401F**	1
10	'O' Ring, 17.17 x 1.78, pipe joints			**A120P6014H**	1
11	Screw, M5 x 40, cap hd. skt., valve to clamp			**A100W7081F**	2
12	Screw, M6 x 16, cap hd. skt., clamp to valve			**A075W7017F**	1
13	'O' Ring, pipe joints, expansion valve to evaporator			**A120P6015H**	2
14	'O' Ring, 13.4 x 2.4, pipe joints			**A120P6016H**	5
15	Bracket condenser pipework retainer			**A132P0064F**	1
16	Bolt M6 x 14, flg hd, bracket to condenser			**A116W5233F**	1
17	Bolt M6 x 14, flg hd, condenser mounting			**A116W5233F**	4
18	Sealing Foam, top & bottom			**A138B0393H**	2

Function Code 18.04 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

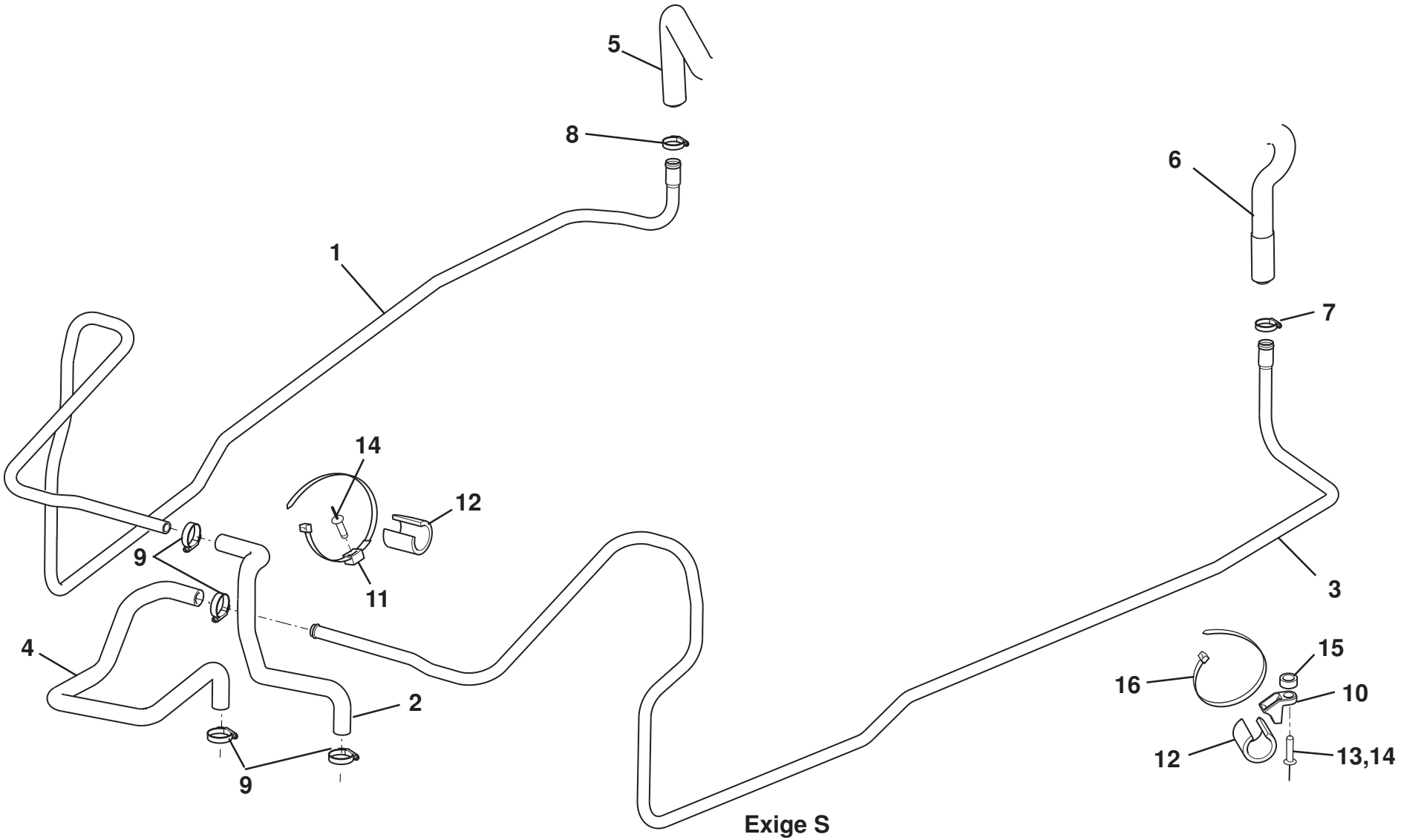
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Sealing Foam, side			**A138B0394H**	2
20	Pipe Assembly Discharge, AC compressor	R-134A gas service ports, Blue cap		**A138P0132F**	1
20a	Pipe Assembly Discharge, AC compressor*	R-1234YF gas service ports, Black cap		**B138P0132F**	1
20b	Pipe Assembly Discharge, AC compressor	R134A gas	Sport 390/410/420 Gulf States	**A138P0182F**	1
21	Pipe Assemby Suction, AC compressor	R-134A gas service ports, Blue cap		**A138P0133F**	1
21a	Pipe Assemby Suction, AC compressor*	R-1234YF gas service ports, Black cap		**B138P0133F**	1
21b	Pipe Assemby Suction, AC compressor	R134A gas	Sport 390/410/420 Gulf States	**A138P0150F**	1
22	Pipe Assembly Discharge, bodyside to condenser			**A138P0129F**	1
23	Pipe Assembly, condenser to drier			**A138P0128F**	1
24	Pipe Assembly, drier to expansion valve RHD			**A138P0126F**	1
24a	Pipe Assembly, drier to expansion valve LHD			**A138P0127F**	1
24b	Pipe Assembly, drier to expansion valve LHD		Gulf States	**A138P0153F**	1
25	Pipe Assemby Suction, expansion valve to bodyside RHD			**A138P0124F**	1
25a	Pipe Assemby Suction, expansion valve to bodyside LHD			**A138P0125F**	1
26	Pipe Assemby Suction, bodyside			**A138P0131F**	1
27	Pipe Assembly Discharge, bodyside			**A138P0130F**	1
28	Pipe Clip			**A075Q6013Z**	1
29	Pipe Clip			**A132W6113F**	1

Function Code 18.04 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
30	Hose Clipe, 40-46mm			**A120L6016F**	1
31	Clamp Plate, receiver drier			**A138P0158F**	1
32	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg hd , clamp plate			**A132W5005F**	1
33	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg hd, pipe fixing			**A132W5004F**	9
34	Washer Flat M6 x 25 x 1.4 s/s			**B075W4017F**	3
35	Grommet, bodyside HVAC pipes			**A138P0157F**	1
36	Edge Finisher			**A117B6010F**	1
37	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg hd, pipe fixing			**A132W5003F**	2
38	'O' Ring, 10.8 x 2.4, pipe joints			**A120P6017H**	3
39	Screw M6 x 25 hex flg hd, pipe fixing			**A132W5014F**	2
40	Washer M6 x 18 x 1.6			**A121W4196F**	2
41	Nut Nyloc M6			**A907E6285F**	2
42	Tee Conector Assembly Suction		Gulf States	**A138P0156F**	1
43	Grommet		Gulf States	**A082H6046F**	1
44	Hose Assembly, Aux AC Unit		Gulf States	**A138P0104F**	1
45	Pipe Assembly, bodyside to drier		Gulf States	**A138P0151F**	1
46	Pipe Assembly, bodyside Aux AC unit		Gulf States	**A138P0152F**	1
47	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg hd, gasket bodyside		Gulf States	**A111E6007F**	4
48	Hose Assembly Suction, Aux AC Unit		Gulf States	**A138P0155F**	1
49	Gasket Bodyside		Gulf States	**A138P0105F**	2
50	Foam Pipe Support		Gulf States	**A138P0107F**	1

Function Code 18.04 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
51	Foam Seal		Gulf States	**A082U6065F**	4
52	'O' Ring, 6.7 x 1.8, pipe joint		Gulf States	**A132P6022H**	3
53	'O' Ring, 14.0 x 1.78 , expansion valve to evaporator			**A120P6016H**	1
54	'O' Ring, 17.17 x 1.78, pipe joints		Gulf States	**A120P6014H**	1
55	'O' Ring, 10.82 x 1.78, expansion valve to evaporator			**A120P6013H**	1
		*Note: R-1234YF gas introduced on EU cars from vin GH_10931, refer to SB 2016/21			

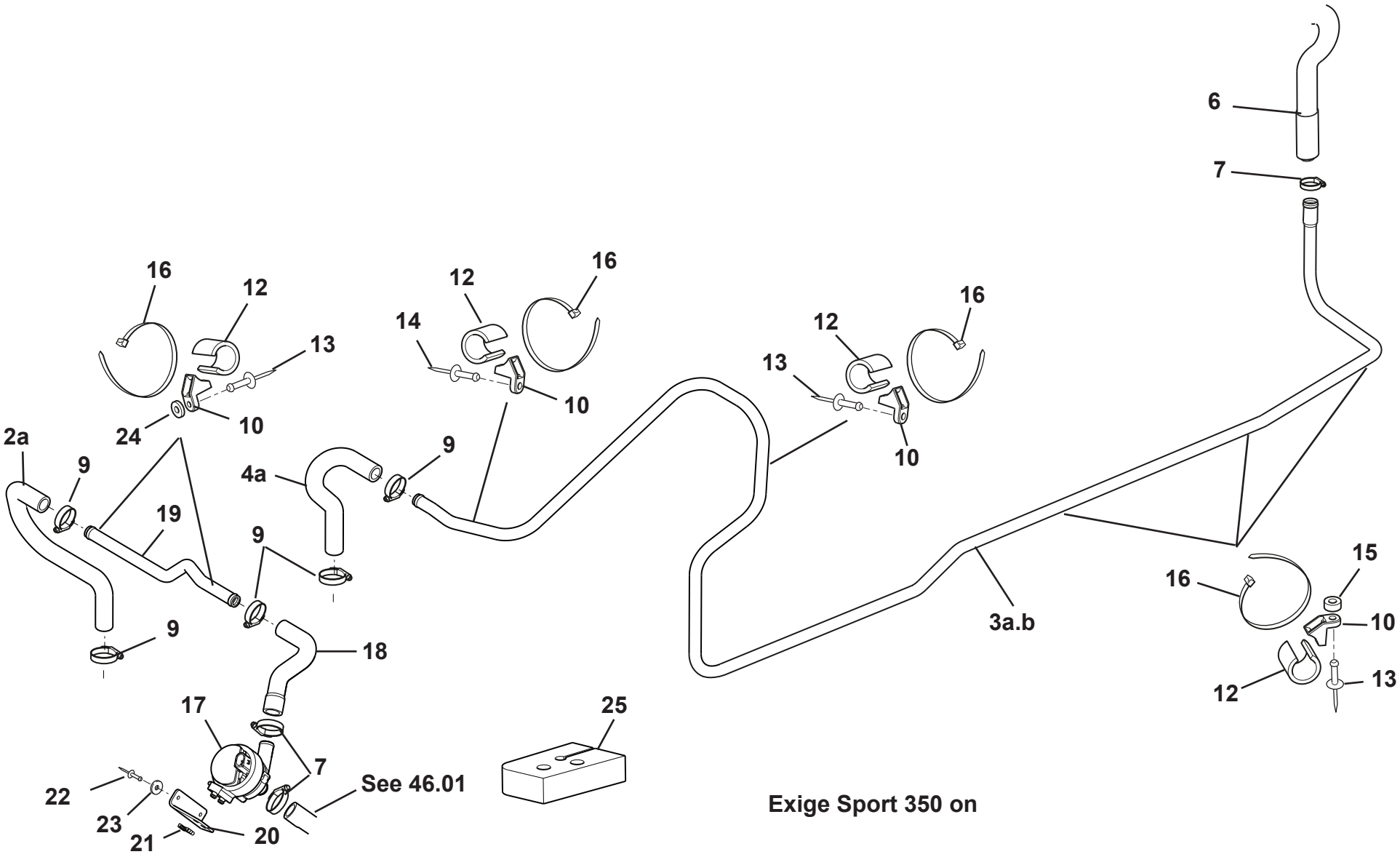


Exige S

EXIGE

18.05 page 1

Updated 3rd March 2017



Exige Sport 350 on

EXIGE

18.05 page 2

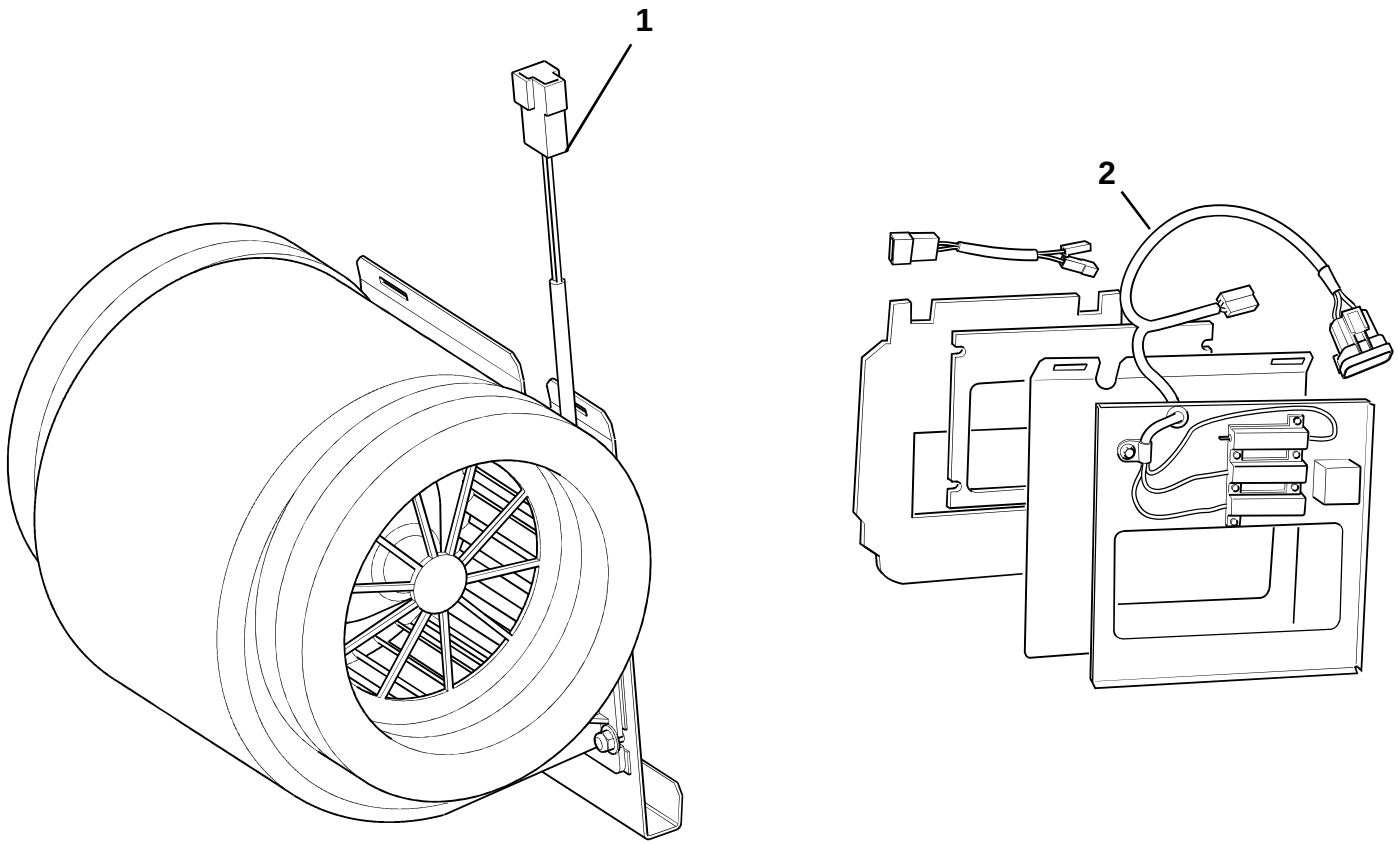
Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 18.05 Heater, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Pipe, heater supply		Exige S	**A138P0013F**	1
02	Hose, heater feed, RHD		Exige S	**A117P0023F**	1
02a	Hose, heater feed, RHD		Sport 350 on	**A138P0141F**	1
02b	Hose, heater feed, LHD		Exige S	**A117P0024F**	1
02c	Hose, heater feed, LHD		Sport 350 on	**A138P0139F**	1
03	Pipe, heater return		Exige S	**A138P0012F**	1
03a	Pipe, heater return		Sport 350/380	**B138P0012F**	1
03b	Pipe Heater Return		Sport 390/410/420 & Sport 350 from vin JH_11049	**A138P0191F**	1
04	Hose, heater return, RHD		Exige S	**A117P0021F**	1
04a	Hose, heater return, RHD		Sport 350 on	**A138P0142F**	1
04b	Hose, heater return, LHD		Exige S	**A117P0022F**	1
04c	Hose, heater return, LHD		Sport 350 on	**A138P0140F**	1
05	Hose Assembly, pump to heater	See 46.02		**B138P0017F**	1
06	Hose, heater return	See 46.02		**A138P0009F**	1
07	Clip Hose 16 - 25mm			**A079W6018F**	3
08	Clip Hose, 27mm			**A116K6016F**	1
09	Clip Hose			**A079W6018F**	5
10	Saddle Clip			**A085W6276F**	11

Function Code 18.05 Heater, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Tie Wrap cradle			**A082W6293F**	2
12	Rubber, self adhesive			**A036B6221F**	15
13	Pop Rivet, 4.8 x 12.7	Rear & side saddle clips, tie wrap cradles		**A138W6026F**	9
14	Pop Rivet, 4.8 x 8.0	Front saddle clips		**A138W6025F**	4
15	Washer, nylon	Rear & side clips		**A082W4100F**	6
16	Tie Wrap			**A075W6038F**	13
17	Pump Hot Soak		Sport 350 on	**A138P6019F**	1
18	Hose, pump outlet		Sport 350 on	**A138P0137F**	1
19	Pipe, pump outlet		Sport 350 on	**A138P0138F**	1
20	Bracket, hot soak pump		Sport 350 on	**A138P0136F**	1
21	Clamp Locking, pump		Sport 350 on	**A124K0023F**	1
22	Rivet, 3/16			**A089W6297F**	2
23	Washer Flat, M5 x 25 x 1.4 blk			**A082W4098F**	2
24	Washer Flat, 3/16 x 1/2 x 16g			**A075W4000Z**	2
25	Foam Pipe Support rear Z LH			**A138K0220F**	1



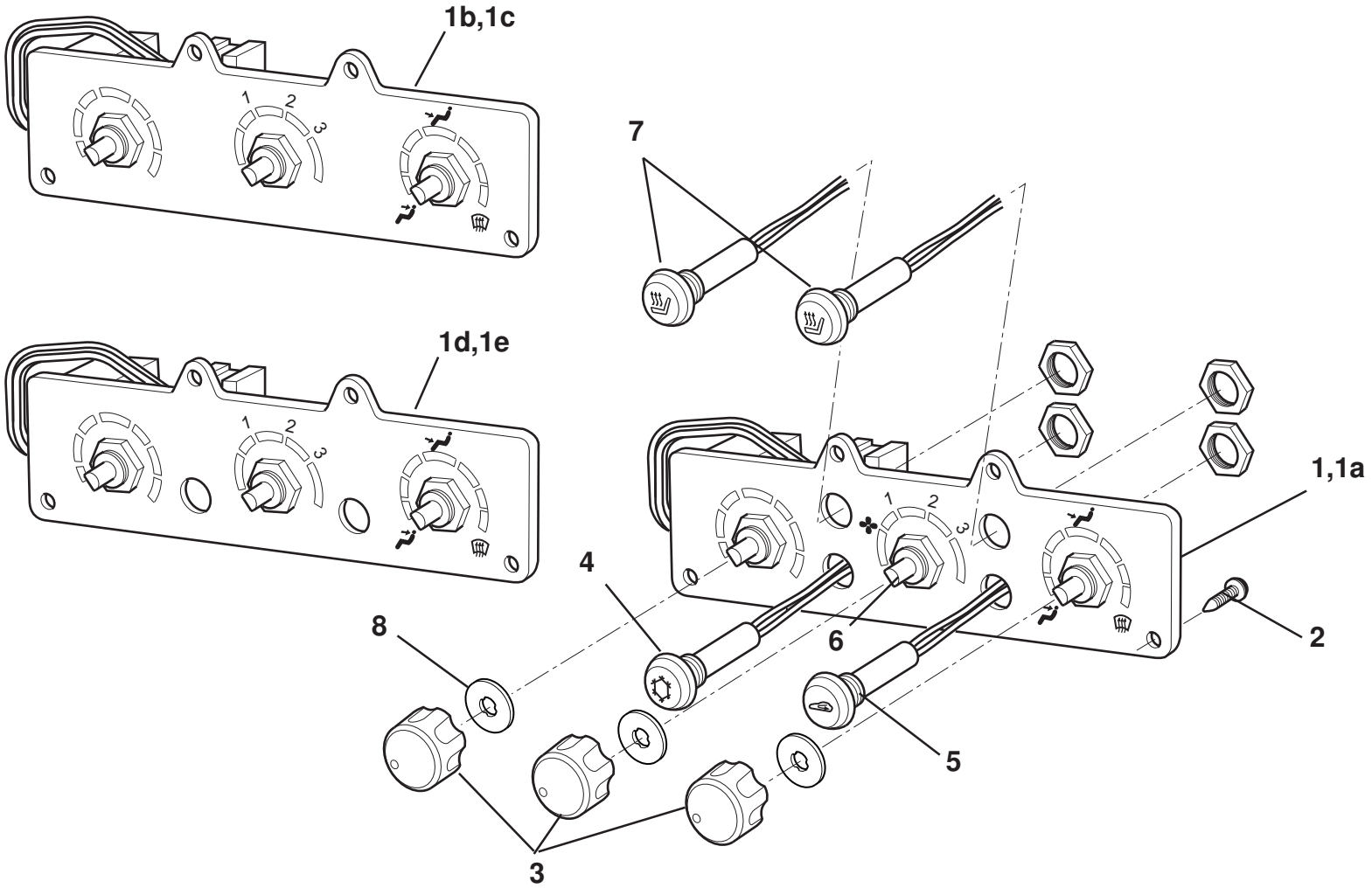
EXIGE

18.07a

Service Parts List

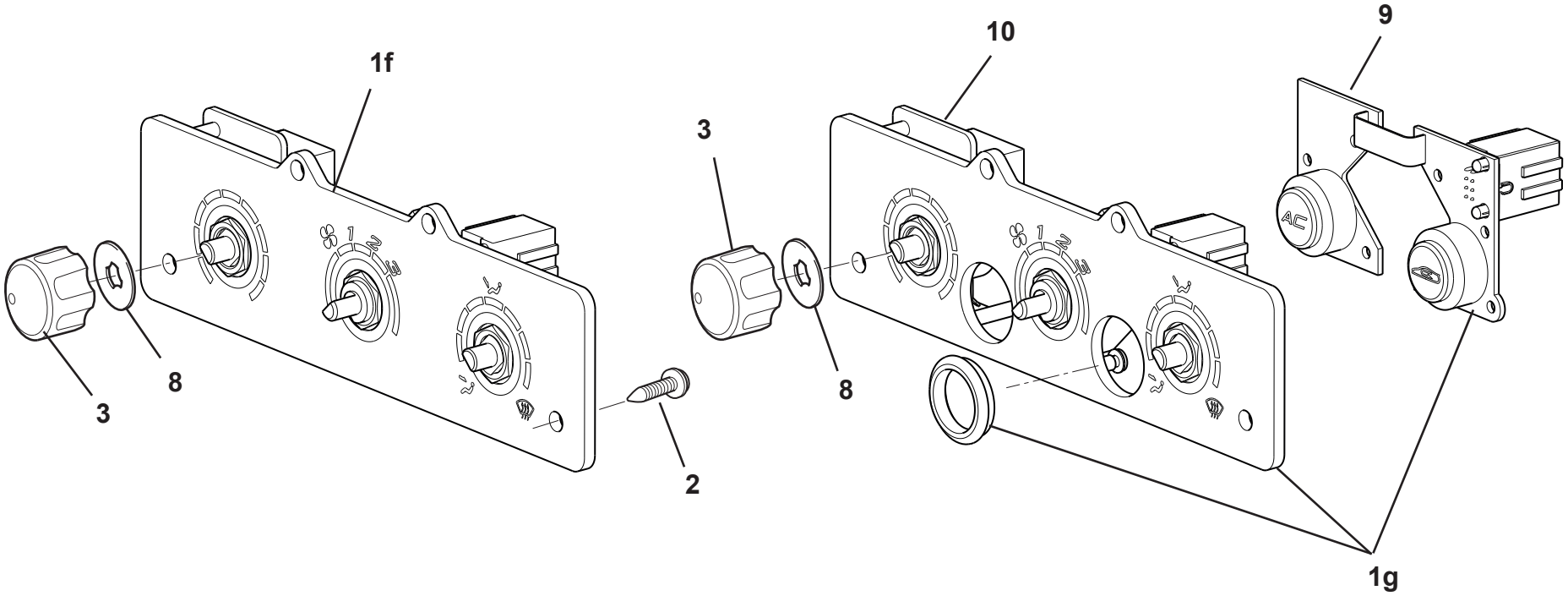
Function Code 18.07a AC Interior Blower Motor

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Blower & Motor Assembly			**B117P0163F**	1
02	Resistor Kit, blower motor			**A120P0148S**	1



Exige S

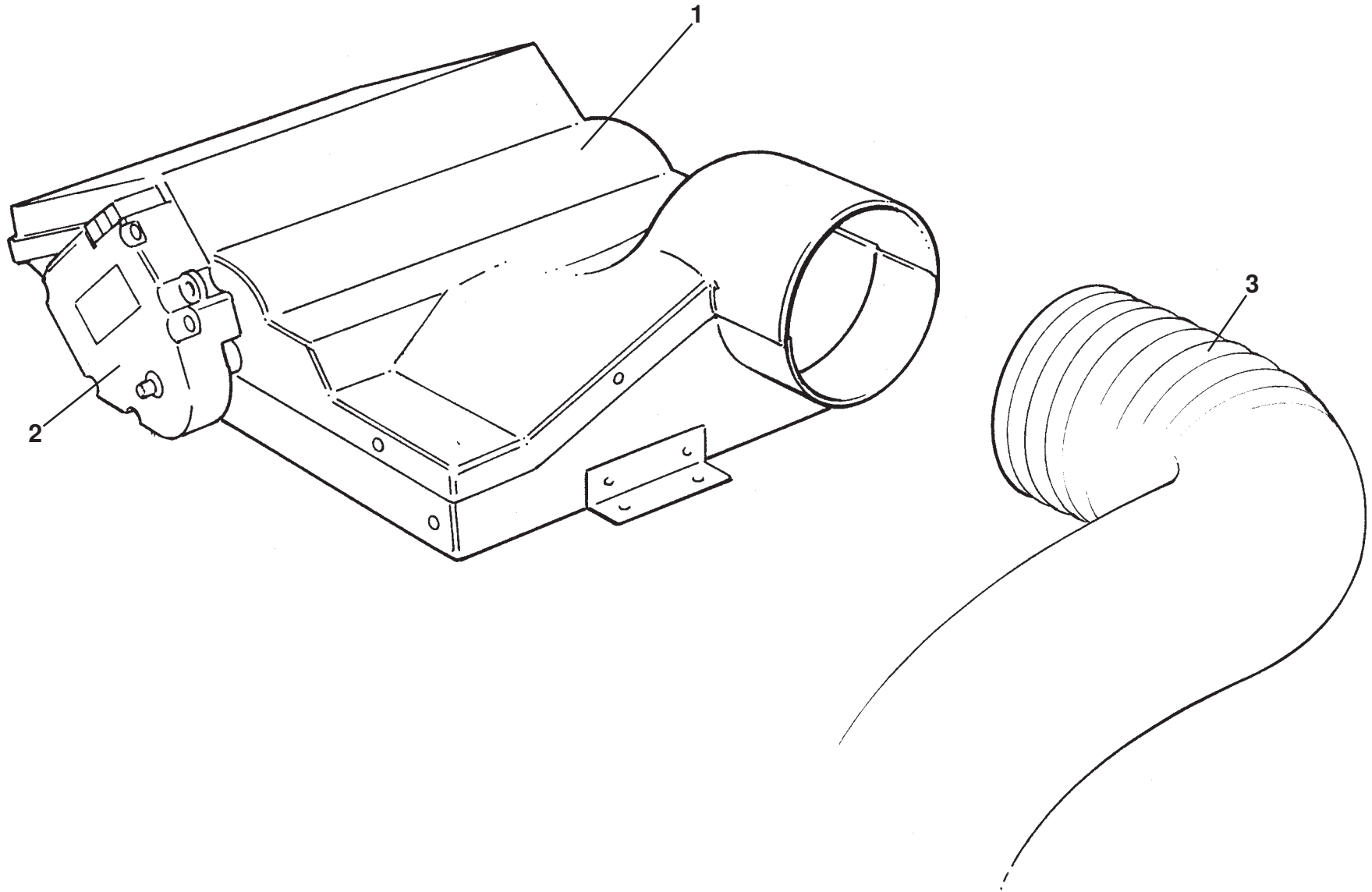
Updated 5th June 2017



Exige Sport 350 on

Function Code 18.09a AC/Heater Driver Operated Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Switch Panel Assembly, AC, heated seats, RHD	Incl. temp, fan & dist. Switches	AC cars, manual	**A138P0021F**	1
01a	Switch Panel Assembly, AC, heated seats, LHD	Incl. temp, fan & dist. Switches	AC cars, manual	**A138P0022F**	1
01b	Switch Panel Assembly, heater, RHD	Incl. temp, fan & dist. Switches	Heater cars, manual & auto	**A138P0023F**	1
01c	Switch Panel Assembly, heater, LHD	Incl. temp, fan & dist. Switches	Heater cars, manual & auto	**A138P0024F**	1
01d	Switch Panel Assembly, RHD	Incl. temp, fan & dist. Switches	Man/auto AC no htd seats or Man htd seats no AC	**A138P0025F**	1
01e	Switch Panel Assembly, LHD	Incl. temp, fan & dist. Switches	Man/auto AC no htd seats or Man htd seats no AC	**A138P0026F**	1
01f	Switch Panel Assembly, heater		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138M0121F**	1
01g	Switch Panel Assembly Complete, AC	Includes Items 09 & 10	Exige Sport 350 on	**A138M0122F**	1
02	Screw, s/tap no.6 x 3/8 flg pozi, black, panel fix.			**A075W5019F**	4
03	Knob, illuminated			**A120U0091F**	3
04	Switch, AC			**A138M0020F**	1
05	Switch, Recirculation			**A138M0021F**	1
06	Switch, 3 speed fan			**A117M6053S**	1
07	Switch Heated Seats			**A138M0006F**	2
08	Anti Loss Washer			**A132W4005F**	3
09	Switch Panel			**A138M0095H**	1
10	HVAC Control Panel			**A138M0155F**	1

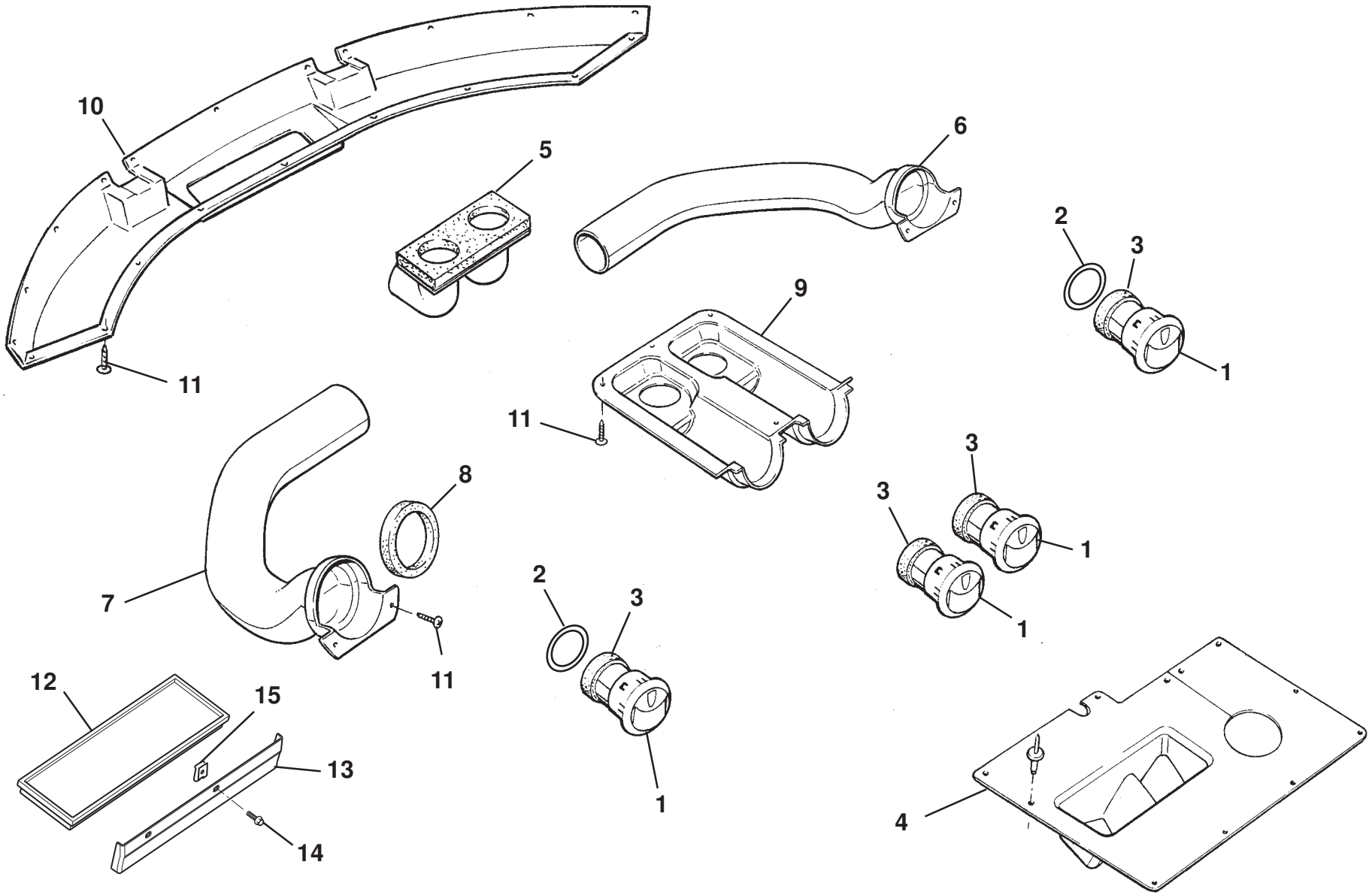


EXIGE

18.12

Function Code 18.12 AC/Heater Air Distribution Plenum

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Air Distribution Plenum, LHD			**B117P0041F**	1
01a	Air Distribution Plenum, RHD			**A117P0042F**	1
02	Actuator, distribution flaps			**A117M6052S**	1
03	Hose, heater to plenum, insulated			**A124P0025F**	1



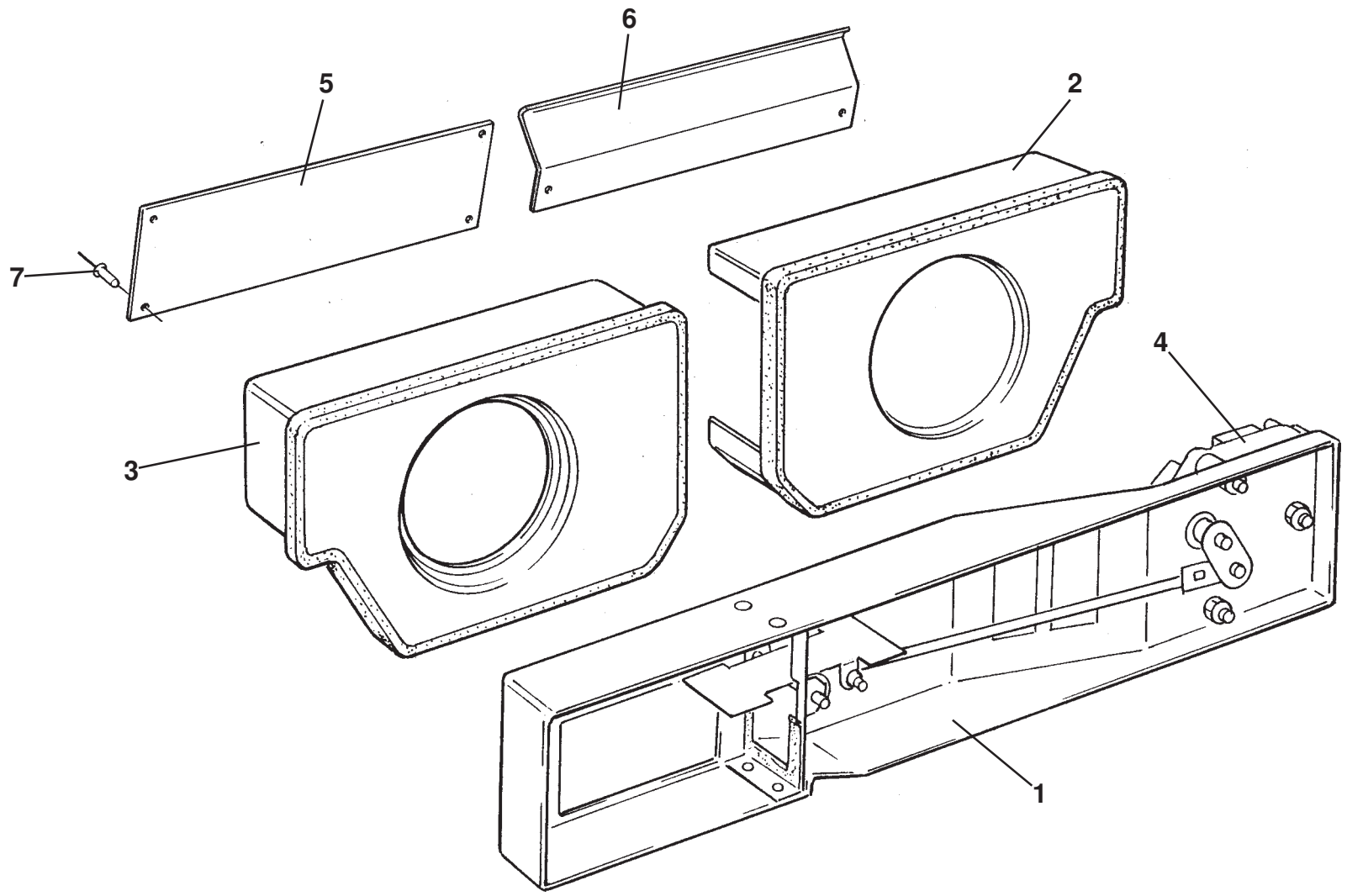
EXIGE

18.13

Updated 29th September 2014

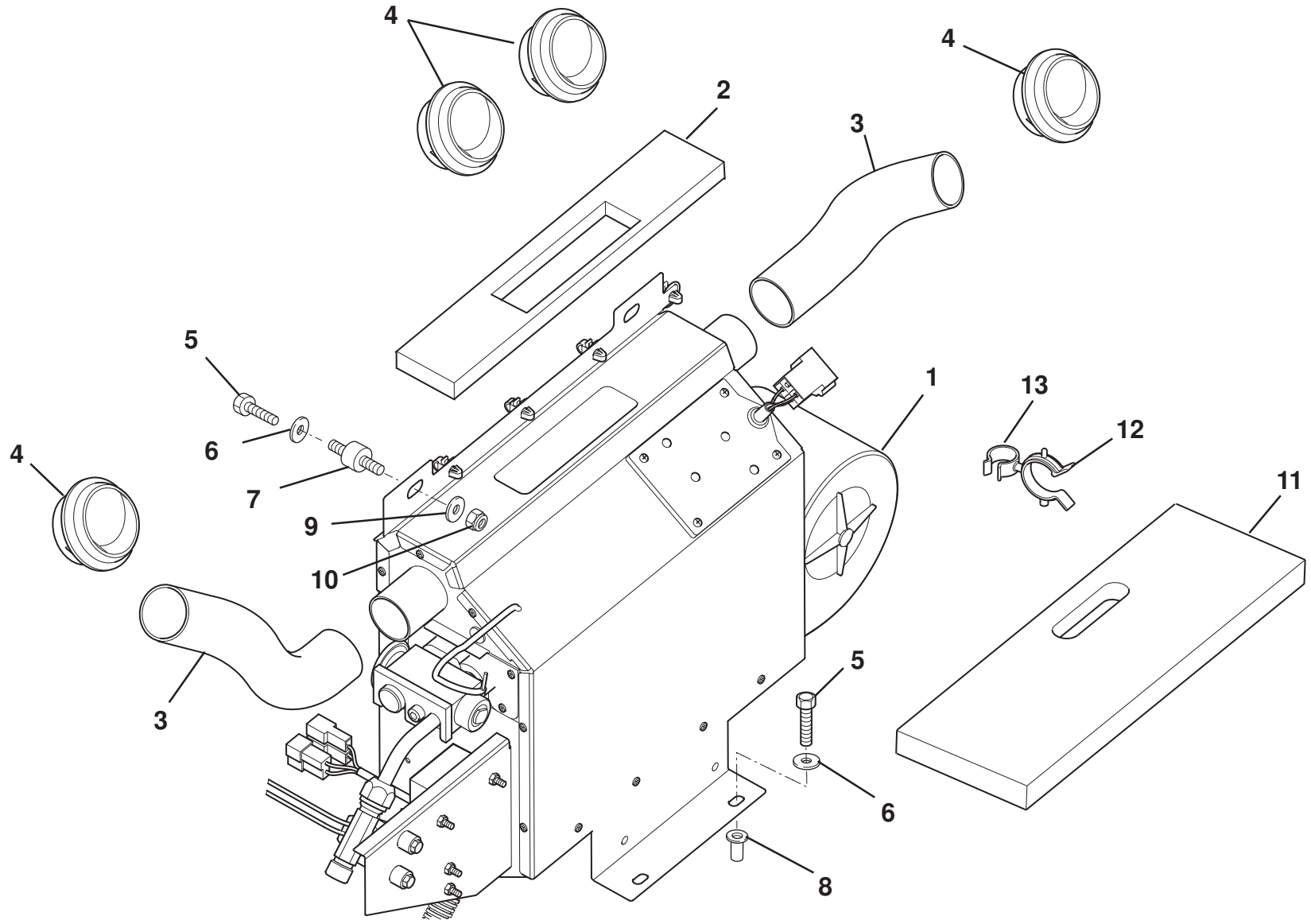
Function Code 18.13 Air Trunking, Ducts & Ventilators

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Face Level Vent			**A117U6003F**	4
02	Retaining Ring, FLV			**A117P0086F**	2
03	Foam Seal, self adhesive, 10 x 6mm, FLV to adaptor			**A100B0431V**	0.8m
04	Deflector, footwell, RHD			**A120P0016F**	1
04a	Deflector, footwell, LHD			**A120P0017F**	1
05	Duct, intermediate, FLV centre	Includes foam gaskets		**A121U0029F**	1
06	Duct, side FLV, RH			**A121U0028F**	1
07	Duct, side FLV, LH			**A121U0027F**	1
08	Gasket, FLV			**A121V0006H**	4
09	Duct, FLV centre			**B121P0002H**	1
10	Duct, air distribution, demist	P/O fascia top panel assy.		**A121P0001H**	1
11	Screw, self tap., No.10 x 3/4", ducts to panels			**A075W5040Z**	28
12	Fresh Air Filter		Gulf States	**B132P0038F**	2
13	Cover, filter housing		Gulf States	**A138P0088F**	1
14	Screw M5 x 12, hex flg		Gulf States	**A132W5002F**	2
15	Speed Nut M5		Gulf States	**B100W6372F**	2


6
5
2
7
4
3
1

Function Code 18.14 AC Air Recirculation System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Intake Duct, heater, LHD		AC cars	**A117P0089F**	1
01a	Intake Duct, heater, RHD		AC cars	**A117P0088F**	1
01b	Intake Duct, heater, LHD		Heater cars	**A117P0134F**	1
01c	Intake Duct, heater, RHD		Heater cars	**A117P0135F**	1
02	Recirc. Air Plenum, LH, RHD	Without aperture	AC cars	**B117P0035F**	1
02a	Recirc. Air Plenum, LH, LHD	With aperture	AC cars	**B117P0037F**	1
03	Recirc. Air Plenum, RH, RHD	With aperture	AC cars	**B117P0036F**	1
03a	Recirc. Air Plenum, RH, LHD	Without aperture	AC cars	**B117P0038F**	1
04	Actuator, fresh air flap		AC cars	**A117M6052S**	1
05	Blanking Panel, alloy	Driver footwell	AC cars	**A117P0123F**	1
06	Deflector Panel, alloy	Passenger footwell	AC cars	**A117P0126F**	1
07	Pop Rivet, panels to chassis		AC cars	**A111W6613F**	6



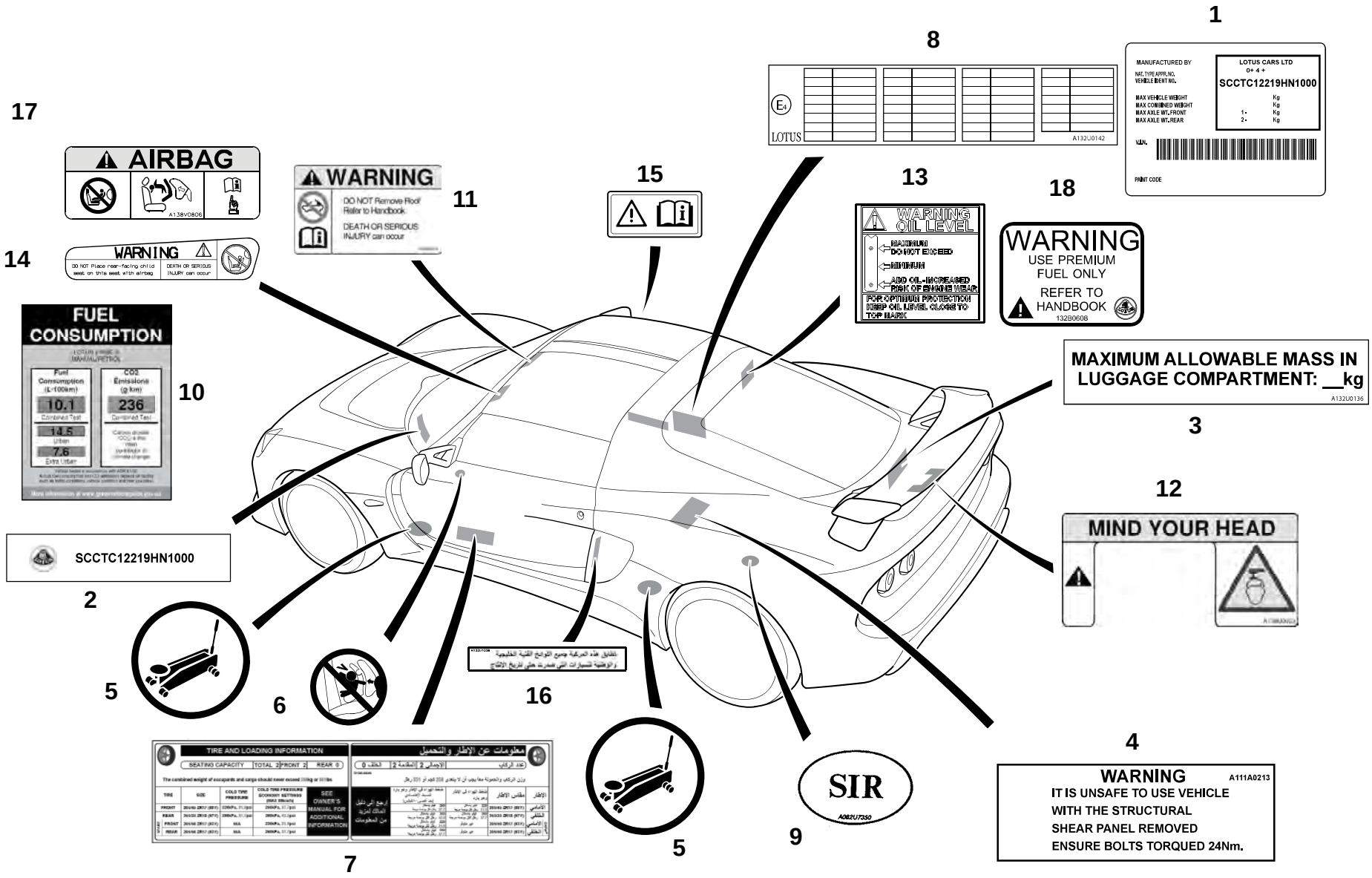
EXIGE

18.15

Updated 29th September 2014

Function Code 18.15 Auxillary AC Unit

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Auxillary AC Assembly		Gulf States	**A138P0109F**	1
02	Seal, auxillary top vent to bulkhead trim			**A120P0178F**	1
03	Pipe, insulation, aux HVAC to bulk head vents			**A120P0167F**	2
04	Grille Vent, round			**A120P6010F**	4
05	Setscrew M6 x 12			**A075W1027Z**	4
06	Washer 6 x 20 2.5			**A075W4016Z**	4
07	Bobbin Rubber M6			**A082J6177F**	2
08	Rawlnut M6			**A075W6140F**	2
09	Washer, flat, M6 x 15, bobbin to bracket			**A075W4015Z**	4
10	Nut M6			**A907E6285F**	2
11	Foam Seal, drain tube			**A138P6014F**	1
12	Pipe Clip			**A116W6692F**	1
13	Pipe Clip, drain tube			**A089W6287F**	1



EXIGE

19.01

Updated 4th January 2019

Function Code 19.01 Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.

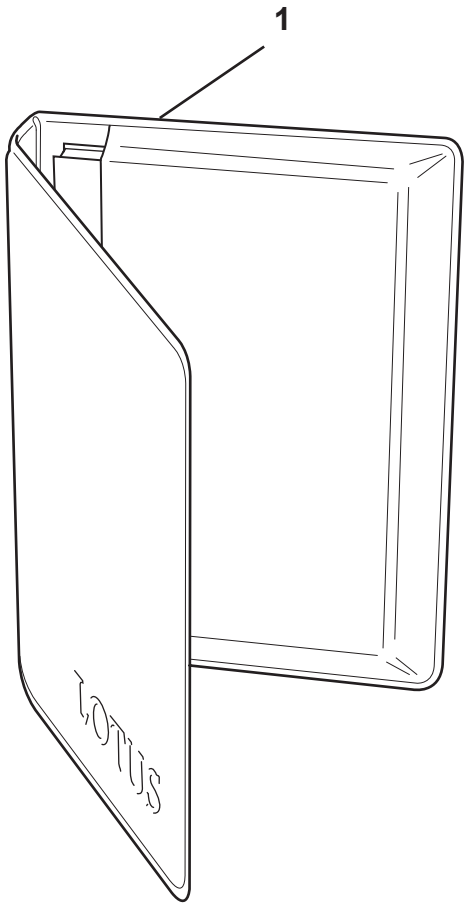
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Label, VIN, chassis	Special order only, see LSL632		**F075U1186K**	1
02	Label, VIN number, windscreen	Special order only, see LSL632		**C121U0121K**	1
02a	Plate, windscreen VIN label			**A121U0133F**	1
03	Label, luggage loading	On tailgate		**A132U0136F**	1
04	Label, shear panel warning			**A111A0213F**	1
05	Label, jacking point			**A111U0239F**	4
06	Label, warning child seat, S. Africa			**A120B0211F**	1
07	Label, tyre placard, Gulf States	On drivers door inner	Gulf States	**A138U0049F**	1
07a	Label, tyre placard, Gulf States, PS4	On drivers door inner	Gulf States	**A138U0178F**	1
07b	Label, tyre placard, Gulf States	On drivers door inner	Gulf States, Sport 380	**A138U0136F**	1
07c	Label, tyre loading, Australia	On drivers door inner	Australia	**A138U0025F**	1
07d	Label, tyre loading, Australia, PS4	On drivers door inner	Australia	**A138U0177F**	1
07e	Label, tyre loading, Australia	On drivers door inner	Australia, Sport 380	**A138U0135F**	1
08	Label, 'E' mark, on sill passenger side	Contact Lotus Type Approval		**Not listed**	1
09	Label, SIR warning	On battery cover		**A082U7350F**	1
10	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual		Exige S Australia	**B138U0022F**	1
10a	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, auto		Exige S Australia	**A138U0070F**	1
10b	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual		350 Australia	**B138U0160F**	1

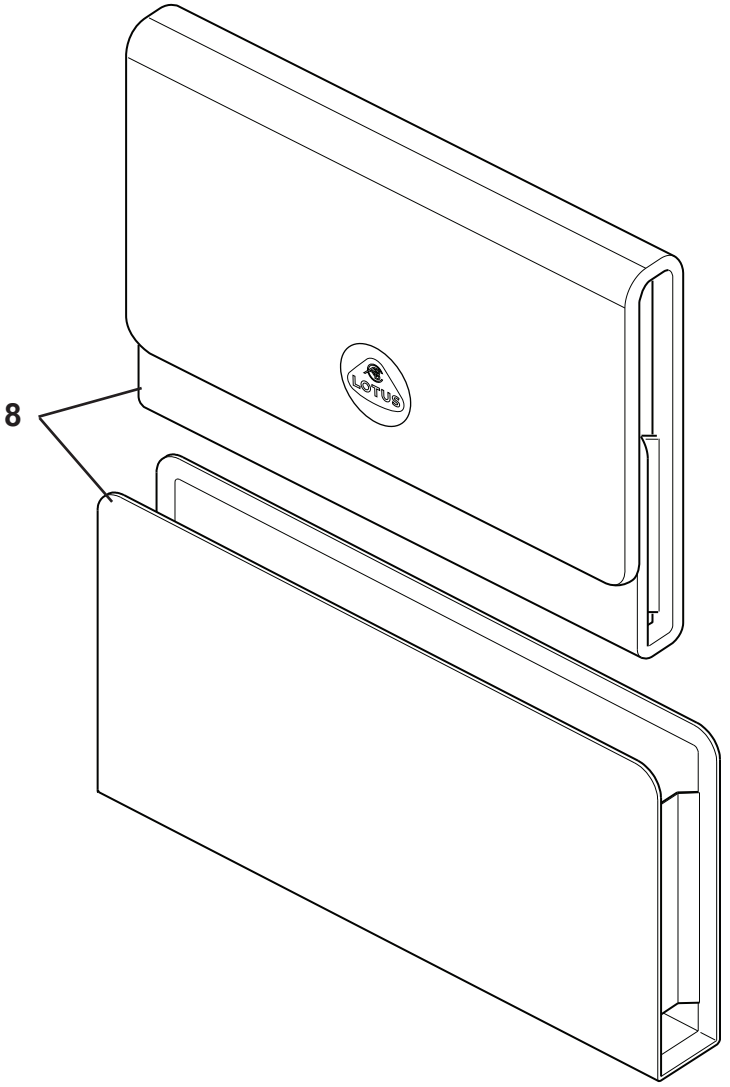
Function Code 19.01 Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
10c	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual rdstr		350 Australia	**A138U0319F**	1
10d	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, auto		350 Australia	**A138U0161F**	1
10e	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual		380 Australia	**A138U0152F**	1
10f	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, auto		380 Australia	**A138U0153F**	1
10g	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual		Sport 410	**B138U0315F**	1
10h	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual rdstr		Sport 410	**A138U0320F**	1
10i	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual		Sport 390	**A138U0371F**	1
10j	Label, fuel consumption, Australia, manual		Sport 420	**A138U0372F**	1
11	Label 'Do Not Remove Roof'			**A138U0024F**	1
12	Label 'Mind Your Head'			**A138U0023F**	1
13	Label, oil level warning	On tailgate		**A132U0460F**	1
13a	Label, oil level warning, Petronas	On tailgate		**A120U6017F**	1
14	Label, child seat warning, RHD	On sunvisor, for car without sunvisors see 12.05 item 25		**B124U0094F**	1
14a	Label, child seat warning, LHD	On sunvisor, for car without sunvisors see 12.05 item 25		**B124U0095F**	1
15	Label, hard top instruction directive			**B116V0185F**	1
16	Label GCC compliance	On LH 'B' post	Gulf States	**A132U1038F**	1
17	Label, airbag warning	Cars without sunvisors on windscreen surround		**A138V0806F**	1
17a	Label, airbag warning	Cars without sunvisors on hardtop header trim		**D132U0315F**	1

Function Code 19.01 Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Decal Fuel Filler Flap	On drivers door	Sport 410,430	**B132B0608F**	1
19	Certificate of Conformity	Contact Lotus Type Approval		**Not listed**	1





EXIGE

19.03

Updated 4th May 2021

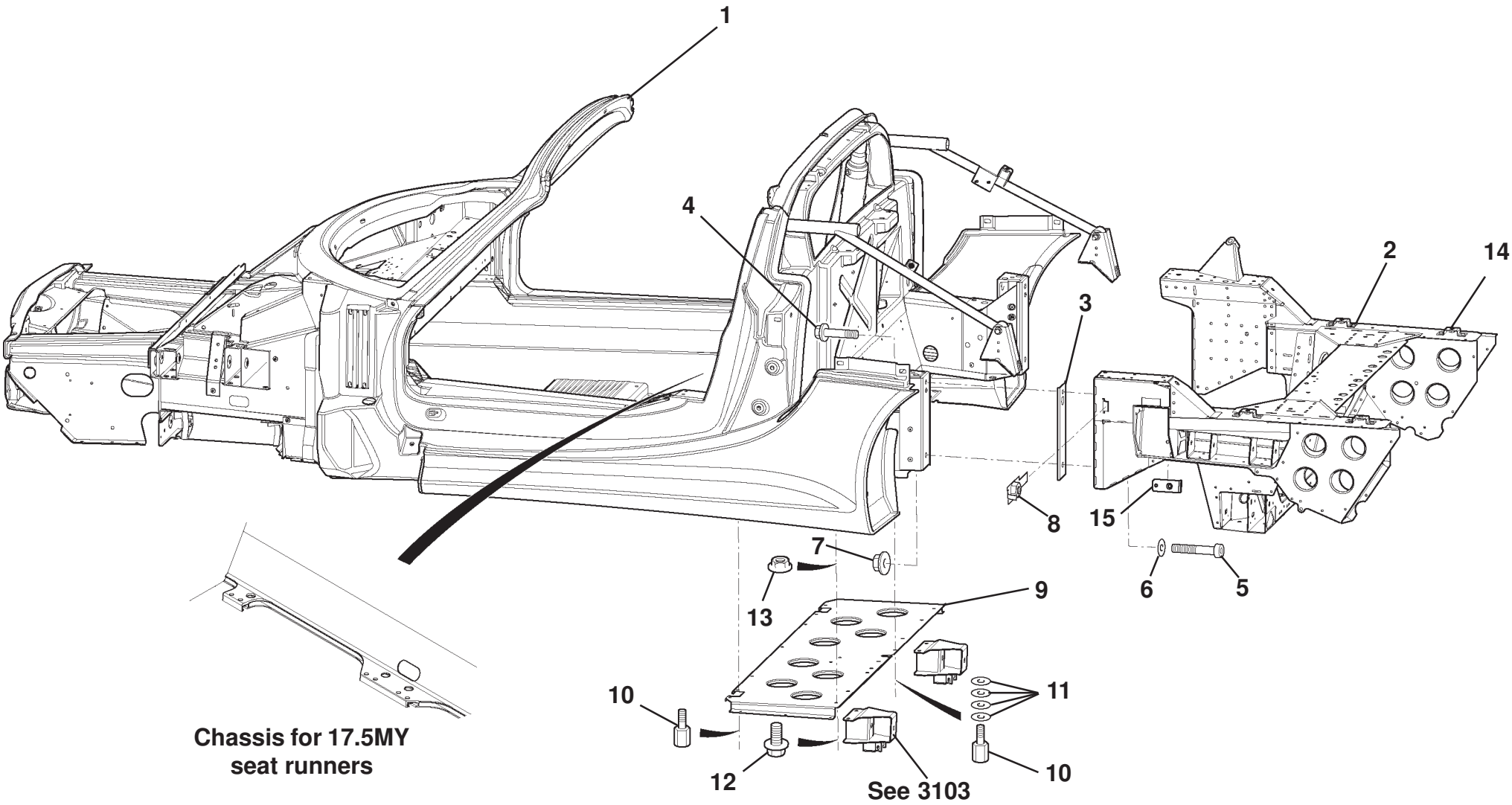
Service Parts List

Function Code 19.03 Owner's Handbooks & Service Notes Manuals

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Owner's Handbook, English	Includes maintenance record	up to 15 MY	**F120T0324J**	1
01a	Owner's Handbook, English	Includes maintenance record	16 MY up to 17.5 MY	**G120T0324J**	1
01b	Owner's Handbook, English	Includes maintenance record	17.5 MY up to Vin JH_11049	**H120T0324J**	1
01c	Owner's Handbook, English	Includes maintenance record	From Vin JH_11049	**J120T0324J**	1
01d	Owner's Handbook, English	Includes maintenance record	Final Edition	**K120T0324J**	1
01e	Owner's Handbook, French	Includes maintenance record	up to 15 MY	**F120T0324JF**	1
01f	Owner's Handbook, French	Includes maintenance record	16 MY up to 17.5 MY	**G120T0324JF**	1
01g	Owner's Handbook, French	Includes maintenance record	17.5 MY up to Vin JH_11049	**H120T0324JF**	1
01h	Owner's Handbook, French	Includes maintenance record	From Vin JH_11049	**J120T0324JF**	1
01i	Owner's Handbook, French	Includes maintenance record	Final Edition	**K120T0324JF**	1
01j	Owner's Handbook, German	Includes maintenance record	up to 15 MY	**F120T0324JD**	1
01k	Owner's Handbook, German	Includes maintenance record	16 MY up to 17.5 MY	**G120T0324JD**	1
01l	Owner's Handbook, German	Includes maintenance record	17.5 MY up to Vin JH_11049	**H120T0324JD**	1
01m	Owner's Handbook, German	Includes maintenance record	From Vin JH_11049	**J120T0324JD**	1
01n	Owner's Handbook, German	Includes maintenance record	Final Edition	**K120T0324JD**	1
01o	Owner's Handbook, Italian	Includes maintenance record	up to 15 MY	**F120T0324JI**	1
01p	Owner's Handbook, Italian	Includes maintenance record	16 MY up to 17.5 MY	**G120T0324JI**	1
01q	Owner's Handbook, Italian	Includes maintenance record	17.5 MY up to Vin JH_11049	**H120T0324JI**	1

Function Code 19.03 Owner's Handbooks & Service Notes Manuals

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01r	Owner's Handbook, Italian	Includes maintenance record	From Vin JH_11049	**J120T0324JI**	1
01s	Owner's Handbook, Italian	Includes maintenance record	Final Edition	**KJ120T0324JI**	1
01t	Owner's Handbook, Arabic	Includes maintenance record, covers Exige S only		**B138T0324JAR**	1
01u	Owner's Handbook, Arabic	Includes maintenance record, covers Exige Sport 350 only		**C138T0324JAR**	1
01v	Owner's Handbook, Arabic	Includes maintenance record, covers Exige Sport 350 only	Final Edition	**D138T0324JAR**	1
02	Maintenance Record, English	P/O item 01-01d		**H120T0324JM**	1
03	Exige Sport 380 Supplement	English language		**LSL 649**	1
03a	Exige Sport 380 Supplement	German language		**LSL 649g**	1
03b	Exige Sport 380 Supplement	French language		**LSL 649f**	1
03c	Exige Sport 380 Supplement	Italian language		**LSL 649i**	1
04	Exige Sport 410 Supplement	English language		**LSL 672**	1
04a	Exige Sport 410 Supplement	German language		**LSL 672g**	1
04b	Exige Sport 410 Supplement	French language		**LSL 672f**	1
04c	Exige Sport 410 Supplement	Italian language		**LSL 672i**	1
05	Workshop Manual, engine	CD		**T000T1516F**	1
06	Workshop Manual, manual transmission	CD		**T000T1517F**	1
07	Workshop Manual, automatic transmission (Auto)	CD		**T000T1526F**	1
08	Handbook Holder/Cover	For handbook not stored on battery cover		**LOTAC05582**	1



Chassis for 17.5MY
seat runners

EXIGE

30.01

Updated 4th December2017

Service Parts List

Function Code 30.01 Chassis, Subframes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Partial body LHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S	**A138A4075S**	1
01a	Partial body RHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S	**A138A4076S**	1
01b	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S	**A138A4077S**	1
01c	Partial body RHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S	**A138A4078S**	1
01d	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S Gulf States		1
01e	Partial body LHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S Auto		1
01f	Partial body RHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S Auto		1
01g	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S Auto		1
01h	Partial body RHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S Auto		1
01i	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige S Auto, Gulf States		1
01j	Partial body LHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350+Vin HH__1458		1
01k	Partial body RHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350+Vin HH__1458		1

Function Code 30.01 Chassis, Subframes

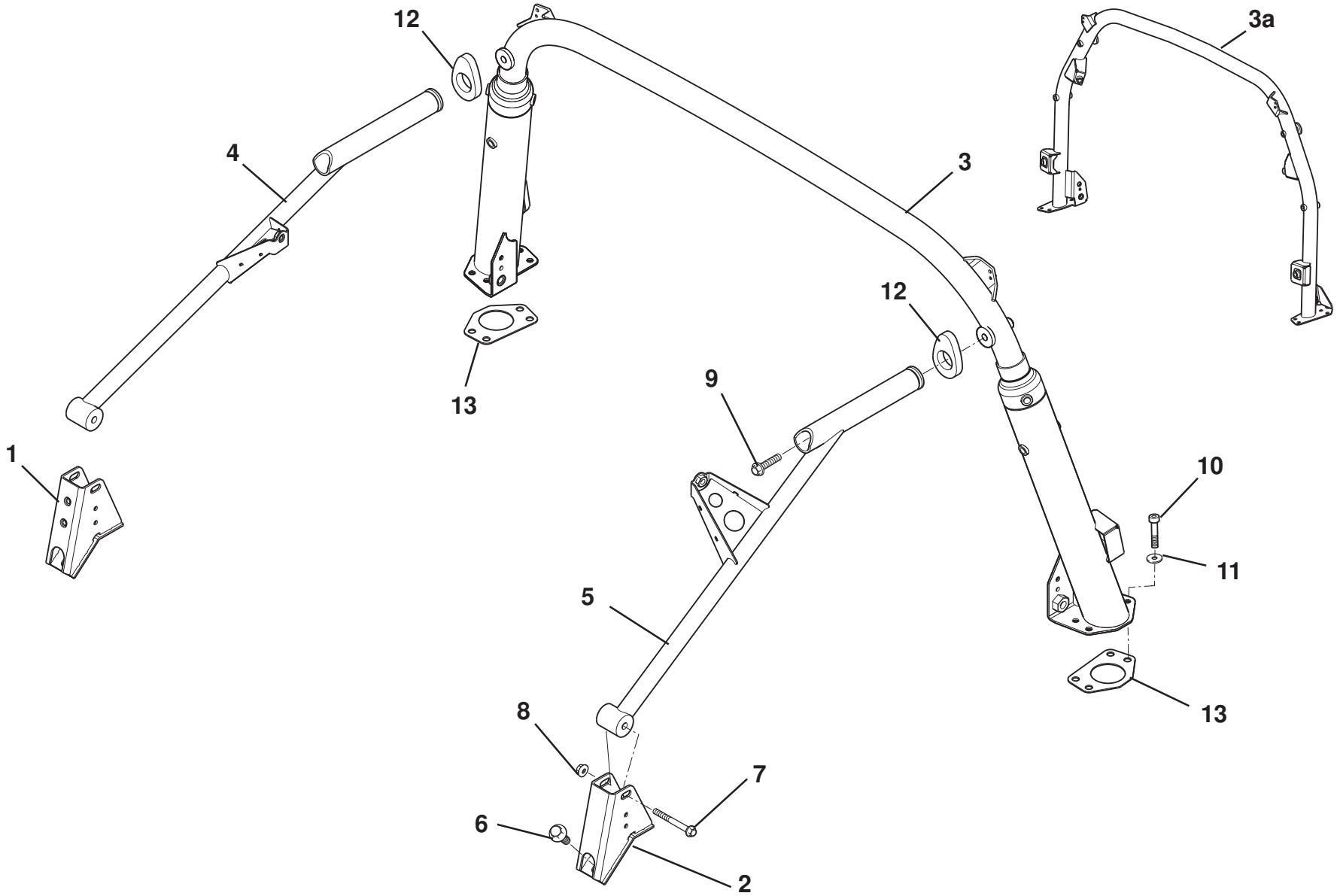
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01l	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350+Vin HH__1458	**A138A4209S**	1
01m	Partial body RHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350+Vin HH__1458	**A138A4210S**	1
01n	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350 Gulf States+Vin HH__1458		1
01o	Partial body LHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350 Auto+Vin HH__1458		1
01p	Partial body RHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350 Auto+Vin HH__1458		1
01q	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350 Auto+Vin HH__1458		1
01r	Partial body RHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350 Auto+Vin HH__1458		1
01s	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	Exige Sport 350 Auto, Gulf States+Vin HH__1458		1
01t	Partial body LHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138A4211S**	1
01u	Partial body RHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138A4212S**	1
01v	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on		1
01w	Partial body RHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on		1
01x	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on,Gul		1

Function Code 30.01 Chassis, Subframes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01y	Partial body LHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Auto Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on		1
01z	Partial body RHD heater*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Auto Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on		1
01az	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Auto Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on		1
01bz	Partial body RHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Auto Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on		1
01cz	Partial body LHD A/C*	Incl. sill pipes/hoses, pedallbox, vin number reqd.	350 Auto Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on,Gulf		1
02	Assembly Rear Subframe			**C138A0078J**	1
02a	Assembly Rear Subframe		Exige S Auto, Exige Sport 350 Manual & Auto,	**D138A0196J**	1
02b	Assembly Rear Subframe		All models from Vin HH_10503	**F138A0196J**	1
03	Shim, subfrrame adaptor mounting			**A138A0093F**	2
04	Bolt M12 x 65 hex flg hd			**A116W5237F**	2
05	Bolt M12 x 60 skt cap hd			**A138W2010F**	2
06	Washer Flat M12 x 23.5 x 2.3			**A075W4028Z**	2
07	Nut M12, hex flg.			**A132W3010F**	2
08	Nut Plate Assembly, chassis mounting			**B138A0101F**	2
09	Assembly Shear Panel, tank bay	1.5mm thick		**A138A0110F**	1
09a	Shear Panel, tank bay	1.0mm thick	All models from Vin JH_10477	**A138A0527G**	1
10	Adapter, diffuser, shear panel 16mm hex			**A120A0183F**	4

Function Code 30.01 Chassis, Subframes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Washer M8 x 16 x 1.4			**A127W4000F**	4
12	Screw M8 x 25 hex flg, shear panel			**A132W5006F**	6
13	Nut M8 hex flg, shear panel			**A132W3006F**	2
14	Top Hat Spacer			**A132B0109F**	4
14a	Top Hat Spacer			**A138M0034F**	1
14b	Rivet			**A132W6024F**	8
15	Nut Plate Assembly, damper mounting			**A138A0162F**	2
		*Use order form LSL631			



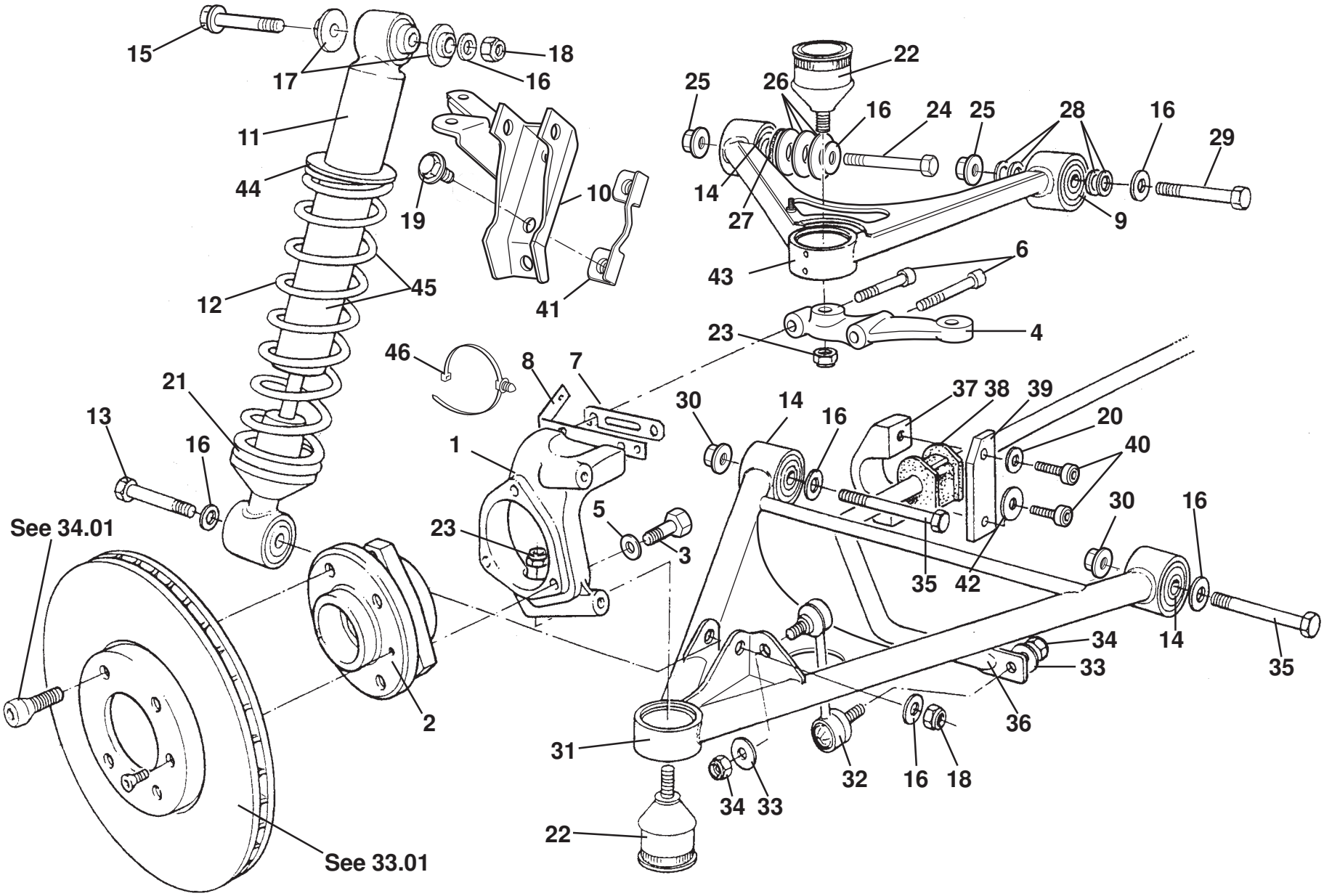
EXIGE

30.02

Updated 5th February 2018

Function Code 30.02 Seat Belt Mounting Frames, Stays

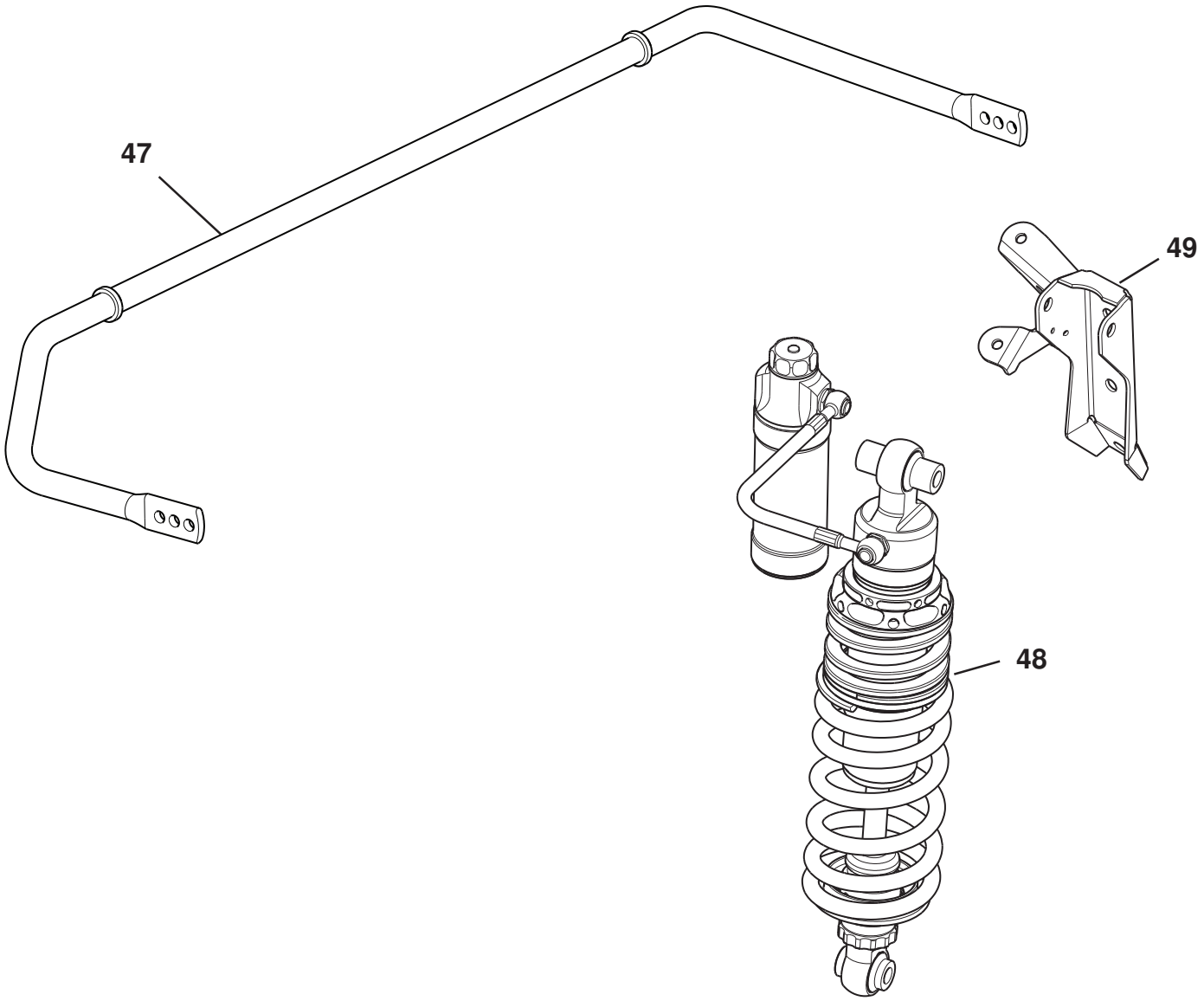
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	SBAF Mounting Bracket Assembly LH			**A138A0025F**	1
02	SBAF Mounting Bracket Assembly RH			**A138A0026F**	1
03	Frame, seatbelt anchourage	Double diameter tubing		**C117A0145F**	1
03a	Frame, seatbelt anchourage	Single diameter tubing		**A120A0205F**	1
04	SBAF Stay Assembly LH			**A138A4009F**	1
05	SBAF Stay Assembly RH			**A138A4010F**	1
06	Bolt M10 x 30 hex flg			**A132W2004F**	4
07	Bolt M10 x 60 hex flg			**A132W2009F**	2
08	Nut M10 hex flg			**A132W3005F**	2
09	Bolt M10 x 35 hex flg			**A116W5247F**	12
10	Screw M8 x 25 skt cap hd			**A111W7132F**	8
11	Washer Flat M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020Z**	8
12	Seal. Seatbelt anchorage			**A120B0207F**	2
13	Shim, base plate, 2mm			**B111A0071F**	2
13a	Shim, base plate, 3mm			**A116A0164F**	2
13b	Shim, base plate, 4mm			**A116A0165F**	2
13c	Shim, base plate, 5mm			**A116A0166F**	2



EXIGE

31.01 page 1

Updated 3rd February 2017



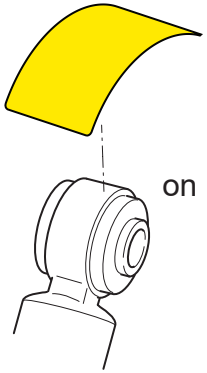
EXIGE

31.01 page 2

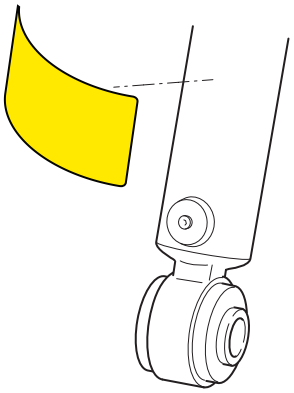
Updated 3rd February 2017

Production Suspension Identity Labels

Exige V6 (not for Ohlins and Nitron)



Production label
on upper damper mounting
Exige V6 Front



Production label
on damper body
ExigeV6 rear

Exige V6 Sport Suspension

Standard fit:-
Exige S
Exige S Roadster

Front	Rear	Rear
BFS	BRSL	BRSR
33-217918	24-217927	24-217927

Exige V6 Race Suspension

Standard fit:-
Exige LF1
Exige Clubracer
Exige 350
Exige sport 380/390

Front	Rear	Rear
BFR	BRRL	BRRR
33-197289	33-197298	33-197298

Note: if the production label is missing the ref number on the manufactures label located on the damper body has been shown to assist identification
If in doubt contact Lotus Aftersales to get confirmation

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Upright, front LH			**A116C0001F**	1
01a	Upright, front RH			**A116C0002F**	1
02	Hub Unit			**A138C6000F**	2
03	Bolt M12 x 45 hex hd			**A116W2192F**	6
04	Steering Arm LH			**A138C4015F**	1
04a	Steering Arm RH			**A138C4016F**	1
05	Washer Flat M12 x 24 x 2.5			**A124W4197F**	6
06	Bolt, M10 x 60, 10.9G, cap hd., steering arm to hub carrier			**A117W7213F**	4
07	Shim, 1.0mm, camber adjustment			**D111C0062F**	As req
07a	Shim, 1.5mm, camber adjustment			**B120C0022F**	As req
08	Shim, bracket connector retainer LH			**A120C4005F**	1
08a	Shim, bracket connector retainer RH			**A120C4006F**	1
09	Bush, suspension			**A116C0035F**	2
10	Damper/ABS Unit Mounting Bracket assy, LH, RHD, LHD			**A138C0062F**	1
10a	Damper Bracket, top front, RH			**A138C4030F**	1
11	Damper Assembly Sport, front			**B138C0058H**	2
11a	Damper Assembly Race, front			**B138C0020H**	2
12	Road Spring Sport, front	See LSL656-2		**A138C0057H**	2

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

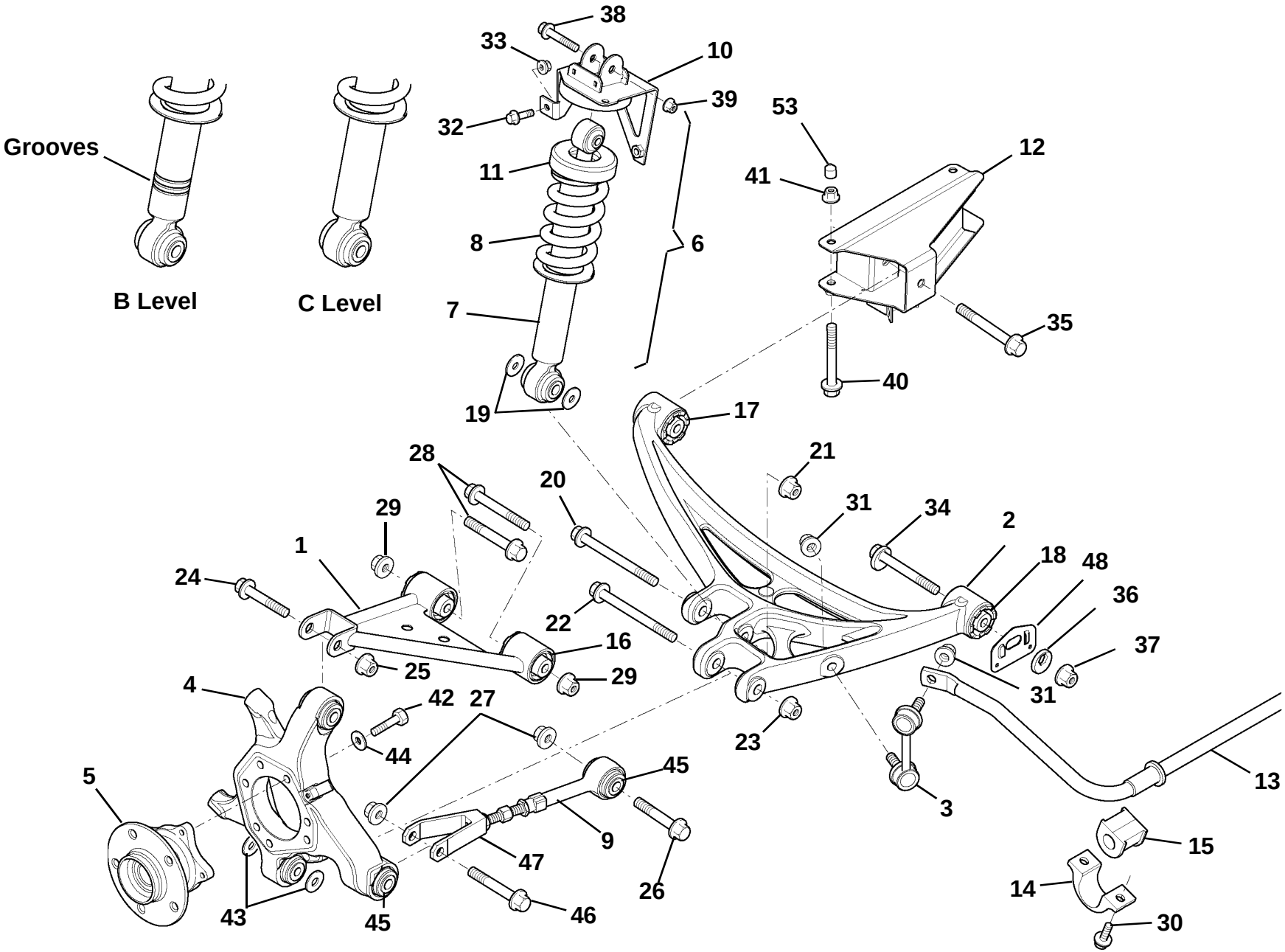
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12a	Road Spring Race, front	See LSL656-2		**A138C0019H**	2
13	Bolt, M10 x 55, hex. hd., damper bottom fix.			**A079W2057F**	2
14	Bush, suspension			**A116C0068F**	6
15	Bolt, M10 x 70, hex.flg hd., damper top fix.			**A138W2013F**	2
16	Washer M10 x 20.5 x 1.8			**A075W4024F**	16
17	Spacer Damper Top			**B111C0061F**	4
18	Nyloc Nut, M10, damper fixings			**A100W3112F**	2
19	Bolt, M8 x 25, hex, hd., bracket to chassis			**A132W5008F**	6
20	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.5 S/S, bracket to chassis			**A111W4175F**	2
21	Spring Seat, lower front			**A138C0011H**	2
22	Balljoint, suspension			**A117C0056F**	4
23	Nyloc Nut, M12 x 1.5, ball joint			**B100C6019F**	4
24	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 80, hex. hd., wishbone upper front			**A075W2061Z**	8
25	Nut M10 hex flg, wishbone fixings			**A138W3006F**	4
26	Shim Castor Adjust, 1.5 mm, large			**A111C0077F**	6
27	Snubber Washer, rubber coated, upper wishbone			**A111C0081F**	2
28	Shim Castor Adjust, 1.5 mm, small			**A111C0080F**	8
29	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 75mm, hex. hd., wishbone upper rear			**A075W2059Z**	2
30	Nut M10 hex flg, wishbone fixings			**A138W3006F**	4
31	Assy Wishbone Lower, front LH, includes balljoint & bushes			**D138C4009J**	1

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
31a	Assy Wishbone Lower, front RH, includes balljoint & bushes			**D138C4010J**	1
32	Drop Link ARB			**A111C0063F**	2
33	Washer Flat M10,			**A075W4023F**	4
34	Nut Nyloc M10,			**A100W3112F**	4
35	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 85, hex. hd., wishbone lower			**A079W2063F**	4
36	Anti Roll Bar Front 21.5mm			**A138C0013F**	1
37	Mount Bracket ARB			**C138C0017F**	1
38	Bush ARB			**A132C6016F**	2
39	Backing Plate 5.0mmm			**A138C0055F**	1
40	Screw M8 x 30 skt cap hd			**A117W7215F**	4
41	Spreader Plate Front Damper Bracket			**A138A0119F**	2
42	Washer M8 x 25 x 1.5 s/s			**B075W4021Z**	2
43	Assy Wishbone Upper, front LH, includes balljoint & bushes			**C138C4001J**	1
43a	Assy Wishbone Upper, front RH, includes balljoint & bushes			**C138C4002J**	1
44	Bump Stop Front			**A138C0009H**	2
45	Assembly Spring & Damper Sport, front	See LSL656-2	Also Roadster	**C138C0056F**	2
45a	Assembly Spring & Damper Race, front	See LSL656-2		**C138C0018F**	2
46	Tie Wrap Clip, ABS sensor			**A124W6794F**	2
47	Adjustable anti-rolll bar		Sport 380/410/420	**A703C0001F**	1
48	Assembly Spring and Damper Front	Nitron 2 way	Sport 380	**A702C0001F**	2

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

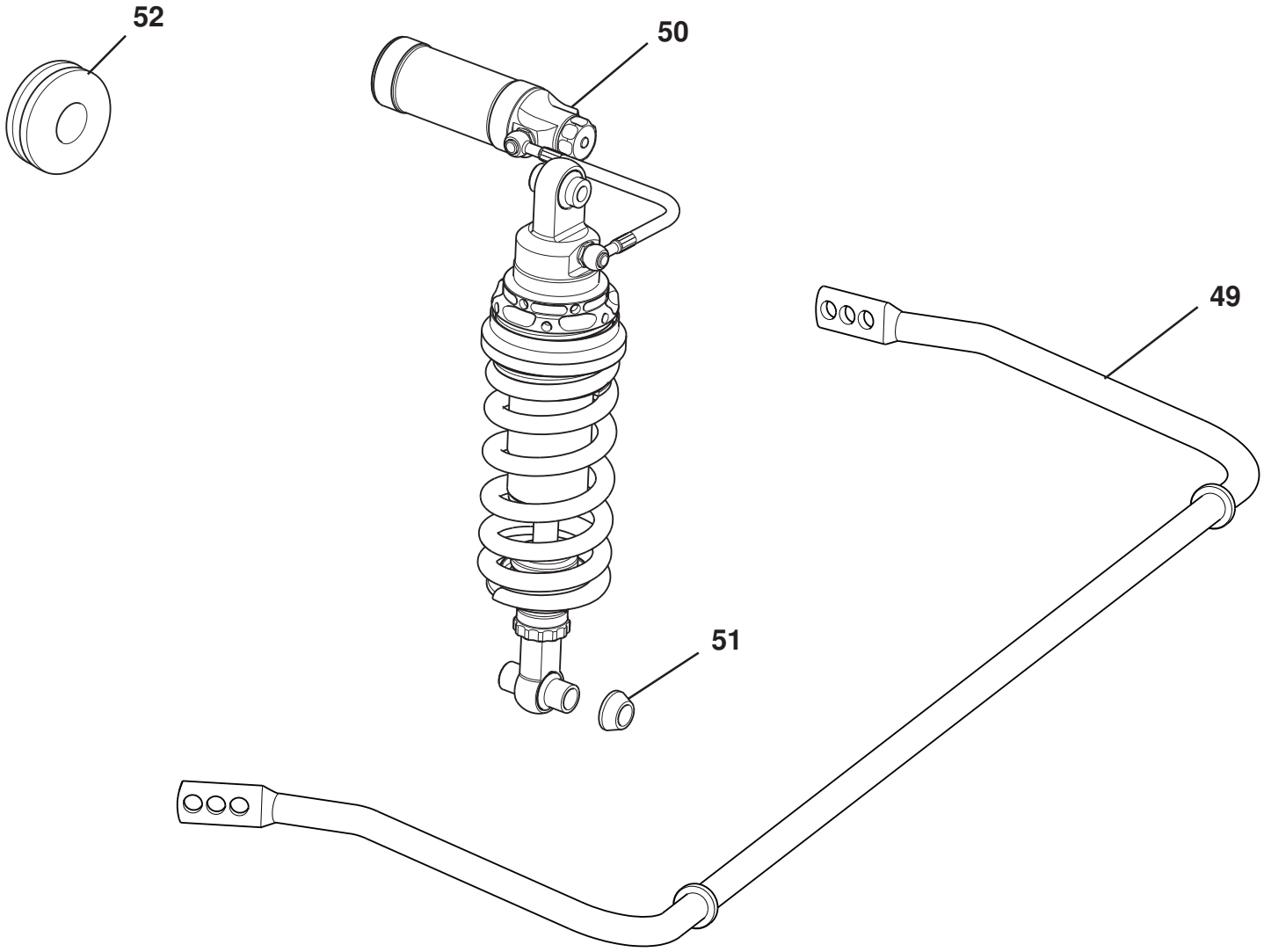
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
48a	Assembly Spring and Damper Front	Nitron 3 way, additional adjuster on reservoir	Sport 410/420	**A138C0096F**	2
49	Bracket Assembly Front Damper Mounting LH		Sport 380/410/420	**A702C4001F**	1
49a	Bracket Assembly Front Damper Mounting RH		Sport 380/410/420	**A702C4002F**	1



EXIGE

31.03 page 1

Updated 3rd February 2020



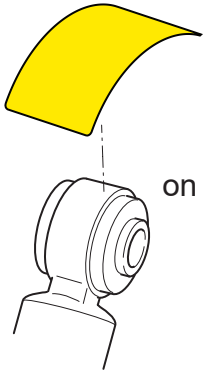
EXIGE

31.03 page 2

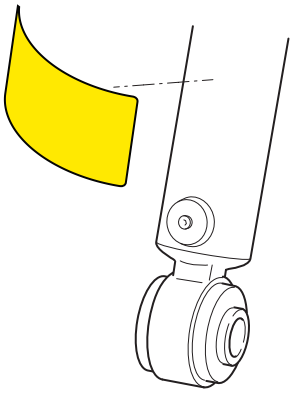
Updated 3rd February 2017

Production Suspension Identity Labels

Exige V6 (not for Ohlins and Nitron)



Production label
on upper damper mounting
Exige V6 Front



Production label
on damper body
ExigeV6 rear

Exige V6 Sport Suspension

Standard fit:-
Exige S
Exige S Roadster

Front	Rear	Rear
BFS	BRSL	BRSR
33-217918	24-217927	24-217927

Exige V6 Race Suspension

Standard fit:-
Exige LF1
Exige Clubracer
Exige 350
Exige sport 380/390

Front	Rear	Rear
BFR	BRRL	BRRR
33-197289	33-197298	33-197298

Note: if the production label is missing the ref number on the manufactures label located on the damper body has been shown to assist identification
If in doubt contact Lotus Aftersales to get confirmation

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Assembly Wishbone Rear Upper, includes bushes			**A138D0001J**	2
02	Assembly Wishbone Rear Lower, includes bushes			**A138D0028F**	2
03	Droplink, ARB rear LH			**B132D4009F**	1
03a	Droplink, ARB rear RH			**B132D4010F**	1
04	Upright Assembly Rear LH, includes bushes			**B138D4021F**	1
04a	Upright Assembly Rear RH, includes bushes			**B138D4022F**	1
05	Hub Unit, driven			**A132D0021F**	2
06	Spring & Damper Assembly Sport, rear LH	See LSL656-2		**C138D4031F**	1
06a	Spring & Damper Assembly Sport, rear RH	See LSL656-2		**C138D4032F**	1
06b	Spring & Damper Assembly Race, rear LH	See LSL656-2		**D138D4023F**	1
06c	Spring & Damper Assembly Race, rear RH	See LSL656-2		**D138D4024F**	1
07	Damper Assembly Sport, rear	See LSL656-2, Cars fitted with 'B' level dampers to be replaced in pairs		**C138D0085F**	2
07a	Damper Assembly Race, rear	See LSL656-2, Cars fitted with 'B' level dampers to be replaced in pairs		**D138D0031F**	2
08	Road Spring Sport, rear	See LSL656-2		**B138D0084F**	2
08a	Road Spring Race, rear	See LSL656-2		**B138D0039F**	2
09	Assembly Toe Link Inner			**A138D0082F**	2

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

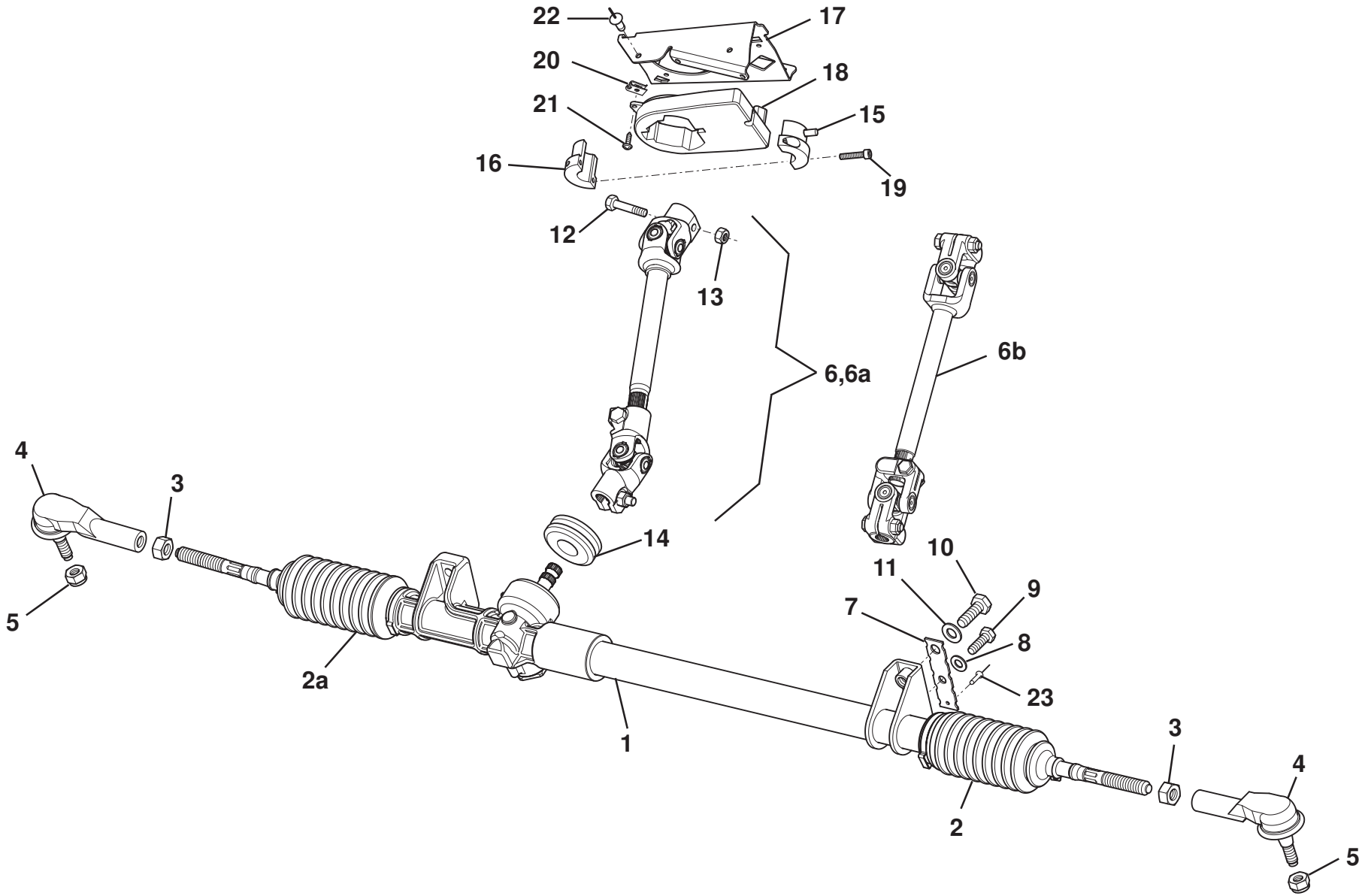
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
10	Assembly Damper Top Mount LH			**B138D4025H**	1
10a	Bracket Assembly Top Damper Mount LH		Sport 410/420	**A138D4039G**	1
10b	Assembly Damper Top Mount RH			**B138D4026H**	1
10c	Bracket Assembly Top Damper Mount RH		Sport 410/420	**A138D4040G**	1
11	Isolator Spring			**B138D0027F**	2
12	Bracket Assembly Mounting, rear wishbone lower LH			**A138A4005F**	1
12a	Bracket Assembly Mounting, rear wishbone lower RH			**A138A4006F**	1
13	Anti Roll Bar, rear 19mm			**A138D0083F**	1
13a	Anti Roll Bar, rear 19.5 mm		Roadster	**A138D0081F**	1
14	Mount Bracket, ARB			**C132C0046F**	2
15	Rubber Mount, ARB			**A138D6000F**	2
15a	Rubber Mount, ARB		Roadster	**A138D6002F**	2
16	Bush, wishbone rear upper	Beige		**B132C0020F**	4
17	Bush, wishbone rear lower frt	Beige		**B132C0020F**	2
18	Bush, wishbone rear lower rr	Green		**B132C0019F**	2
19	Washer Flat M14 x 30, damper lower			**B132D0033F**	4
20	Bolt M14 x 125 hex flg damper lower			**A132W2010F**	2
21	Nut M14 hex flg. damper lower			**A132W3023F**	2
22	Bolt M14 x 125 hex flg upright lower			**A132W2010F**	2
23	Nut M14 hex flg, upright lower			**A132W3023F**	2
24	Bolt M14 x 75 hex flg, upright upper			**A132W2012F**	2

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
25	Nut M14 hex flg, upright upper			**A132W3023F**	2
26	Bolt M14 x 75 hex flg, toe link			**A132W2012F**	2
27	Nut M14 hex flg, toe link			**A132W3023F**	4
28	Bolt M12 x 85 hex flg. wishbone upper			**A132W2040F**	4
29	Nut M12 hex flg, wishbone upper			**A132W3010F**	4
30	Bolt M10 x 20 flg hd. ARB			**A132W5007F**	4
31	Nut M12 hex flg, droplink			**A132W3022F**	4
32	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg. Damper bracket			**A132W5005F**	6
33	Nut M8 hex flg, damper bracket			**A132W3006F**	4
34	Cambolt M12 x 95 hex flg hd. Lower wishbone			**B132W2021F**	2
35	Bolt M12 x 85 hex flg. wishbone lower			**A132W2040F**	2
36	Washer Cam, wishbone lower			**A132W4000F**	2
37	Nut M12 hex flg, wishbone upper			**A132W3010F**	2
38	Bolt M10 x 55 hex flg, top damper mount			**A138W2003F**	2
39	Nut M10 hex flg, top damper mount			**A132W3005F**	2
40	Bolt M10 x 100 hex flg, wishbone mtg brkt			**A116W5235F**	2
41	Nut M10 hex flg, wishbone mtg brkt			**A132W3005F**	2
42	Screw M10 x 50 hex hd, hub			**A132W2045F**	8
43	Washer Flat M14 x 30, upright lower			**B132D0033F**	4
44	Washer 7/16 x 7/8			**B120W4199F**	8
45	Spherical Joint, hub carrier	2 lower 1 upper per side		**B132D6006H**	6

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
46	Bolt M14 x 90 hex flg, toe link			**A138W6022F**	2
47	Toe Link Outer			**B138D0090F**	2
48	Plate, cambolt			**B132A0274F**	2
49	Adjustable anti-rolll bar		Sport 380/410/420	**A703D0001F**	1
50	Assembly Spring and Damper Rear	Nitron 2 way	Sport 380	**A702D0001F**	2
50a	Assembly Spring and Damper Rear	Nitron 3 way, additional adjuster on reservoir	Sport 410/420	**A138D0115F**	2
51	Spacer Damper Mounting Lower		Sport 380/410/420	**A702D0004F**	2
52	Grommet, bootbox		Sport 380/410/420	**A702B6000F**	1
53	Protection Cap			**A138K0223F**	1



EXIGE

32.01

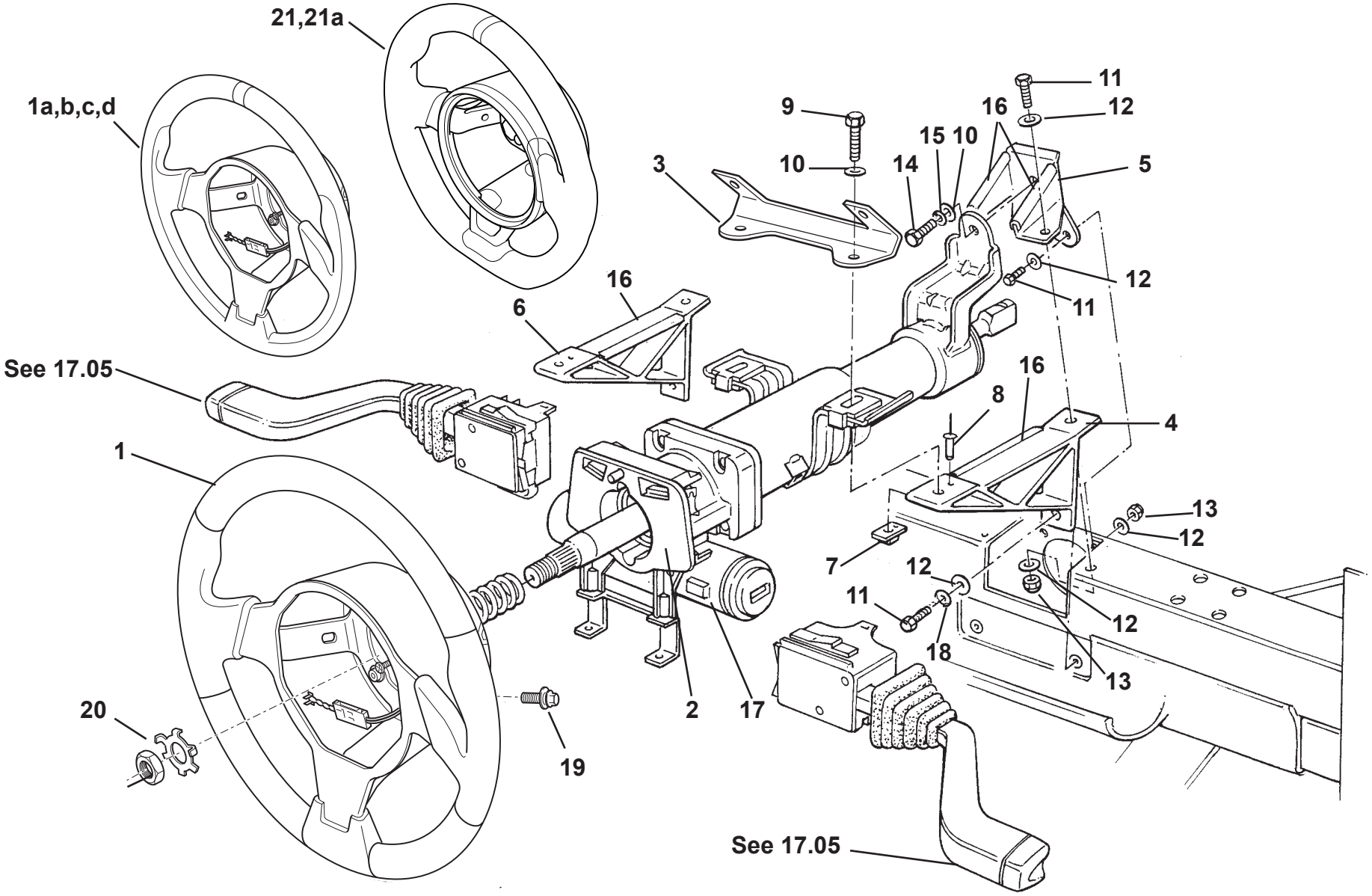
Updated 1st November 2016

Function Code 32.01 Rack & Pinion, & Lower Column

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Steering Rack Assembly, RHD			**A117H0052F**	1
01a	Steering Rack Assembly, LHD			**A117H0053F**	1
02	Gaiter, steering rack, non-pinion end			**A120H6004S**	1
02a	Gaiter, steering rack, pinion end			**A120H6005S**	1
03	Lock Nut, M12 , track rod end to track rod			**A111W3124F**	2
04	Track Rod End/Ball Joint			**B138H0006F**	2
05	Nyloc Nut, M10, track rod end to steering arm			**A111W3157F**	2
06	Intermediate Steering Shaft, Assembly RHD			**B120H0011F**	1
06a	Intermediate Steering Shaft, Assembly LHD			**A120H0014F**	1
06b	Intermediate Steering Shaft, Assembly		Exige Sport 350 from vin GH_21367*	**A120H0021F**	1
07	Adjuster Plate, rack height setting (10 notch)		Exige S	**A111H0021F**	2
07a	Adjuster Plate, rack height setting (8 notch)		Exige Sport 350 on	**A111H0019F**	2
08	Washer, flat, M8, rack mounting			**A075W4020Z**	2
09	Setscrew, M8 x 25, hex. hd., rack mounting			**A082W1110F**	2
10	Setscrew, M10 x 30, hex. hd., rack mounting			**A100A6028F**	2
11	Washer, flat, M10, rack mounting			**A075W4024Z**	2
12	Bolt, M8 x 40, hex. hd., 10.9 grade, steering shaft to U/J			**A918W2171F**	4
13	Nyloc Nut, M8, steering shaft to U/J			**A075W3010Z**	4

Function Code 32.01 Rack & Pinion, & Lower Column

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Seal, steering shaft thro' bulkhead			**A120H0002F**	1
15	Collar SWA sensor upper			**A120J0076F**	1
16	Collar SWA sensor lower			**A120J0077F**	1
17	Bracket SWA sensor RHD			**B138J4050F**	1
17a	Bracket SWA sensor RHD		Exige Sport 350 from vin GH_21367*	**C138J4050F**	1
17b	Bracket SWA sensor LHD			**B138J4049F**	1
17c	Bracket SWA sensor LHD		Exige Sport 350 from vin GH_21367*	**C138J4049F**	1
18	Sensor, steering angle			**A132J0092F**	1
19	Screw M5 x 25 Socket hd cap, SWA collar			**A132W7001F**	2
20	Nut Spire No 8, sensor, steering angle			**A124W3225F**	3
21	Screw No 6 flg pozi, sensor, steering angle			**A075W5012F**	3
22	Pop Rivet, sensor bracket			**A082W6259F**	4
23	Pop Rivet			**A082W6512F**	2
		*Note earlier vins may have part fitted			



EXIGE

32.05

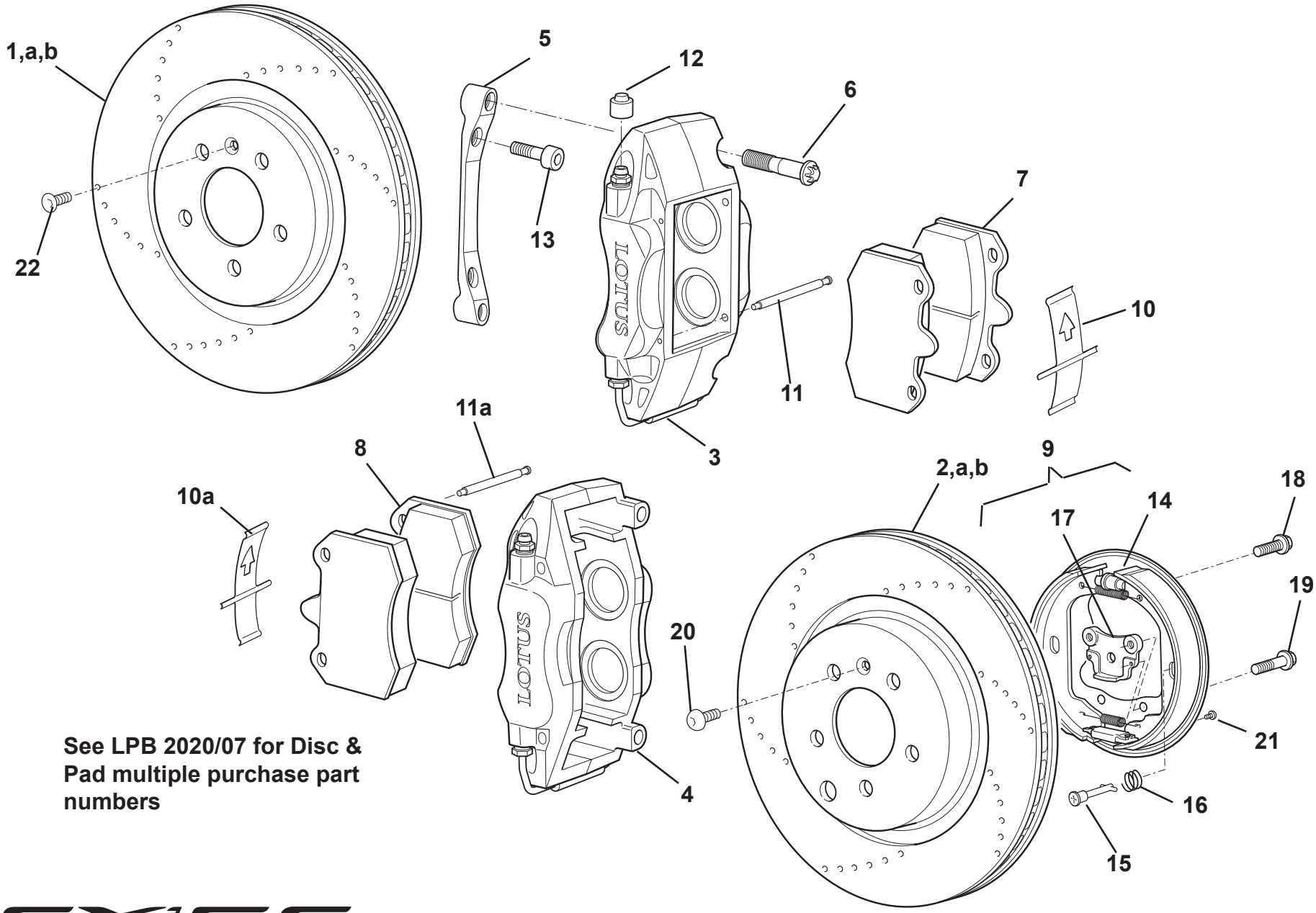
Updated 4th January 2021

Function Code 32.05 Upper Column, Steering Wheel

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR	Includes rotary connector		**A116U0085F**	1
01a	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR, black leather	Includes rotary connector	Premium trim	**A138V0013F**	1
01b	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR, black/red leather	Includes rotary connector		**A138V0014F**	1
01c	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR, black alcantara*	Includes rotary connector		**A138V0835F**	1
01d	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR, red alcantara*	Includes rotary connector		**A138V0836F**	1
02	Upper Steering Column	Includes ign. switch/steering lock		**A117H6001F**	1
03	Bracket, switch module mounting			**A121H0001F**	1
04	Column Mounting Bracket, RH			**E117U0016F**	1
05	Bracket, forward column mounting			**B111H0004F**	1
06	Column Mounting Bracket, LH			**E117U0135F**	1
07	Nutplate, upper column support			**B111H0007F**	2
08	Pop Rivet, nutplate to bracket			**A075W6092Z**	2
09	Bolt, M8 x 35, hex. hd., column to bracket			**B075W2038F**	2
10	Washer, flat, M8 x 20 x 2.5			**A079W4019F**	3
11	Setscrew, M6 x 16, side to forward brk/chassis			**A075W1028Z**	6
12	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4			**A075W4013Z**	10
13	Nyloc Nut, M6			**A907E6285F**	4
14	Setscrew, M8 x 16 hex. hd., front mounting			**A075W1036Z**	1

Function Code 32.05 Upper Column, Steering Wheel

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4036Z**	1
16	Rubber Beading, bracket edge protection			**B075U6054V**	0.3M
17	Steering Lock Housing	Excluding lock barrel, see 10.17, item 1		**A111H6003S**	1
18	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	2
19	Shear Bolt, steering lock			**A111H6026S**	2
20	Lock Plate, steering wheel			**A111H6009F**	1
20a	Lock Plate, steering wheel, 4 tab			**A120H0023F**	1
21	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR, leather	No rotary connector, see service notes section Hk.2 for retro fitting	From vin MH_10682	**A138V0996F**	1
21a	Steering Wheel Assembly, SIR, black alcantara	No rotary connector, see service notes section Hk.2 for retro fitting	From vin MH_10682	**A138V0997F**	1
		*Use Trim Order Form LSL654			

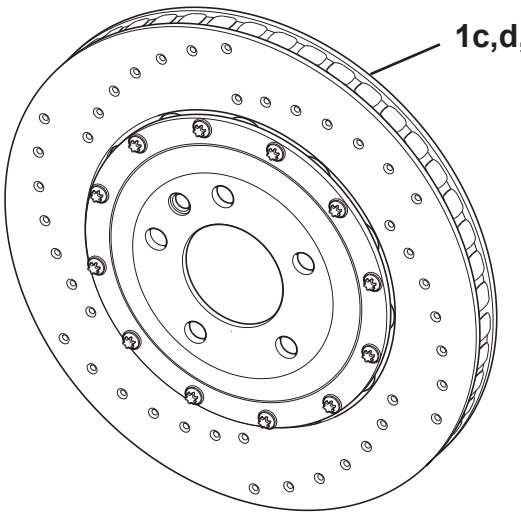


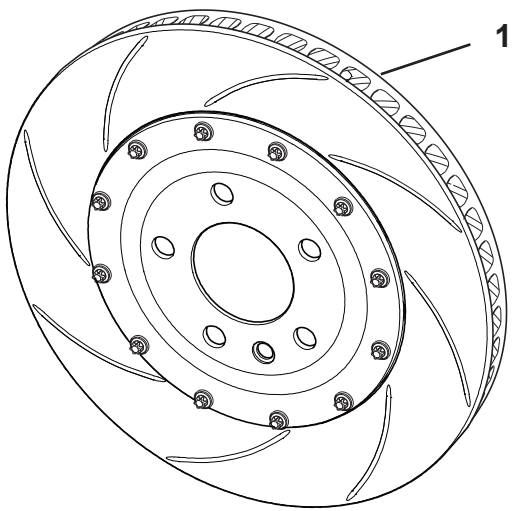
See LPB 2020/07 for Disc & Pad multiple purchase part numbers

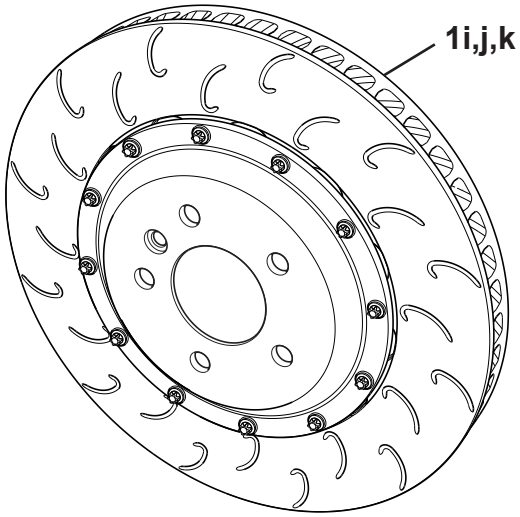
EXIGE

33.01 page 1

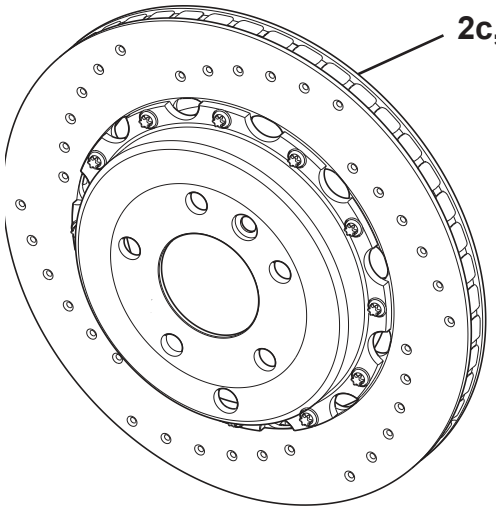
Updated 4th January 2021

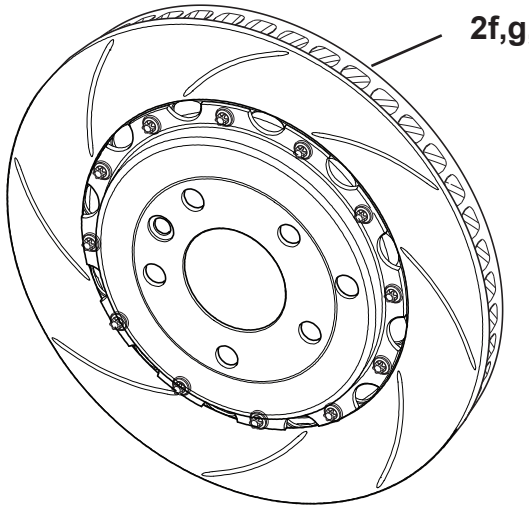


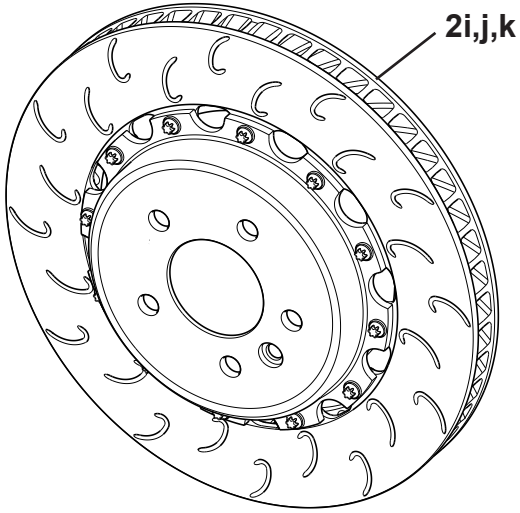




Front







Rear

See LPB 2020/07 for Disc & Pad multiple purchase part numbers

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Brake Disc, front, cross-drilled, LH	Not available as single disk see 01b		**A138J0014F**	1
01a	Brake Disc, front, cross-drilled, RH	Not available as single disk see 01b		**A138J0015F**	1
01b	Brake Discs, front, cross-drilled, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**A138J0014/15F/1**	1
01c	Brake Disc, front, 2 piece cross-drilled, LH	Not available as single disk see 01e	Exige S , Sport 350 optional	**C138J4045F**	1
01d	Brake Disc, front, 2 piece cross-drilled, RH	Not available as single disk see 01e	Exige S , Sport 350 optional	**C138J4046F**	1
01e	Brake Discs, front, 2 piece cross-drilled, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	Exige S , Sport 350 optional	**C138J4045/46F/1**	1
01f	Brake Disc, front, 2 piece grooved, LH	Not available as single disk see 01h	Sport 380	**A138J4099F**	1
01g	Brake Disc, front, 2 piece grooved, RH	Not available as single disk see 01h	Sport 380	**A138J4100F**	1
01h	Brake Discs, front, 2 piece grooved, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	Sport 380	**A138J4099/00F/1**	1
01i	Brake Disc, front, 2 Piece J Hook, LH	Not available as single disk see 01k	Sport 410/420	**A138J4021F**	1
01j	Brake Disc Front, 2 Piece J Hook, RH	Not available as single disk see 01k	Sport 410/420	**A138J4022F**	1
01k	Brake Discs Front, 2 Piece J Hook, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	Sport 410/420	**A138J4021/22F/1**	1

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
02	Brake Disc, rear, cross-drilled, LH	Not available as single disk see 02b		**B138J4051F**	1
02a	Brake Disc, rear, cross-drilled, RH	Not available as single disk see 02b		**B138J4052F**	1
02b	Brake Discs, rear, cross-drilled, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**B138J4051/52F/1**	1
02c	Brake Disc, rear, 2 piece cross-drilled, LH	Not available as single disk see 02e	Exige S , Sport 350 optional	**B138J4047F**	1
02d	Brake Disc, rear, 2 piece cross-drilled, RH	Not available as single disk see 02e	Exige S , Sport 350 optional	**B138J4048F**	1
02e	Brake Discs, rear, 2 piece cross-drilled, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	Exige S , Sport 350 optional	**B138J4047/48F/1**	1
02f	Brake Disc, rear, 2 piece grooved, LH	Not available as single disk see 02h	Sport 380	**A703J4003F**	1
02g	Brake Disc, rear, 2 piece grooved, RH	Not available as single disk see 02h	Sport 380	**A703J4004F**	1
02h	Brake Discs, rear, 2 piece grooved, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	Sport 380	**A703J4003/04F/1**	1
02i	Brake Disc rear, 2 Piece J Hook, LH	Not available as single disk see 02k	Sport 410/420	**A138J4023F**	1
02j	Brake Disc rear, 2 Piece J Hook, RH	Not available as single disk see 02k	Sport 410/420	**A138J4024F**	1
02k	Brake Discs rear, 2 Piece J Hook, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	Sport 410/420	**A138J4023/24F/1**	1
03	Brake Caliper, front, red LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4037F**	1
03a	Brake Caliper, front, red RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4038F**	1

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

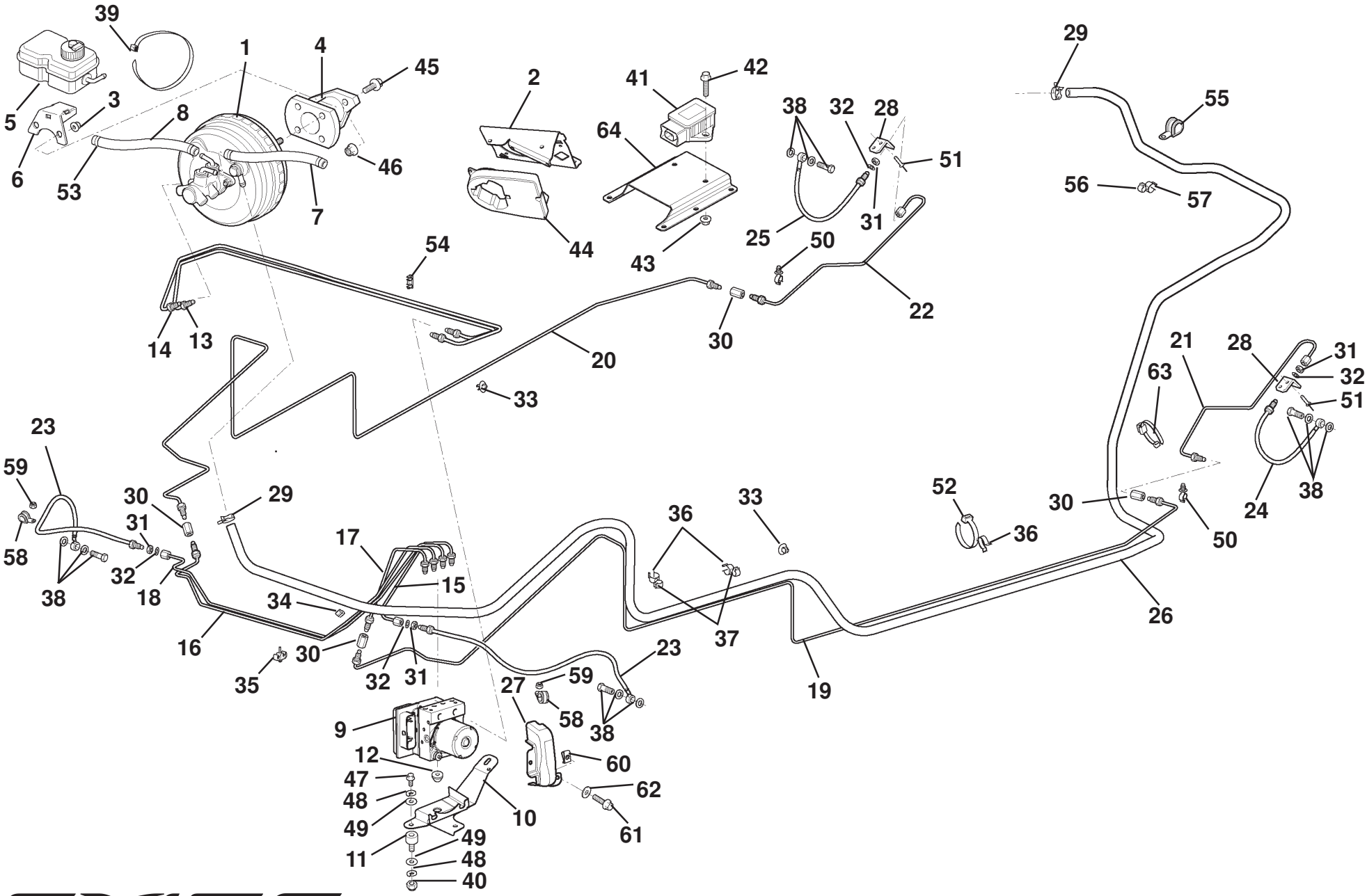
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
03b	Brake Caliper, front, yellow LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4041F**	1
03c	Brake Caliper, front, yellow RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4042F**	1
03d	Brake Caliper, front, black LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4017F**	1
03e	Brake Caliper, front, black RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4018F**	1
03f	Brake Caliper, front, silver LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4055F**	1
03g	Brake Caliper, front, silver RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4056F**	1
03h	Brake Caliper, front, red LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4059F**	1
03i	Brake Caliper, front, red RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4060F**	1
03j	Brake Caliper, front, yellow LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4063F**	1
03k	Brake Caliper, front, yellow RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4064F**	1
03l	Brake Caliper, front, black LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4071F**	1
03m	Brake Caliper, front, black RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4072F**	1
03n	Brake Caliper, front, silver LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4067F**	1
03o	Brake Caliper, front, silver RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4068F**	1
04	Brake Caliper, rear, red LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4039F**	1
04a	Brake Caliper, rear, red RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4040F**	1
04b	Brake Caliper, rear, yellow LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4043F**	1
04c	Brake Caliper, rear, yellow RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4044F**	1
04d	Brake Caliper, rear, black LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4019F**	1
04e	Brake Caliper, rear, black LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads		**A138J4020F**	1
04f	Brake Caliper, rear, silver LH 'Lotus'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4057F**	1

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04g	Brake Caliper, rear, silver RH 'Lotus'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4058F**	1
04h	Brake Caliper, rear, red LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4061F**	1
04i	Brake Caliper, rear, red RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4062F**	1
04j	Brake Caliper, rear, yellow LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4065F**	1
04k	Brake Caliper, rear, yellow RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4066F**	1
04l	Brake Caliper, rear, black LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4073F**	1
04m	Brake Caliper, rear, black RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads		**A138J4074F**	1
04n	Brake Caliper, rear, silver LH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4069F**	1
04o	Brake Caliper, rear, silver RH 'AP Racing'	Includes pads	Roadster	**A138J4070F**	1
05	Assembly Caliper Mount Front LH			**B138J4015F**	1
05a	Assembly Caliper Mount Front RH			**B138J4016F**	1
06	Bolt M12 x 70 lobe hd, caliper mounting			**A138J6001F**	8
07	Brake Pad set front, includes clips and pins	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**A132J0001S**	1
08	Brake Pad set rear, includes clips and pins	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**A132J0002S**	1
09	Parking Brake Assembly	Includes adjuster & springs, brake shoes & backplate		**B132J0145F**	2
10	Clip, anti-rattle front			**A132J6056S**	2
10a	Clip, anti-rattle rear			**A132J6061S**	2
11	Pin, pad retaining front			**A132J6057S**	4
11a	Pin, pad retaining rear			**A132J6062S**	4

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Dust Cap, bleed nipple			**A132J6058S**	8
13	Bolt M10 x 30 skt cap hd, caliper mount to upright			**A138W2005F**	4
14	Back Plate, parking brake			**B132J0134F**	2
15	Fastener, quarter turn, shoe retaining			**A132J6047F**	4
16	Spring, fastener to backplate			**A132J6048F**	4
17	Support Block, shoe assembly			**A132J6045F**	2
18	Bolt M10 x 45 hex flg backplate to hub			**A132W2005F**	4
19	Bolt M10 x 40 hex flg. backplate to hub			**A132W2044F**	2
20	Screw, M8 x 12 skt. hd cap, disc to hub			**A111W7131F**	2
21	Screw, M6 x 7, button hd., block to backplate			**A132W5024F**	4
22	Screw, csk			**A116J6007F**	2



EXIGE

33.03

Updated 1st July 2015

Service Parts List

Function Code 33.03 Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Brake Servo and Master Cylinder Assembly			**A132J6004F**	1
02	Bracket, steering angle sensor	See setion 32.01			
03	Nut M8 hex flg., booster to spacer			**A111W3154F**	4
04	Spacer, brake servo RHD			**A138J0061F**	1
04a	Spacer, brake servo LHD			**A138J0024F**	1
05	Reservoir, brake			**A116J0048F**	1
05a	Reservoir, brake		Auto	**A132J0200F**	1
06	Bracket Assembly, reservoir mounting			**A138J0084F**	1
07	Hose, reservoir to M/C front, LHD	Refer to TSB 2015/02, cut to length		**A132J0308V**	310mm
07a	Hose, reservoir to M/C front, RHD	Refer to TSB 2015/02, cut to length		**A132J0308V**	310mm
08	Hose, reservoir to M/C rear, LHD	Refer to TSB 2015/02, cut to length		**A132J0308V**	310mm
08a	Hose, reservoir to M/C rear, RHD	Refer to TSB 2015/02, cut to length		**A132J0308V**	310mm
09	ESP Module Assembly, uncalibrated	Supplied pre-filled, dealer programmed on tech centre		**A132J0223S**	1
10	Bracket Assembly ESP Module			**A120J0073F**	1
11	Rubber Bobbin Mounting			**A082J6177F**	3
12	Bush Module Mounting			**A132J0206F**	1

Function Code 33.03 Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses

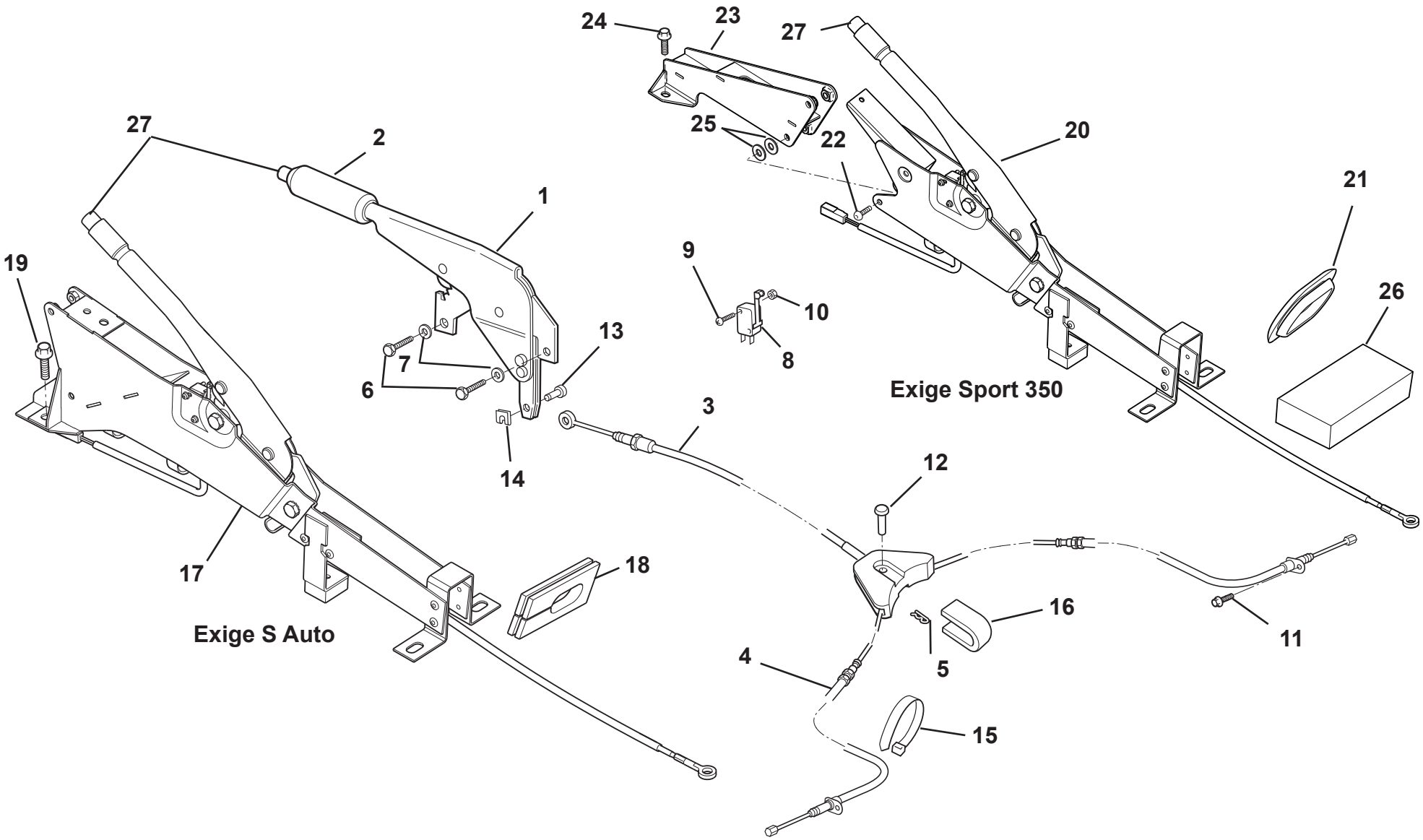
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Brake Pipe Assembly, ABS to m/cylinder rear RHD			**A138J0045F**	1
13a	Brake Pipe Assembly, ABS to m/cylinder rear LHD			**A138J0035F**	1
14	Brake Pipe Assembly, ABS to m/cylinder front RHD			**A138J0046F**	1
14a	Brake Pipe Assembly, ABS to m/cylinder front LHD			**A138J0036F**	1
15	Brake Pipe Assembly, ABS to left front			**A120J0079F**	1
16	Brake Pipe assembly, ABS to left bodyside			**A138J0082F**	1
17	Brake Pipe Assembly, ABS to right front			**B138J0037F**	1
18	Brake Pipe assembly, ABS to right bodyside			**B138J0038F**	1
19	Brake Pipe Assembly, bodyside front to rear LH			**B138J4027F**	1
20	Brake Pipe Assembly, bodyside front to rear RH			**B138J4028F**	1
21	Brake Pipe Assembly, rear to flexi LH			**B138J4011F**	1
22	Brake Pipe Assembly, rear to flexi RH			**B138J4012F**	1
23	Brake Hose Assembly Front	Includes banjo bolt, sealing washers and 'P' clip		**A138J0009F**	2
24	Brake Hose Assembly Rear LH			**A132J4037F**	1
25	Brake Hose Assembly Rear RH			**A132J4038F**	1
26	Vacuum Hose Side RHD			**A138J0008F**	1
26a	Vacuum Hose Side LHD			**A138J0005F**	1
27	Shield splash, ABS module			**A120B0387F**	1
28	Bracket, brake hose rear			**C132J0017F**	2
29	Hose Clamp 18mm			**A120W6739F**	2

Function Code 33.03 Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
30	Connector Tube			**B116J6032F**	4
31	Lock Nut M10 hex			**A075J6017Z**	4
32	Washer Shakeproof M10			**A075W4049Z**	4
33	Pipe Clip			**A116W6661F**	18
34	W Clip			**A138W6020F**	5
35	Pipe Clip, 2 way			**A100J6044F**	1
36	Clip Swivel			**A082W6587F**	10
37	Clip Swivel			**A116W6656F**	4
38	Banjo Bolt + Washers	P/O hose assembly		**B132J6006J**	4
39	Cable Tie, reservoir to bracket			**B075W6045Z**	1
40	Nyloc Nut, M6, bobbin fix.			**A075W3009Z**	3
41	Yaw Rate Sensor	Under tunnel trim		**A132J0093F**	1
42	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. flg. hd., sensor mounting			**A117W2203F**	2
43	Nut M6, flg., sensor mounting			**A117W3180F**	2
44	Steering Angle Sensor	See 32.05		**A132J0092F**	1
45	Screw M8 x 25, hex flg hd. spacer to pedal box			**A132W5006F**	2
46	Nut M8 hex flg., spacer to pedal box			**A132J6024H**	2
47	Screw, M6 x 10, hex. hd., bobbin to bracket			**A075W1026Z**	3
48	Washer, spring, M6, bobbin to bracket			**A075W4035Z**	6
49	Washer, flat, M6 x 15, bobbin to bracket			**A075W4015Z**	6
50	Clip Swivel, fir tree			**A120W6893F**	2

Function Code 33.03 Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
51	Pop Rivet, bracket brake hose rear			**A085W6259F**	4
52	Cable Tie, vacuum pipe			**A082W6324F**	6
53	Clip Oetiker, reservoir hoses	Refer to TSB 2015/02		**A132W6109F**	6
54	Pipe Clip, 2 way	LHD 2 off, RHD 4 off		**A138W6020F**	As req.
55	'P' Clip, vacuum hose			**A111W6666F**	1
56	Pipe Clip			**A132W6047F**	2
57	Clip Swivel			**A132W6091F**	2
58	'P' Clip, hose retention			**A111W6595F**	2
59	Nyloc Nut, M6, thin Zn, clip to wishbone			**A907E6285F**	2
60	Speed Nut M6			**A117W3181F**	2
61	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5003F**	2
62	Washer M6 x 25 x 1.4 s/s			**A082W4131F**	2
63	Edge Clip cable Tie			**A126W6896F**	1
64	Bracket mounting, yaw sensor			**A120J0078F**	1



EXIGE

33.05

Updated 14th August 2020

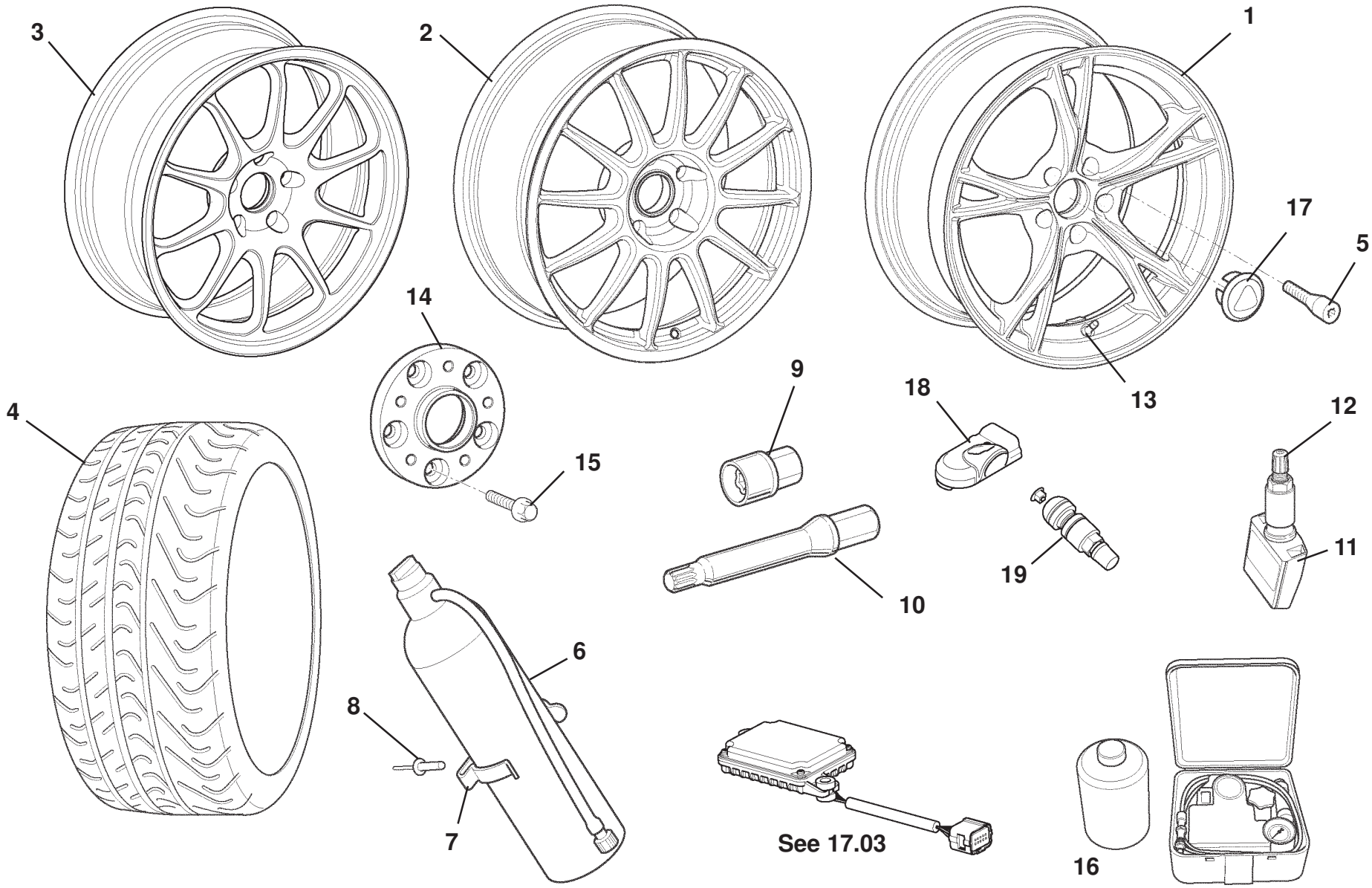
Function Code 33.05 Parking Brake Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Parking Brake Assembly, without hand grip		Common	**A132J0147F**	1
02	Parking Brake Hand-Grip, alloy			**A117U0147F**	1
02a	Parking Brake Hand-Grip, alloy, leather*		Leather	**A132U0211JL**	1
02h	Parking Brake Hand-Grip, alloy, suedetex*	A132V0780S R/B	Suedetex	**A132U0211JS**	1
03	Cable, parking brake primary		Common	**A120J0005H**	1
04	Cable Assembly, parking brake, secondary	Includes equaliser		**A138J0034F**	1
05	'R' Clip			**A075W6175F**	1
06	Screw, M8 x 25, hex. hd., lever fixing			**A075W1039Z**	2
07	Washer, flat, M8 x 16 x 1.4, lever fixing			**A075W4020Z**	2
08	Switch, parking brake tell-tale		Common	**A132J6060S**	1
09	Screw, M3 x 16, pan hd. pozi., switch fixing			**A082W5110F**	2
10	Nyloc Nut, M3, switch fixing			**A079W3060F**	2
11	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg, secondary cable			**A132W5010F**	2
12	Clevis Pin 8 x 16 mm			**A111W6674F**	1
13	Clevis Pin			**A132J0236S**	1
14	Clip, pin retention			**A132J0237S**	1
15	Tie wrap, cable to wishbone			**A120A0202F**	2
16	Foam, self adhesive, equaliser			**A100B0431V**	1

Function Code 33.05 Parking Brake Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Parking Brake Assembly		Exige S auto	**A138J0122F**	1
18	Foam, tank bay crossmember			**A117A0191F**	1
19	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg			**A120W5278F**	2
20	Parking Brake Assembly		Exige Sport 350 up to Vin HH__1456+Vin HH__1458	**A138J0134F**	1
20a	Parking Brake Assembly		Vin HH__1450 & from Vin HH__1456 on	**A138J0184F**	1
21	Grommet, cables		Exige Sport 350 on	**A138J0135F**	1
22	Screw M6 x 12 skt btn hd			**A126W7226F**	2
23	Hand Brake Support Bracket Assembly, auto		Exige Sport 350 auto	**A147J0010F**	1
24	Bolt M6 x 14, flg hd			**A116W5233F**	2
25	Washer M6 x 18 x 1.0			**A082W4018F**	4
26	Foam, tank bay cross member			**A117A0191F**	1
27	Aluminium Handbrake Release Button			**LOTAC05570**	1

*Use Trim Order Form LSL654



EXIGE

34.01

Updated 4th February 2016

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26.3, five Y spoke, cast diamond cut			**A138G0001F**	2
01a	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26.3, five Y spoke, cast gloss black			**A138G0019F**	2
01b	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26.3, five Y spoke, cast HP silver			**A138G0020F**	2
01c	Wheel Rear 9.5J x 18 ET35, five Y spoke, cast diamond cut			**A138G0002F**	2
01d	Wheel Rear 9.5J x 18 ET35, five Y spoke, cast gloss black			**A138G0024F**	2
01e	Wheel Rear 9.5J x 18 ET35, five Y spoke, cast HP silver			**A138G0052F**	2
02	Winter Wheel Front 7.5J x 17 ET26.3			**B138G0007F**	2
02a	Winter Wheel Rear 8J x 18 ET14.4			**C138G0008F**	2
02b	Spare Wheel Front 7.5J x 17 ET26.3 red		Gulf States	**A138G0065F**	1
03	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26, ten spoke, forged satin black			**B138G0112F**	2
03a	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26, ten spoke, forged HP silver		Up Vin MH_10187	**A138G0130F**	2
03b	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26, ten spoke, forged silver		From Vin MH_10187	**A138G0200F**	2
03c	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26, ten spoke, forged gold d/cut		Sport 380 GP edition	**A138G0081S**	2
03d	Wheel Frt 7.5J x 17 ET26, ten spoke, forged grey		Final edition 420	**A138G0218F**	2
03e	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET35, ten spoke, forged satin black			**B138G0113F**	2
03f	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET35, ten spoke, forged HP silver		Up to Vin MH_10465	**A138G0131F**	2
03g	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET35, ten spoke, forged silver		From Vin MH_10465	**A138G0201F**	2
03h	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET35, ten spoke, forged gold d/cut		Sport 380 GP edition	**A138G0082S**	2

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
03i	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET32 ten spoke forged, HP silver		Sport 410 up to Vin MH_10187	**A138G0076F**	2
03j	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET32 ten spoke forged, silver		Sport 410 from Vin MH_10187, 420	**A138G0202F**	2
03k	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET32, ten spoke, forged grey		Final edition 420	**A138G0221F**	2
03l	Wheel Rear 10J x 18 ET32 ten spoke forged, satin black		Sport 410/420	**A138G0075F**	2
04	Tyre Front Pirelli Corsa 205 45 ZR17		With Sports Suspension up to Vin JH_10086	**A138G0003F**	2
04a	Tyre Rear Pirelli Corsa 265 35 ZR18		With Sports Suspension up to Vin JH_10086	**A138G0004F**	2
04b	Tyre Front Trofeo 205 45 R17 88Y		WIth Race Suspension up to Vin JH_10086	**A138G0030F**	2
04c	Tyre Rear Trofeo 265 35 R18 93Y		WIth Race Suspension up to Vin JH_10086	**A138G0031F**	2
04d	Tyre Front Michelin CUP2 215 45 R17 88Y	Not for China	Sport 380/410/420	**A138G0120F**	2
04e	Tyre Rear Michelin CUP2 265 35 R18 88Y	Not for China	Sport 380	**A138G0121F**	2
04f	Tyre Rear Micheln CUP2 285 30 R18		Sport 410/420	**A138G0066F**	2
04g	Tyre Front Michelin PS4 205 45 ZR17		Sport 350 from Vin JH_10087, 390	**A138G0140F**	2
04h	Tyre Rear Michelin PS4 265 35 ZR18		Sport 350 from Vin JH_10087, 390	**A138G0141F**	2
04i	Tyre Winter Front Pirelli 205 45 R17	Not iIllustrated		**A138G0006F**	2
04j	Tyre Winter Rear Pirelli 235 40 R18	Not iIllustrated		**A138G0005F**	2
04k	Spare Tyre Front 205 50 R17	Not iIllustrated	Gulf States	**A138G0064F**	1

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
05	Wheel Bolt, socket hd, 53.5mm long		Not for Sport 410/420, Cup 380 & 430	**A132G6002F**	20
05a	Wheel Bolt, socket hd, 57mm long			**A138G6012F**	20
06	Tyre Weld, repair canister			**A132G6000F**	1
07	Terry Clip, canister retaining			**A132U6085F**	1
08	Pop Rivet, clip to bootbox			**A085W6259F**	2
09	Security Wheelbolt Kit	Incl. ID strip & instruction card*	Not for Sport 410/420, Cup 380 & 430	**A132G0047F**	1
10	Adaptor, wheel bolt			**A117G0036F**	1
11	Tyre Valve/TPMS Transmitter	Does not include item 12	Exige S	**A121G6000F**	4
12	Nut, conical seal, TPMS transmitter			**A121G6001H**	4
13	Tyre Valve		Non-TPMS	**A117G6007H**	4
14	Spacer Hub, spare wheel rear		Gulf States	**A138G0067F**	1
15	Screw M12 x 30 hex flg hd		Gulf States	**A138W7000F**	5
16	Puncture Repair Kit		Gulf States	**A120G6005F**	1
17	Wheel Centre Cover, Lotus logo			**A132G0174F**	4
18	Transmitter Assembly 434mhz		Exige 380 & all models from Vin HH_21348	**A132G6017F**	4
18a	Transmitter Assembly 315mhz		Japan Exige 380 & all models from Vin HH_21348	**A132G6018F**	4
19	Valve Stem Assembly		Exige 380 & all models from Vin HH_21348	**A132G6016F**	4

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
		* For replacement keys contact Aftersales, quoting ID			

A138G0019F 7.5 x 17
A138G0024F 9.5 x 18
Gloss Black

A138G0020F 7.5 x 17
A138G0052F 9.5 x 18
HP Silver

A138G0001F 7.5 x 17
A138G0002F 9.5 x 18
Gloss Black
(Diamond Cut)

A138G0068F 7.5 x 17
A138G0069F 9.5 x 18
Gold (LF1)

A702G0001F 7.5 x 17
A702G0002F 9.5 x 18
Satin Black

A702G0009F 7.5 x 17
A702G0010F 9.5 x 18
Candy Red (Cup 360)

A138G0081S 7.5 x 17
A138G0082S 10 x 18
Gold (Diamond Cut
Sport 380 GP)

B138G0112F 7.5 x 17
B138G0113F 10 x 18
A138G0075F 10 x 18
Satin Black

A138G0130F 7.5 x 17
A138G0131F 10 x 18
A138G0076F 10 x 18
HP Silver

A138G0200F 7.5 x 17
A138G0201F 10 x 18
A138G0202F 10 x 18
Silver

A138G0156F 7.5 x 17
A138G0157F 10 x 18
Candy Red

A138G0178S 7.5 x 17
A138G0179S 10 x 18
Black (Diamond Cut
(Cup 430 type 25)

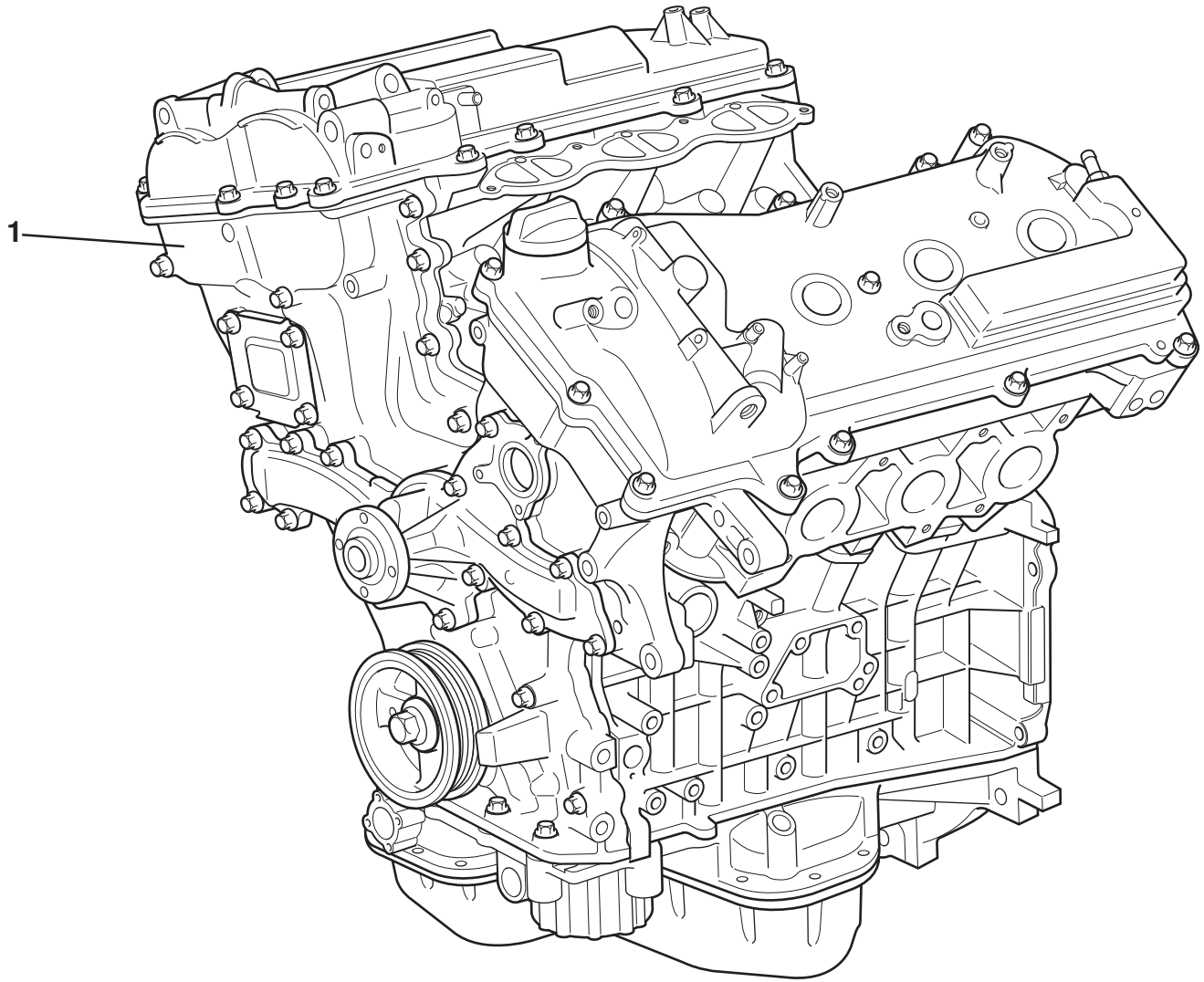
A138G0219F 7.5 x 17
A138G0222F 10 x 18
Black (Diamond Cut
(Cup 430 final edition)

A138G0218F 7.5 x 17
A138G0221F 10 x 18
Anthracite Grey

A138G0065F 7.5 x 17
Red (GCC Spare)

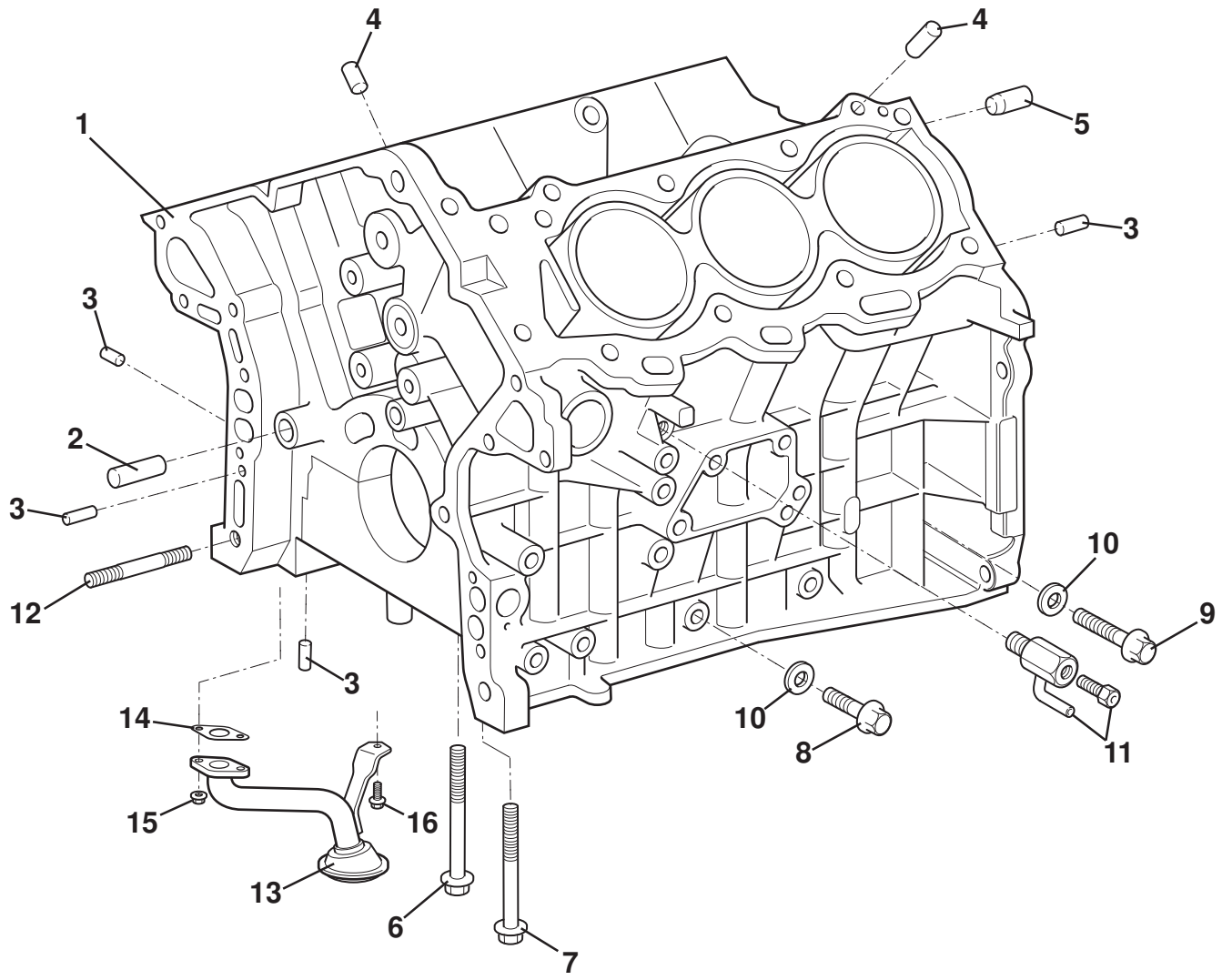
B138G0007F 7.5 x 17
C138G0008F 8.0 x 18
(Winter)

All models | Exige S/350 & Cup | Sport 380/350 option | Cup 380/430/Sport390/410/420 | Sport 420


1

Function Code 40.00 Engine Assemblies

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Engine Assembly, 2GR-FE	Complete	S or 350, manual	**A132E6398XSM**	1
01a	Engine Assembly, 2GR-FE	Complete	S or 350, automatic	**A132E6398XSA**	1
01b	Engine Assembly, 2GR-FE	Complete	380, manual	**A138E0099S**	1
01c	Engine Assembly, 2GR-FE	Complete	380, automatic	**A138E0100S**	1
01d	Engine Assembly, 2GR-FE	Complete	390/410/420	**A138E0102S**	1
02	Engine Short Block Assembly			**A132E6098S**	1

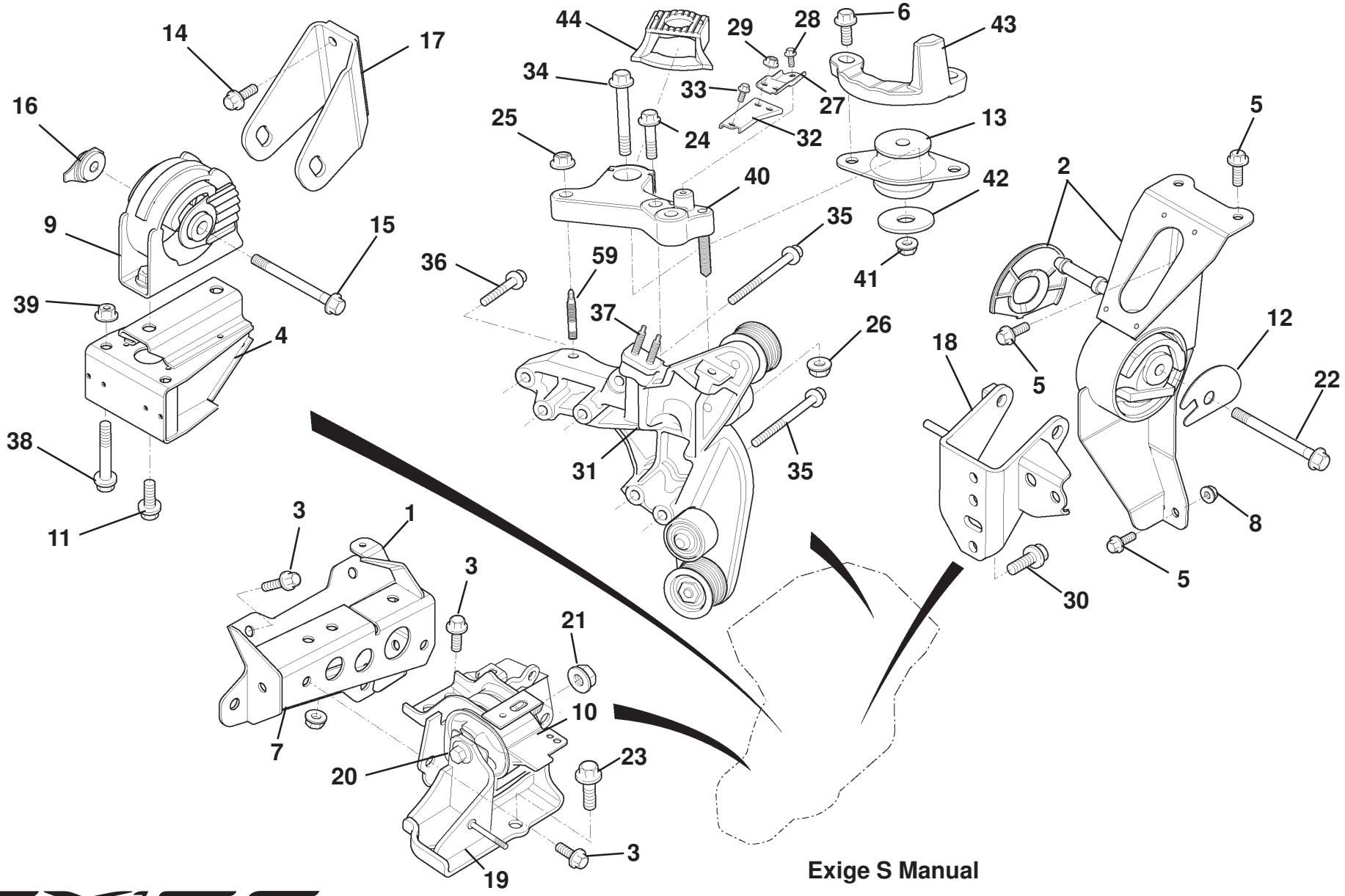


EXIGE

40.01

Function Code 40.01 Engine Block & Oil Pick up

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cylinder Block Assembly			**A132E6144S**	1
02	Dowell Pin, block to idler bracket			**A132E6157S**	1
03	Dowell Pin, block - sump. engine mount, F/R covers			**A132E6155S**	8
04	Dowell Pin, block to cylinder heads			**A132E6156S**	4
05	Dowell, block to end plate			**A132E6158S**	2
06	Bolt, bearing cap, inner			**A132E6147S**	8
07	Bolt, main bearing cap, outer			**A132E6146S**	8
08	Bolt, main bearing cap cross retention	Front and centre pair of caps		**A132E6148S**	6
09	Bolt, main bearing cap cross retention, rear	Rear cap		**A132E6149S**	2
10	Sealing Washer, cross-bolts			**A132E6154S**	4
11	Drain Cock Assembly	Includes screw		**A132E6159S**	2
11a	Plug screw, drain cock			**A120E6441S**	2
12	Stud, block to front cover			**A132E6152S**	2
13	Oil Pick-up Pipe Assembly			**A132E6420S**	1
14	Gasket, pick-up pipe	Also see 40.02a		**A132E6234S**	1
15	Nut, flg, pipe to front cover			**A132E6473S**	2
16	Screw, hex. flg. hd., pipe retention			**A132E6173S**	1

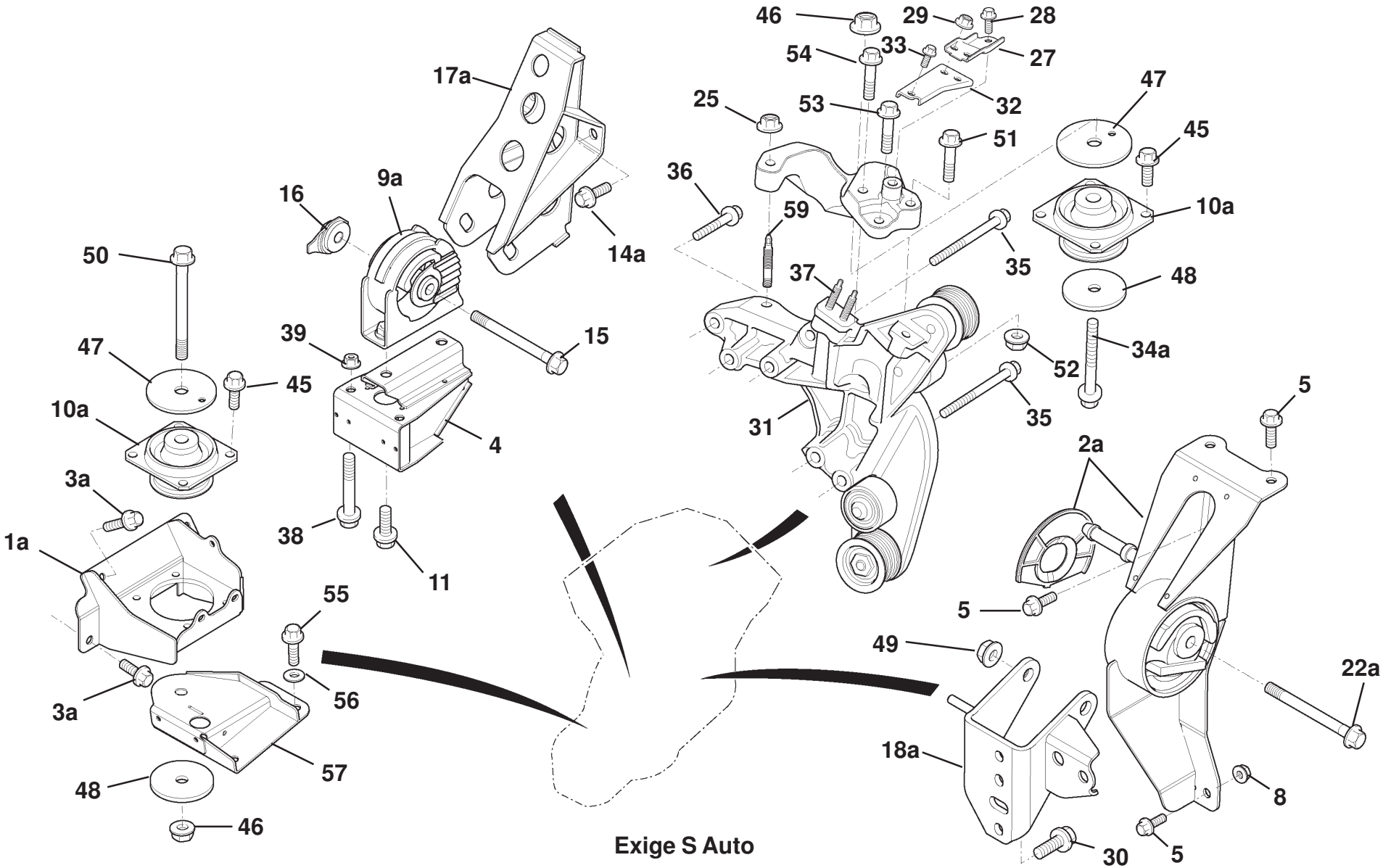


Exige S Manual

EXIGE

40.01a page 1

Updated 4th June 2018

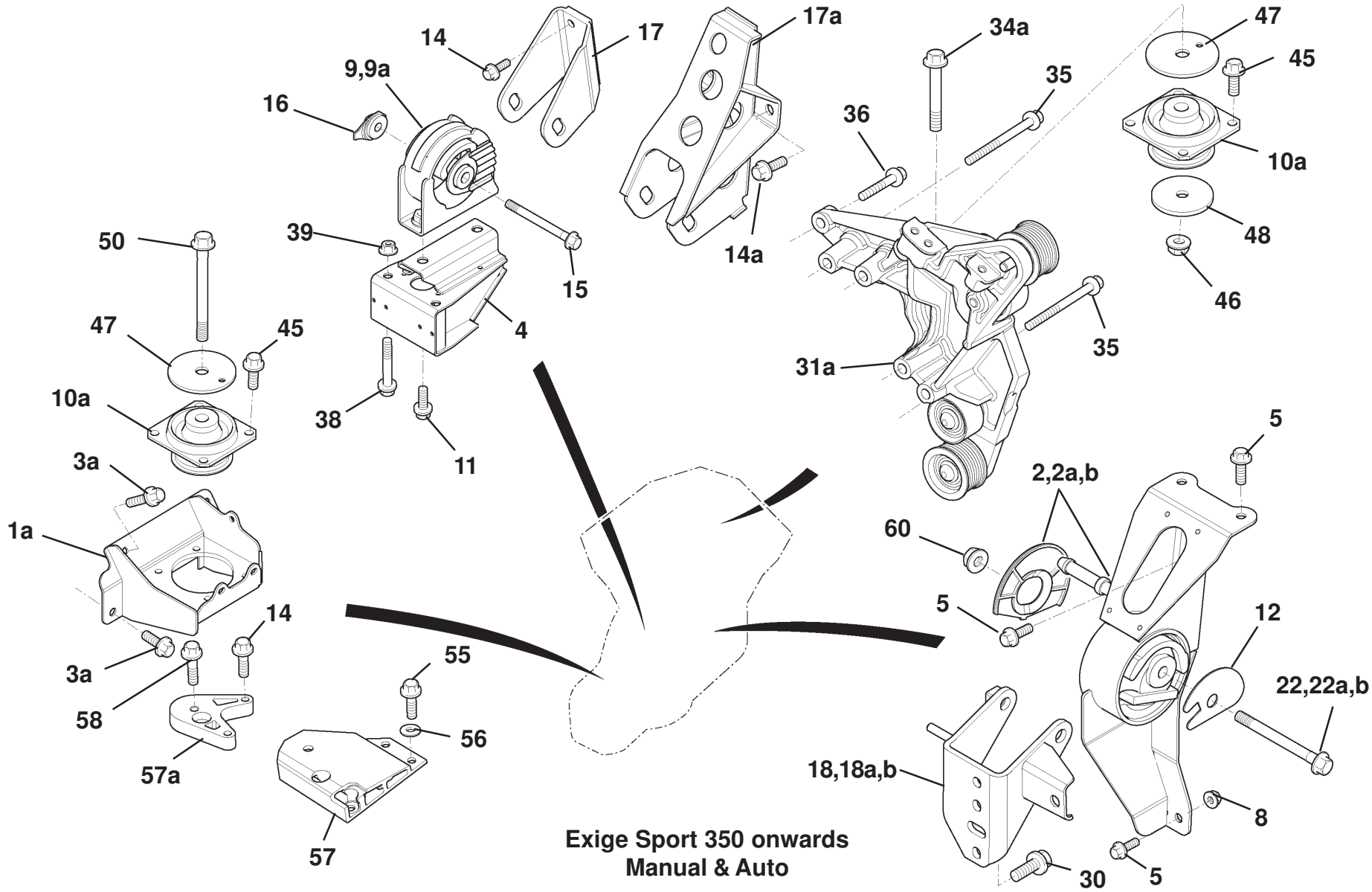


Exige S Auto

EXIGE

40.01a page 2

Updated 4th June 2018



Exige Sport 350 onwards
Manual & Auto

EXIGE

40.01a page 3

Updated 4th June 2018

Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Bracket, insulator to subframe LH		Manual Exige S	**B138A0016F**	1
01a	Frame Assembly, Insulator		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A138A0193G**	1
02	Insulator/Bracket Assembly, engine mount rear		Manual	**A138F0024J**	1
02a	Insulator/Bracket Assembly, engine mount rear		Auto	**A138A0187J**	1
02b	Insulator/Bracket Assembly, engine mount rear		Sport 390/410/420/430	**B132A0576F**	1
03	Screw, M10 x 25, hex. flg. hd., bracket to subframe		Exige S manual	**A132W5008F**	9
03a	Screw, M10 x 20, hex. flg. hd.,bracket to subframe			**A132W5007F**	4
04	Engine Mount Assembly, front			**A138A0022F**	1
05	Screw, M8 x 20, hex. flg. hd., bracket to subframe			**A132W5005F**	5
06	Bolt, M10 x 30, hex. flg. hd., insulator to subframe			**A132W2004F**	2
07	Nut, M10, flg., insulator fixing			**A132W3005F**	3
08	Nut, M8, flg., bracket to subframe			**A132W3006F**	2
09	Insulator Assembly, engine mount front		Manual	**A132F0226J**	1
09a	Insulator Assembly, engine mount front		Auto	**B132F0042J**	1
10	Insulator Assembly, engine mount LH		Manual Exige S	**B132F0043J**	1
10a	Insulator		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132A0566F**	1
11	Bolt, M12 x 30, hex. flg. hd., insulator to subframe			**A132W2016F**	2

Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Plate, bumper retaining, rear mount			**A132F0045F**	1
13	Insulator, engine mount, RH			**A138E6005F**	1
14	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to transmission			**A120E6412S**	4
14a	Bolt M10 x 23, hex. flg. hd., bracket to transmission			**A120E6496S**	3
15	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to insulator front			**A132E6361S**	1
16	Nut, special, bracket to insulator front			**A132E6372S**	1
17	Bracket, insulator to transmission, front		Manual	**C132F0030F**	1
17a	Bracket, insulator to transmission, front		Auto	**B132F0065F**	1
18	Bracket, insulator to transmission, rear		Manual	**A132E6305S**	1
18a	Bracket, insulator to transmission, rear		Auto	**A132F0064F**	1
18b	Bracket, insulator to transmission, rear		Sport 390/410/420/430	**A132A0607F**	1
19	Bracket, isolator to transmission LH			**A132E6306S**	1
20	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to insulator LH			**A132F6016H**	1
21	Nut, flg., bracket to insulator LH			**A132F6017H**	1
22	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to insulator rear		Manual	**A132E6359S**	1
22a	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to insulator rear		Auto	**A132F6270F**	1
22b	Bolt M14 x 90 hex. flg. hd., bracket to insulator rear		Sport 390/410/420	**A138W6022F**	1
23	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to transmission			**A120E6495S**	3
24	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., insulator to engine			**A132E6388S**	2
25	Nut M12, flg., insulator to engine	To engine stud		**A132E6060H**	1
26	Nut, flg., insulator to engine	To insulator stud		**A120E6395S**	1

Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
27	Stay, bracket assy to bracket engine mounting			**A132E6307S**	1
28	Bolt M8 x 23, hex. flg. hd w/washer., stay to insulator			**A132E6366S**	1
29	Nut, M8, flg., stay to bracket engine mounting			**A132E6392S**	2
30	Bolt M10 x 25, hex. flg. hd., bracket to transmission			**A132F6014H**	4
31	Bracket Assembly, engine idler mounting	Also see 41.03	Exige S	**A138E6000F**	1
31a	Bracket Assembly, engine idler mounting	Also see 41.03	Sport 350 onwards	**A138E0070F**	1
32	Stay, bracket engine mounting to inlet manifold			**A132E6186S**	1
33	Bolt, hex. flg. hd. bracket, engine mounting			**A132E6191S**	1
34	Bolt M10 x 80, insulator to subframe		Manual Exige S	**A138W2011F**	1
34a	Bolt M12 x 90, insulator to subframe		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A126W2226F**	1
35	Bolt, hex. flg. hd.bracket, engine mounting			**A132E6188S**	4
36	Bolt, hex. flg. hd.bracket, engine mounting			**A120E6394S**	2
37	Stud. engine stay			**A132E6189S**	2
38	Bolt M10 x100 hex flange, frt engine mount			**A116W5235F**	2
39	Nut, M10, flg., frt engine mount			**A132W3005F**	2
40	Bracket Insulator RH			**A138E0020K**	1
41	Nut M10, insulator to subframe			**B111W3151F**	1
42	Washer Flat M10 x 50 x 3, insulator to subframe			**A138E6006F**	1
43	Snubber, engine mount RH			**A138E0039F**	1
44	Insulator, engine mount snubber RH			**A138E6009F**	1

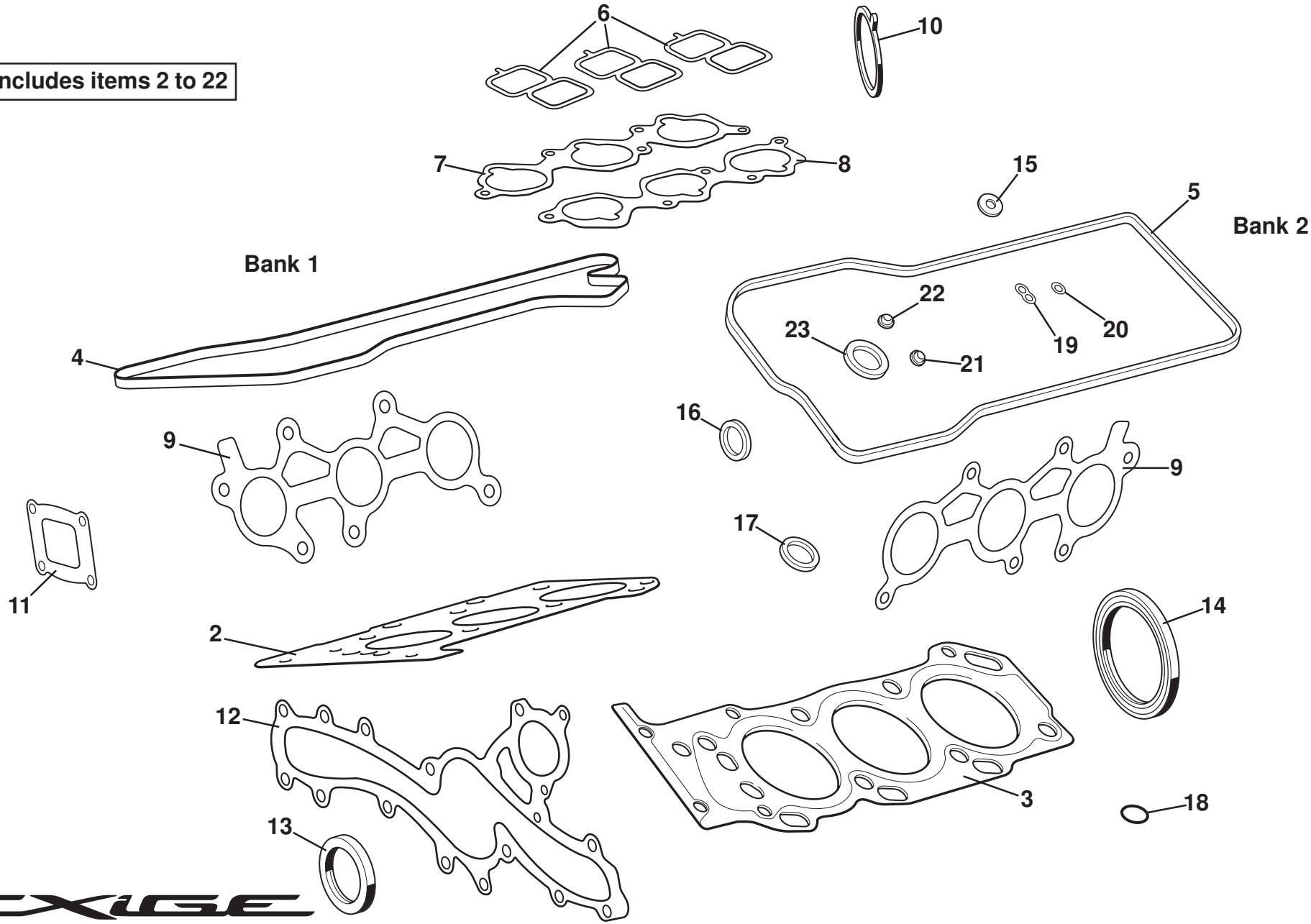
Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
45	Screw, M8 x 20, hex. flg. hd.,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132W5005F**	8
46	Nut, M12, flg,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132W3010F**	2
47	Washer 80mm dia		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132A0567F**	2
48	Washer 65mm dia		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132A0655F**	2
49	Nut, M12, flg,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132E6372S**	1
50	Bolt, M12 x 85, hex. flg. hd.,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132W2040F**	1
51	Bolt, M10 x 60, hex. flg. hd.,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132E6381S**	1
52	Nut, M10, flg,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A120E6325S**	1
53	Bolt, M12 x 40, hex. flg. hd.,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132E6024H**	1
54	Bolt, M12 x 55, hex. flg. hd.,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A132E6388S**	1
55	Bolt, M10 x 27, hex. flg. hd.,		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**A120E6495S**	4
56	Washer M10 x21 x 2 s/s blk		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**B111W4163F**	
57	Bracket Assembly, trans mount		Auto Exige S, Man & Auto Sport 350 onwards	**B132A0651F**	1
57a	Bracket Assembly, trans mount		Manual Exige Sport 350	**A132A0564F**	1

Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
58	Bolt M10 x 32		Manual Exige Sport 350	**A132E6062F**	2
59	Stud, idler bracket			**A132E6364S**	1
60	Nut M14 hex flg		Sport 390/410/420/430	**A132W3011F**	1

1 includes items 2 to 22



EXIGE

40.02

Updated 1st September 2014

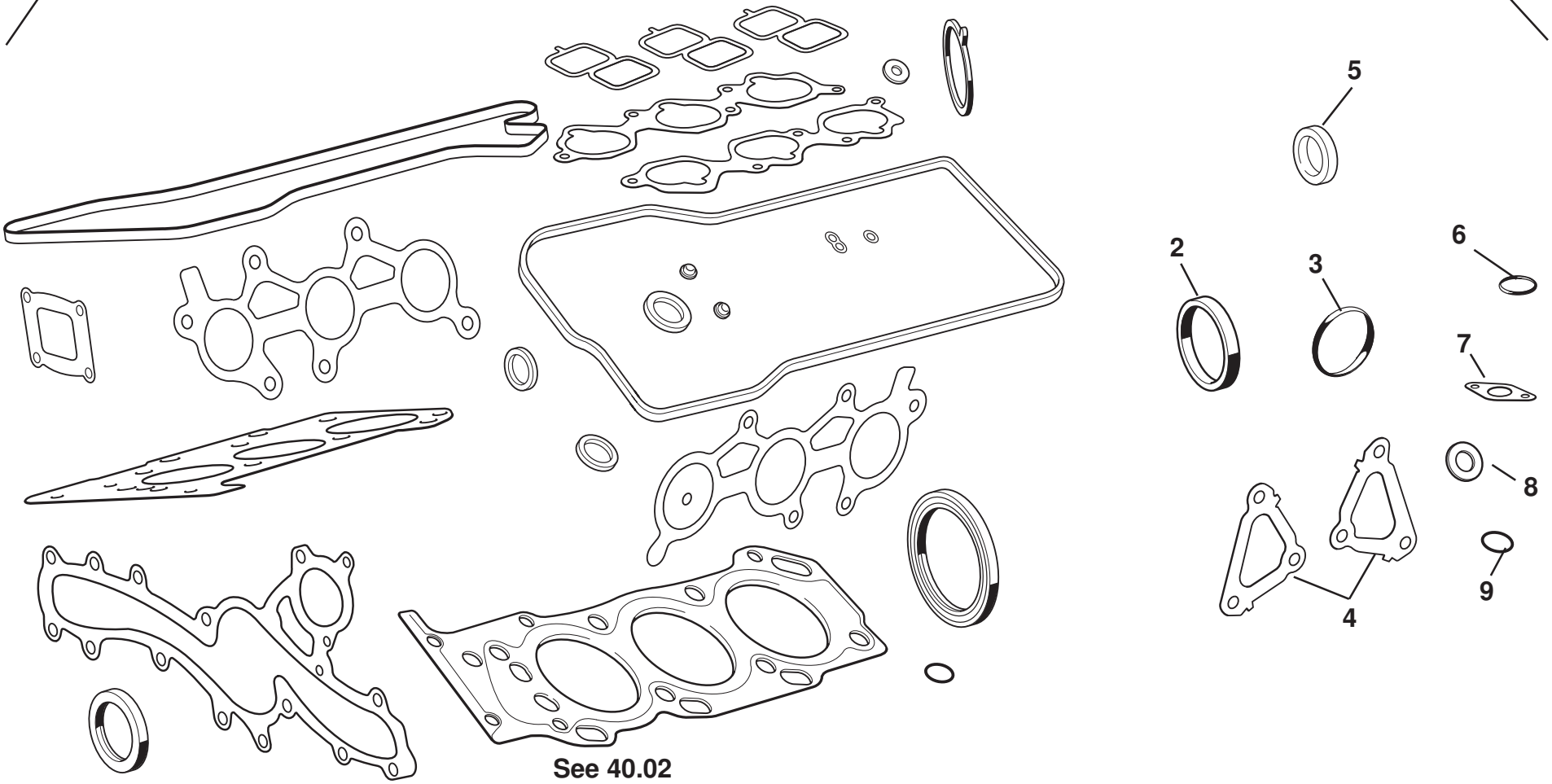
Function Code 40.02 Gaskets & Sealants, Top Overhaul Set

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Gasket Set, top overhaul	Includes items 2 to 22		**A132E6100S**	1
02	Gasket, cylinder head, RH	Also see 40.05		**A132E6429S**	1
03	Gasket, cylinder head, LH	Also see 40.05		**A132E6430S**	1
04	Gasket, cam cover, RH	Also see 40.07		**A132E6126S**	1
05	Gasket, cam cover, LH	Also see 40.07		**A132E6134S**	1
06	Gasket, intake plenum to inlet manifold	Also see 42.07		**A132E6453S**	3
07	Gasket, inlet manifold, LH	Also see 42.07		**A132E6276S**	1
08	Gasket, inlet manifold, RH	Also see 42.07		**A132E6275S**	1
09	Gasket, exhaust manifold	Also see 40.21		**A132E6318S**	2
10	Gasket, throttle body to intake plenum	Also see 42.04, 42.07		**A132E6454S**	1
11	Gasket, plate to cover	Also see 40.08		**A132E6433S**	1
12	Gasket, water pump	Also see 40.13		**A132E6452S**	1
13	Oil Seal, crankshaft front	Also see 40.11		**A132E6138S**	1
14	Oil Seal, crankshaft rear	Also see 40.11		**A132E6162S**	1
15	Washer, sealing, bolt no. 4, camshaft cover, centre	Also see 40.07		**A132E6129S**	2
16	Gasket, plug sealing	Also see 40.05		**A132E6108S**	2
17	Gasket, plug sealing	Also see 40.05		**A132E6107S**	2
18	'O' Ring, guide tube to lower guide tube	Also see 40.15		**A120E6281S**	1

Function Code 40.02 Gaskets & Sealants, Top Overhaul Set

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Gasket, camshaft bearing cap cover	Also see 40.05		**A132E6124S**	2
20	Gasket, camshaft bearing cap	Also see 40.05		**A132E6130S**	6
21	Oil Seal, valve stem, exhaust	Also see 40.05		**A132E6229S**	12
22	Oil Seal, valve stem, inlet	Also see 40.05		**A132E6228S**	12
23	Gasket, spark plug tube	Not P/O gasket set, see 40.05		**A132E6431S**	6

1 Includes items shown, plus items 2 to 22 in section 40.02



See 40.02

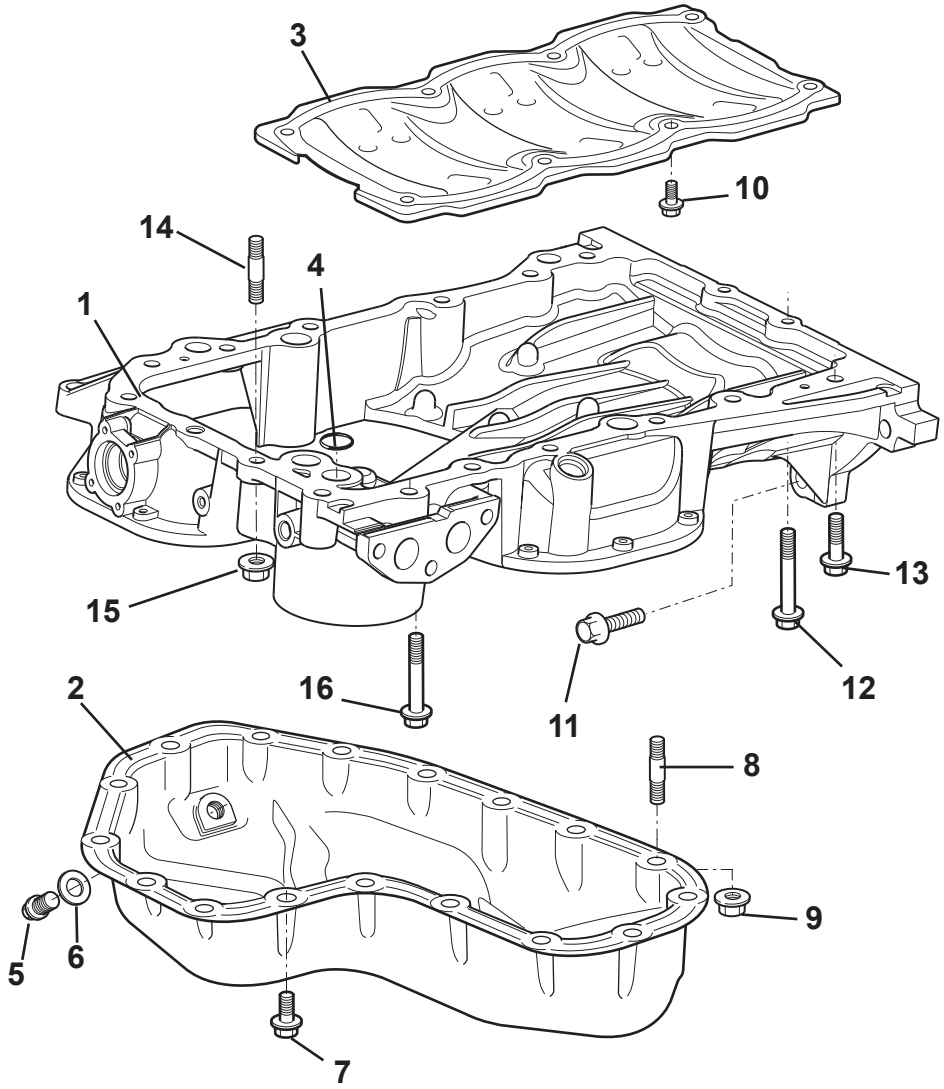
EXIGE

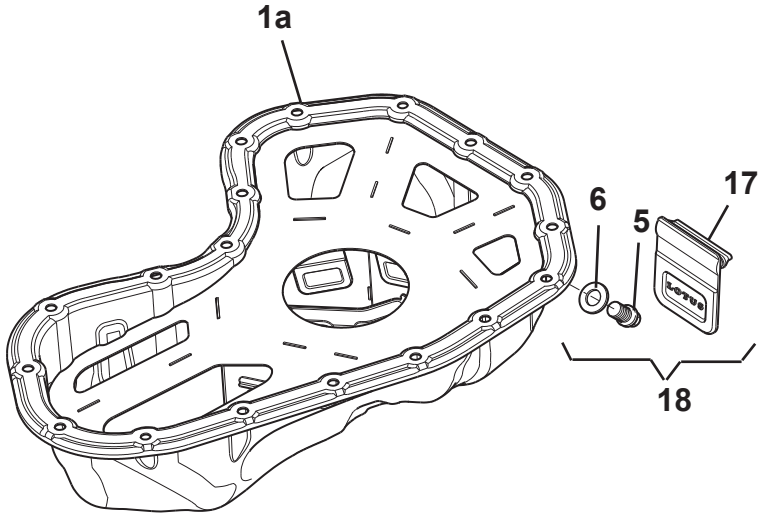
40.02a

Updated 3rd November 2014

Function Code 40.02a Gaskets & Sealants, Bottom Overhaul Set

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Gasket Set, engine overhaul*	Includes items 2 to 11		**A132E6099S**	1
02	Gasket Ring, thermostat	Also see 40.13		**A132E6253S**	1
03	'O' Ring, special, by-pass water inlet housing	Also see 46.01		**A132E6252S**	1
04	Gasket, water outlet	Also see 46.01		**A132E6259S**	2
05	Gasket, oil pump	Also see 40.15		**A132E6137S**	1
06	'O' Ring, sump upper to block	Also see 40.03		**A132E6171S**	2
07	Gasket, oil pick-up pipe	Also see 40.01		**A132E6234S**	1
08	Gasket, sump plug	Also see 40.03		**A120E6461S**	1
09	'O' Ring, lower guide tube to block	Also see 40.15		**A132E6165S**	1
		* Also items 2 to 22 in section 40.02			





Sport 390/410/420

EXIGE

40.03

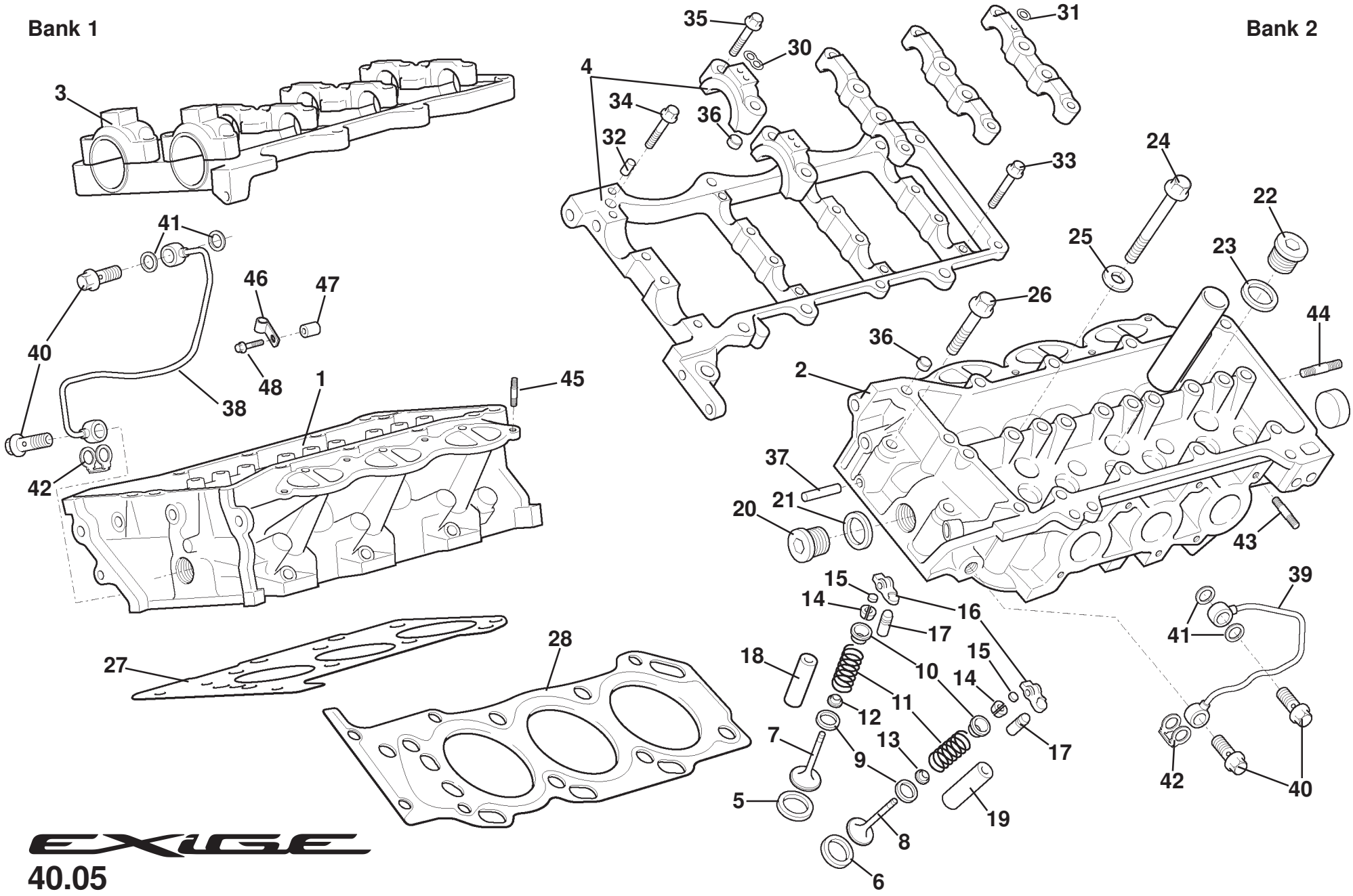
Updated 5th April 2021

Function Code 40.03 Sump Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Sump Assembly, upper			**A132E6525S**	1
01a	Baffled Sump Assembly, fabricated		Sport 390/410/420	**A702E0002J**	1
02	Sump Assembly, lower			**A132E6169S**	1
03	Baffle, sump			**A132E6170S**	1
04	'O' Ring, sump upper to block			**A132E6171S**	2
05	Sump Plug			**A132E6175S**	1
06	Gasket, sump plug			**A120E6461S**	1
07	Bolt, flg. hd., lower to upper sump			**A132E6456S**	16
08	Stud, upper to lower sump			**A132E6174S**	2
09	Nut, flange, lower to upper sump			**A132E6458S**	2
10	Bolt/Washer, baffle retention			**A132E6173S**	8
11	Bolt, flg. hd., lupper sump			**A132E6479S**	2
12	Bolt, flg. hd., upper sump			**A132E6466S**	2
13	Bolt, flg. hd., upper sump			**A132E6466S**	2
14	Stud, lupper sump			**A132E6116S**	2
15	Nut, flange, upper sump			**A132E6474S**	2
16	Bolt, flg. hd., upper sump			**A132E6178S**	2
17	Gate Flap		Sport 390/410/420	**A702E0004F**	5

Function Code 40.03 Sump Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Sump Sevice Kit, fabricated sump	Includes plug, gasket and gate flap x 5	Sport 390/410/420	**A702E0006S**	1



EXIGE

40.05

Updated 2nd January 2018

Function Code 40.05 Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs

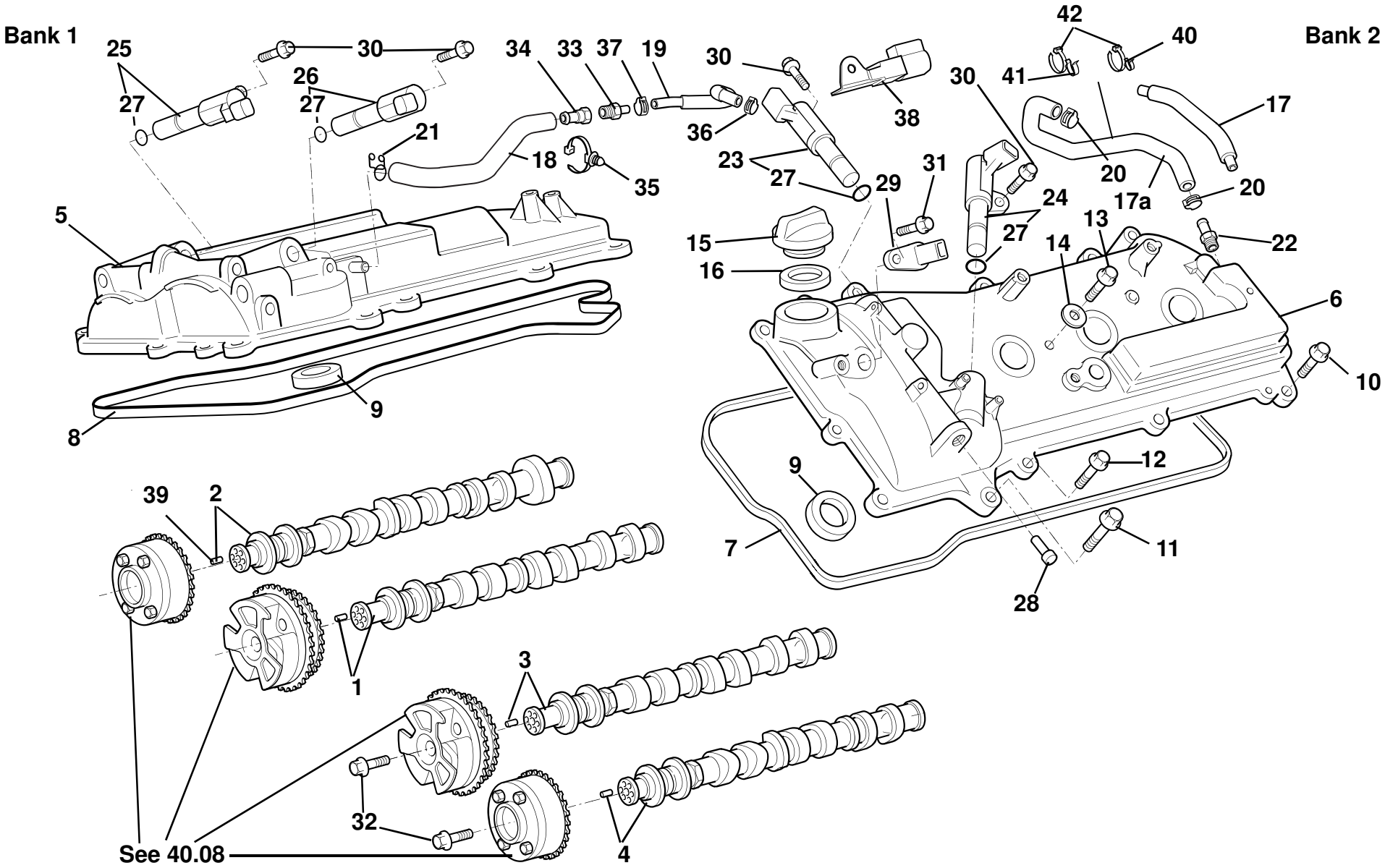
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cylinder Head Assembly, RH	Up to engine no. J949034		**A132E6101S**	1
02	Cylinder Head Assembly, LH	Up to engine no. J949034		**A132E6110S**	1
03	Camshaft Housing, RH	Includes bearing caps		**A132E6111S**	1
04	Camshaft Housing, LH	Includes bearing caps		**A132E6114S**	1
05	Valve Seat, inlet			**A132E6102S**	12
05a	Valve Seat, inlet, oversise 0.03			**A132E6406S**	12
06	Valve Seat, exhaust			**A132E6103S**	12
06a	Valve Seat, exhaust, oversise 0.03			**A132E6407S**	12
07	Inlet Valve			**A132E6223S**	12
08	Exhaust Valve			**A132E6224S**	12
09	Seat, valve spring			**A132E6225S**	24
10	Retainer, valve spring	Up to engine no. J949034		**A132E6226S**	24
11	Valve Spring	Up to engine no. J949034		**A132E6227S**	24
12	Oil Seal, valve stem, inlet			**A132E6228S**	12
13	Oil Seal, valve stem, exhaust			**A132E6229S**	12
14	Valve Collet			**A131E6212S**	48
15	Cap, valve stem			**A132E6231S**	24
16	Rocker Arm, valve actuating	Up to engine no. J949034		**A132E6449S**	24

Function Code 40.05 Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Adjuster Assembly, valve clearance			**A132E6232S**	24
18	Valve Guide, inlet, std size			**A132E6402S**	12
18a	Valve Guide, exhaust, + 0.05mm			**A132E6405S**	12
19	Valve Guide, exhaust, standard			**A132E6404S**	12
19a	Valve Guide, inlet, O/S 0.05			**A132E6403S**	12
20	Plug, straight screw plug, no.2, cyl.head front			**A132E6105S**	2
21	Gasket, straight screw plug no.2, cyl. head front			**A132E6108S**	2
22	Plug, straight screw plug, no.1, cyl. head upper			**A132E6104S**	4
23	Gasket, straight screw plug, no.1, cyl. head upper			**A132E6107S**	4
24	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., head to block			**A132E6123S**	16
25	Washer, head to block			**A132E6122S**	16
26	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., head to block, front LH bank			**A132E6121S**	2
27	Gasket, cylinder head, RH	Also see 40.02		**A132E6119S**	1
28	Gasket, cylinder head, LH	Also see 40.02		**A132E6120S**	1
30	Gasket, camshaft bearing cap oil hole			**A132E6124S**	4
31	'O' Ring special, camshaft housing			**A132E6130S**	2
32	Dowel Pin, no.1, camshaft housing			**A120F6033S**	3
33	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., no. 1, camshaft housing to head			**A132E6113S**	18
34	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., no. 2, camshaft housing to head			**A132E6112S**	7
35	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., camshaft bearing cap to housing			**A132E6457S**	16
36	Pin, ring w/head			**A132E6118S**	4

Function Code 40.05 Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs

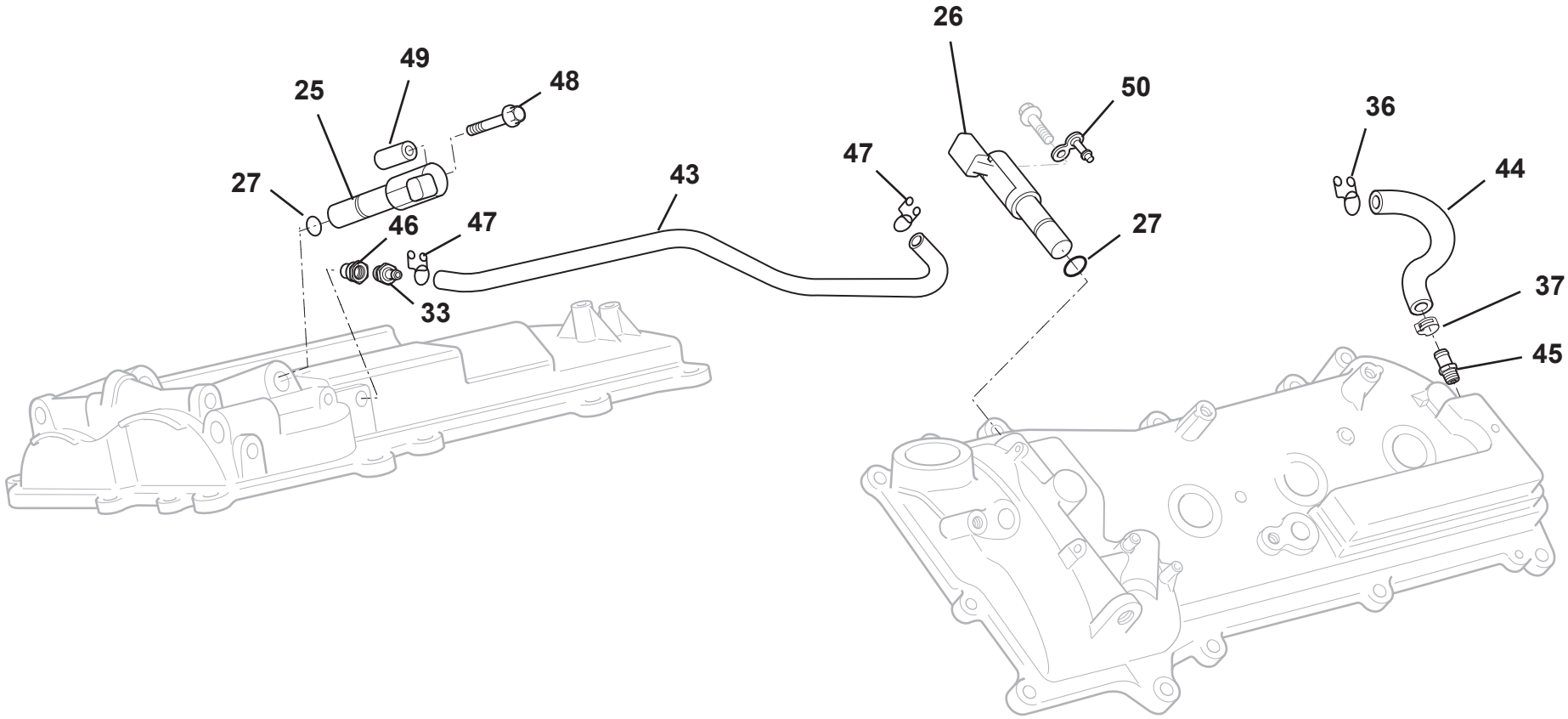
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
37	Dowel Pin, cylinder head			**A132E6459S**	4
38	Oil Feed Pipe			**A132E0102F**	1
39	Oil Pipe No. 1, oil control valve, LH			**A132E6241S**	1
40	Banjo Bolt, oil pipe			**A132E6242S**	4
41	Gasket, union bolt, oil pipe, upper			**A132E6243S**	4
42	Gasket, union bolt, oil pipe, lower			**A132E6244S**	2
43	Stud, exhaust manifold to head	Also see 40.21		**A132E6117S**	8
44	Stud, water outlet to head			**A132E6115S**	4
45	Stud, inlet manifold to head	Also see 42.07		**A132E6116S**	12
46	'P' Clip, oil feed pipe			**A132E0134F**	1
47	Pillar, oil feed pipe			**A132E0135F**	1
48	Screw M6 x 30 hex flg, oil feed pipe			**A124W5294F**	1



EXIGE

40.07

Updated 2nd November 2020



Exige Sport 390/410/420

EXIGE

40.07 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 40.07 Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover

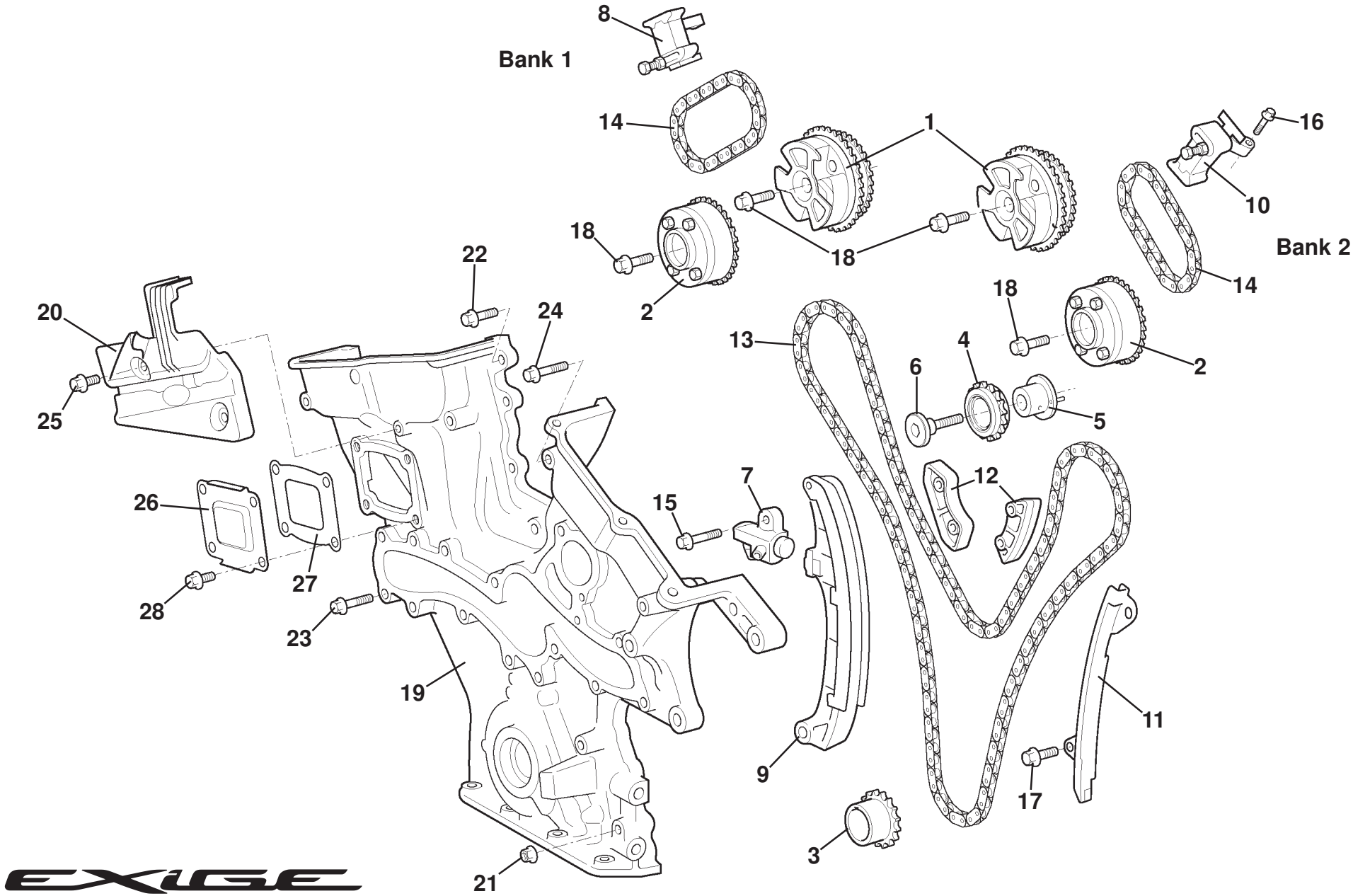
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Camshaft, no. 1, inlet, RH	Includes dowel pin		**A132E6200S**	1
02	Camshaft, no. 2, exhaust, RH	Includes dowel pin		**A132E6201S**	1
03	Camshaft, no. 3, inlet, LH	Includes dowel pin		**A132E6203S**	1
04	Camshaft, no. 4, exhaust, LH	Includes dowel pin		**A132E6204S**	1
05	Camshaft cover, LH	With spark plug tube gaskets, also replace valve with item 22		**A132E6133S**	1
06	Camshaft cover, RH	With spark plug tube gaskets		**A132E6125S**	1
07	Gasket, cam cover, LH	Also see 40.02		**A132E6134S**	1
08	Gasket, cam cover, RH	Also see 40.02		**A132E6126S**	1
09	Gasket, spark plug tube	Also see 40.02		**A132E6431S**	6
10	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., no. 1, camshaft cover			**A132E6127S**	17
11	Bolt, hex. flg. hd.no. 2, camshaft cover			**A132E6128S**	3
12	Bolt, hex. flg. hd.no. 3, camshaft cover			**A132E6132S**	2
13	Bolt, hex. flg. hd.no. 4, camshaft cover, centre			**A132E6131S**	2
14	Washer, sealing, bolt no. 4, camshaft cover, centre			**A132E6129S**	2
15	Oil Filler Cap, with gasket			**A132E6476S**	1
16	Gasket, oil filler cap	P/O item 15		**A132E6463S**	1
17	Hose, ventilation No. 1, LH bank to intake hose			**A132E6302S**	
17a	Hose, ventilation No. 1, LH bank to intake hose	Routes under intake tube		**A138E0040F**	1

Function Code 40.07 Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Hose, ventilation No. 2, RH bank to inlet tank			**A138E0029K**	1
19	Ventilation hose			**A138E0031K**	1
20	Hose Clip, ventilation hose to valve			**A138W6021F**	2
20a	Hose Clip, ventilation hose to intake tube	For use with item 17		**A132E6373S**	1
21	Hose Clip, ventilation hose No. 2, RH bank	Wire type		**A132E6374S**	1
22	Spigot, LH bank			**A138E0028F**	1
23	Valve Assy., cam timing control, LH bank 2, intake	Includes 'O' ring		**A132E6235S**	1
24	Valve Assy., cam timing control, LH bank 2, exhaust	Includes 'O' ring		**A132E6239S**	1
25	Valve Assy., cam timing control, RH bank 1, exhaust	Includes 'O' ring		**A132E6235S**	1
26	Valve Assy., cam timing control, RH bank 1, intake	Includes 'O' ring		**A132E6236S**	1
27	'O' Ring, Valve Assy., cam timing control			**A132E6419S**	4
28	Filter, oil control valve			**A132E6237S**	2
29	Sensor, camshaft position	Also see 17.06		**A132E6283S**	4
30	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., valves to cam cover			**A132E6238S**	4
31	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., sensors to cam cover			**A132E6466S**	4
32	Bolt/Washer, hex. hd., camshaft gear	Also see 40.08		**A132E6211S**	4
33	PCV valve			**A132E6181S**	1
34	Adaptor PCV valve			**A138E0027F**	1
35	Tie Wrap Clip			**A116K6020F**	1
36	Hose Clip, ventilation hose to super charger			**A132E6006F**	1
37	Hose Clip, ventilation hose to PCV valve			**A116W6738F**	1

Function Code 40.07 Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
38	Condenser			**A132E6376S**	2
39	Dowel Pin			**A132E6202S**	4
40	Swivel Clip 8-9			**A132W6088F**	1
41	Swivel Clip 13-14			**A120E6566F**	1
42	Swivel Clip Tie Wrap			**A082W6324F**	2
43	Hose, ventilation No. 2, RH bank to intake plenum		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0187F**	1
44	Hose, ventilation No. 1, LH bank to inlet tank		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0186F**	1
45	Spigot		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0200F**	1
46	Apaptor, valve assembly		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0225F**	1
47	Hose Clip		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6008F**	2
48	Screw M6x35, valve to cam cover		Sport 390/410/420	**A116W2191F**	1
49	Valve Spacer		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0178F**	1
50	Valve Adapter		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0179F**	1



EXIGE

40.08

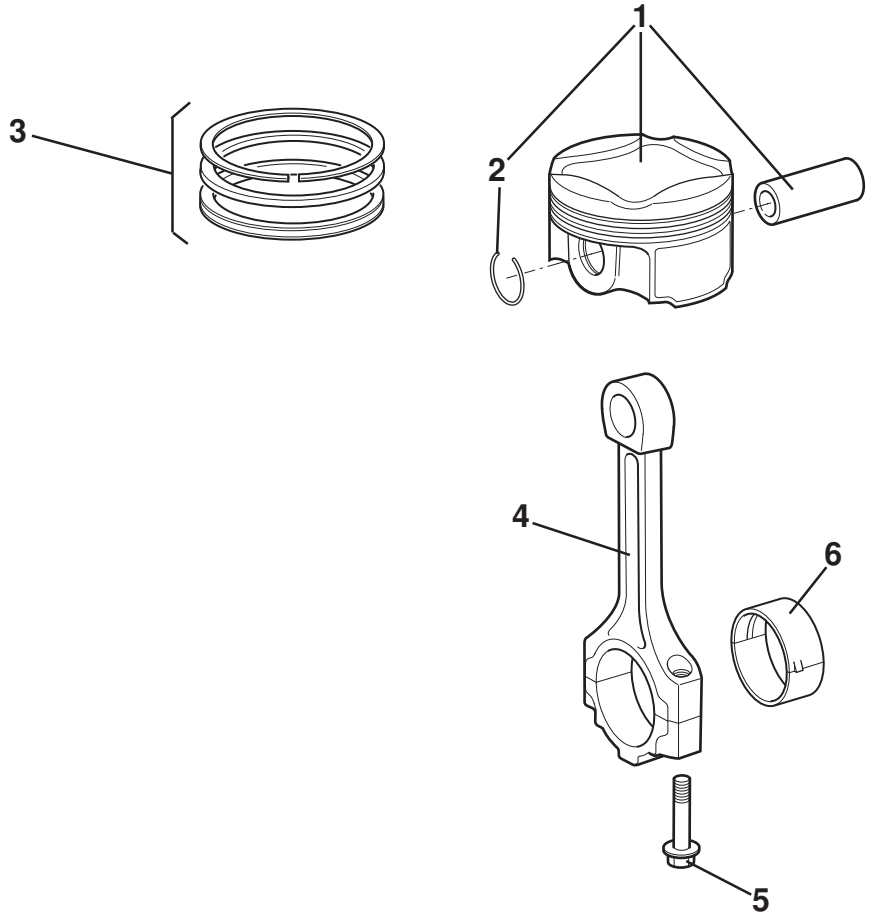
Updated 2nd January 2018

Function Code 40.08 Camshaft Drive Chain & Sprockets

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Gear Assembly, camshaft timing inlet			**A132E6205S**	2
02	Gear Assembly, camshaft timing exhaust			**A132E6206S**	2
03	Sprocket, crankshaft			**A132E6207S**	1
04	Idler Sprocket Assembly			**A132E6208S**	1
05	Bush, idler sprocket	Includes dowel pin		**A132E6209S**	1
06	Bolt, skt. hd., idler sprocket retention			**A132E6210S**	1
07	Tensioner Assembly, chain no. 1			**A132E6212S**	1
08	Tensioner Assembly, chain no. 2, RH			**A132E6213S**	1
09	Slipper, chain tensioner			**A132E6214S**	1
10	Tensioner Assembly, chain no. 2, LH			**A132E6215S**	1
11	Damper, chain vibration, lower			**A132E6216S**	1
12	Damper, chain vibration no. 2, upper			**A132E6217S**	2
13	Chain, camshaft drive, no. 1, main			**A132E6221S**	1
14	Chain, camshaft drive, no. 2, inlet to exhaust camshaft			**A132E6222S**	2
15	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., tensioner assembly, chain no. 1			**A132E6218S**	2
16	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., tensioner assembly, chain no. 2			**A132E6425S**	2
17	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., damper, chain vibration ower)			**A132E6220S**	2
18	Bolt/Washer, camshaft gear			**A132E6211S**	4

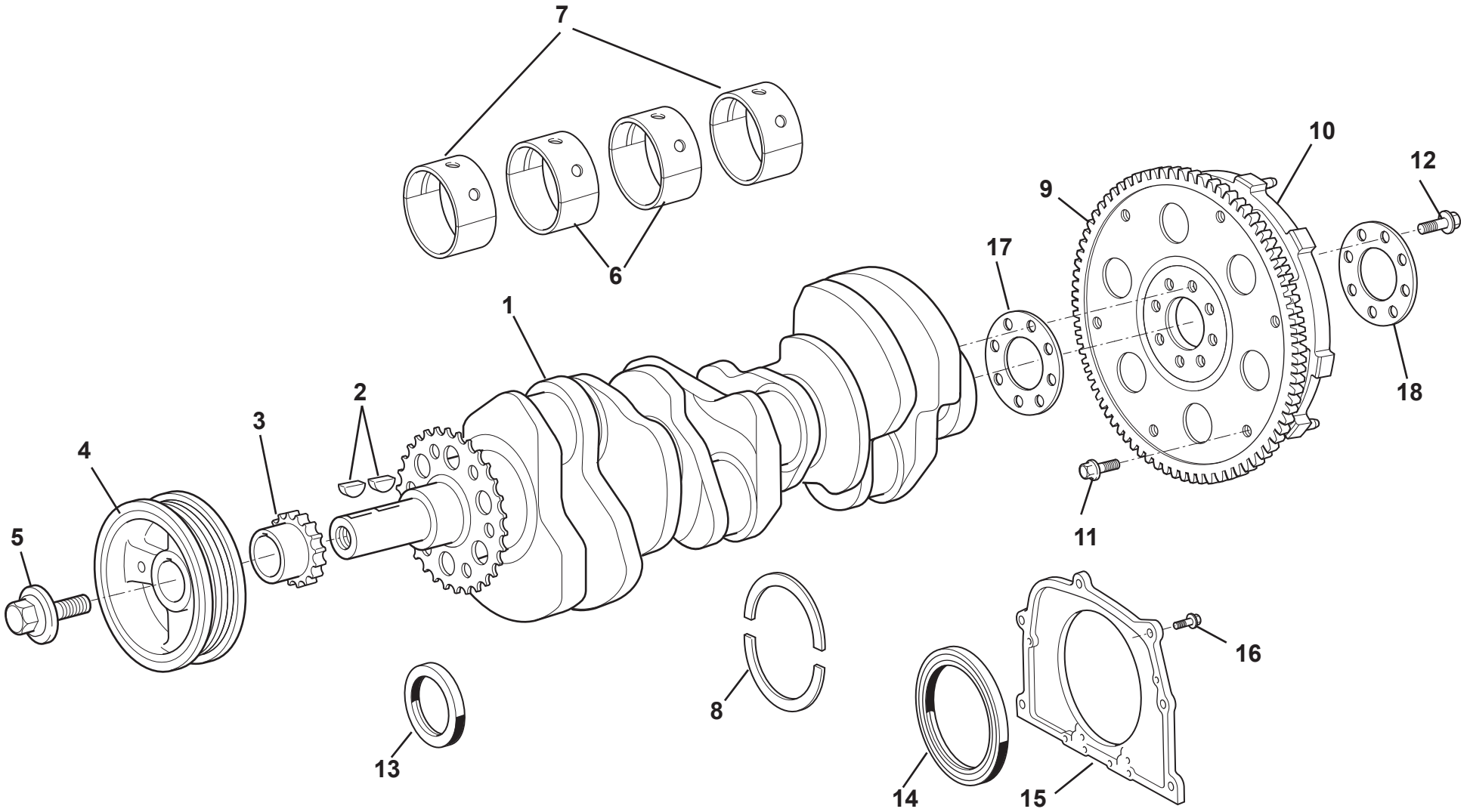
Function Code 40.08 Camshaft Drive Chain & Sprockets

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Cover Assembly, timing chain			**A132E6135S**	1
20	Cover Assembly, timing chain No.2, upper			**A132E6136S**	1
21	Nut, flange, no., cover assy., to block			**A132E6474S**	1
22	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cover assy., to block			**A132E6140S**	10
23	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cover assy., to block	Up to engine no. J949034		**A132E6141S**	12
24	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cover assy., to block			**A132E6470S**	1
25	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cover assy. no. 2, upper to main cover			**A132E6467S**	2
26	Plate, timing chain cover			**A132E6432S**	1
27	Gasket, plate to cover			**A132E6433S**	1
28	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., plate to main cover			**A132E6416S**	4


1
2
3
4
5
6

Function Code 40.09 Pistons, Con-rods, Liners

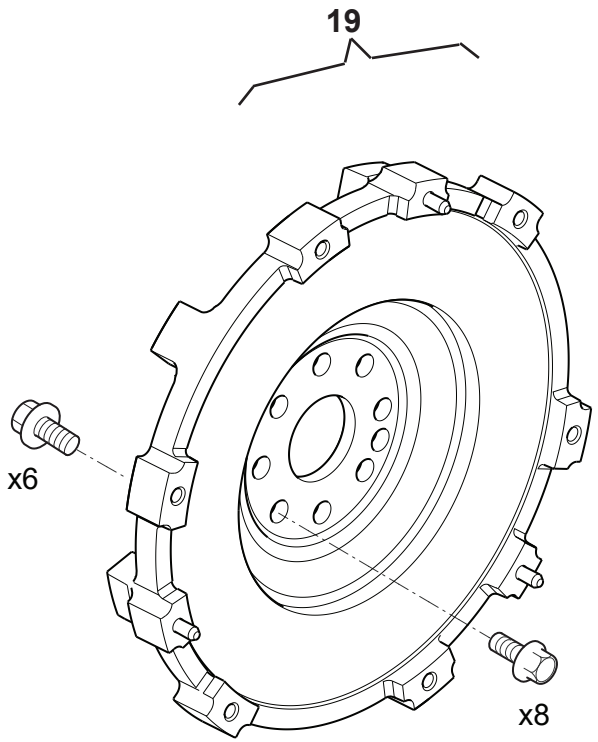
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Piston Assembly	Includes gudgeon pin, circlips		**A132E6400S**	6
02	Circlip, gudgeon pin retaining			**A132E6192S**	12
03	Piston Ring Set	Engine set		**A132E6193S**	1
04	Connecting Rod			**A132E6194S**	6
05	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cap to rod			**A132E6195S**	12
06	Con-rod Bearing Set, (size 1)			**A132E6440S**	6
06a	Con-rod Bearing Set, (size 2)			**A132E6491S**	6
06b	Con-rod Bearing Set, (size 3)			**A132E6492S**	6
06c	Con-rod Bearing Set, (size 4)			**A132E6493S**	6



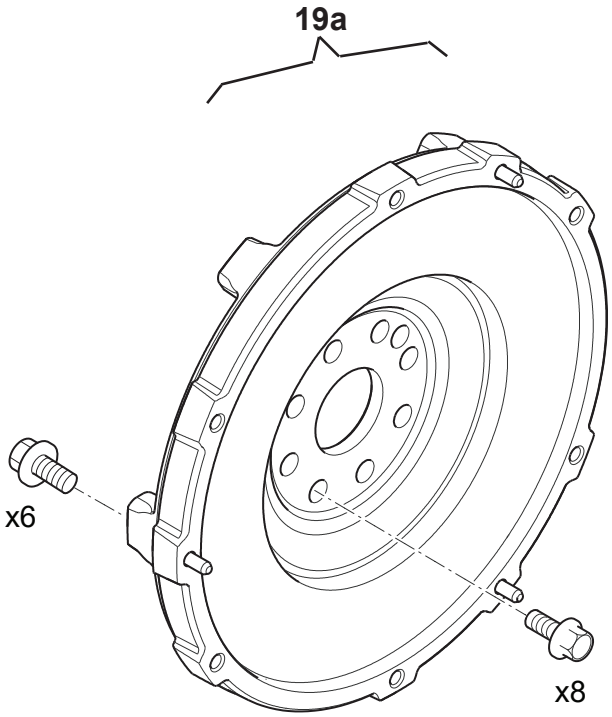
EXIGE

40.11 page 1

Updated 14th August 2020



All models except for Sport 390/410/420 & Cup 430



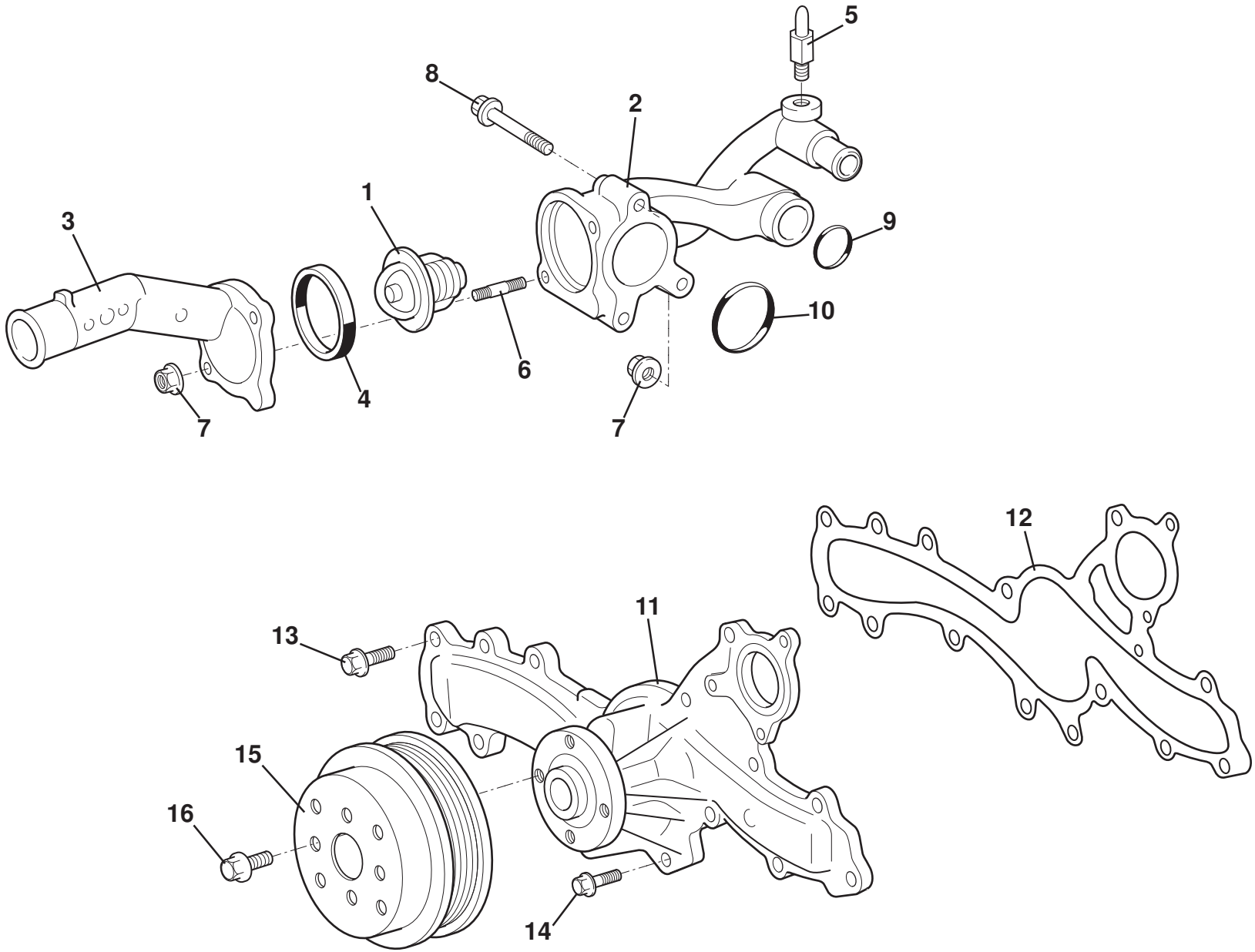
Sport 390/410/420 & Cup 430

Function Code 40.11 Crankshaft, Bearings, Flywheel

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Crankshaft	Includes, Woodruff keys, item 2		**A132E6196S**	1
02	Woodruff Key, crankshaft to pulley & sprocket			**A132E6197S**	2
03	Sprocket, timing chain drive			**A132E6207S**	1
04	Pulley, auxiliary belt drive			**A132E6198S**	1
05	Bolt, with washer, pulley to crankshaft			**A132E6199S**	1
06	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 2 & No. 3, (size 1)			**A132E6426S**	2
06a	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 2 & No. 3, (size 2)			**A132E6483S**	2
06b	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 2 & No. 3, (size 3)			**A132E6484S**	2
06c	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 2 & No. 3, (size 4)			**A132E6485S**	2
06d	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 2 & No. 3, (size 5)			**A132E6486S**	2
07	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 1 & No. 4, (size 1)			**A132E6435S**	2
07a	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 1 & No. 4, (size 2)			**A132E6487S**	2
07b	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 1 & No. 4, (size 3)			**A132E6488S**	2
07c	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 1 & No. 4, (size 4)			**A132E6489S**	2
07d	Bearing Set, crankshaft No. 1 & No. 4, (size 5)			**A132E6490S**	2
08	Thrust Washer Set, crankshaft			**A132E6160S**	1
09	Flex Plate, with starter gear ring			**A132E6289S**	1
10	Flywheel Assembly, manual low inertia			**A132E0103F**	1

Function Code 40.11 Crankshaft, Bearings, Flywheel

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
10a	Flywheel Assembly, manual		Sport 390/410/420	**B138E0035F**	1
11	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., flex plate to flywheel			**A132E6368S**	6
12	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., flywheel & flex plate to crankshaft			**A132E6356S**	8
13	Oil Seal, crankshaft front	Also see 40.02a		**A132E6138S**	1
14	Oil Seal, crankshaft, rear	Also see 40.02a		**A132E6162S**	1
15	Retainer Plate, oil seal, crankshaft, rear			**A132E6161S**	1
16	Bolt, retainer to block			**A132E6466S**	6
17	Spacer, drive plate front			**A132E6290S**	1
18	Spacer, drive plate rear			**A132E6291S**	1
19	Flywheel Kit see LPB 2020/09	See 47.01 for clutch kit	Exige S, Sport 350/380	**A142E0007S**	1
19a	Flywheel Kit see LPB 2020/09	See 47.01 for clutch kit	Sport 390/410/420	**A142E0006S**	1

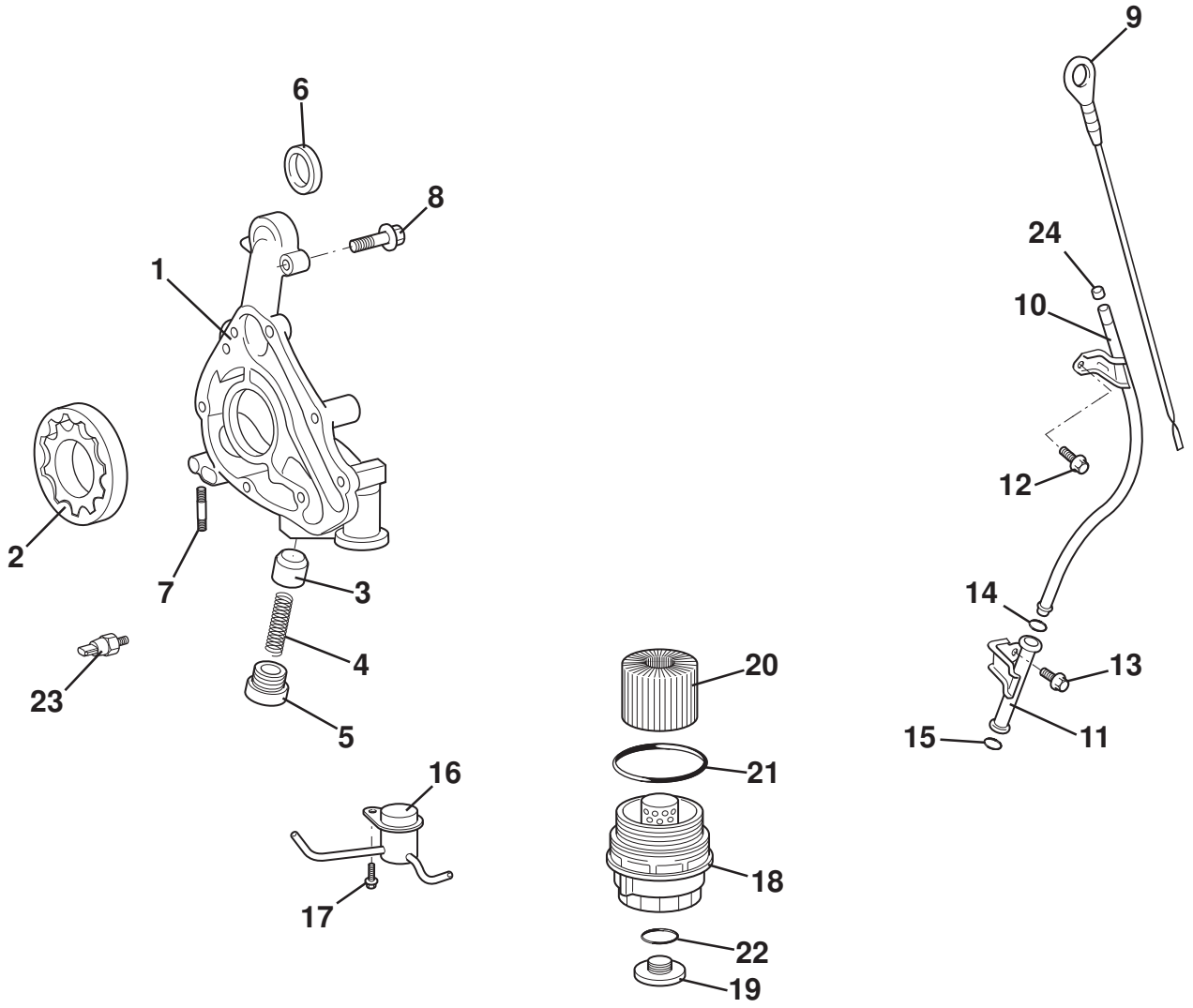


EXIGE

40.13

Function Code 40.13 Water Pump Assembly, Thermostat

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Thermostat			**A132E6255S**	1
02	Thermostat Housing, water inlet			**A120E6251S**	1
03	Water Inlet			**A132E6250S**	1
04	Gasket Ring, thermostat			**A132E6253S**	1
05	Drain Cock Assembly			**A132E6254S**	1
06	Stud, water inlet to thermostat housing			**A132E6256S**	2
07	Nut, flange, water inlet & engine to thermostat housing			**A132E6473S**	3
08	Bolt, flg. hd., thermostat housing to engine			**A132E6131S**	2
09	'O' Ring, water inlet pipe to water inlet housing			**A132E6273S**	1
10	'O' Ring special, by-pass water inlet housing			**A132E6252S**	1
11	Water Pump			**A132E6414S**	1
12	Gasket, water pump			**A132E6452S**	1
13	Bolt, flange hd., No. 1, water pump body			**A132E6415S**	9
14	Bolt, flange hd., No. 2, water pump body			**A132E6417S**	6
15	Pulley, water pump			**A132E6248S**	1
16	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., pulley to pump			**A132E6249S**	4



EXIGE

40.15

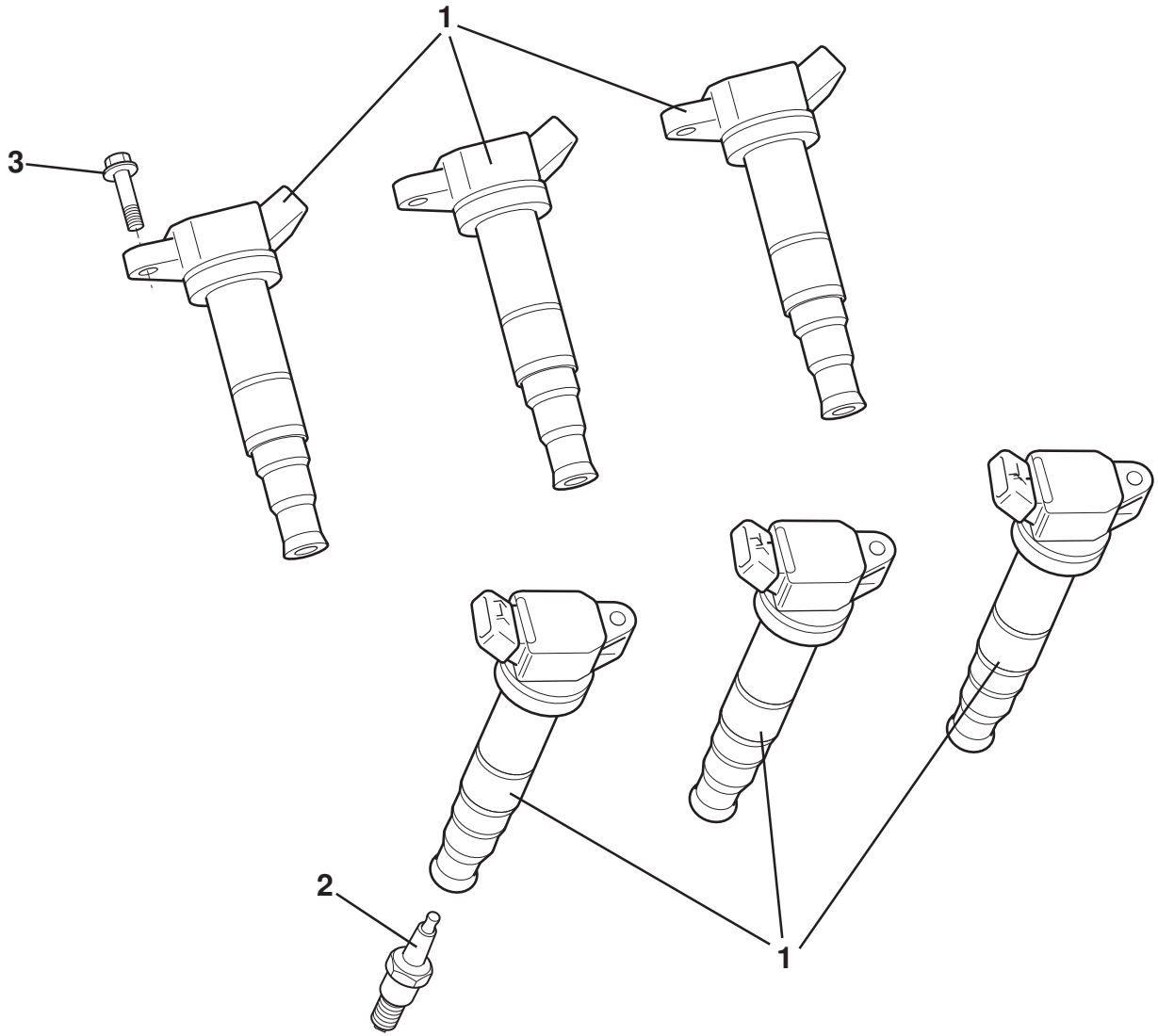
Updated 2nd January 2014

Function Code 40.15 Lubrication System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Pump Housing Assembly	Incl. pressure relief valve, & studs		**A132E6411S**	1
02	Oil Pump			**A132E6410S**	1
03	Cap, pressure relief valve			**A132E6412S**	1
04	Spring, pressure relief valve			**A120E6433S**	1
05	Plug, pressure relief valve			**A132E6413S**	1
06	Gasket, oil pump housing			**A132E6137S**	1
07	Stud, oil pump housing			**A132E6115S**	2
08	Bolt, housing to cover			**A132E6417S**	3
09	Dipstick			**A132E6310S**	1
10	Dipstick Guide Tube	Includes 'O' Ring		**A132E6301S**	1
11	Dipstick Guide Tube, lower			**A132E6164S**	1
12	Bolt, guide tube retention			**A132E6249S**	1
13	Bolt, lower guide tube retention			**A132E6472S**	1
14	'O' ring, guide tube to lower guide tube			**A120E6281S**	1
15	'O' Ring, lower guide tube to block			**A132E6165S**	1
16	Nozzle, oil feed			**A132E6246S**	1
17	Bolt, nozzle to block			**A132E6247S**	1
18	Oil Filter Housing			**A132E6450S**	1

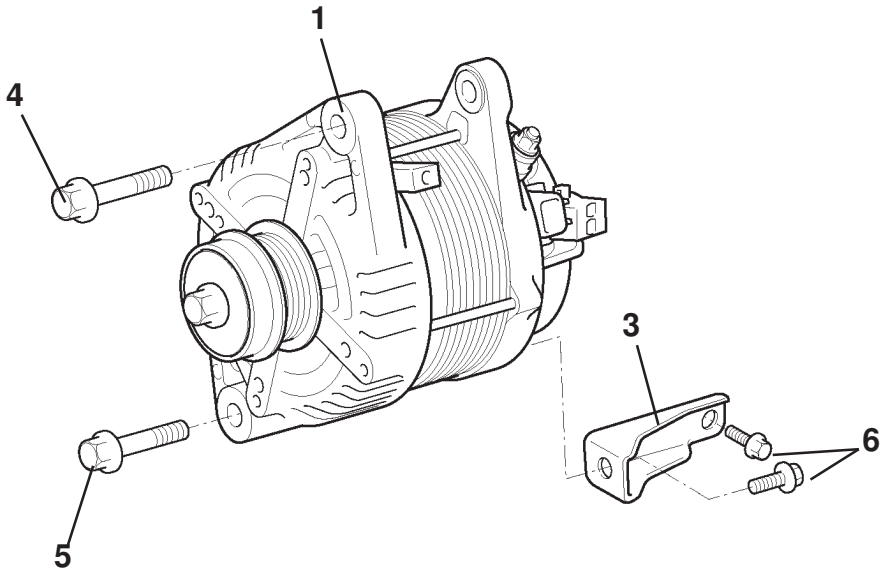
Function Code 40.15 Lubrication System

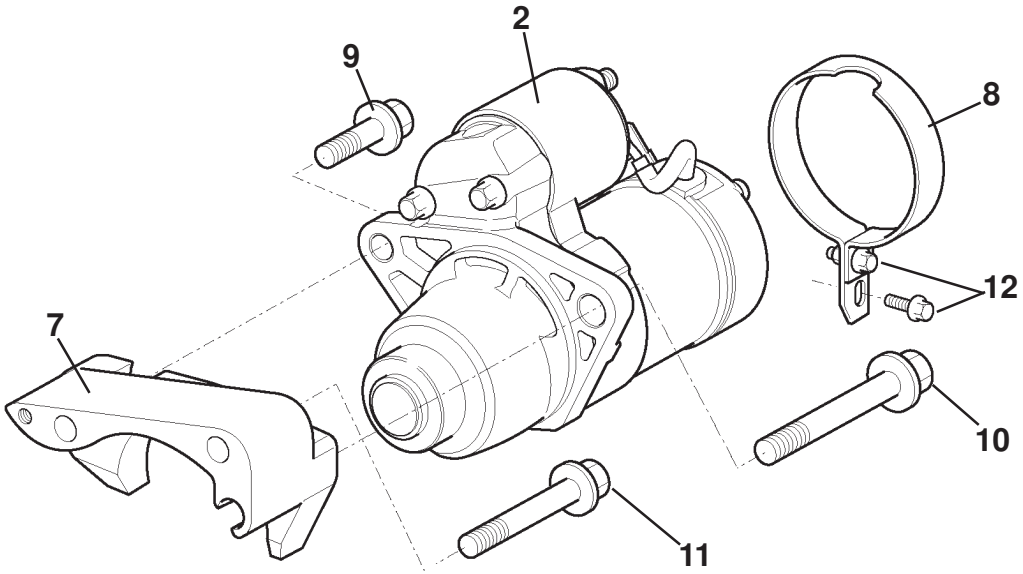
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Plug, oil filter housing			**A132E6451S**	1
20	Oil Filter Kit	Incl. 'O' rings		**A132E6399S**	1
21	'O' Ring, housing to sump	P/O filter kit		**A132E6461S**	1
22	'O' Ring, plug to housing	P/O filter kit		**A132E6475S**	1
23	Switch, oil pressure			**A132E6297S**	1
24	Spacer Dipstick			**A132E0086F**	1


1
3
2
1

Function Code 40.17 Ignition System, Spark plugs & Plug Top Coils

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Ignition Coil			**A132E6422S**	6
02	Spark Plug			**A132E6503F**	6
03	Bolt, flg. hd., ignition coil retention			**A132E6280S**	6





EXIGE

40.19

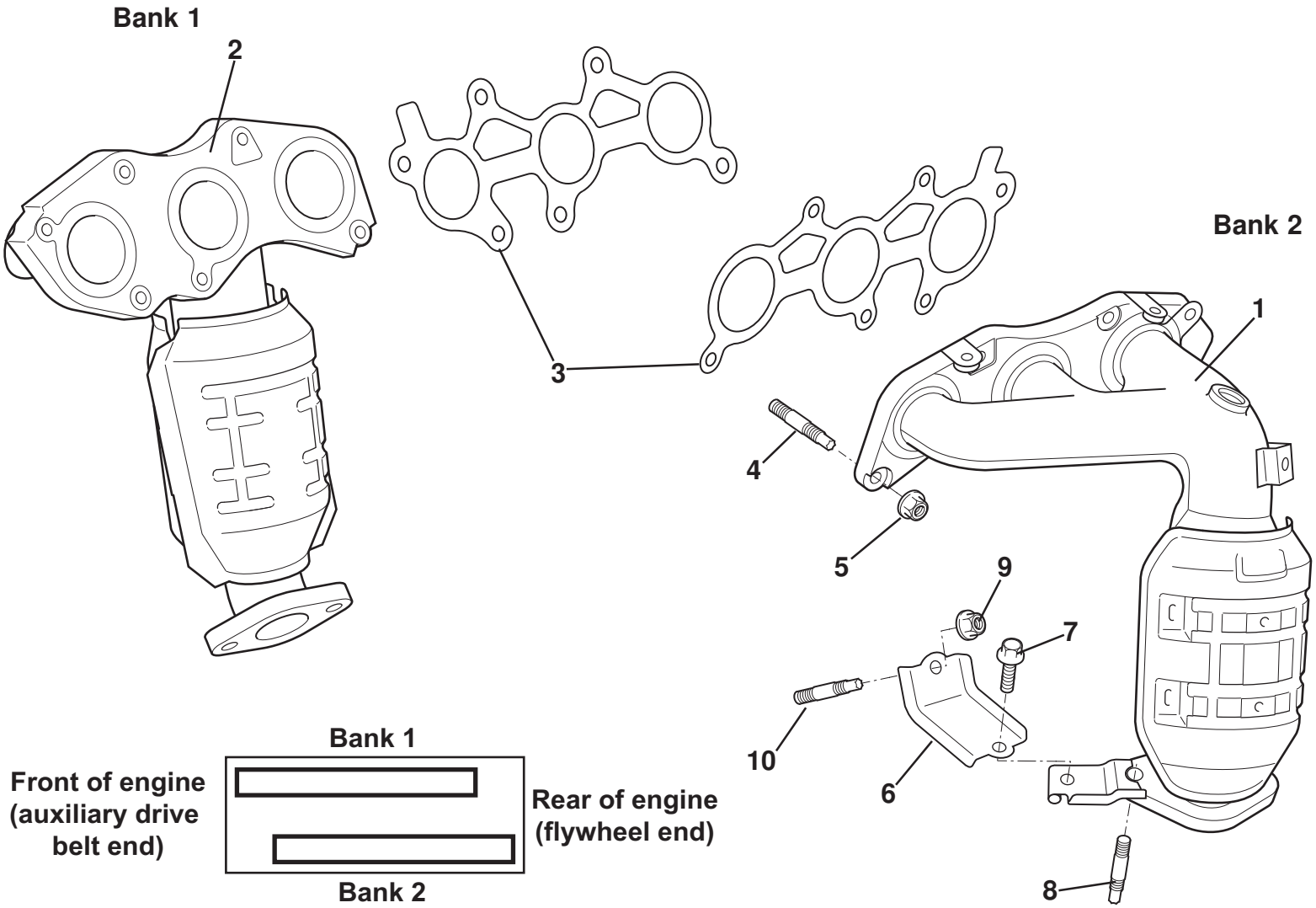
Updated 2nd January 2018

Function Code 40.19 Alternator and Starter Motor

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Alternator	Red label*		**A132E6333S**	1
01a	Alternator		Auto	**A132E6023S**	1
01b	Alternator 150amp	Brown Label*	Manual & Auto	**A132E6557H**	1
02	Starter motor			**A132E0014K**	1
02a	Starter motor		Auto	**A132F6272S**	1
03	Bracket, alternator			**A132E6309S**	1
03a	Bracket, alternator		Auto	**A132E6024S**	1
04	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., alternator, upper fixing			**A132E6266S**	1
04a	Bolt No.2, hex. flg. hd., alternator, upper fixing		Auto	**A132E6027S**	1
05	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., alternator, lower fixing			**A132E6470S**	1
05a	Bolt, hex No1. flg. hd., alternator, lower fixing		Auto	**A132E6026S**	1
06	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., alternator bracket			**A132E6025H**	2
07	Adaptor, starter motor			**A132F0013F**	1
08	Bracket/Strap, starter motor			**B132F0022F**	1
09	Bolt, M10 x 35, hex. flg. hd., starter to adaptor			**A132E6421S**	1
09a	Bolt, starter		Auto	**A132F6274S**	1
10	Bolt, M12 x 90, hex. flg. hd., starter to main adaptor plate			**A132E6360S**	1
11	Bolt, M10 x 65, hex. flg. hd., adaptor to main adaptor plate			**A132F6022H**	2

Function Code 40.19 Alternator and Starter Motor

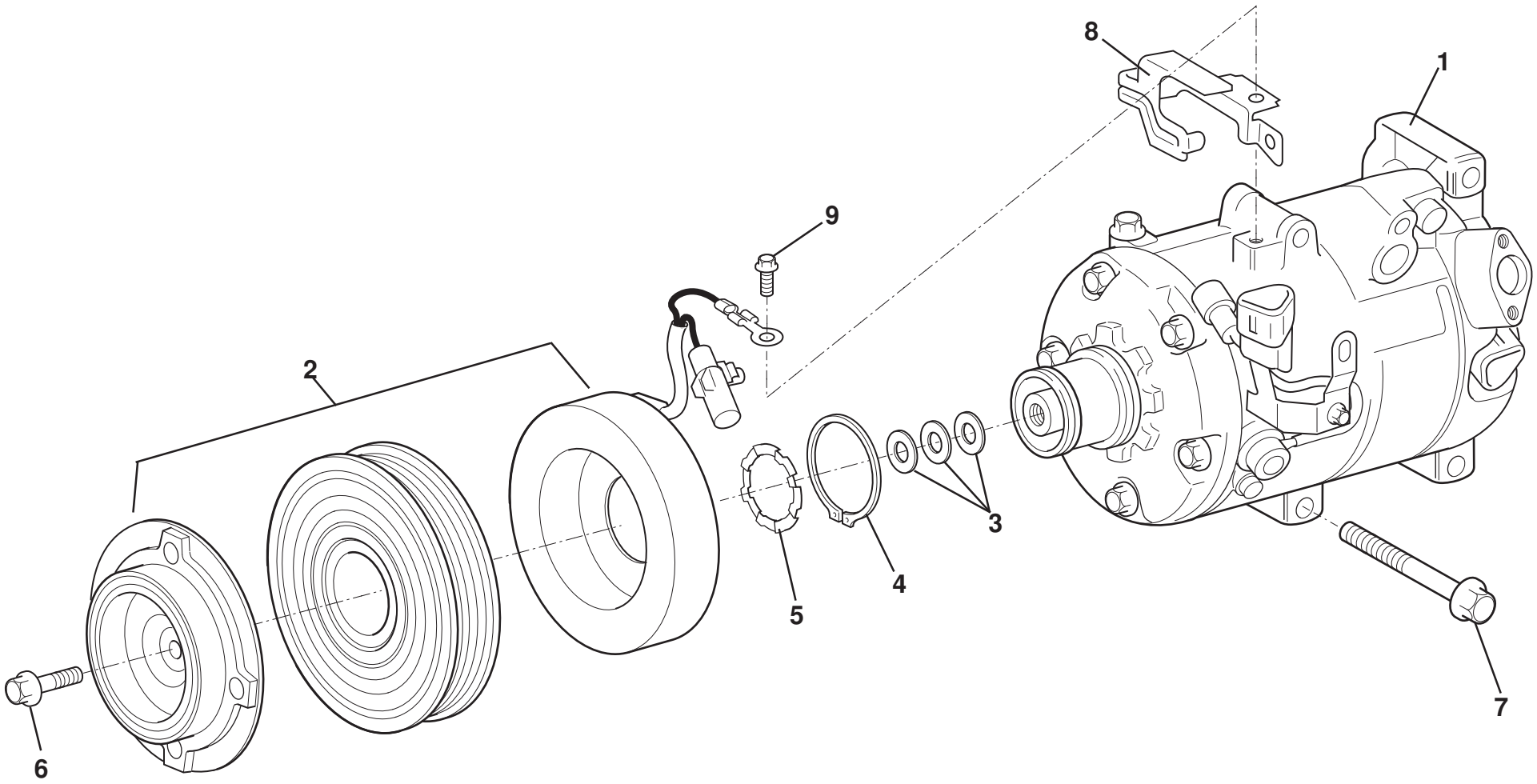
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Screw, M8 x 16, hex. flg. hd., brkt. fixing + strap pinching			**A117W2202F**	2
		*Refer to TSB 2017/02			



Updated 1st April 2015

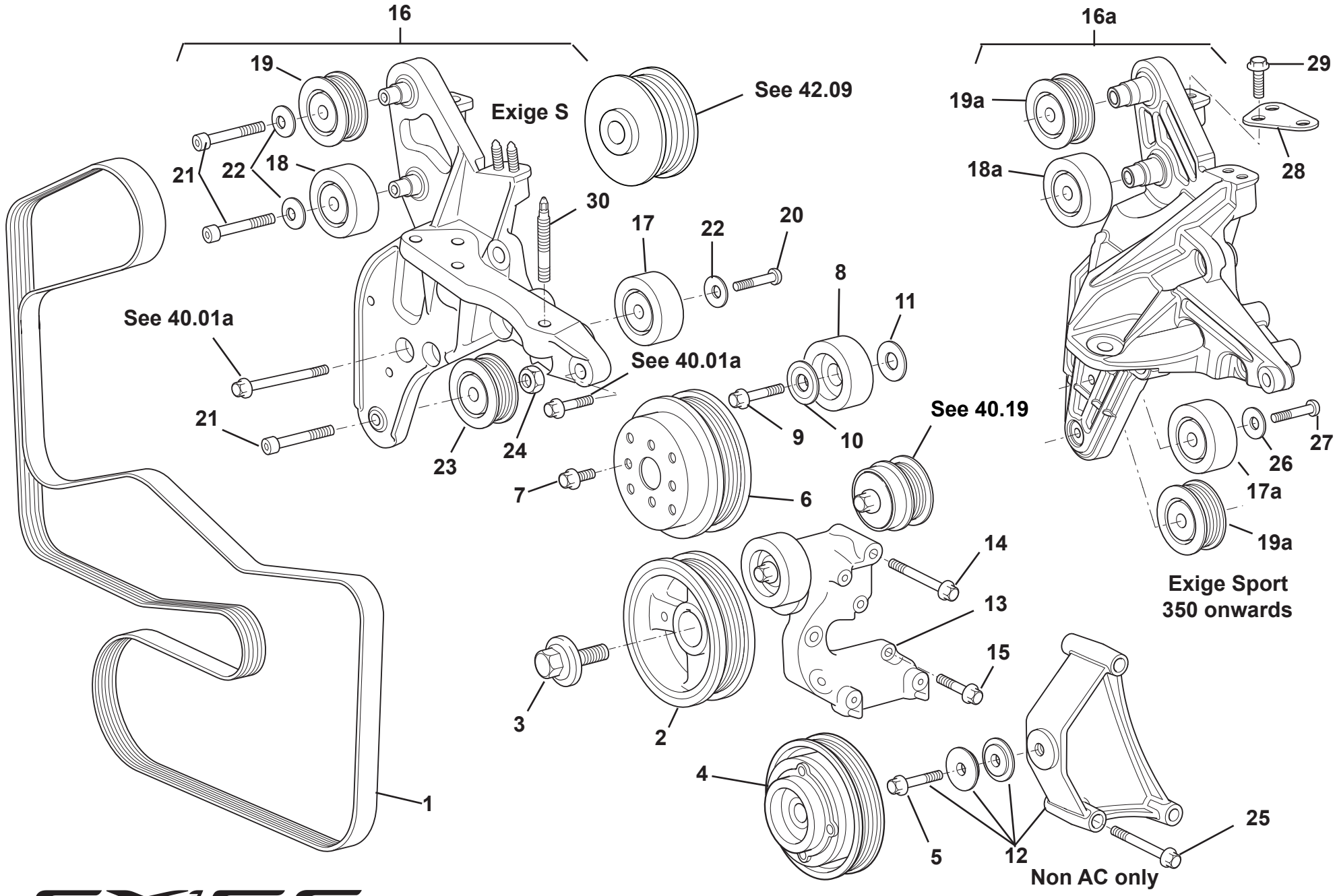
Function Code 40.21 Exhaust Manifold

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Exhaust Manifold Assy, LH			**A132E6315S**	1
02	Exhaust Manifold Assy, RH	Includes primary heat shield		**A132E6316S**	1
03	Gasket, exhaust manifold assy to head			**A132E6318S**	2
04	Stud, exhaust manifold to head			**A132E6117S**	12
05	Nut, flange exhaust manifold to head			**A132E6394S**	12
06	Stay, exhaust manifold no. 1			**A132E6313S**	1
07	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., stay to manifold LH			**A132E6047H**	1
08	Stud, LH manifold to downpipe	See see section 45.01		**A132E6153S**	2
09	Nut, flange, stay fixing			**A132E6048H**	1
10	Stud, stay fixing			**A132E6153S**	1


8
1
9
2
3
5
4
7
6

Function Code 40.23 AC Compressor

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	AC Compressor, PAG46 oil	Not includNot including clutch/pulley assembly, refer to SB 2016/21		**A132E6349S**	1
01a	AC Compressor, ND12 oil	Not including clutch/pulley assembly, refer to SB 2016/21		**A132E6563H**	1
02	Clutch Assembly, AC compressor			**A132E6351S**	1
03	Shim Kit, magnetic clutch			**A120E6493S**	1
04	Circlip, clutch			**A132E6354S**	1
05	Shaped Circlip, clutch			**A132E6353S**	1
06	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., AC compressor clutch			**A120E6484S**	1
07	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., compressor mounting			**A132E6367S**	4
08	Bracket, harness retention			**A132E6352S**	1
09	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., bracket to compressor			**A132E6467S**	1



EXIGE

41.03

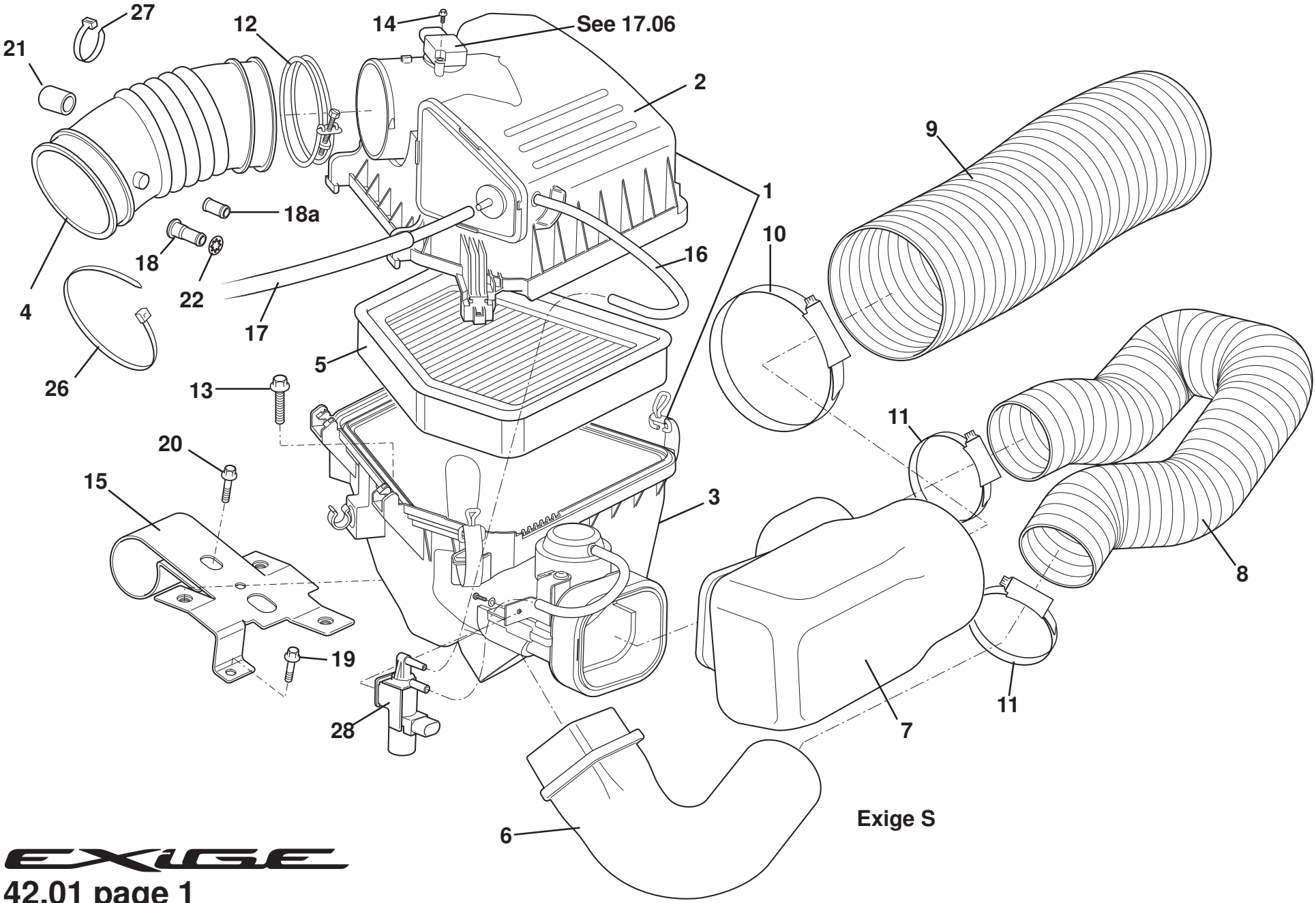
Updated 1st December 2020

Function Code 41.03 Auxiliary Drive Belts & Pulleys

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Drive Belt			**B138E0001F**	1
01a	Drive Belt		Sport 390/410/420	**A138E6016F**	1
02	Pulley, crankshaft	Also see 40.11		**A132E6198S**	1
03	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., crankshaft pulley	Also see 40.11		**A132E6199S**	1
04	Pulley/Clutch Assy, AC pump	Also see 40.23, also modify to use on item 12		**A132E6351S**	1
05	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., Pulley to pump	Also see 40.23		**A132W2048F**	1
06	Pulley, water pump	Also see 40.13		**A132E6248S**	1
07	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., pulley to pump	Also see 40.13		**A132E6249S**	4
08	Pulley, idler	Toyota mark PU107013ARMXY3		**A132E6261S**	1
08a	Pulley, idler	Toyota mark PU107016RMXY		**A132E6572S**	1
09	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., idler pulley retention			**A132E6421S**	1
10	Plate, idler pulley cover, front	Only replace if originally fitted		**A132E6264S**	1
11	Plate, idler pulley cover, rear	Only replace if originally fitted		**A132E6262S**	1
12	Idler Bracket Assembly, AC pump replacement	Includes Bollt & washers, to replace pulley use item 04 and modify	Non A/C	**A138E0005J**	1
13	Drive Belt Tensioner Assembly			**A132E6263S**	1
14	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., tensioner upper fixing			**A132E6266S**	1
15	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., tensioner lower fixings			**A132E6421S**	4

Function Code 41.03 Auxiliary Drive Belts & Pulleys

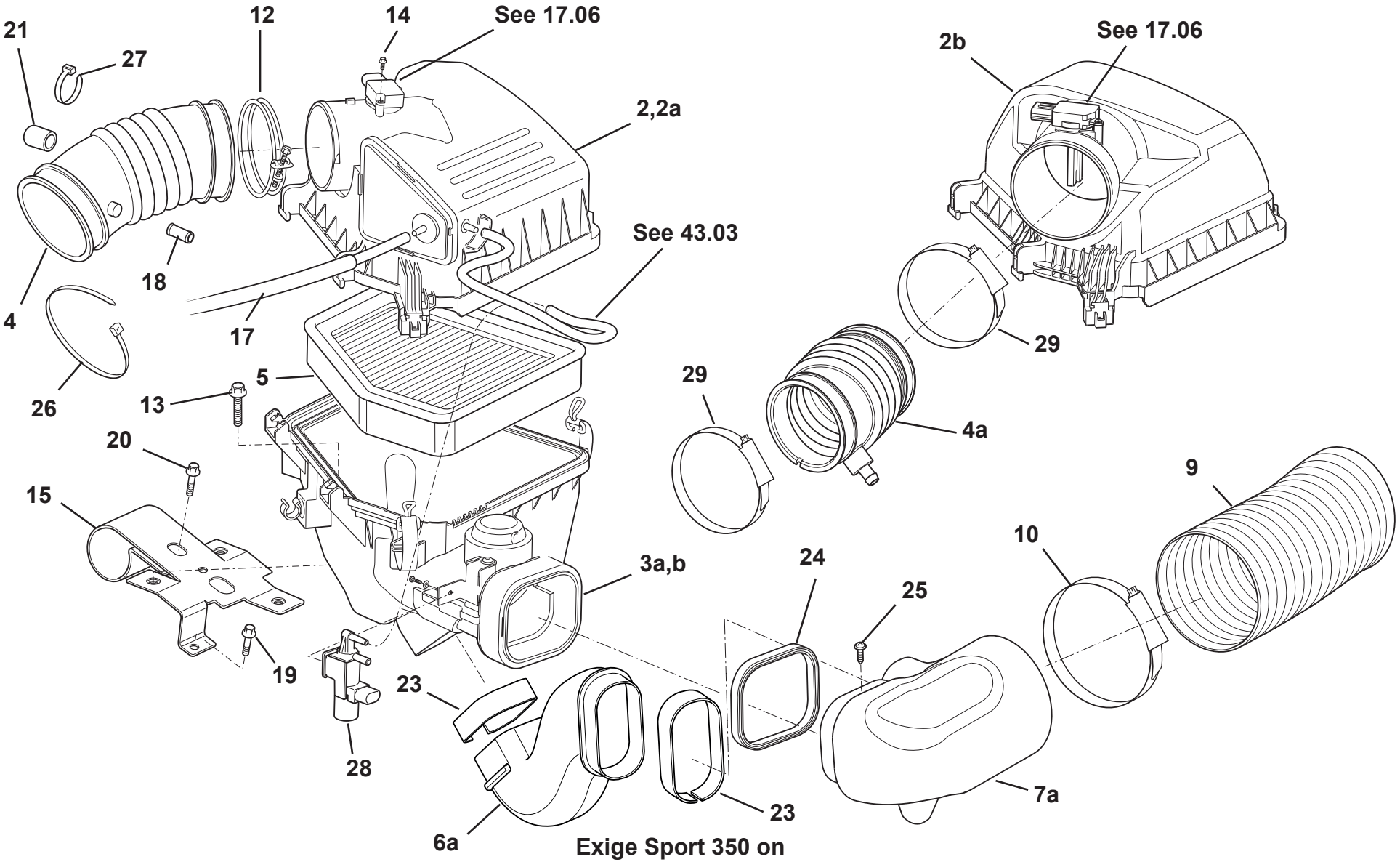
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Bracket Assembly, engine idler mounting		Exige S	**A138E6000F**	1
16a	Bracket Assembly, engine idler mounting		Sport 350 on	**B138E0070F**	1
17	Pulley, idler 50mm		Exige S	**A132E6513S**	1
17a	Pulley, idler 50mm		Sport 350 on		1
18	Pulley, idler 60mm		Exige S	**A132E6514S**	1
18a	Pulley, idler 60mm		Sport 350 on		1
19	Pulley, idler internal 52.5mm		Exige S	**A132E6515S**	1
19a	Pulley, idler internal 52.5mm		Sport 350 on		1
20	Screw M10 x 50, button hd cap		Exige S,	**A132W5042F**	1
21	Screw M10 x 50, skt hd cap		Exige S	**A132W5043F**	3
22	Washer, pulley transfer		Exige S	**A132W4006F**	3
23	Pulley, idler internal 52.5 mm, nut mount		Exige S	**A138E6010S**	1
24	Nut idler mounting		Exige S	**A138E6011S**	1
25	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., idler assembly			**A132E6367S**	3
26	Washer, pulley transfer		Sport 350 on	**A132W0160F**	4
27	Screw M10 x 50, skt hd cap		Sport 350 on	**A132E6544F**	4
28	Bracket Idler Support		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0212F**	1
29	Bolt M8 x 25, hex. flg. hd. Support bracket			**A132W5006F**	3
30	Stud, idler bracket			**A132E6055H**	1



EXIGE

42.01 page 1

Updated 3rd January 2017



EXIGE

42.01 page 2

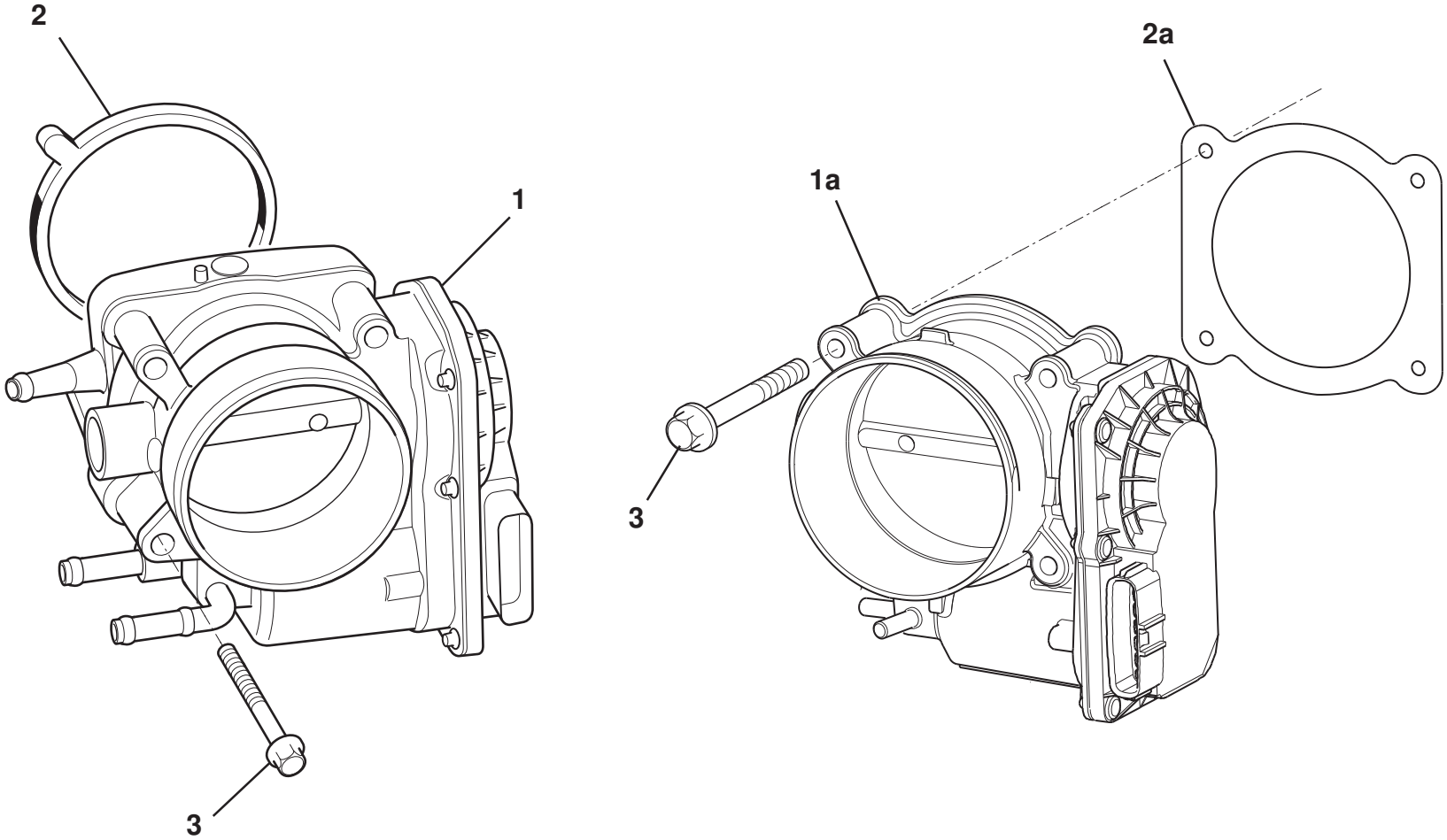
Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 42.01 Airboxes, Trunking & Air Filters

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Airbox Case Assembly		Exige S	**A132E6481S**	1
02	Airbox Case Assembly, upper			**A132E6323S**	1
02a	Airbox Case Assembly, upper		Exige 380	**A138E0072K**	1
02b	Airbox Case Assembly, upper		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0214F**	1
03	Airbox Case Assembly, lower		Exige S	**A132E6020F**	1
03a	Airbox Case Assembly, lower		Sport 350/380	**A132E0243K**	1
03b	Airbox Case Assembly, lower, including switching valve		Sport 390/410/420	**A138E0088K**	1
04	Hose Intake, supercharger			**B132E6507F**	1
04a	Hose Intake, supercharger		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0213J**	1
05	Air Filter			**A132E6324S**	1
06	Adaptor, airbox bypass		Exige S	**B132E0028F**	1
06a	Adaptor, airbox bypass		Sport 350 on	**A132E0203F**	1
07	Adaptor, main airbox		Exige S	**C132E0027F**	1
07a	Adaptor, main airbox		Sport 350 on	**A132E0202F**	1
08	Hose, intake snorkel bypass			**A132E0018F**	1
09	Hose Main Intake Snorkel			**B138E0004F**	1
10	Hose Clip, 110-130mm, main hose to retention			**A132W6037F**	2
11	Hose Clip, bypass hose			**A075L6044F**	2

Function Code 42.01 Airboxes, Trunking & Air Filters

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Hose Clip, plenum to airbox & throttle body			**A132E6022H**	2
13	Screw, M8 x 30, flg. hd., airbox to bracket			**A116W5245F**	3
14	Screw, flg. hd., sensor to airbox upper			**A120E6447S**	2
15	Bracket, airbox mounting			**C132E0016F**	1
15a	Bracket, airbox mounting		Auto	**A138F0049F**	1
16	Hose, vacuum, 245mm, valve to airbox			**A121E0008F**	1
17	Hose, vacuum, airbox to inlet plenum			**A132E6320S**	1
18	Pipe Stub			**A138E0032F**	1
18a	Pipe Stub			**A132E0082F**	1
19	Screw, M6 x 14, hex. flg hd. bracket mounting			**A116W5233F**	2
20	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. flg hd. pump clamping			**A132W5004F**	1
21	Blanking Cap			**A132E0080F**	1
22	Star Clip			**A138W6019F**	1
23	Foam Strip		Sport 350 on	**A082U6067F**	1
24	Edging Strip		Sport 350 on	**A111U6034V**	1
25	Screw no.6 x 1/2 pan pozi		Sport 350 on	**A075W5012Z**	5
26	Cable Tie	Refer to TSB 2016/25		**B075W6045Z**	2
27	Cable Tie	Refer to TSB 2016/25		**A075W6038Z**	1
28	Valve, vacuum switching, intake by-pass			**A132E6322S**	1
29	Hose Clip		Sport 390/410/420	**A132W6035F**	2



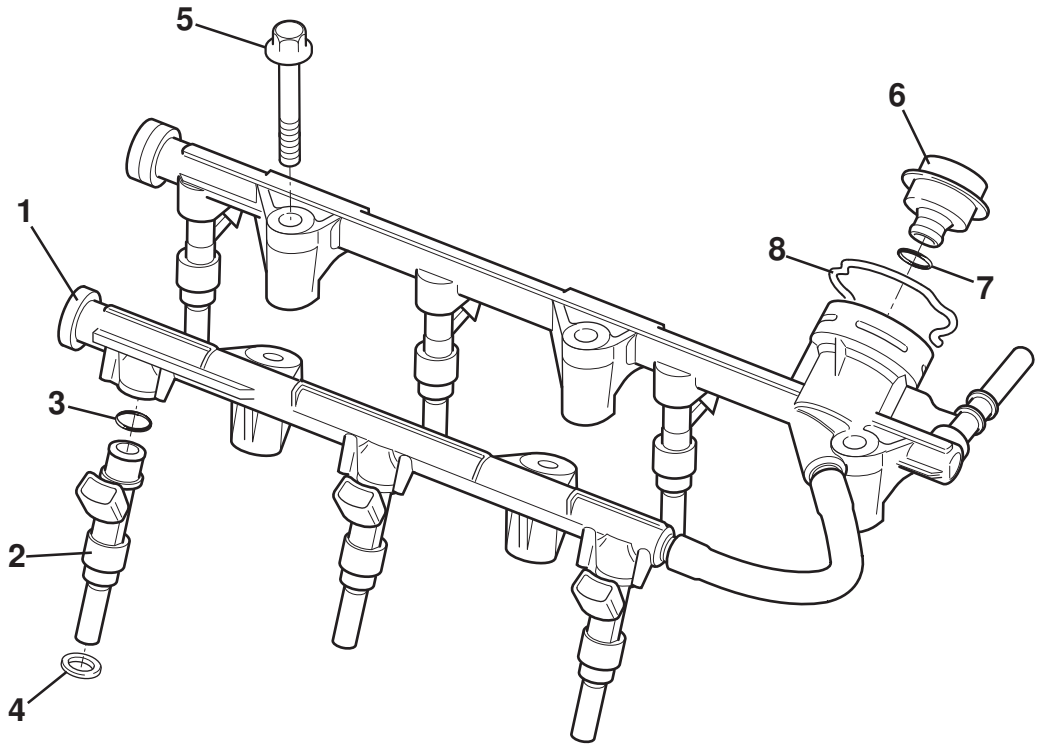
EXIGE

42.04

Updated 4th June 2018

Function Code 42.04 Throttle Body, Mechanism & IAC Valve

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Throttle Body			**A132E6327S**	1
01a	Throttle Body		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6538H**	1
02	Gasket, throttle body to intake plenum			**A132E6454S**	1
02a	Gasket, throttle body to intake plenum		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6534H**	1
03	Bolt, throttle body to intake plenum			**A132E6379S**	4



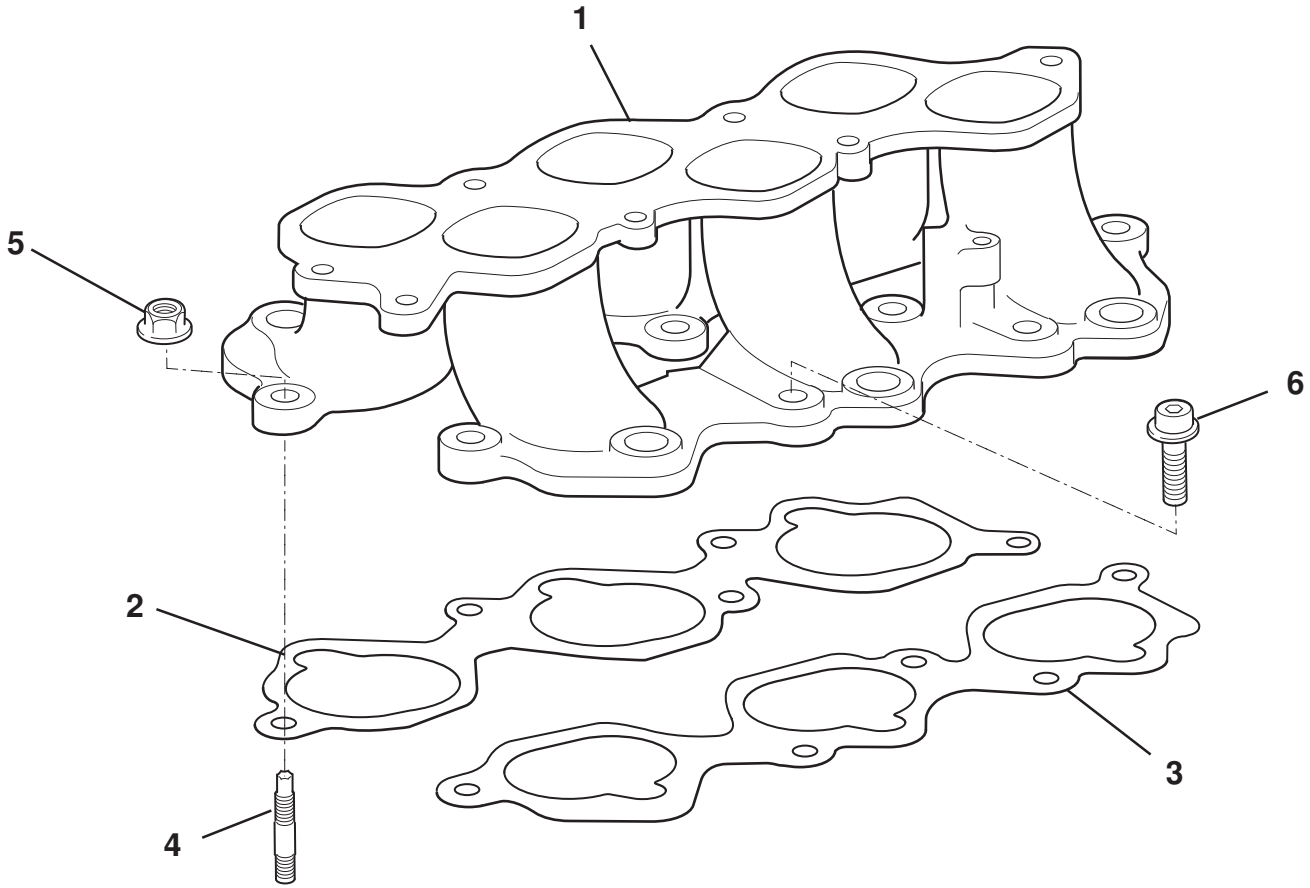
EXIGE

42.05

Service Parts List

Function Code 42.05 Fuel Injection System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fuel Rail Assembly	Includes 6,7,8		**A132E6286S**	1
02	Fuel Injector, high flow	Includes 'O' ring		**A132E6498H**	6
03	'O' Ring, injector to rail			**A132E6460S**	6
04	Insulator, injector			**A132E6285S**	6
05	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., rail to engine			**A132E6287S**	5
06	Fuel Pressure Valve	Unavailable order itrem 1		**A132E6508S**	1
07	'O' Ring, valve to rail			**A132E6460S**	1
08	Clip, valve retention to rail			**A132E6509S**	1



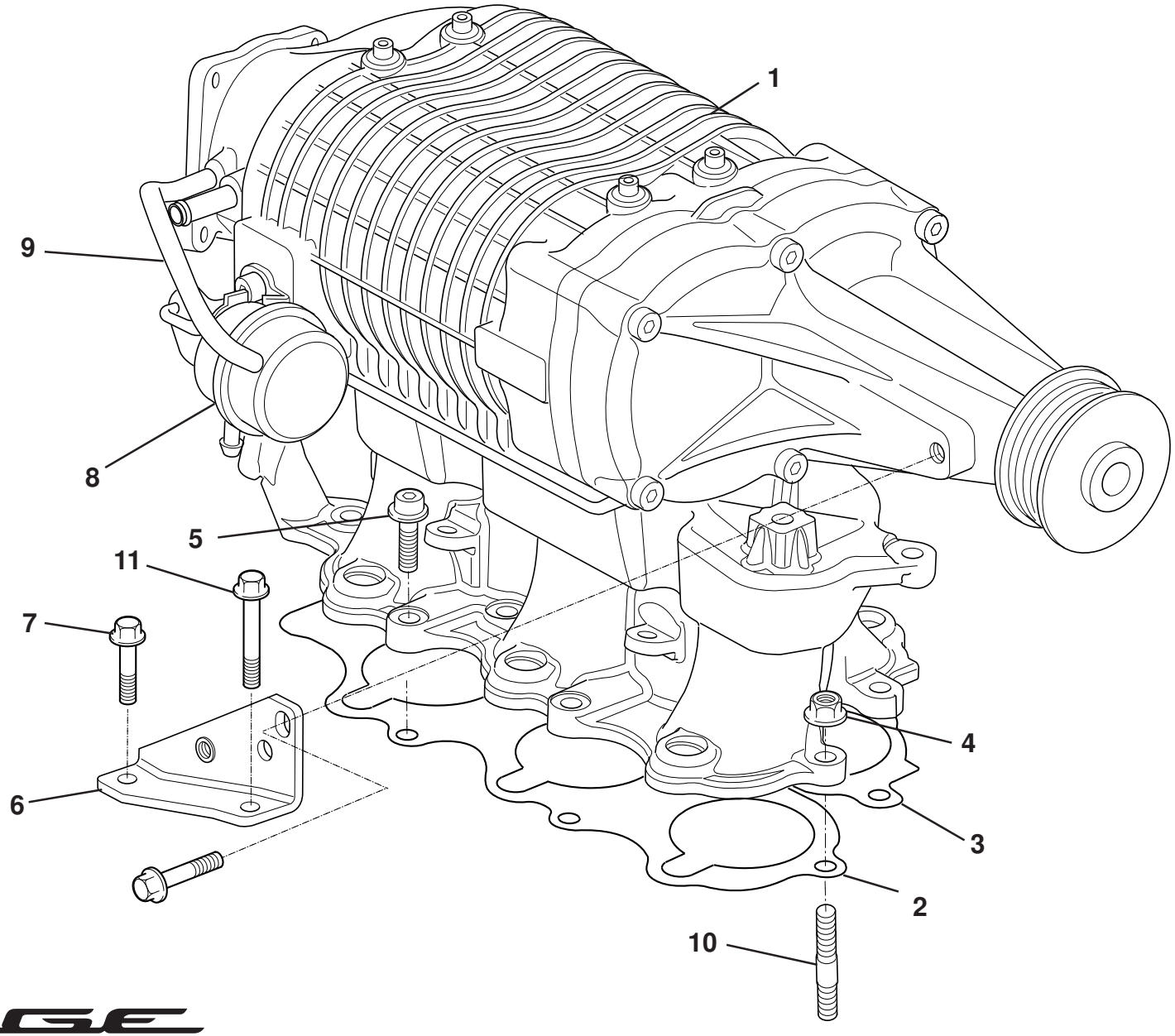
EXIGE

42.07

Updated 4th June 2018

Function Code 42.07 Inlet Manifold, Plenum & gaskets

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Inlet Manifold		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6274S**	1
02	Gasket, inlet manifold, LH		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6276S**	1
03	Gasket, inlet manifold, RH		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6275S**	1
04	Stud, inlet manifold to head	Also see 40.05		**A132E6116S**	8
05	Nut, flange, inlet manifold to head			**A132E6474S**	4
06	Screw, Inlet manifold			**A132E6278S**	6



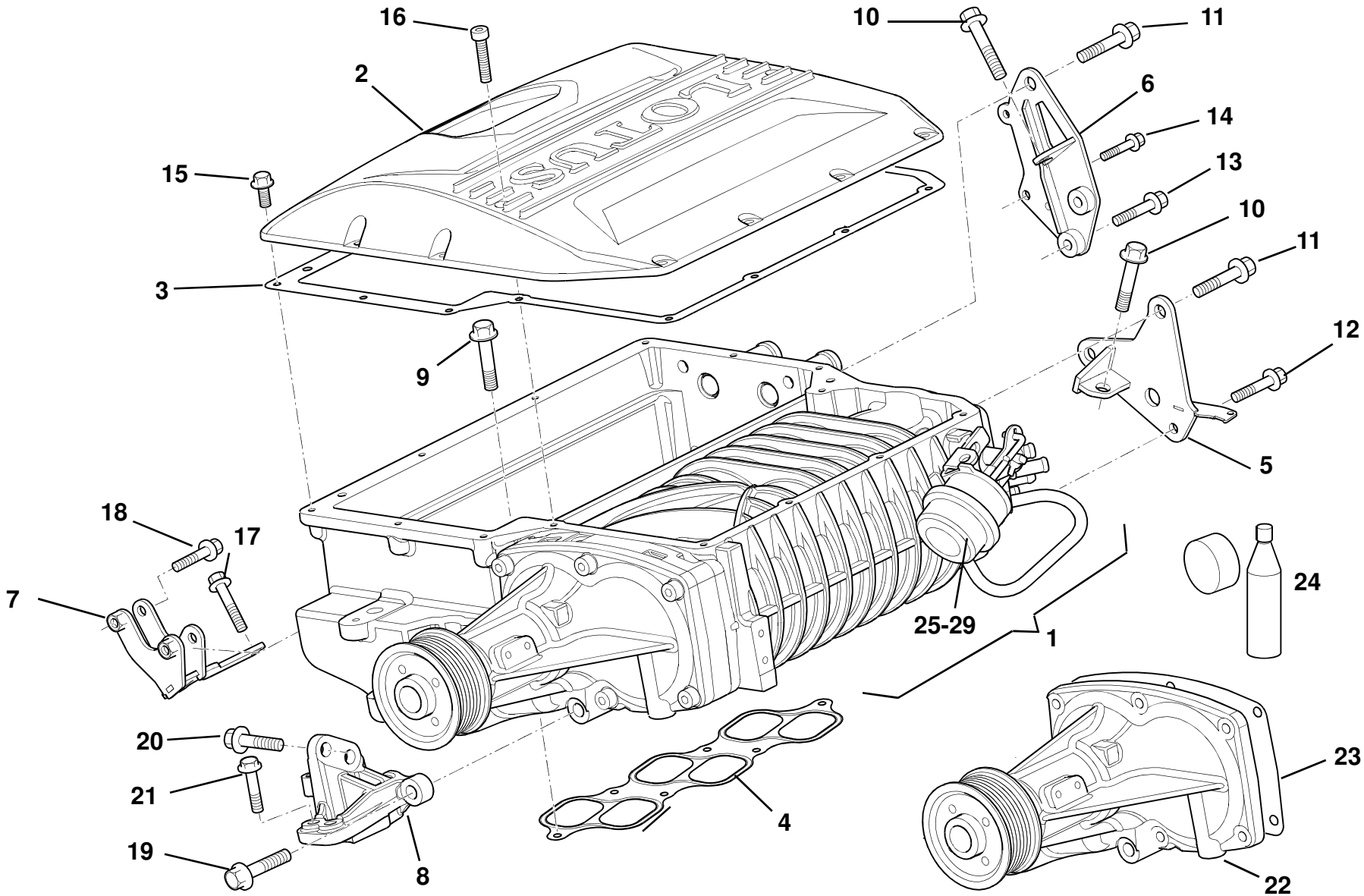
EXIGE

42.09

Updated 21st November 2012

Function Code 42.09 Supercharger

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Supercharger Assembly, black			**B138E6004F**	1
01a	Supercharger Assembly, unpainted			**B132E6494F**	1
01b	Supercharger Assembly, unpainted	65mm pulley	Exige 380	**A138E6026F**	1
01c	Supercharger Assembly, black	65mm pulley, Contact Lotus	Exige 380		1
02	Gasket, inlet manifold LH			**A132E6276S**	1
03	Gasket, inlet manifold RH			**A132E6275S**	1
04	Nut, flange, supercharger to head			**A132E6474S**	6
05	Bolt/Washer, socket cap hd, supercharger to head			**A132E6363S**	4
06	Bracket			**A138E0021K**	1
07	Bolt, hex flg hd			**A132E6191S**	2
08	Vacuum actuator, supercharger			**A132E6516S**	1
09	Hose, vacuum actuator, supercharger			**A132E6517S**	1
10	Stud M8 x 25			**A132E6116S**	6
11	Bolt, hex flg hd M8 x 75, bracket to timing case			**A138W1000F**	1



EXIGE

42.10

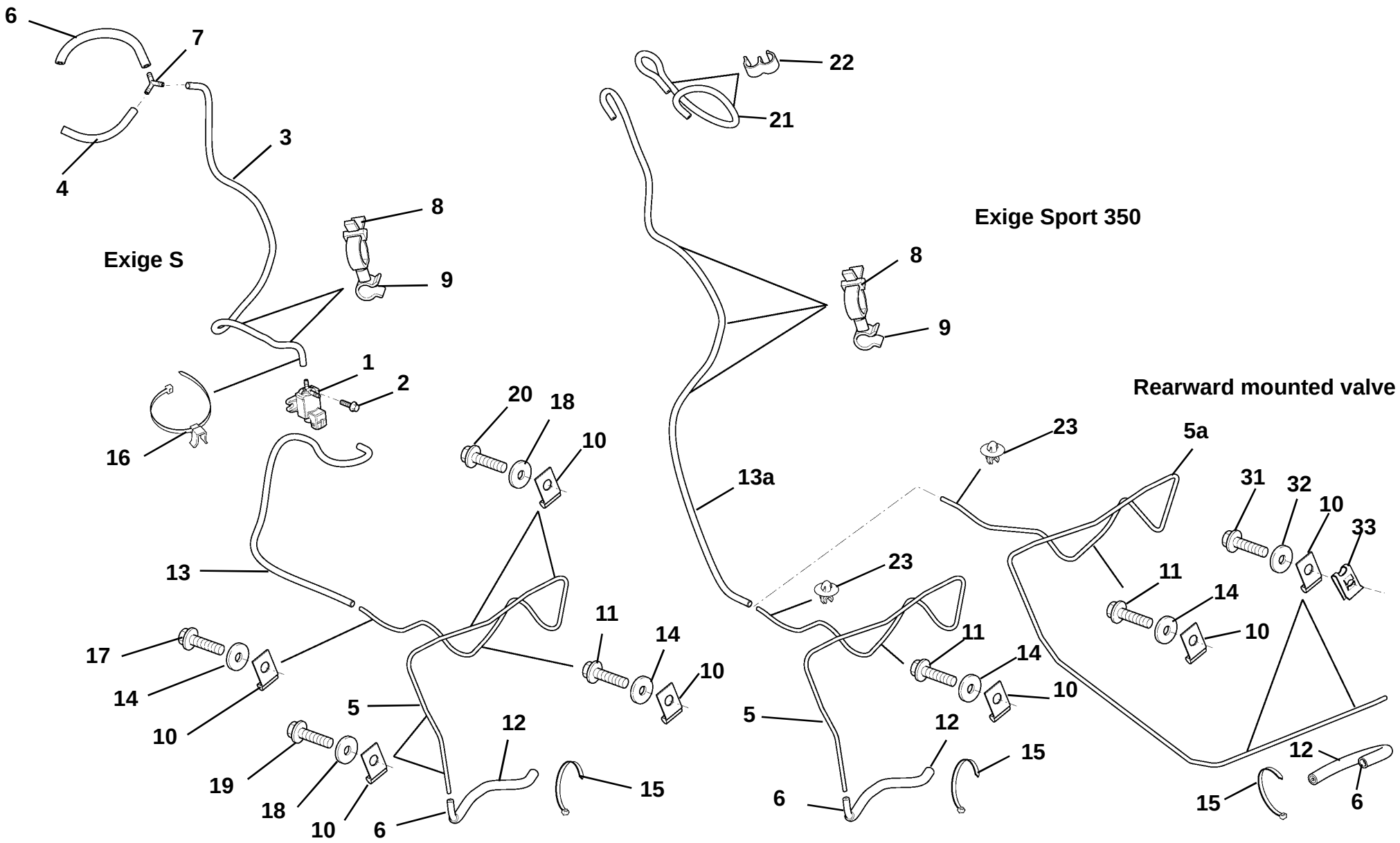
Updated 2nd November 2020

Function Code 42.10 Supercharger Intercooler

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Supercharger Assembly Complete, unpainted body			**A132E0245F**	1
02	Supercharger Cover			**A132E0166H**	1
03	Gasket Top Cover			**A132E0169H**	1
04	Gasket			**A132E0170F**	1
05	Bracket Supercharger, front LH			**A132E0190F**	1
06	Bracket Supercharger, rear LH			**A132E0182F**	1
07	Bracket Supercharger, rear RH			**A132E0180F**	1
08	Bracket Supercharger, nose lower			**A132E0211F**	1
09	Bolt M6 x 45 hex flg hd, supercharger to engine			**A132W2053F**	6
10	Bolt M8 x 75 hex flg hd, front & rear LH bracket			**A120E0064F**	2
11	Bolt M10 x 25 hex flg hd, front & rear LH bracket			**A132W5008F**	3
12	Bolt M8 x 25 hex flg hd, front LH bracket			**A132W5006F**	1
13	Bolt M8 x 30 hex flg hd, rear LH bracket			**A116W5245F**	2
14	Bolt M6 x 16 hex flg hd, rear LH bracket			**A132W5003F**	1
15	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg hd, top cover			**A132E6539H**	12
16	Screw M6 x 40 skt hd, top cover			**A132E6540H**	2
17	Bolt M8 x 55 hex flg hd, rear RH bracket			**A120W2216F**	2
18	Bolt M8 x 40 hex flg hd, rear RH bracket			**A117W5251F**	2

Function Code 42.10 Supercharger Intercooler

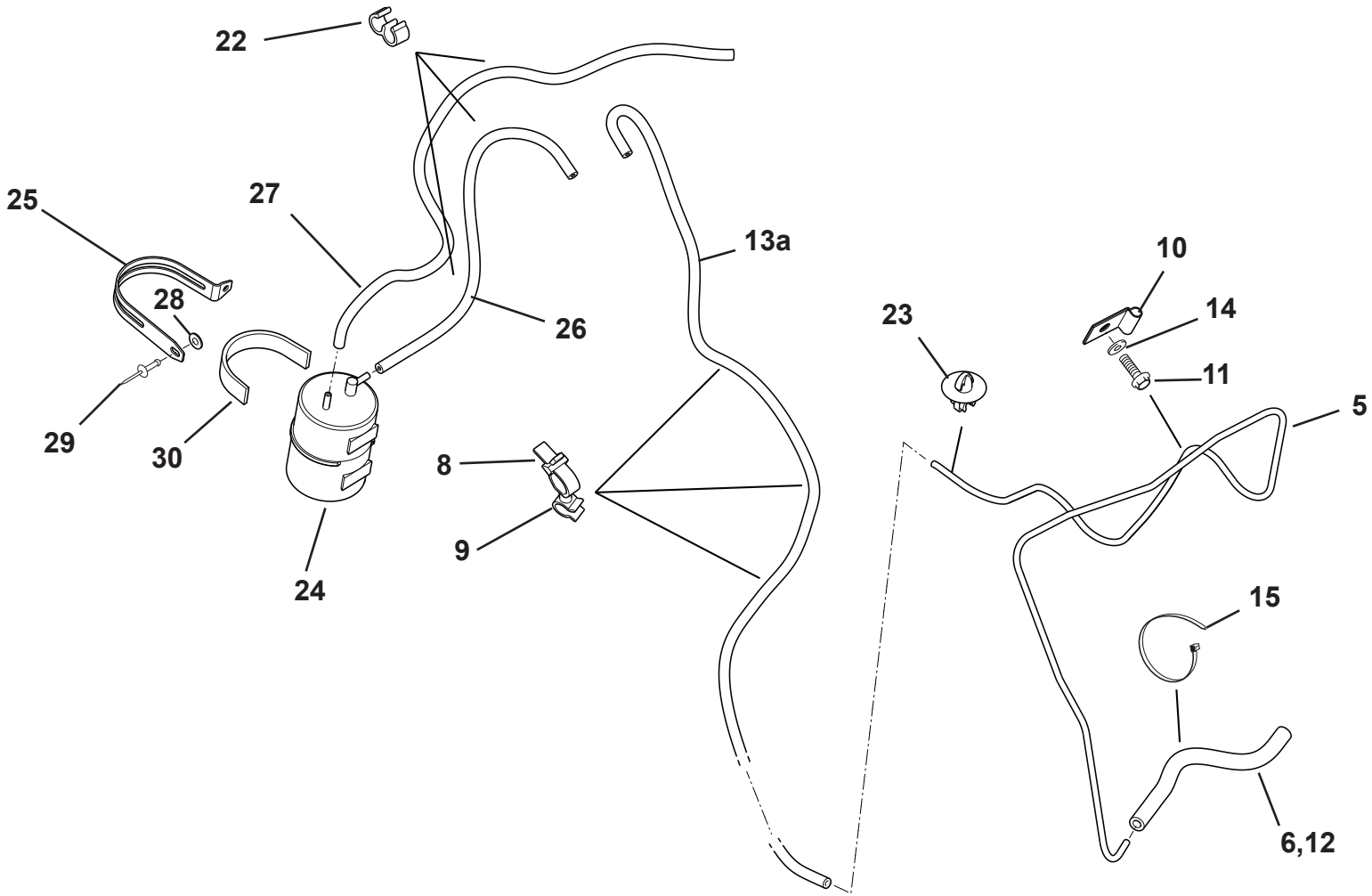
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Bolt M10 x 35 hex flg hd, nose bracket			**A116W5247F**	1
20	Bolt M10 x 30 hex flg hd, nose bracket			**A132W2004F**	2
21	Bolt M8 x 35 hex flg hd, nose bracket, front RH bracket			**A117W5249F**	3
22	Nose Assembly			**A132E6553S**	1
23	Gasket			**A132E6566S**	1
24	Kit, oil and coupler/spring			**A132E6554S**	1
25	Actuator			**A142E6000H**	1
26	Bolt			**A142E6001H**	2
27	Lever			**A142E6002H**	1
28	Locking Tab			**A142E6003H**	1
29	Nut			**A142E6004H**	1



EXIGE

43.03 page 1

Updated 3rd June 2019



Sport 390/410/420

Updated 1st March 2021

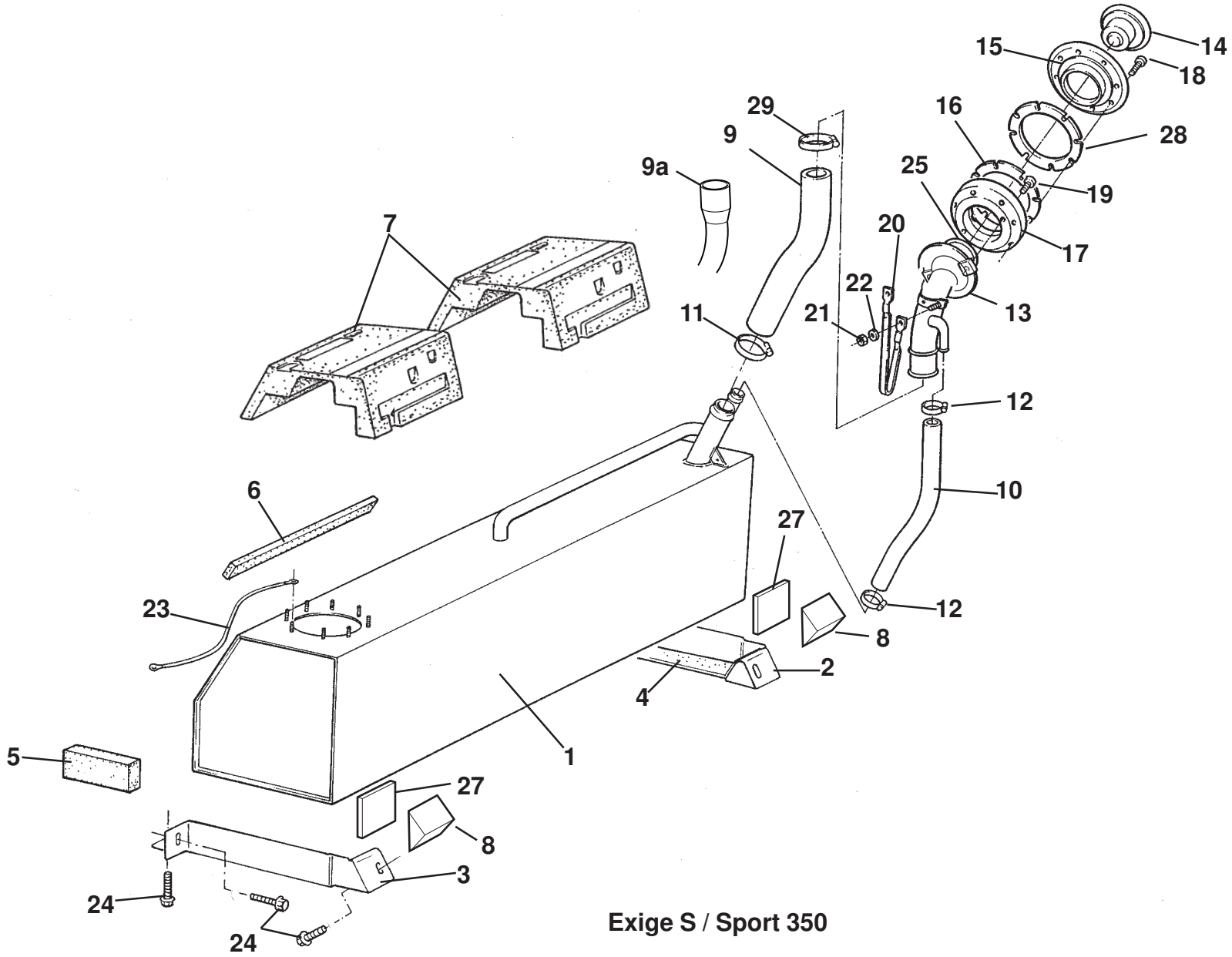
Service Parts List

Function Code 43.03 Vacuum System, Hoses, Pipes & Fittings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Solenoid Valve, exhaust flap		Exige S	**A132S6014F**	1
02	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5016F**	2
03	Hose Vacuum, airbox to soleniod			**B138S0033F**	1
04	Hose Vacuum, valve to pipe	Cut to length		**A121E0008F**	3
05	Pipe, vacuum exhaust valve			**B138S0039F**	1
05a	Pipe, vacuum exhaust valve	For the Exige 350 'C 'level silencer		**B138S0104F**	1
06	Hose Vacuum, valve to pipe, 175mm	175mm		**C138S0047F**	2
07	'Y' Piece			**B120E6524F**	1
08	Swivel Clip, tie wrap, hose airbox to valve			**A082W6324F**	2
09	Swivel Clip, hose airbox to valve			**A132W6088F**	2
10	'P' Clip, vacuum pipe			**A132W6090F**	6
11	Screw M5 x 12, hex flg			**A132W5002F**	1
12	Heat Wrap Protection, vacuum hose to valve			**A120L0061F**	1
13	Hose Vacuum, valve to pipe		Exige S	**A138S0060F**	1
13a	Hose Vacuum, valve to pipe		Sport 350 on	**B132S0144F**	1
14	Washer 3/16 x 3/4			**B075W4009Z**	2
15	Tie Wrap			**A124W6800F**	1
16	Tie Wrap Edge Clip			**A120W6895F**	1

Function Code 43.03 Vacuum System, Hoses, Pipes & Fittings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Screw M5 x 16, hex flg			**A132W5016F**	1
18	Washer 3/16 x 3/4			**B082W4018F**	4
19	Screw M6 x 25, hex flg			**A132W5014F**	2
20	Screw M6 x 20, hex flg			**A132W5004F**	2
21	Hose Vacuum			**A138S0085F**	1
22	Cable Clip			**A100W6418F**	2
23	Cable Clip			**A116W6661F**	1
24	Tank Vacuum		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0188F**	1
25	Bracket Vacuum Tank		Sport 390/410/420	**A138E0056G**	1
26	Hose Sub Assembly Vacuum		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E6066F**	1
27	Hose Vacuum, 580mm		Sport 390/410/420	**A132E0194F**	1
28	Washer 3/16 x 1/2 x 16g			**A075W4000Z**	2
29	Pop Rivet			**A085W6259F**	2
30	Seal; Foam		Sport 390/410/420	**A082U6067V**	0.12
31	Screw M6 x 14, hex flg			**A116W5233F**	2
32	Washer 6.4 x 18 x 1.02			**B082W4018F**	2
33	Speed Nut M6			**A117W6715F**	2

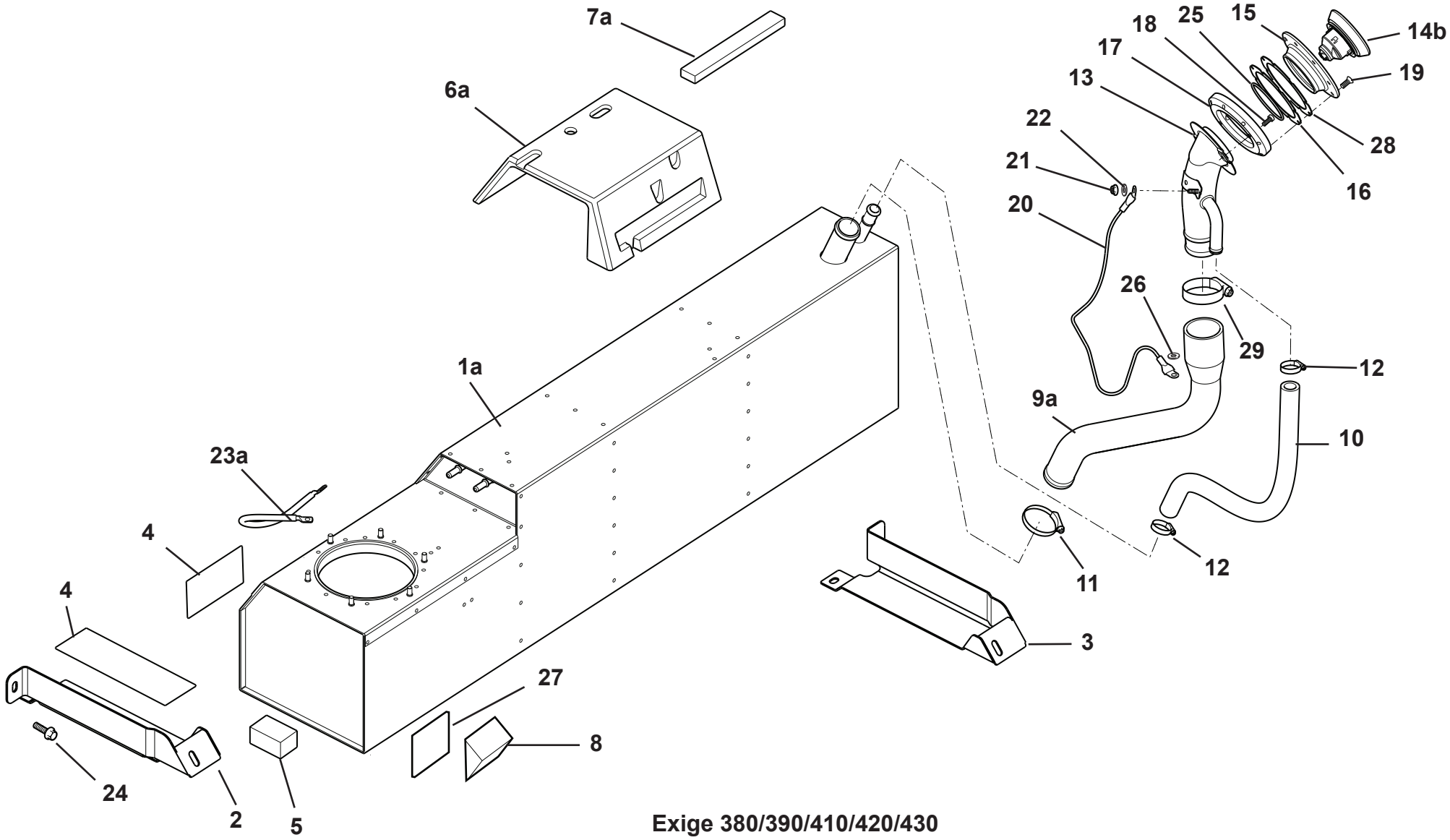


Exige S / Sport 350

EXIGE

44.01 page 1

Updated 5th February 2018



Exige 380/390/410/420/430

EXIGE

44.01 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 44.01 Fuel Tanks, Filler

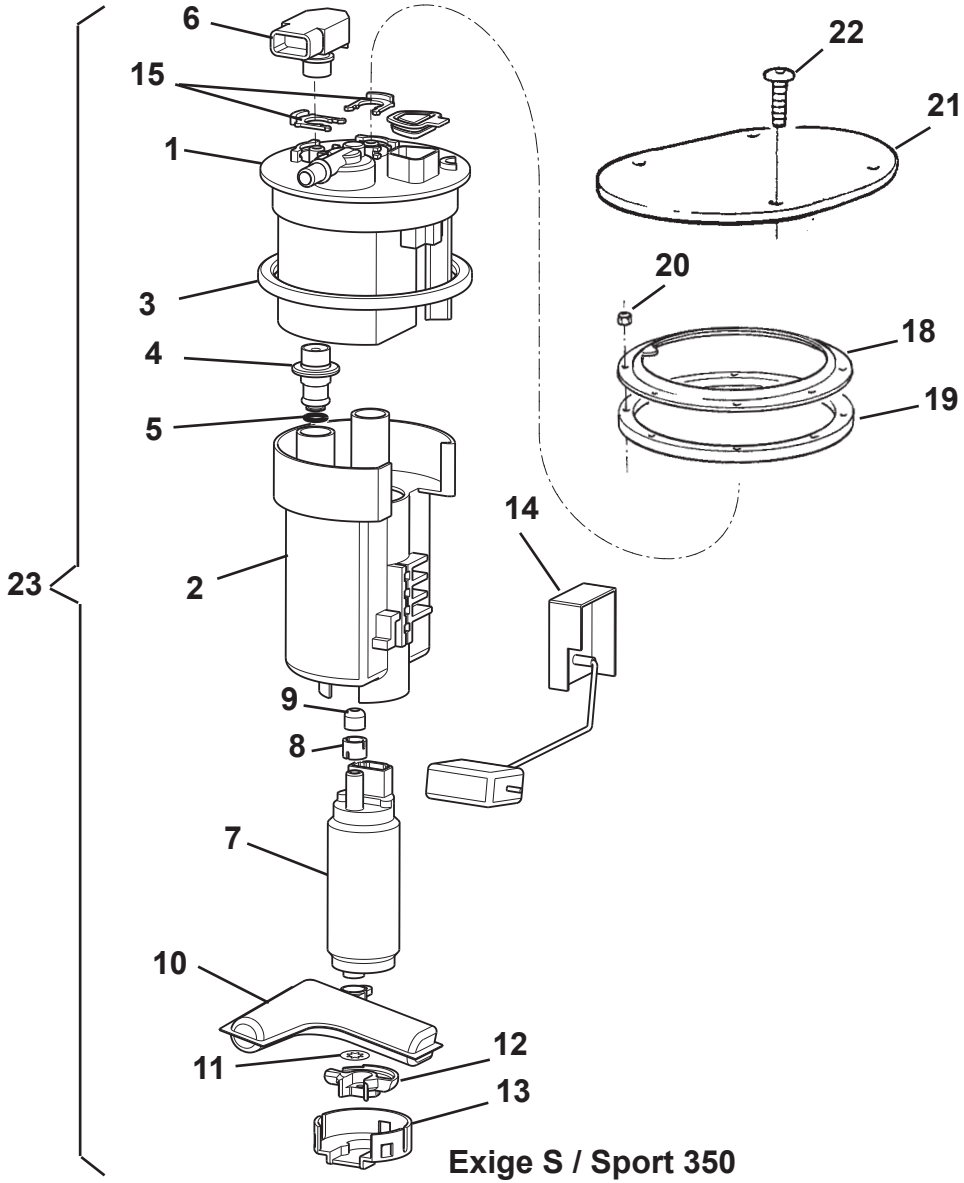
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fuel Tank, Dia 45mm filler pipe**		Exige S & Sport 350	**B120L0004H**	1
01a	Fuel Tank, Dia 33mm filler pipe***		Exige S & Sport 350	**C120L0004H**	1
01b	Fuel Tank		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**B138L0137J**	1
02	Bracket, fuel tank support, RH			**B120L0040F**	1
03	Bracket, fuel tank support, LH			**B120L0041F**	1
04	Isolating Strip, tank brackets			**A120L0047F**	2
05	Foam Support, tank sides			**B120L0028F**	4
06	Restraint Foam			**A120L0053F**	4
06a	Restraint Foam		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138L0115K**	4
07	Foam Block, fuel tank retention, upper			**B120L0044F**	2
07a	Foam Block, fuel tank retention, upper		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**C138L0114F**	2
08	Rear Restraint, tank mounting			**A120L0045F**	2
09	Hose, fuel filler**	Dia 45mm tank hose to connection		**A117L0060F**	1
09a	Hose, fuel filler***	Dia 33mm tank hose to connection	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**B138L0112F**	1
10	Hose, fuel breather			**C117L0062F**	1
11	Hose Clip, filler hose**	For item 09 lower connection		**A120L6016F**	1
11a	Hose Clip, filler hose***	For item 09a lower connection	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A120W6784F**	1

Function Code 44.01 Fuel Tanks, Filler

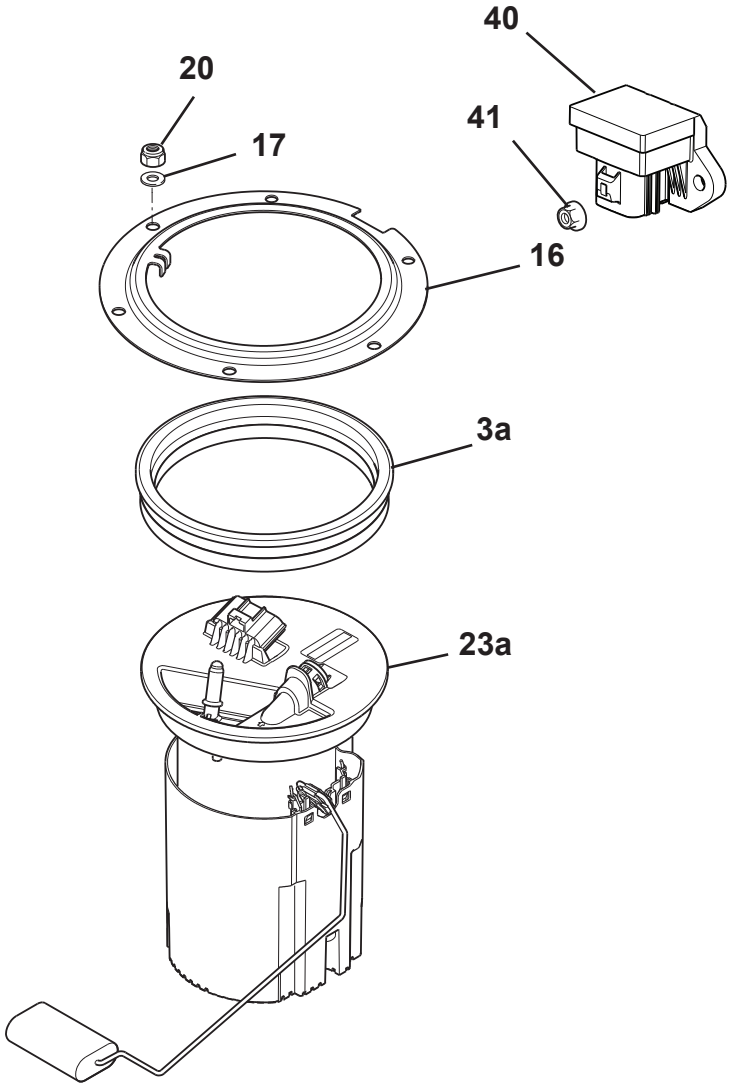
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
12	Hose Clip, breather hose			**A079K6018F**	2
13	Fuel Filler Neck			**D120L0048F**	1
14	Fuel Cap, including lock barrel,& Keys, black body	Master keys with handle, Keys are L-code*		**C117L0025J**	1
14a	Fuel Cap, less lock barrel, black body	Cap only, order with vehicle lock set, or item 14b		**A138L0163F**	1
14b	Lock Barrel & Keys, for the fuel cap	Master keys with handle, Keys are L-code*		**A117L6050S**	1
15	Finisher Ring Assembly, cap to clamshell	Includes items 25 & 28		**A138L0031F**	1
16	Gasket, spacer ring to clamshell			**B117L0027F**	1
17	Spacer Ring, filler to clamshell	Includes gasket item 16		**A117L0067F**	1
18	Screw, M5 x 25, skt, csk hd S/S., filler neck to clamshell			**A121W7214F**	8
19	Screw, M5 x 10, skt. cap hd., S/S, ring to filler neck			**A117L6032F**	2
20	Earth Braid, filler neck			**A079M4094F**	1
21	Nyloc Nut, M5, braid to filler neck			**A100W3113F**	2
22	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 0.8, braid to filler neck			**A075W4011Z**	2
23	Earth Lead, fuel tank			**A120M0030H**	1
23a	Earth Lead, fuel tank		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A120M0061F**	1
24	Screw, M8 x 25, hex. flg. hd., brackets to chassis			**A132W5005F**	6
25	'O' Ring, finisher ring			**A117L6005F**	1
26	Foam Pad, tank bay aperture	Bonded to access panel		**A120L0056F**	1
27	Support Pad, fuel tank front			**B120L0058F**	1

Function Code 44.01 Fuel Tanks, Filler

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
28	Gasket, finisher ring to clamshell			**B117L0026F**	1
29	Hose Clip, filler hose			**A120L6016F**	1
		*NOTE: For information on D & L code keys see LSL483g			
		**Up to vin HH_11211+21348+JH_1002			
		***From vin HH_11212 see**			



Exige S / Sport 350

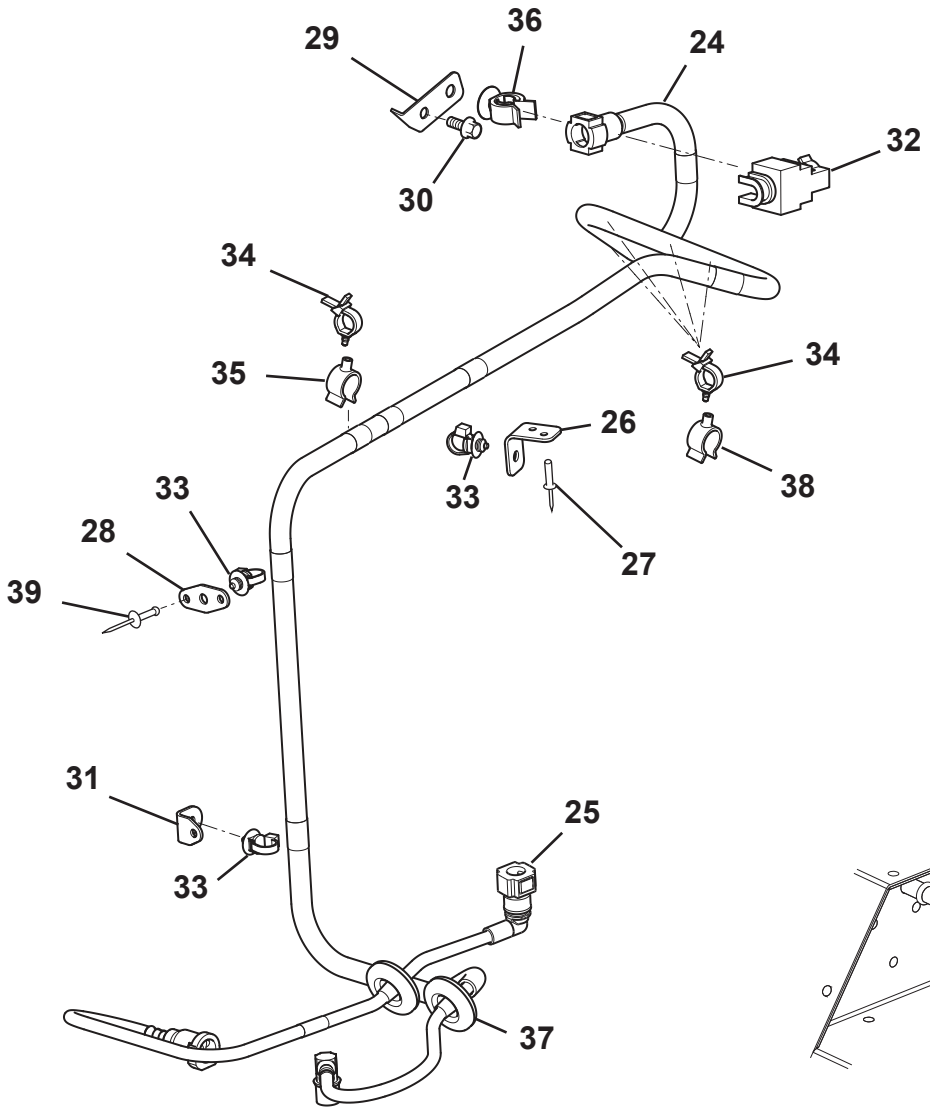


Exige 380/390/410/420/430

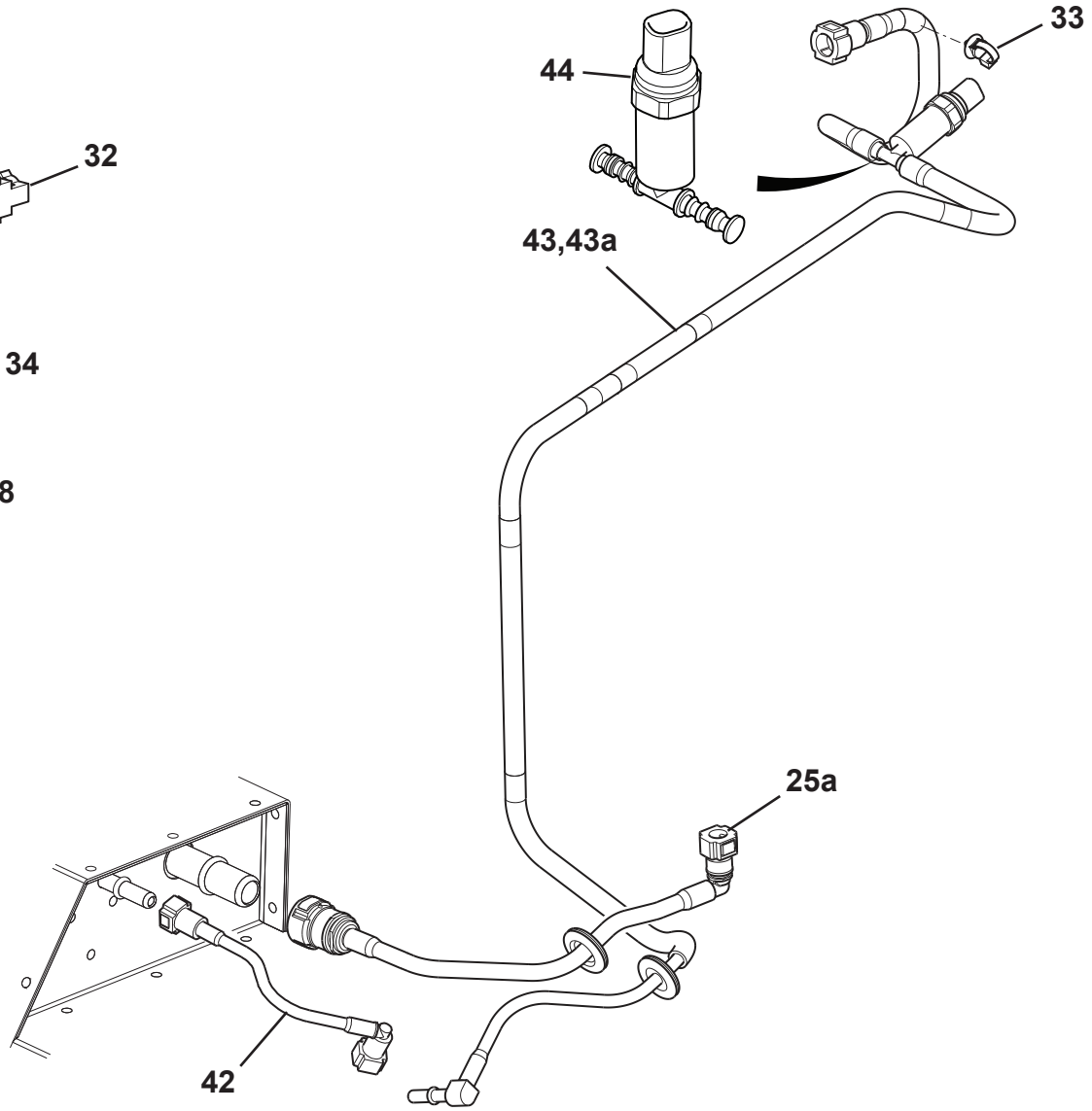
EXIGE

44.03 page 1

Updated 1st March 2021



Exige S / Sport 350



Exige 380/390/410/420/430

EXIGE

44.03 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 44.03 Fuel Pump; Filter, Pipes

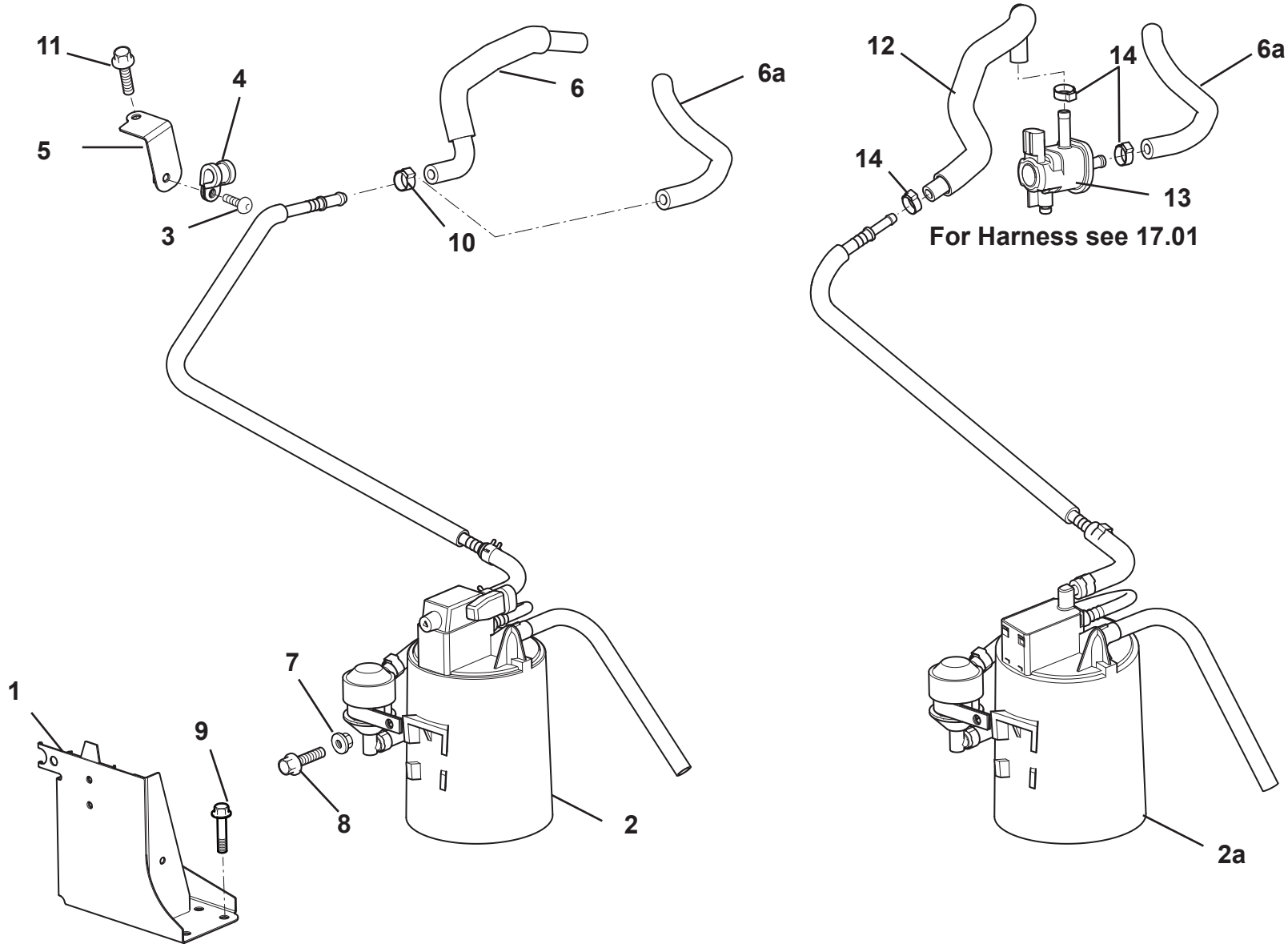
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Top Plate, fuel pump module			**A120L6008S**	1
02	Base Filter, fuel pump module			**A120L6007S**	1
03	Seal, fuel pump			**A120L6009S**	1
03a	Seal, fuel pump		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132L6057F**	1
04	Regulator, fuel pressure			**A132E6339S**	1
05	'O' Ring, fuel pressure regulator			**A132E6340S**	1
06	Sensor, vapour pressure			**A132L6027F**	1
07	Pump Fuel, with filter	Discard filter supplied		**A132E6499H**	1
08	Spacer, pump to module			**A120L6004S**	1
09	Seal, pump to module			**A120L6005S**	1
10	Filter, fuel pump pickup			**A120L6001S**	1
11	Clip, star washer			**A132L6003S**	1
12	Cushion Support, fuel pump			**A120L6006S**	1
13	Cap, fuel pump module base			**A120L6010S**	1
14	Sender Assembly, fuel gauge			**A120L0020S**	1
15	Clip, fuel feed to pump			**A132L6024F**	2
16	Clamp Plate, fuel pump		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138L0110F**	1
17	Washer M6 x 12 x 1.4 s/s			**A126W4222F**	1

Function Code 44.03 Fuel Pump; Filter, Pipes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Clamp Ring, fuel pump			**A120L0013H**	1
19	Spacer Ring, fuel pump			**B121L0031H**	1
20	Nyloc Nut, M6, pump to tank			**A120L0014H**	8
21	Access Panel, fuel pump connections			**A120L0046F**	1
22	Screw, panel to chassis			**A111W7117F**	4
23	Fuel Pump Module Assembly			**A138L0023F**	1
23a	Fuel Pump Module Assembly		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138L0119K**	1
24	Fuel Feed Pipe Assembly			**B138L0014F**	1
25	Pipe Assembly, tank to quick connector			**A138L0015F**	1
25a	Pipe Assembly, tank to quick connector		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138L0149F**	1
26	Support Bracket, fuel feed bulkhead			**B132L0070F**	1
27	Pop Rivet			**A082W6512F**	2
28	Plate, fuel feed pipe mounting			**A138L0024F**	1
29	Support Bracket, fuel feed rail			**B132L0032F**	1
30	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg			**A132W5010F**	1
31	Mounting Bracket, fuel feed pipe			**B138L0025F**	1
32	Clamp, fuel pipe no.2			**A132E6332S**	1
33	Tie Wrap Clip			**A116K6020F**	4
34	Swivel Clip Tie Wrap			**A082W6324F**	5
35	Swivel Clip			**A082W6587F**	1
36	Pipe Clip 10-14			**A128W6831F**	1

Function Code 44.03 Fuel Pump; Filter, Pipes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
37	Grommet			**A138L0016H**	2
38	Cable Clip			**A132W6047F**	4
39	Pop Rivet, brackets to boot bulkhead			**A089W6297F**	3
40	Fuel Pump Controler Assembly		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132L6058F**	1
41	Nut Nyloc M5 hex flg			**A132W3000F**	2
42	Fuel Vent Pipe		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138L0120F**	1
43	Fuel Feed Pipe Assembly and Sensor		Exige 380	**A138L0158F**	1
43a	Fuel Feed Pipe Assembly and Sensor		Exige 390/410/420/430	**A138L0166F**	1
44	Fuel Pressure Sensor kit		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132L6062S**	1



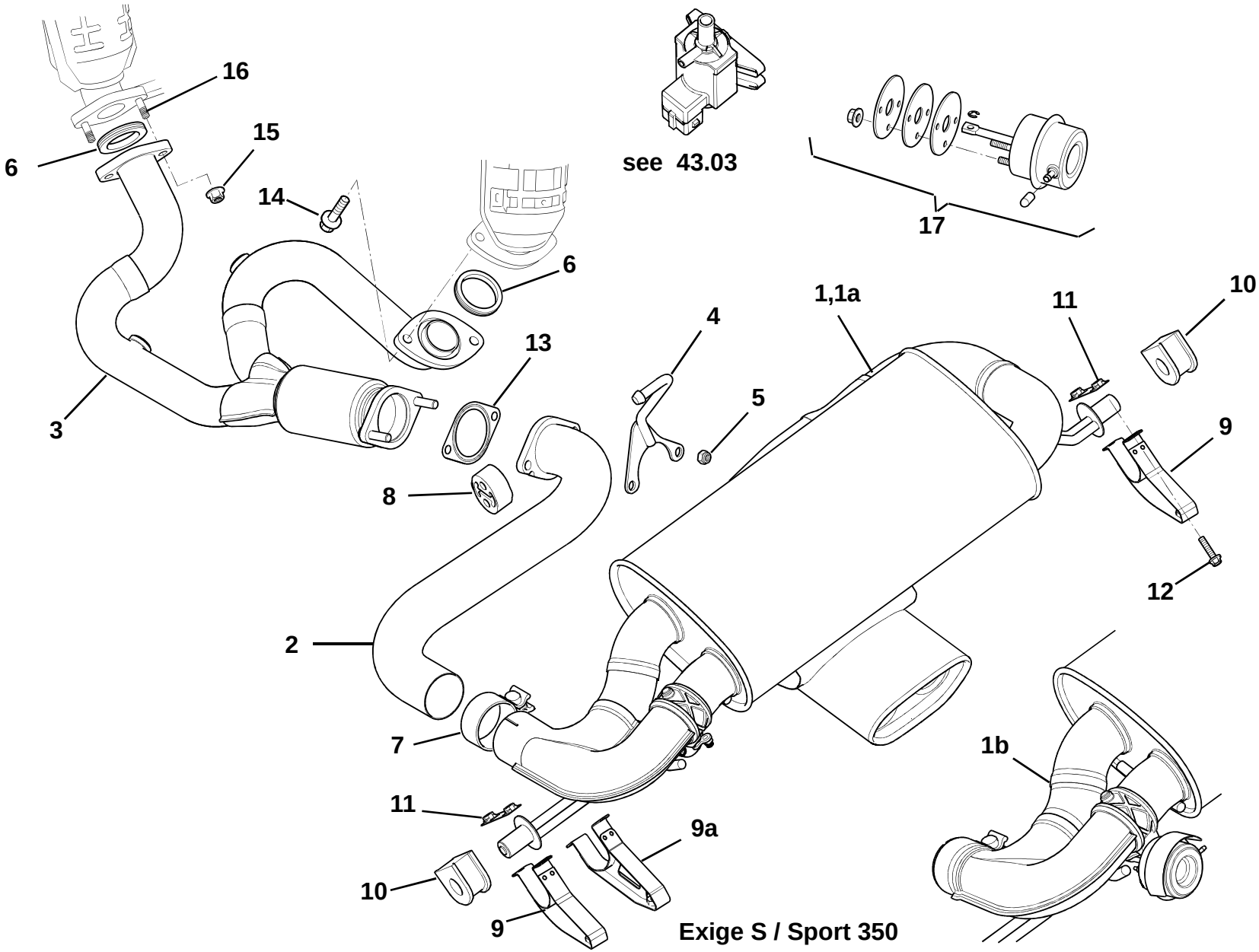
EXIGE

44.05

Updated 5th April 2021

Function Code 44.05 Charcoal Canister & Evaporative Loss System.

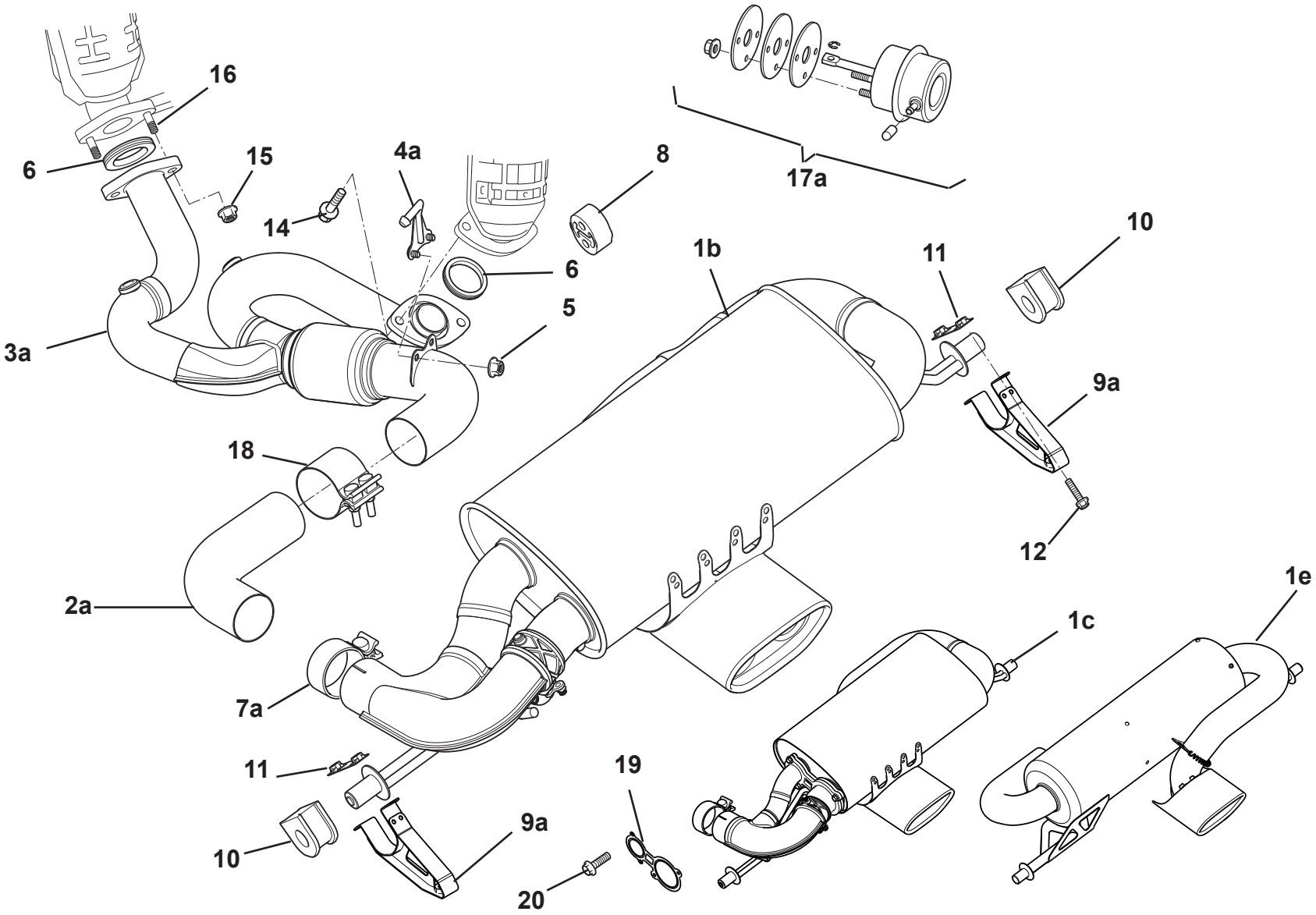
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Mounting Bracket Assembly, fuel evap. Canister	Includes pipes, roll-over & purge valve		**B138L0001F**	1
02	Fuel Evaporator Canister Assembly	Includes pipes, roll-over & purge valve		**A138L0002F**	1
02a	Fuel Evaporator Canister Assembly	Includes pipes, roll-over valve, no purge valve		**A138L0180F**	1
03	Screw M6 x 16 but cap s/s blk			**A082W7105F**	1
04	Clip			**A111W6595F**	1
05	Pipe Bracket Assmbly, cannister to manifold			**A138L0028F**	1
06	Hose, fuel vapour feed no.2			**A132L6008S**	1
06a	Hose, vapour feed No.2		Sport 390/410/420	**A132L0113F**	1
07	Nut M6 hex flg			**A117W3180F**	1
08	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5003F**	1
09	Bolt M6 x 20 hex flg			**A117W2203F**	3
10	Clip Oetiker 13.3mm s/s			**A124W6818F**	1
11	Bolt M6 x 16 hex flg			**A918W5208F**	1
12	Hose, canister to purge valve			**A132L0112K**	1
13	Purge Valve Assembly			**A132E6288S**	1
14	Clip Oetiker 13.3mm s/s			**A124W6818F**	3



EXIGE

45.01 page 1

Updated 3rd June 2019



Exige 380/390/410/420/430

EXIGE

45.01 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

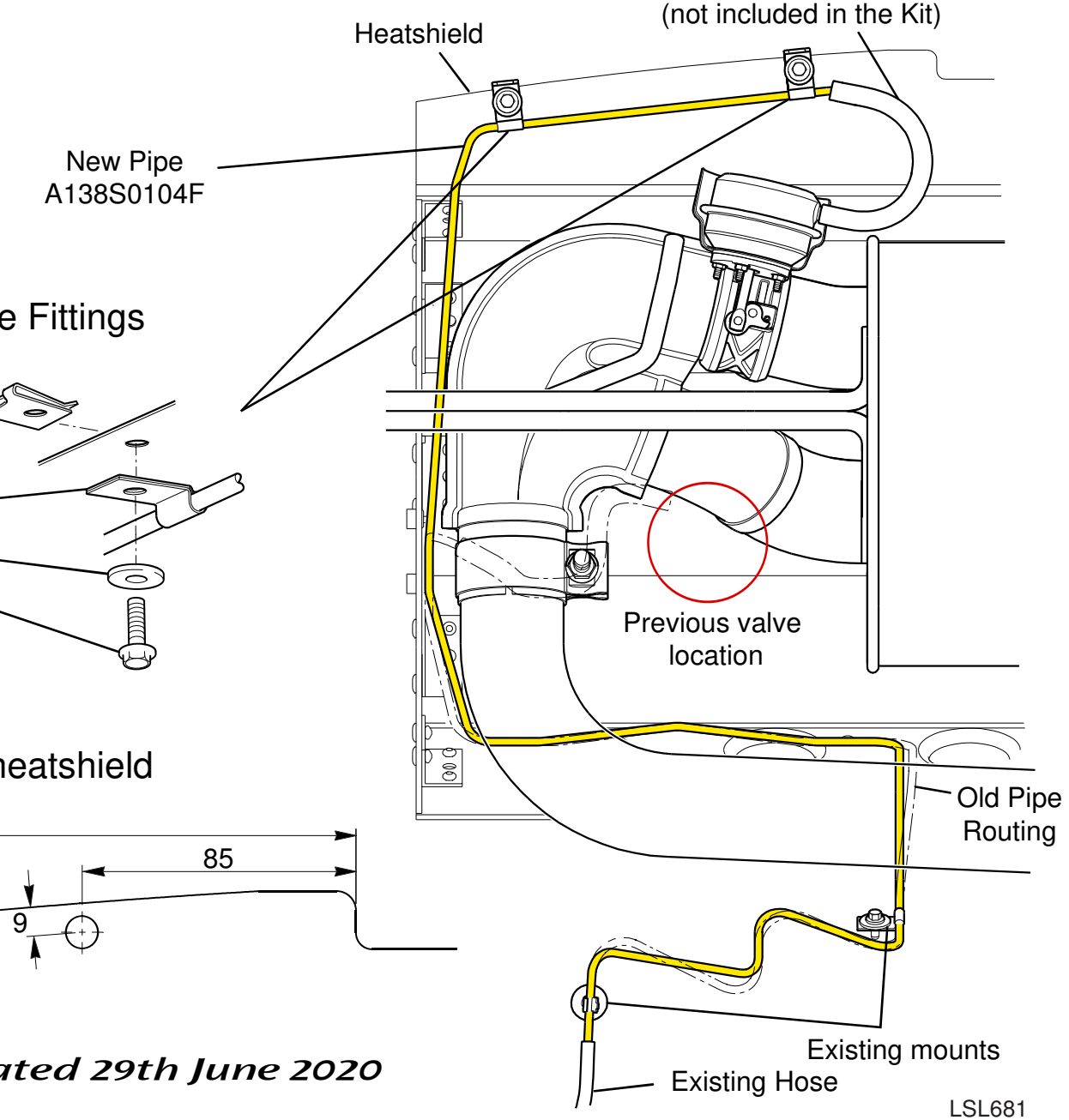
Exige 350 Fitting Exhaust SIlencer Kit A142S0002S

Exhaust silencer has different exhaust valve location to previous silencer
Replace existing vaccum pipe with new pipe A138S0104F, move exiting vaccum hose & protective shield and add 2 extra fixings to heatshield

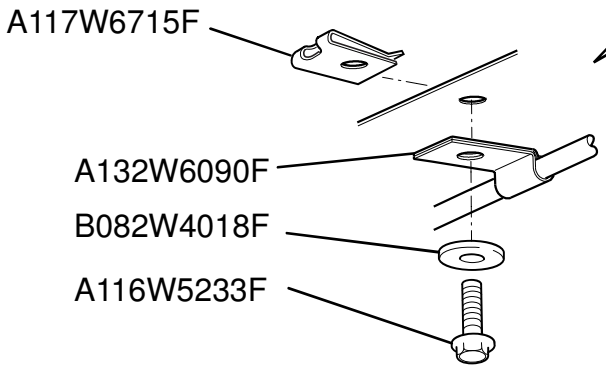
Kit Includes:

Exhaust Silencer	C138S0065F
Vaccum Pipe	A138S0104F
2x Speed Nut M6	A117W6715F
2x 'P'Clip	A132W6090F
2x Washer	B082W4018F
2x Screw M6 x 14	A116W5233F

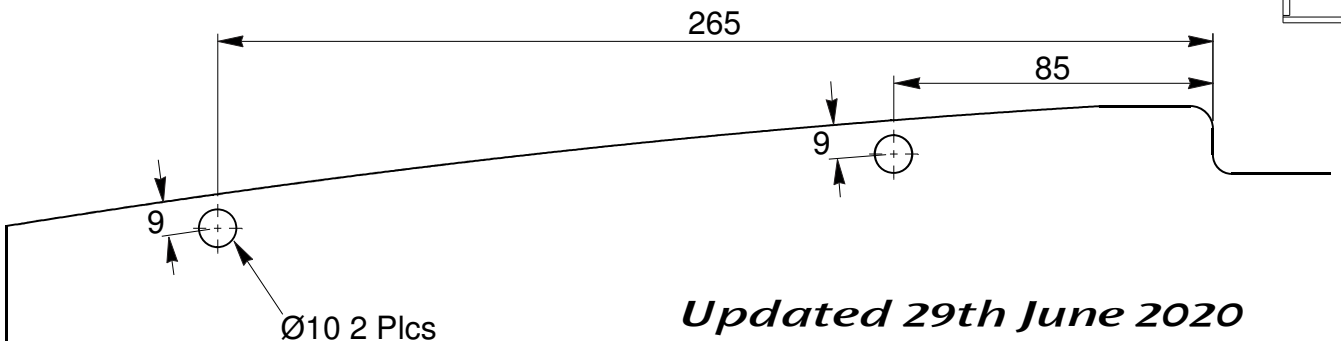
Move existing Vaccum Hose C138S0047F
& Heatshield A120L0061F
(not included in the Kit)



New Pipe Fittings



Add two holes in heatshield



Updated 29th June 2020

LSL681

EVORA 400

		D132S0217F SILENCER 3 INCH S/STEEL	C132S0294F SILENCER 3 INCH TITANIUM	A132S0314F SILENCER 3 INCH TITANIUM	A138S0100S SILENCER 3 INCH TRACK
FED GT	MAN AUTO	S	O	X	A
430	MAN	X	X	S	A
	AUTO	X	S	X	
410	MAN AUTO	S	O	X	A
400	MAN AUTO	S	O	X	A

S =STANDARD FIT
O=OPTION FIT
X= NOT FITTED
A= AFTERMARKET FIT

EXIGE V6

		A132S0180F SILENCER S/STEEL	C138S0065F SILENCER S/STEEL	LOTAC05504 SILENCER SPORTS S/STEEL	D132S0217F SILENCER 3 INCH S/STEEL	C132S0294F SILENCER 3 INCH TITANIUM	A132S0314F SILENCER 3 INCH TITANIUM	A138S0100S SILENCER 3 INCH TRACK
430	MAN	X	X	X	S (Australia)	X	S	A
390 410 420	MAN	X	X	X	S	O	X	A
SPORT 380	MAN AUTO	X	X	X	S	O	X	A
CUP 380	MAN	X	X	X	S	O	X	A
350	MAN AUTO	X	S	X	X	X	X	X
CUP 360	MAN	X	X	S	X	X	X	X
V6 CUP	MAN	S	X	X	X	X	X	X
S	MAN	S	X	X	X	X	X	X
	AUTO	X	S					

Updated 5th April 2021

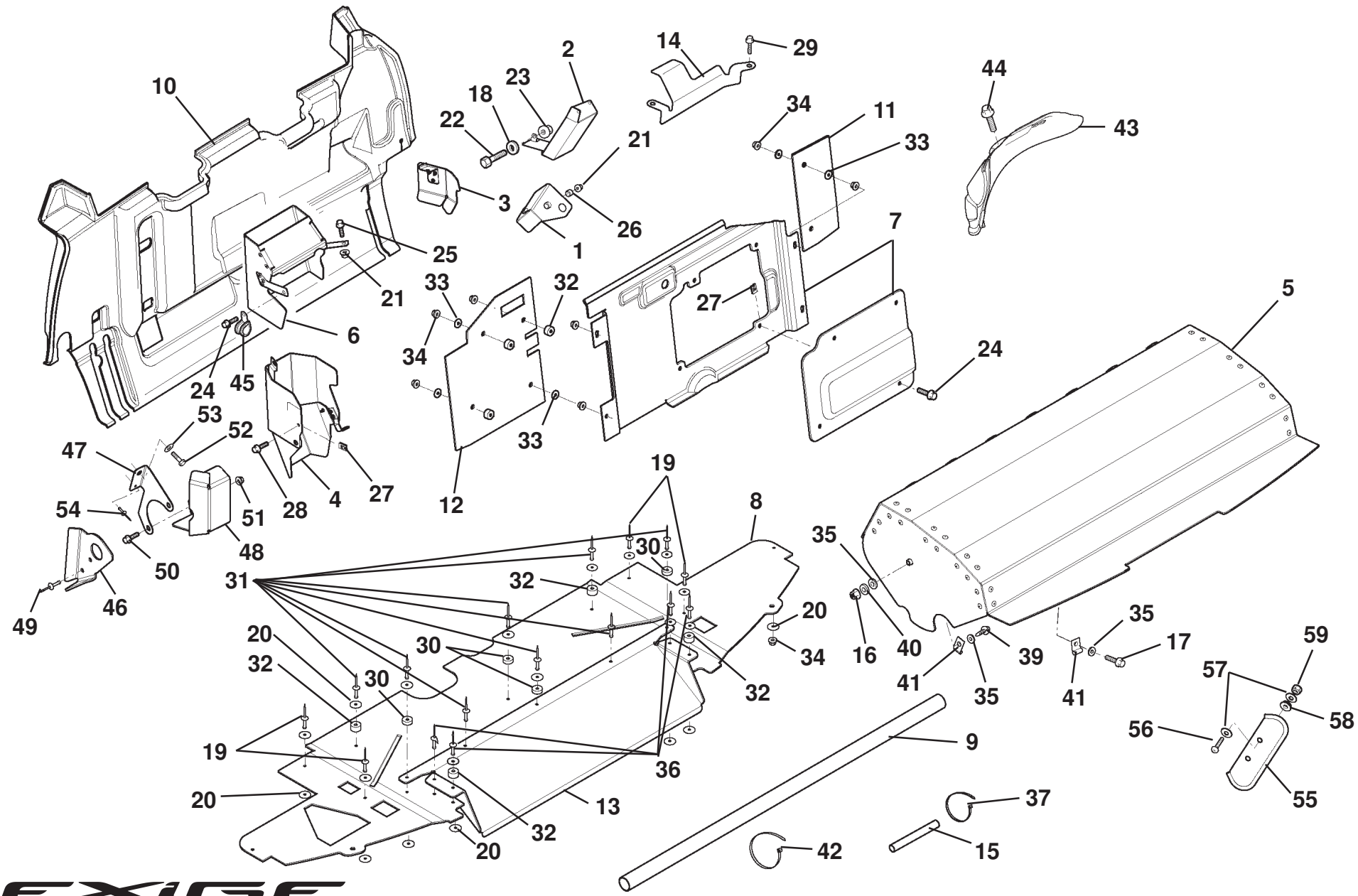
LSL673

Function Code 45.01 Exhaust System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Silencer Assembly	Includes item 7	Exige S	**A132S0180F**	1
01a	Silencer Fitting Kit forward facing valve	Includes item 7 (Refer to LSL 681 for fitting instructions)	Exige S Auto, Sport 350 Man & Auto	**A142S0002S**	1
01b	Silencer Assembly, rearward facing valve	Includes item 7	Exige S Auto, Sport 350 Man & Auto	**C138S0065F**	1
01c	Silencer Assembly	Includes item 7a	Exige 380/390/410/420	**D132S0217F**	1
01d	Silencer Assembly, titanium	Includes item 7a	Exige 380/390/410/420	**C132S0294F**	1
01e	Silencer Assembly, track	Includes item 7a	Exige 380/390/410/420	**A138S0100S**	1
02	Pipe Assembly Exhaust, downpipe to sliencer			**A138S0034F**	1
02a	Pipe Assembly Exhaust, downpipe to sliencer	Includes item 18	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132S0230F**	1
03	Downpipe			**A132S0110F**	1
03a	Downpipe	Includes items 05 & 04a	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138S0077F**	1
04	Bracket, catalyst to hanger			**A132S0121F**	1
04a	Bracket, catalyst to hanger	Not available part of item 03a	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A138S0092H**	1
05	Nut, M10, lock, copper coated, downpipe to catalyst			**A132W3014F**	2
06	Gasket, downpipe to manifold			**A132E6039S**	2
07	Torca Clamp, pipe assy to silencer			**A120S6000S**	1
07a	Torca Clamp, pipe assy to silencer		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132S0228H**	1
08	Exhaust Hanger, catalyst mounting			**A132S6004F**	1

Function Code 45.01 Exhaust System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
09	Exhaust Hanger, silencer mounting		Up to Vin HH_10503	**B138S0023F**	2
09a	Exhaust Hanger, silencer mounting		All models from Vin HH_10503	**A138S0093F**	2
10	Exhaust mounting			**A132S0171F**	2
11	Bolt, M8 x 20, hex. flg. hd., strap to subframe			**A132W5005F**	4
12	Nutplate, M8, strap to subframe			**A132S0063F**	2
13	Gasket, downpipe to main catalytic converter pipe			**A132S0062F**	1
14	Bolt, RH manifold to downpipe			**A132E6362S**	2
15	Nut, LH manifold to downpipe			**A132E6504S**	2
16	Stud, LH manifold to downpipe	Also see section 40.21		**A132E6153S**	2
17	Valve Actuator Kit		Exige S, Sport 350 Man & Auto	**A138S6002S**	1
17a	Valve Actuator Kit		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132S6020S**	1
17b	Valve Actuator Kit	For C level silencer item 01b	Sport 350	**A138S6003H**	1
18	Clamp Assembly, double torca	Single use	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132S6022F**	1
19	Gasket, titanium exhaust		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132S0301H**	1
20	Bolt, titanium exhaust			**A142S0001F**	4



EXIGE

45.05

Updated 4th December2017

Function Code 45.05 Heatshields

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Heatshield Assembly, rear engine mount			**C132S0011F**	1
02	Heatshield Assembly, driveshaft bearing			**B132S0084**	1
03	Heatshield Assembly, alternator			**B132S0095F**	1
04	Heatshield Assembly, front catalyst			**B132S0243F**	1
05	Heatshield Assembly, silencer			**C138S0025F**	1
06	Heatshield Assembly, vent duct			**B138S0015F**	1
07	Heatshield Assembly, bootbox front			**A138S0003F**	1
08	Heatshield, bootbox lower			**B138S0005F**	1
09	Heatshield, anti roll bar sleeve	Also for gear cables		**B132S0119F**	3
10	Insulation, rear bulkhead			**A138U0008F**	1
11	Heatshield, bootbox front RH			**A138S0042F**	1
12	Heatshield, bootbox front LH			**A138S0043F**	1
13	Heatshield Scoop, bootbox lower			**A138S0040F**	1
14	Heatshield, rear cylinder head			**A138S0020F**	1
15	Heatshield, wheel speed sensor			**A138S0053F**	2
16	Nut M6 hex flange			**A117W3180F**	2
17	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg			**A132W5004F**	6
18	Washer 7/16 x 7/8			**B120W4199F**	2

Function Code 45.05 Heatshields

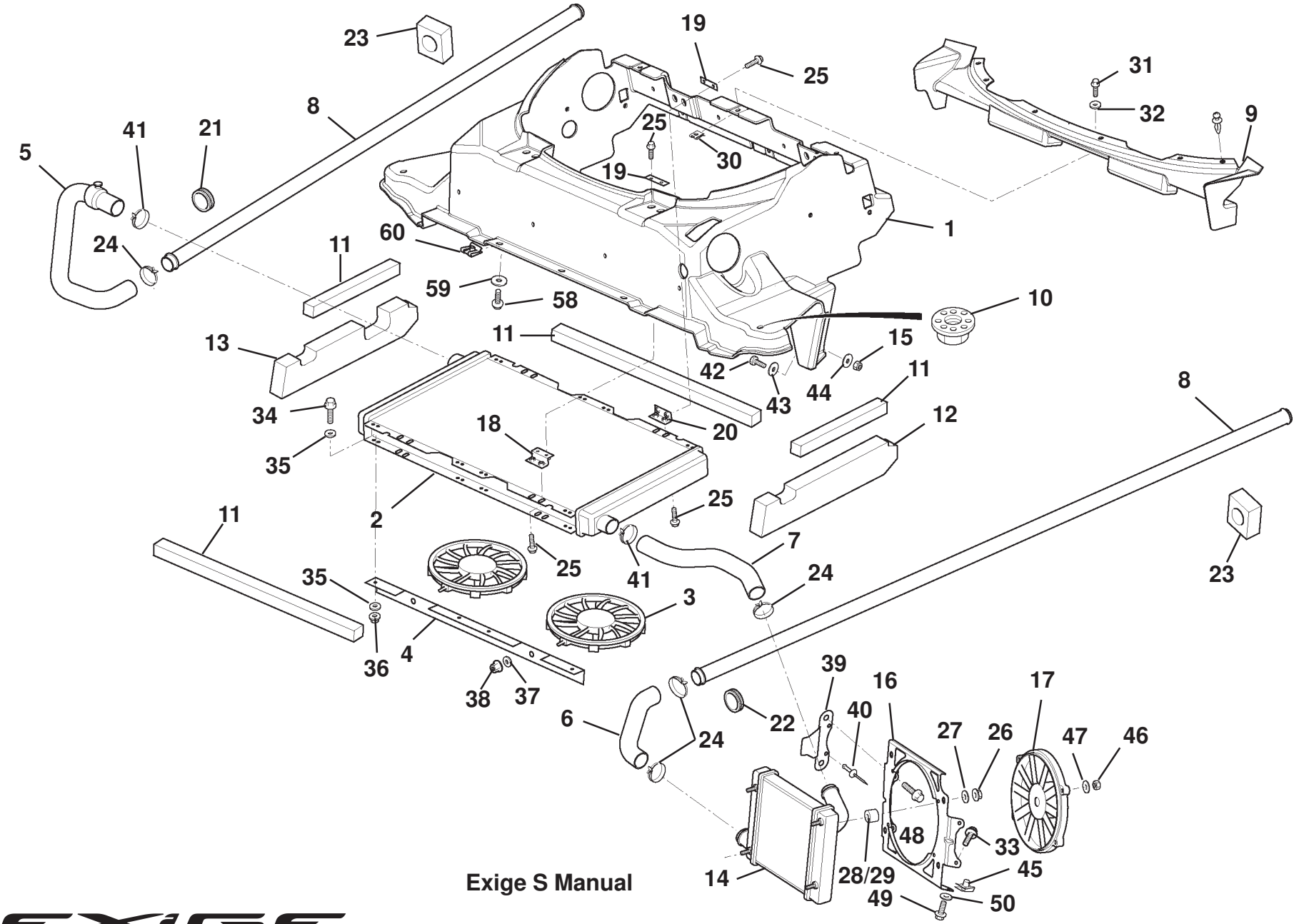
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Pop Rivet			**A111W6614F**	4
20	Washer Flat M5 x 25 x 1.4 black			**A082W4098**	30
21	Nut M8 hex flg			**A132W3006F**	2
22	Setscrew M10 x 50 hex hd			**A132W2045F**	2
23	Nut M10 hex flg			**A132W3007F**	2
24	Bolt M6 x 14 hex flg			**A116W5233F**	5
25	Screw M8 x 25 hex flg			**A132W5006F**	1
26	Spacer, heatshield rear engine mounting			**A117S0053F**	1
27	Speed nut M6			**A117W6715F**	5
28	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg			**A132W5004F**	1
29	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg			**A132W5010F**	2
30	Spacer, heatshield bootbox lower			**A138S0041F**	4
31	Pop Rivet			**A138W6002F**	8
32	Spacer, heatshield bootbox front			**B138S0045K**	4
33	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x 16			**B075W4009Z**	9
34	Nut M5 hex flg			**A138W3005F**	12
35	Washer M6 x18 x 1			**B082W4018F**	11
36	Pop Rivet			**A111W6613F**	4
37	Cable Tie, wheel speed sensor heatshield			**A132W6095F**	2
38	Nut M5			**A138W3005F**	2
39	Screw M6 x 25 hex flg			**A132W5014F**	3

Function Code 45.05 Heatshields

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
40	Spacer			**A907E0696K**	2
41	'P' Clip			**A132W6090F**	4
42	Cable Tie, gear cable heatshield			**A075W6038F**	2
43	Heatshield, exhaust manifold, LH*			**A132E6317S**	1
44	Flange bolt/washer, exhaust manifold heatshield, LH			**A132E6390S**	3
45	Clip, O2 Sensor			**A111W6595F**	1
46	Heatshield Rear Transmission Mount		Auto	**A132S0114F**	1
47	Bracket, heatshield driveshaft		Auto	**A132S0124F**	1
48	Heatshield, driveshaft bearing		Auto	**B132S0084F**	1
49	Pop Rivet 3/16			**A089W6297F**	2
50	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5004F**	2
51	Rivnut M6			**A132A6006F**	2
52	Screw M10 x 20 hex hd			**A075W1079Z**	1
53	Washer Flat M10 x 20.5 x 1.8			**A075W4024Z**	1
54	Pop Rivet 4 x 10			**A132W6024F**	1
55	Heat Deflector Assembly, rear grille surround		Exige 380	**A138U0181F**	2
56	Screw M6 x 20 skt btn hd			**A100W7096F**	4
57	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s blk			**A082W4133F**	8
58	Washer			**A117W4192F**	4
59	Nut M6			**A907E6285F**	8

Function Code 45.05 Heatshields

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
		*RH heatshield supplied with manifold			

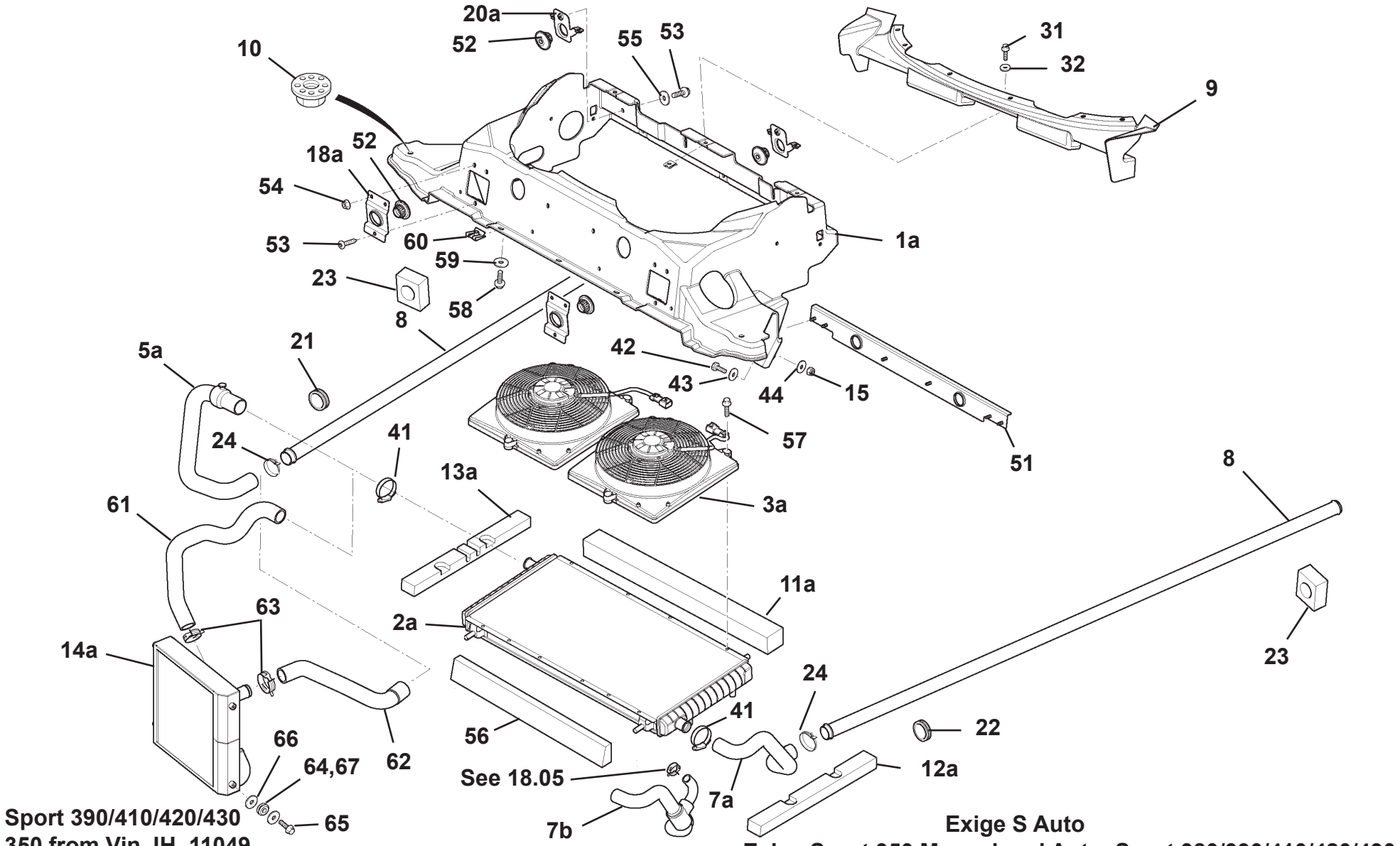


Exige S Manual

EXIGE

46.01 page 1

Updated 2nd April 2018



Sport 390/410/420/430
350 from Vin JH_11049

Exige S Auto
Exige Sport 350 Manual and Auto, Sport 380/390/410/420/430

EXIGE

46.01 page 2

Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Panel Radiator Surround		Exige S manual	**D138B0008F**	1
01a	Panel Radiator Surround		Exige S Auto &Sport 350 on	**C138B0373F**	1
02	Radiator Assembly		Exige S manual	**C117K0021F**	1
02a	Radiator Assembly		Exige S Auto, & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138K0075H**	1
02b	Radiator Assembly		Auto gulf states	**A138K0120F**	1
03	Radiator Cooling Fan			**A111M6070S**	2
03a	Radiator Cooling Fan & Shroud Assembly		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138K0076H**	2
04	Bracket, fans to radiator, heater only	For AC cars fans mount to condenser brackets see 18.03		**A117K0025F**	2
05	Hose, radiator front RH			**A138K0047F**	1
05a	Hose, radiator front RH		Exige S Auto &Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138K0079F**	1
06	Hose Inlet, frt cnr lwr			**A138K0004F**	1
07	Hose, frt cnr to cenral radiator		Exige S manual	**A138K0003F**	1
07a	Hose, radiator front LH		Exige S Auto	**A138K0078F**	1
07b	Hose, radiator front LH		Sport 350 on	**A138K0122F**	
08	Pipe Coolant Feed & Return			**B116K0018F**	2
09	Panel Radiator Shroud			**B138B0009F**	1

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
10	Captive Nut, M8, big hd., housing to clamshell			**B111W6592F**	2
11	Foam, end seal	Cut into 2 equal sections for rad end seal		**A117B0446F**	3
11a	Foam, end seal		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0332F**	1
12	Foam, end seal LH	Remove pre-cut slots		**A138B0108F**	1
12a	Foam, end seal LH		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0330F**	1
13	Foam, end seal RH	Remove pre-cut slots		**A138B0109F**	1
13a	Foam, end seal RH		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0331F**	1
14	Auxillary Radiator Assembly			**A138K0001F**	1
14a	Auxillary Radiator, engine		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138K0208F**	1
15	Nyloc Nut M6, surround to crash structure			**A075W3009Z**	2
16	Bracket, side cooler			**B138B4091F**	1
17	Auxillary Fan, suction			**A138K6014F**	1
18	Bracket, radiator to housing front			**A117K0005F**	2
18a	Bracket, radiator to housing front		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0352F**	2
19	Plate Centre, radiator mounting			**A138K0027F**	5
20	Bracket Assembly, rear radiator mounting			**A138K0028F**	3
20a	Bracket Assembly, rear radiator mounting		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0351F**	2

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

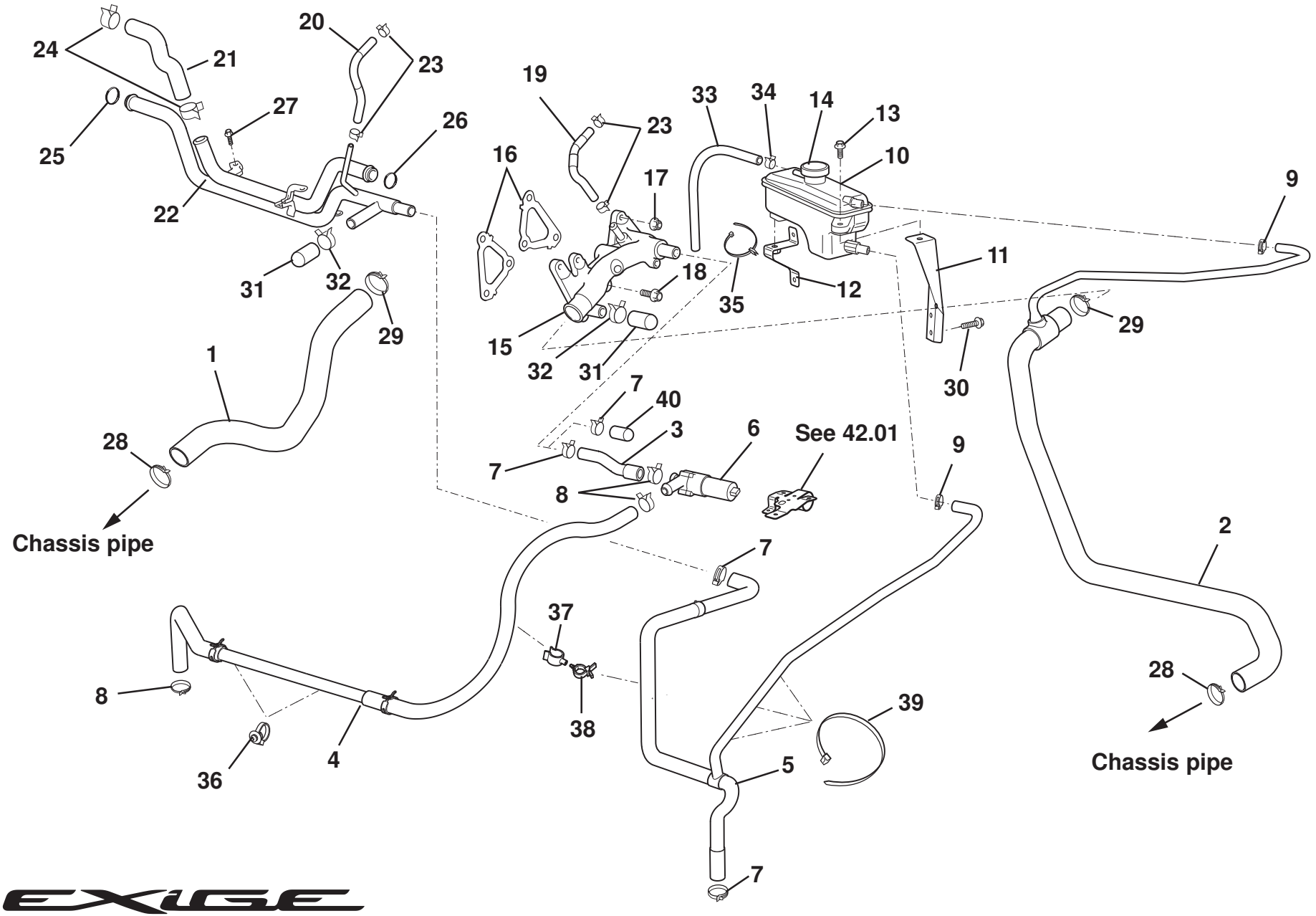
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
21	Grommet, pipe through chassis front, LH			**A111K6006F**	1
22	Grommet, pipe through chassis front, RH			**A082L6159Z**	1
23	Seal, pipe to chassis			**A111A0033F**	4
24	Clamp Hose			**A120W6784F**	4
25	Bolt M8 x 16 hex flg hd.			**B117W2202F**	16
26	Nut Nyloc M8, auxillary radiator			**A907E6284F**	4
27	Washer Flat M8 x 20.5 x 1.4, auxillary radiator			**A082W4165F**	4
28	Compression Sleeve, auxillary radiator			**A132K6006F**	4
29	Bush, auxillary radiator			**A132K6005F**	4
30	Clip Speed Fix, radiator shroud			**B100W6372F**	3
31	Screw M5 x 16, radiator shroud			**A111W1163F**	3
32	Washer Flat, 3/16 x 3/4 x 16, radiator shroud			**B075W4009Z**	3
33	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg. side cooler bracket			**A132W5004F**	2
34	Screw, M6 x 16, hex. hd., bracket to radiator			**A075W1028Z**	8
35	Washer Flat, M6 x 12, bracket to radiator			**A075W4013Z**	16
36	Nyloc Nut, M6, bracket to radiator			**A075W3009Z**	8
37	Nyloc Nut, M5, fan to bracket			**A075W3008Z**	4
38	Washer Flat, M5 x 18 x 1.4, fan to bracket			**B075W4009Z**	4
39	Bracket Assembly			**A138B0148F**	1
40	Rivet, bracket to crash structure			**A132W6024F**	2
41	Hose Clip, 25-40mm			**A075M6145F**	2

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
42	Screw M6 x 25 hex hd, surround to crash structure			**A075W1031Z**	2
43	Washer Neoprene, between crash structure and rad surround			**A111U6055F**	4
44	Washer Flat, M6 x 18 x 1, surround to crash structure			**B082W4018F**	2
45	Speed Clip M5, side cooler bracket			**B100W6372F**	2
46	Nut Nyloc M6, thin, fan			**A907E6285F**	4
47	Washer Flat, 6 x 15 x 1.5, fan			**A075W4015Z**	4
48	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg, side cooler bracket			**A132W5005F**	2
49	Screw M5 x 16, hex s/s, side cooler bracket			**A111W1163F**	2
50	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x16g, side cooler bracket			**B075W4009Z**	2
51	Assembly Rein. Bracket,radiator to surround		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0397F**	1
52	Bush, radiator mounting		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A132K0322F**	4
52a	Bush, radiator mounting		Auto gulf states	**A138B0437F**	4
52c	Bush Insert		Auto gulf states	**A138B0436F**	4
53	Screw M6 x 16 torx pan pozi			**A117W2213F**	8
54	Nut M6, flg			**A117W3180F**	6
55	Washer M6 x 15 x 1.5 s/s blk			**A082W4133F**	6
56	Foam, end seal front centre		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto on	**A138B0329F**	1
57	Screw M6 x 25 hex flg hd, fan shroud			**A132W5014F**	6

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
58	Screw M5 x 16 hex flg hd, surround to crash structure			**A075W1085Z**	6
59	Washer Flat, M6 x 18 x 1, surround to crash structure			**B075W4009Z**	6
60	Spire Nut M6, surround to crash structure			**A117W3181F**	6
61	Hose, chassis pipe to rad		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B708K0021F**	1
62	Hose, rad to auxillary rad		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138K0207F**	1
63	Hose Clip			**A075M6145F**	2
64	Bush, mounting			**A132K6005F**	4
65	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5005F**	4
66	Washer M8 x 20.5 x 1.4			**A082W4165F**	8
67	Sleeve			**A132K6006F**	4



EXIGE

46.02

Updated 1st April 2016

Function Code 46.02 Engine Cooling System

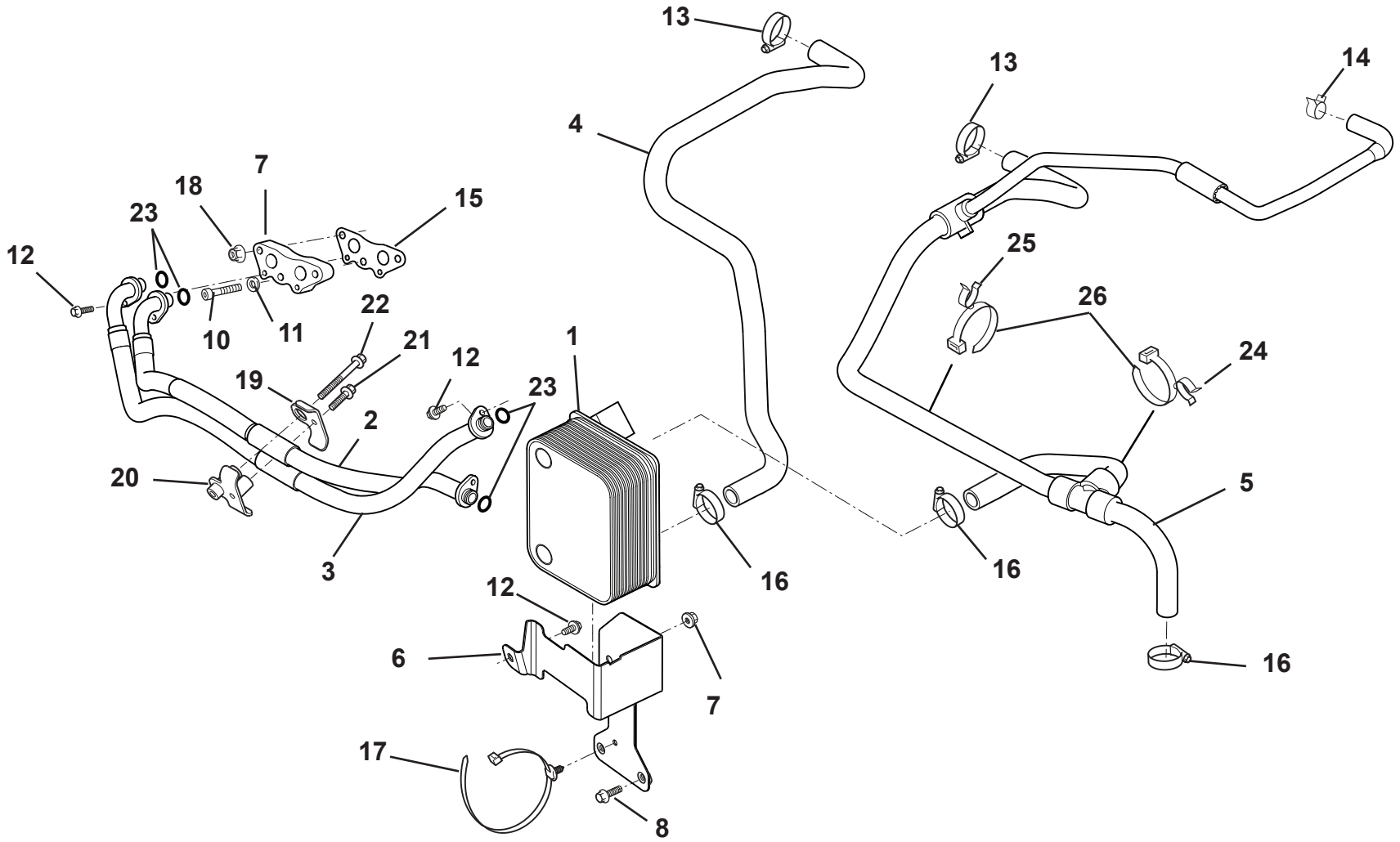
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hose Inlet			**A138K0017F**	1
02	Hose Outlet			**C138K0018F**	1
03	Assembly Hose, recic pump		Exige S	**A132P0004F**	1
04	Hose Feed, heater to recirc pump	Also see 18.05	Exige S	**B138P0017F**	1
05	Hose Return, heater to engine	Also see 18.05	Not for 390/410/420/350 from Vin JH_11049 see46.03	**A138P0009F**	1
06	Recirculation Pump		Exige S	**A117K0013F**	1
07	Hose Clamp, 16-25mm			**A079W6018F**	4
08	Hose Clamp, 27mm, heater feed/return hoses		Exige S	**A116K6016F**	3
09	Hose Clamp, 17.7mm, hose to header tank			**A120W6739F**	2
10	Tank Assembly, reserve, radiator pressure system			**A132E6312S**	1
11	Bracket Assembly Header Tank Left			**A138K0021F**	1
12	Bracket Assembly Header Tank Right			**A138K0022F**	1
13	Screw, M8 x 20, hex. flg. hd., header tank to bracket			**A132W5005F**	2
14	Cap, header tank 108kPa			**A120E6341S**	1
15	Water Outlet			**A132E6257S**	1
16	Gasket, water outlet to cylinder head			**A132E6259S**	2
17	Nut, flange, water outlet to head	For stud see 40.05		**A132E6473S**	4
18	Bolt, hex.flg. hd., water outlet to head			**A132E6467S**	2

Function Code 46.02 Engine Cooling System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Hose, water by-pass No.2, outlet to throttle body			**A132E6311S**	1
19a	Hose, water by-pass No.2, outlet to throttle body		Sport 410	**A132E0184F**	1
20	Hose, water by-pass No.3, throttle body to water inlet pipe			**A132E6268S**	1
20a	Hose, water by-pass No.3, throttle body to water inlet pipe		Sport 410	**A132E0185F**	1
21	Hose, water by-pass No.1, water outlet to water inlet			**A132E6267S**	1
22	Pipe Assembly, water inlet			**A132E6269S**	1
23	Hose Clip, water by-pass No. 2 & No. 3			**A132E6271S**	4
24	Hose Clip, water by-pass No. 1			**A132E6270S**	2
25	'O' Ring, water inlet pipe to water inlet housing			**A132E6273S**	1
26	'O' Ring, water outlet housing to by-pass pipe			**A132E6272S**	1
27	Bolt, hex.flg. hd., water inlet pipe retention			**A132E6471S**	2
28	Clamp Hose			**A120W6784F**	2
29	Clamp Hose			**A120W6784F**	2
30	Bolt M8 x 16, hex flg, header tank bracket			**A132W5013F**	2
31	Blanking Cap			**A132E0080F**	2
32	Clip			**A132E6091H**	2
33	Hose Overflow		Exige S	**A132K0053F**	1
34	Clip Hose			**A124W6818F**	1
35	Edge Clip Cable Tie			**A126W6894F**	1
36	Tie Wrap Clip		Exige S	**A116K6020F**	2
37	Swivel Clip Tie Wrap			**A082W6324F**	1

Function Code 46.02 Engine Cooling System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
38	Swivel Clip Female			**A089W6287F**	1
39	Cable Tie			**A132W6095F**	3
40	Blanking Cap		Sport 350 on	**A132E0080F**	1



Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049

EXIGE

46.03

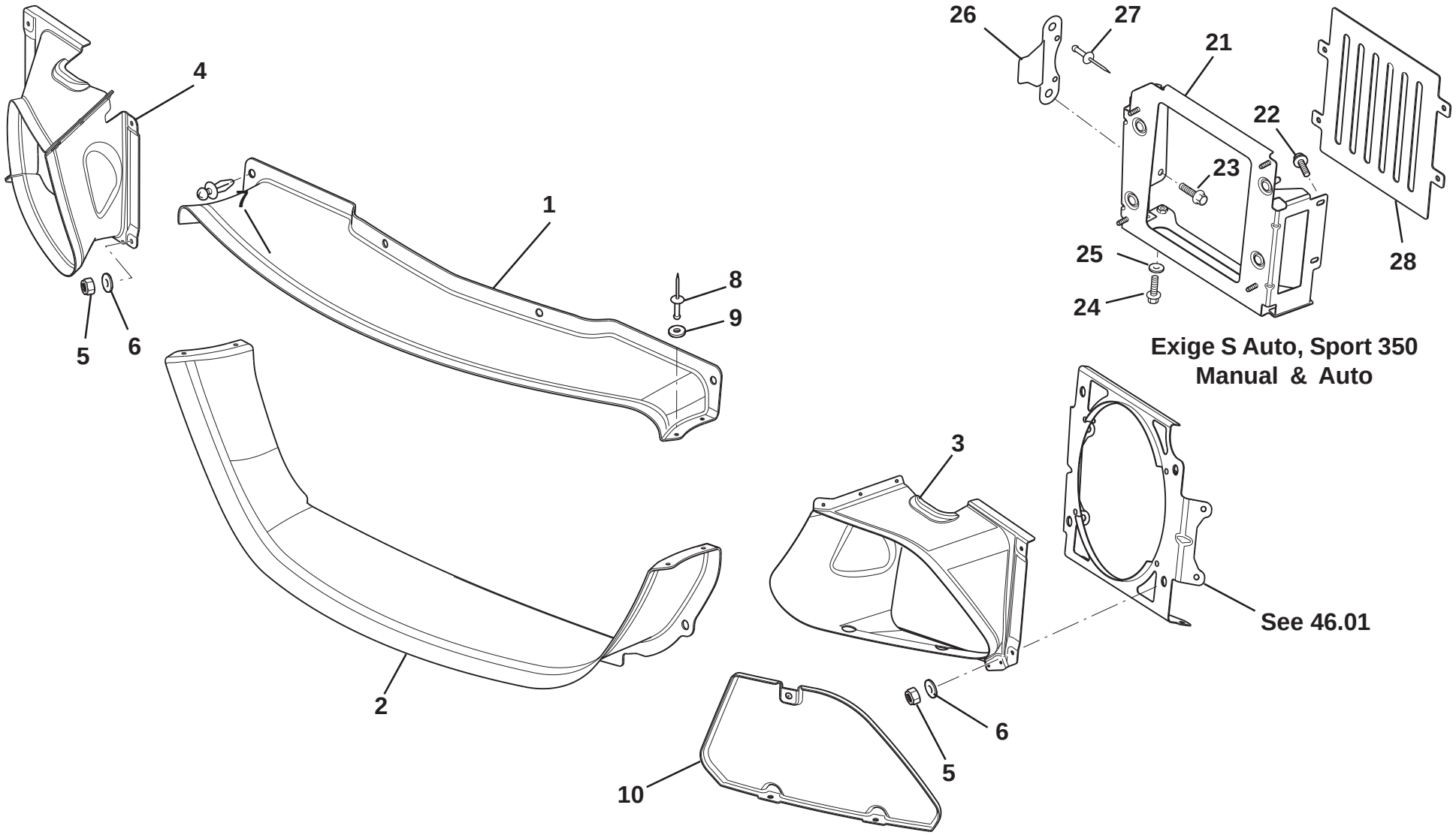
Updated 1st March 2021

Function Code 46.03 Oil Cooler/Heat Exchanger & Pipes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Cooler Plate		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A132K0304F**	1
02	Oil Cooler Pipe Assembly, feed	Includes O rings	Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138K0211F**	1
03	Oil Cooler Pipe Assembly, return	Includes O rings	Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138K0212F**	1
04	Hose Inlet		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B138K0206F**	1
05	Hose Return		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138K0222F**	1
06	Bracket Oil Cooler		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138K0199F**	1
07	Adapter Plate, oil cooler pipes		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**B132K0303F**	1
08	Screw M8 x 16, hex flg hd			**A117W2202F**	2
09	Screw M6 x16 btn cap hd, oil cooler pipes			**A082W7105F**	4
10	Bolt M8 x 40 cap hd, oil cooler pipes			**A100W7067F**	1
11	Washer Flat M8 x 16.5 x 1.6			**A111W4175F**	3
12	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg hd, oil cooler pipes			**A132W5003F**	7
13	Hose Clamp			**A079K6018F**	2
14	Hose Clamp, hose to header tank			**A120W6739F**	1

Function Code 46.03 Oil Cooler/Heat Exchanger & Pipes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Gasket, hose assembly to sump			**A132E0060S**	1
16	Hose Clamp			**A132W6021F**	3
17	Tie Wrap Clip			**A116K6020F**	1
18	Nut M8 hex flg, oil cooler bracket			**A111W3154F**	5
19	Clamp Oil Pipe Support			**A138K0221F**	1
20	Clamp Oil Pipe Support			**A138K0213F**	1
21	Screw M6 x 25 hex flg hd			**A132W5014F**	1
22	Bolt M6 x 50 hex flg hd			**A128W2219F**	1
23	'O' Ring			**A132K6020S**	4
24	Swivel Clip			**A089W6287F**	1
25	Swivel Clip			**A082W6587F**	1
26	Swivel Clip Tie Wrap			**A082W6324F**	2

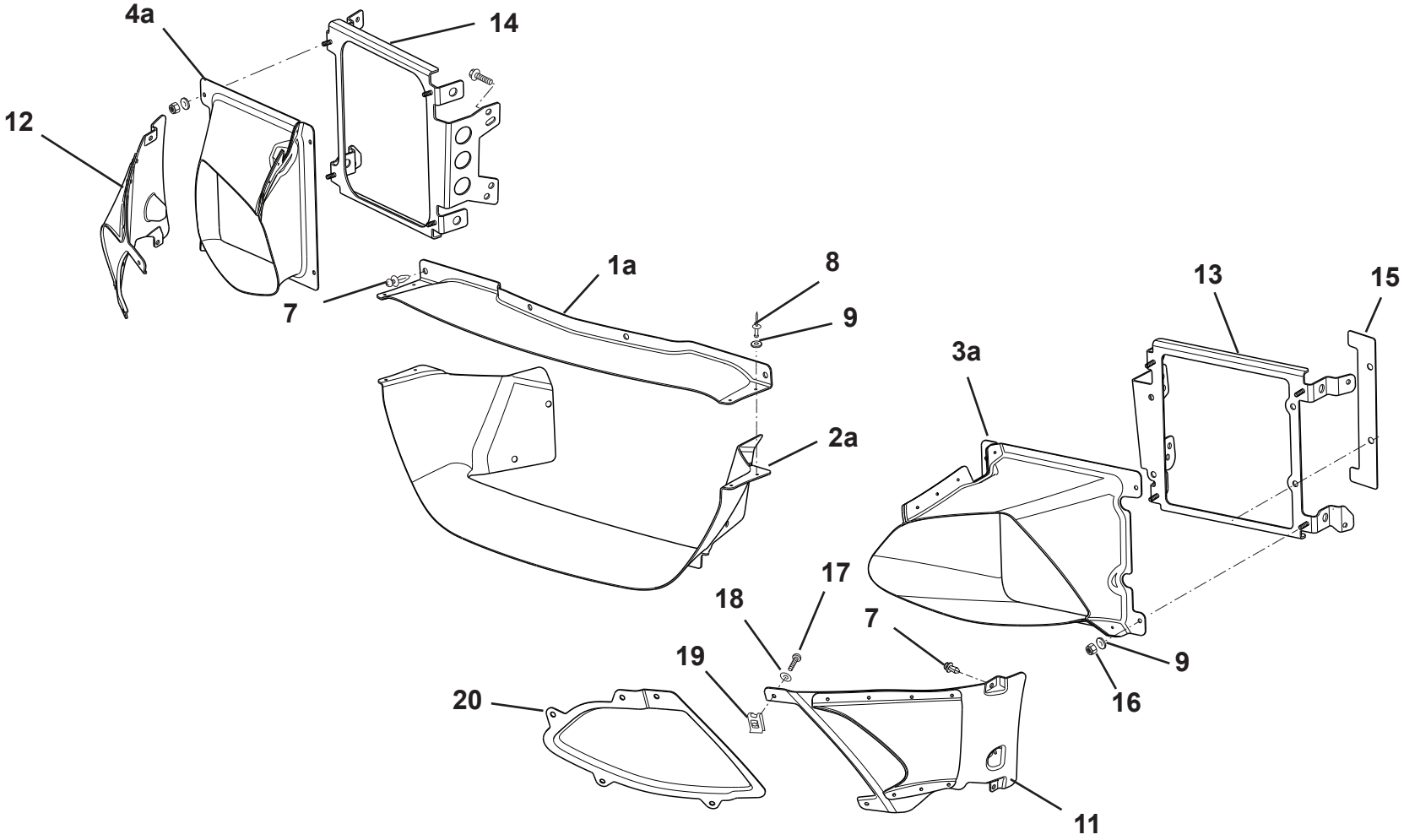


Exige S, Sport 350 up to vin JH_11049, Sport 380

EXIGE

46.04 page 1

Updated 2nd November 2018



Sport 390/410/420, Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049

Function Code 46.04 Front Ducts

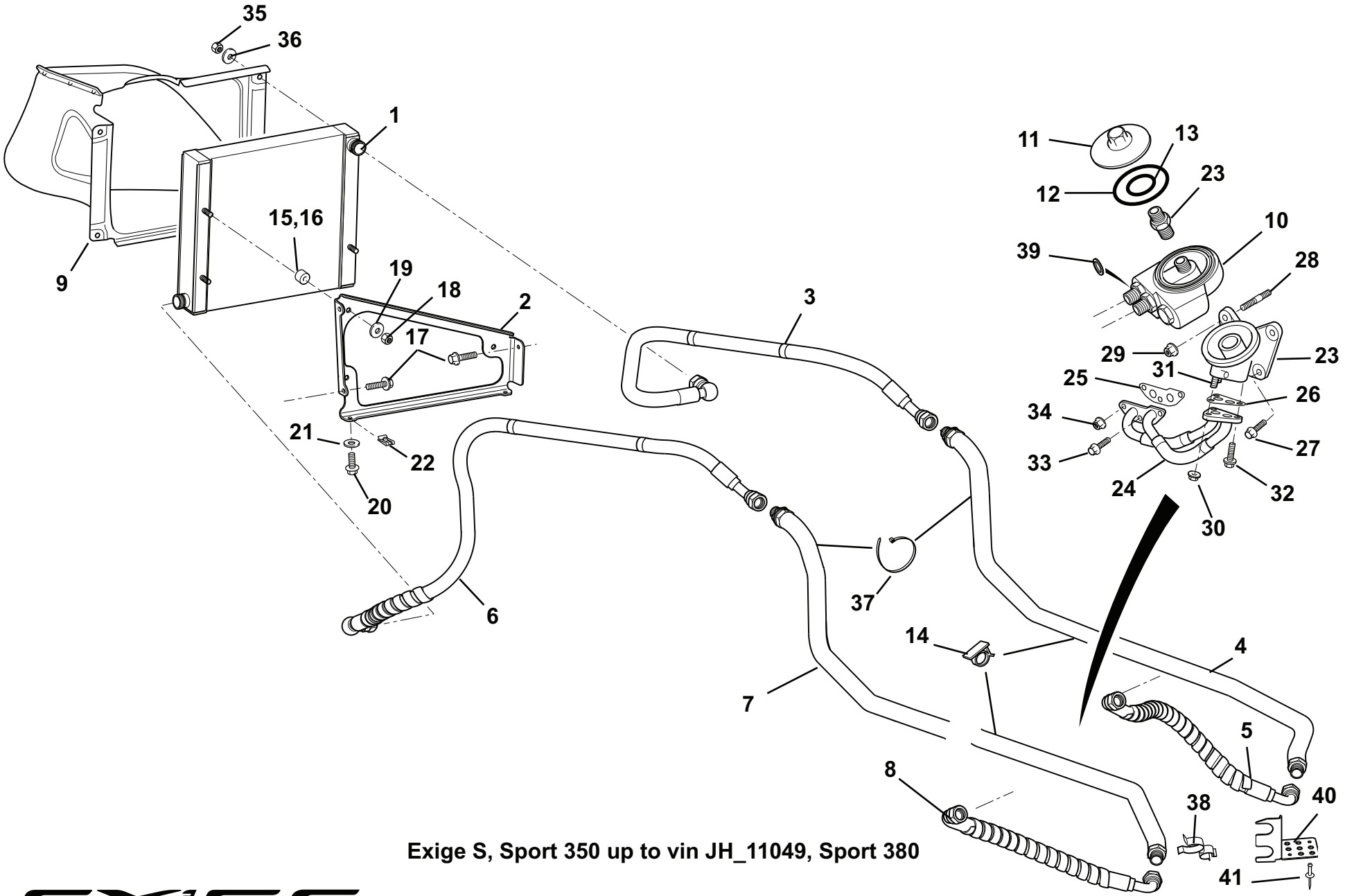
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Duct Centre Cooler Upper		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0046F**	1
01a	Duct Centre Cooler Upper		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0185F**	1
02	Duct Centre Cooler Lower		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B0047F**	1
02a	Duct Centre Cooler Lower		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0186F**	1
03	Duct Assembly Side Cooler LH	Auxillary radiator	Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B4007J**	1
03a	Duct Assembly Side Cooler LH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0249J**	1
04	Duct Assembly Side Cooler RH		Up to Vin JH_11049	**A138B4008J**	1
04a	Duct Assembly Side Cooler RH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0250J**	1
05	Nut Nyloc M6, duct side cooler			**A075W3009Z**	4
06	Washer flat, 6 x 15 x 1.5, duct side cooler			**A075W4015Z**	4
07	Scrivet, panel radiator shroud/ centre duct			**A120W6848F**	13
08	Rivet, centre duct			**A132W6024F**	4
09	Washer M4, centre duct			**A082W4099F**	4
10	Blanking Plate, manual transmission		Exige 380	**A138U0142F**	1
11	Duct Assembly Front Bumper LH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U4111J**	1

Function Code 46.04 Front Ducts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11a	Duct Assembly Front Bumper LH, carbon		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U4113J**	1
12	Duct Assembly Front Bumper RH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U4112J**	1
12a	Duct Assembly Front Bumper RH, carbon		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U4114J**	1
13	Bracket Assembly Radiator Mount LH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0241F**	1
14	Bracket Assembly Radiator Mount RH		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0242F**	1
15	Blanking Plate, Automatic radiator		Sport 390/410/420 & 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138B0763F**	1
16	Nut Nyloc M6			**A075W3009Z**	8
17	Screw No.8 x 3/4 flg pozi hd			**A132W5005F**	4
18	Washer Flat 3/6 x 1/2 x 17g			**A075W4063Z**	4
19	Speed Nut No.8			**A075W6016Z**	4
20	Grille Blanking panel LH		Manual Sport 350 from Vin JH_11049	**A138U0277F**	1
21	Mounting Bracket Assembly		Exige S Auto & Sport 350 Man & Auto	**A138B0354F**	1
22	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg. side cooler bracket			**A132W5004F**	2
23	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg, side cooler bracket			**A132W5005F**	2
24	Screw M5 x 16, hex s/s, side cooler bracket			**A111W1163F**	2
25	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x16g, side cooler bracket			**B075W4009Z**	2

Function Code 46.04 Front Ducts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
26	Bracket Assembly		Exige S	**A138B0148F**	1
26a	Bracket Assembly		Sport 350 on	**A138B0559F**	1
27	Rivet, bracket to crash structure			**A132W6024F**	2
28	Blank Cooler Bracket		Manual Sport 350	**A138B0361F**	1



Exige S, Sport 350 up to vin JH_11049, Sport 380

EXIGE

46.07

Updated 3rd December 2018

Service Parts List

Function Code 46.07 Single Oil Cooler System Engine

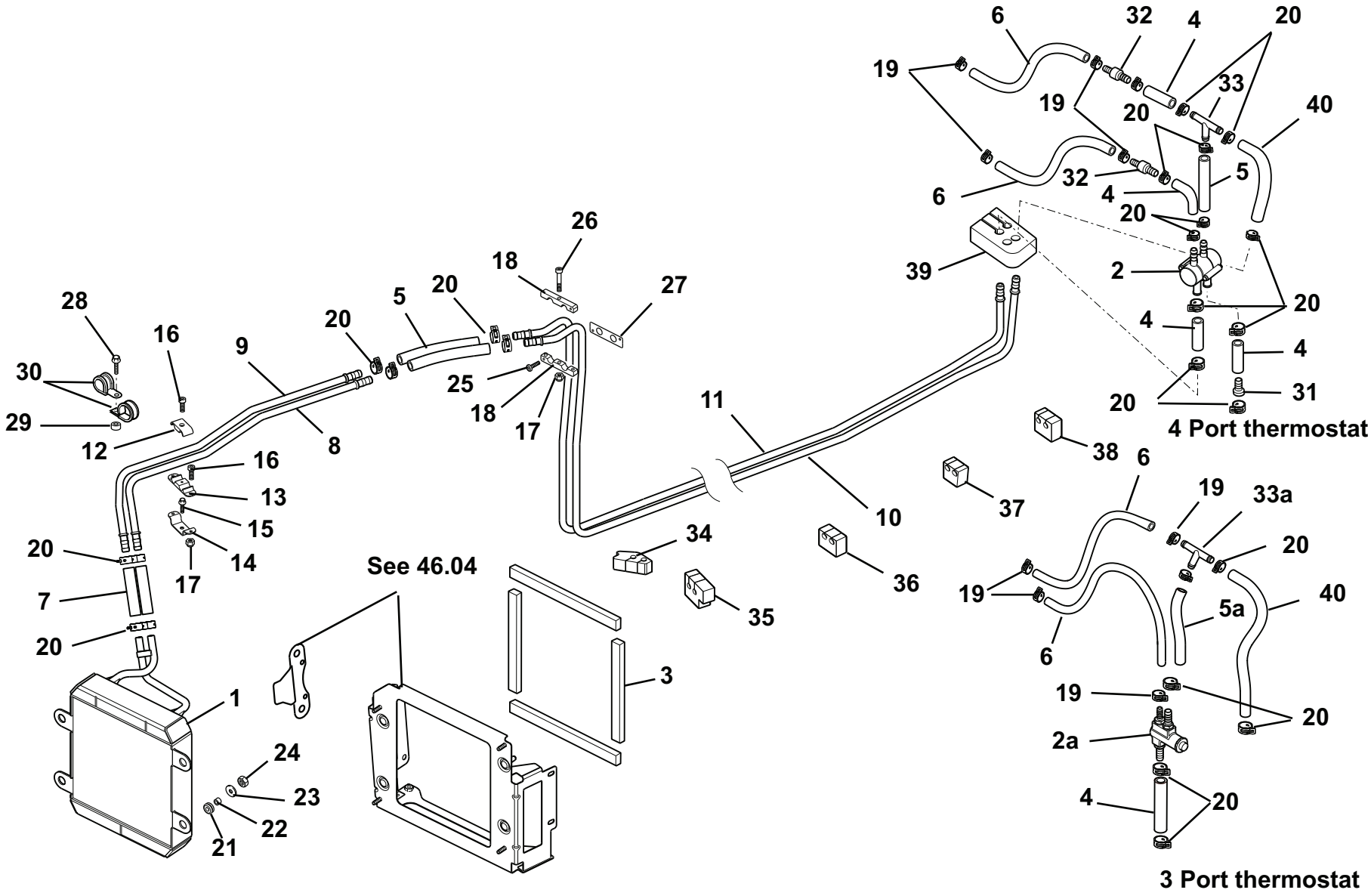
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Radiator Assembly, oil cooler			**A138K0002F**	1
02	Bracket Side Cooler Mounting			**A138B4092F**	1
03	Hose Assembly Return Front. oil cooler			**A138K0030F**	1
04	Hose Assembly Return. oil cooler		A138K0034F R/B	**C138K0034F**	1
05	Hose Assembly Return Rear. oil cooler			**B138K0033F**	1
06	Hose Assembly Feed Front. oil cooler			**B138K0031F**	1
07	Hose Assembly Feed. oil cooler	Do no use with bracket item 40, if unavailable use item 07a		**A138K0035F**	1
07a	Hose Assembly Feed. oil cooler			**C138K0035F**	
08	Hose Assembly Feed Rear. oil cooler			**B138K0032F**	1
09	Duct Assembly Side Cooler			**A138B4008J**	1
10	Sandwich Plate Assemby , with thermostat			**B120K6001F**	1
11	Cap, sandwich plate			**A132E0068F**	1
12	'O' Ring, sandwich plate outer			**A132E0070F**	1
13	'O' Ring, sandwich plate inner			**A132E0071F**	1
14	Edge Clip, oil cooler hose			**A126W6896F**	2
15	Compression Sleeve, oil cooler			**A132K6006F**	3
16	Bush, oil cooler			**A132K6005F**	3
17	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg, side cooler bracket			**A132W5005F**	3

Function Code 46.07 Single Oil Cooler System Engine

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Nut Nyloc M8, side cooler bracket			**A907E6284F**	3
19	Washer Flat M8 x 20 x 1.4, side cooler bracket			**A082W4165F**	3
20	Screw M5 x 16, hex s/s, side cooler bracket			**A111W1163F**	2
21	Washer Flat 3/16 x 3/4 x16g, side cooler bracket			**B075W4009Z**	3
22	Speed Clip M5, side cooler bracket			**B100W6372F**	2
23	Housing			**A132E6086H**	1
24	Hose Assembly, oil feed and return			**A132E6085H**	1
25	Gasket, hose assembly to sump			**A132E0060S**	1
26	Gasket, hose assembly to housing			**A132E6087H**	1
27	Screw, hex. flg. hd., housing to block			**A132E6081H**	2
28	Stud, housing to block			**A132E6082H**	1
29	Nut, flange., housing to block			**A132E6474S**	1
30	Nut, flange, hose assembly to housing			**A132E6474S**	3
31	Stud, hose assembly to housing			**A132E6116S**	2
32	Bolt M8 x 25, hex. flg. hd., hose assembly to housing			**A132W5006F**	1
33	Bolt M8 x 25, hex. flg. hd., hose assembly to sump			**A132W5006F**	1
34	Nut, flange, hose assembly to sump			**A132E6474S**	2
35	Nut Nyloc M6, duct side cooler			**A075W3009Z**	4
36	Washer flat, 6 x 15 x 1.5, duct side cooler			**A075W4015Z**	4
37	Cable Tie. oil cooler hose			**A132W6095F**	2
38	Clip Double			**A132W6086F**	1

Function Code 46.07 Single Oil Cooler System Engine

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
39	Bonded Seal, sandwich plate			**A120K6013S**	2
40	Support Bracket, oil cooler pipes			**A138K0187F**	1
41	Rivet			**A089W6024F**	2



EXIGE

46.08

Updated 3rd December 2018

Function Code 46.08 Single Oil Cooler System Auto Transmission

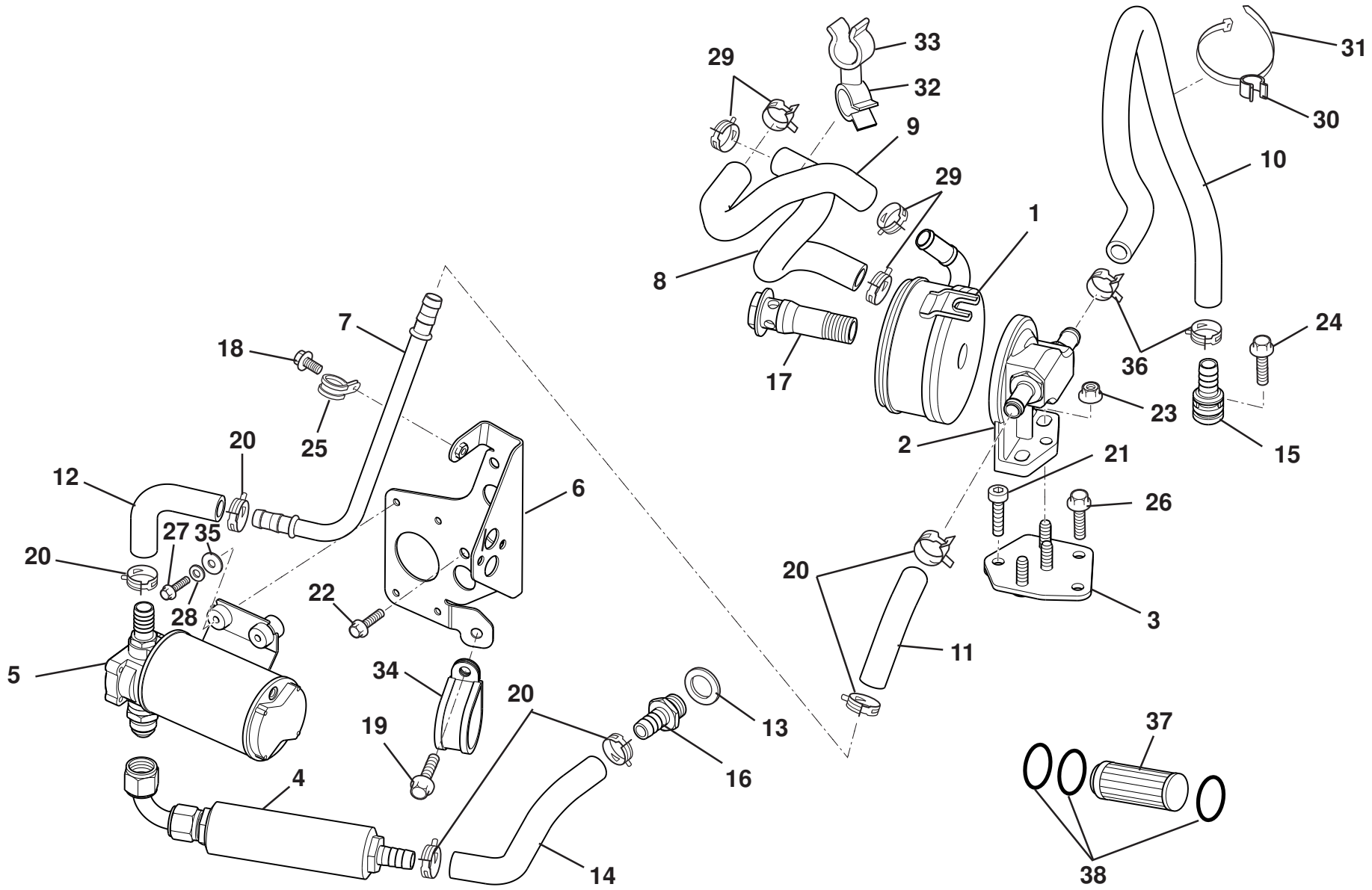
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Cooler, transmission			**A138K0054F**	1
02	Thermostat	4 ports		**A138K0056F**	1
02a	Thermostat	3 ports		**A138K6016F**	1
03	Sealing Foam, oil cooler	2x 230mm & 2 x 270 mm		**A082U6065V**	1
04	Link Hose, termostat conection			**A138K0060F**	4
05	Link Hose, front to mid & thremostat connection			**A138K0065F**	3
05a	Link Hose, front to mid & thremostat connection			**A138K0117F**	1
06	Hose, termostat to gearbox			**A138K0067F**	2
07	Link Hose, oil cooler			**C132F0186F**	2
08	Pipe, feed front			**A138K0101F**	1
09	Pipe, return front			**A138K0102F**	1
10	Pipe, feed mid			**A138K0103F**	1
11	Pipe, return mid			**A138K0104F**	1
12	Saddle Clamp, upper			**A138K0105F**	1
13	Saddle Clamp, lower			**A138K0106F**	1
14	Support bracket			**A138K0095F**	1
15	Screw, M6 x 16 hex flg			**A132W5003F**	1
16	Screw, M4 x 10 skt hd cap			**A132J6039F**	3

Function Code 46.08 Single Oil Cooler System Auto Transmission

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Nut Nyloc M4			**A075W3049F**	3
18	Pipe Clamp			**A138K0107F**	2
19	Hose Clamp			**A132W6117F**	4
20	Hose Clamp 18.3 - 19.6			**A120W6894F**	18
21	Mounting Bush, oil cooler			**A132K6005F**	4
22	Sleeve			**A132K6006F**	4
23	Washer Flat M8 x 20 x 1.4			**A082W4165F**	4
24	Nut M8			**A075W3021Z**	4
25	Screw M4 x 12 pan pozi			**A075W5132F**	2
26	Screw M4 x 25 cap hd			**A100W7082F**	1
27	Gasket, pipes to bulkhead			**A132K0109F**	1
28	Screw M6 x 25 hex flg hd, pipe clip			**A132W5014F**	1
29	Spacer			**A117W6721F**	1
30	Pipe Clip			**A075Q6013Z**	2
31	Blanking Plug			**A138K0111F**	1
32	Hose Reducer				2
33	'T' Piece			**A138K0118F**	1
33a	'T' Piece			**A138K0110F**	1
34	Foam, pipe support frt uppper			**A138B0377F**	1
35	Foam, pipe support frt lower			**A138B0376F**	1
36	Foam, pipe support middle			**A138B0375F**	1

Function Code 46.08 Single Oil Cooler System Auto Transmission

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
37	Foam, pipe support middle			**A138B0374F**	1
38	Foam, pipe support rear lower			**A138B0408F**	1
39	Foam, pipe support rear upper			**A138B0409F**	1
40	Hose Return, bodyside to t piece			**A138K0116F**	1



EXIGE

46.09

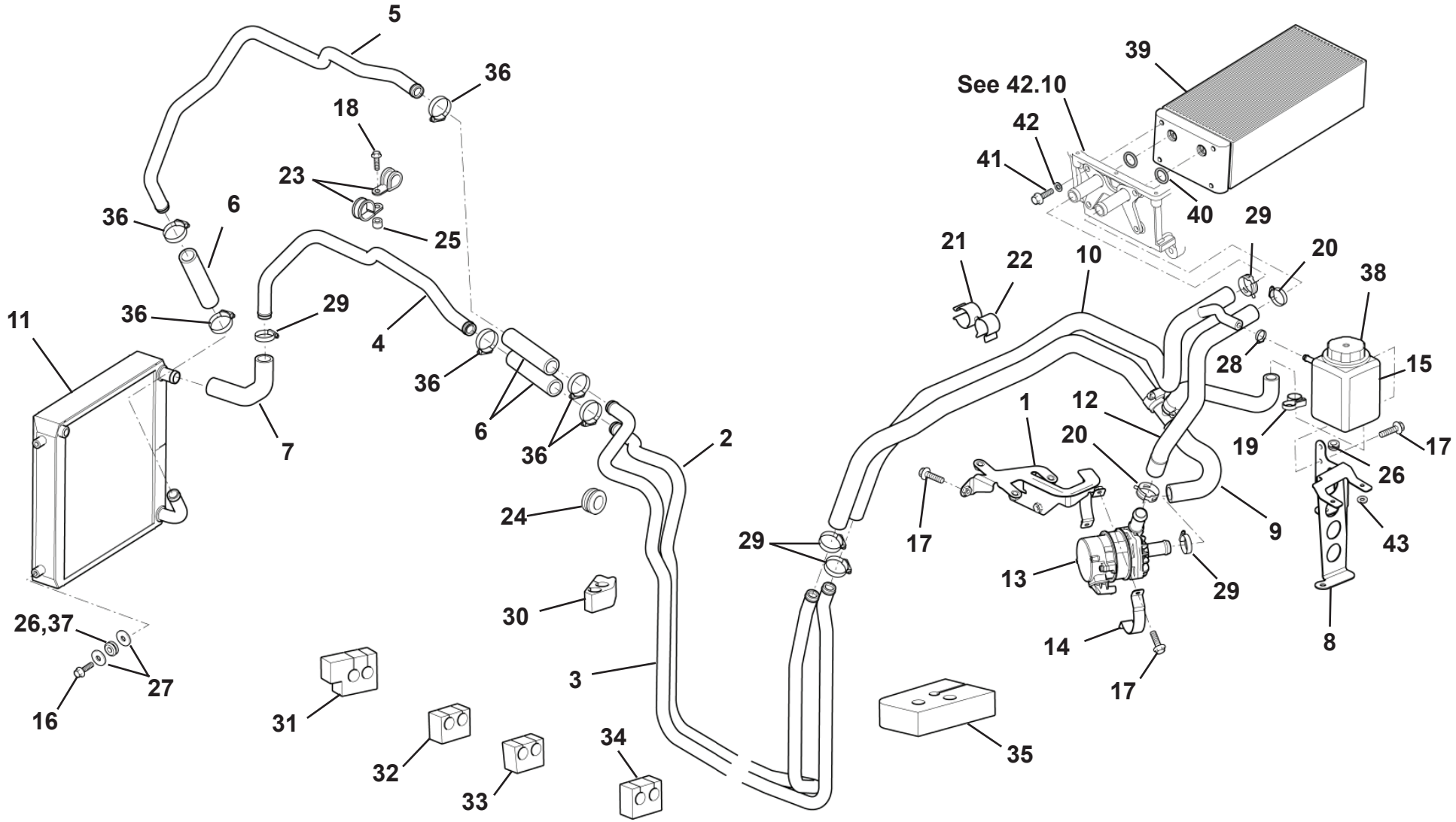
Updated 30th July 2018

Function Code 46.09 Oil Cooler System Manual Transmission

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Cooler			**A132E6076H**	1
02	Housing Oil Cooler			**A132K0398F**	1
03	Bracket Assemby, oil cooler housing			**A132K0407F**	1
04	Filter & Check Valve	Includes items 37 & 38		**B132K0412F**	1
05	Oil Pump			**B132K0388F**	1
06	Bracket Assemby, oil pump			**A132K0423F**	1
07	Pipe, cooler to pump			**A132K0420F**	1
08	Hose Feed			**A132K0385F**	1
09	Hose Return			**A132K0384F**	1
10	Hose, oil coooler to g/box			**B132K0408F**	1
11	Hose, oil cooler to pipe			**A132K0421F**	1
12	Hose, pump to pipe			**A132K0419F**	1
13	Sealing Washer, self centerng			**A132K6017F**	1
14	Hose, filter to g/box			**A132K0418F**	1
15	Plug, oil return to g/box			**A132K0386F**	1
16	Fitting, M18 to M12			**B132K0415F**	1
17	Banjo Bolt			**A132K0396F**	1
18	Screw M5 x 12, hex flg hd			**A132W5002F**	1

Function Code 46.09 Oil Cooler System Manual Transmission

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Bolt M8 x 16, hex flg hd			**A132W5013F**	1
20	Hose Clamp			**A120W6894F**	6
21	Screw M8 x 25 skt cap hd			**A111W7132F**	1
22	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5005F**	3
23	Nut M8 hex flg			**A132W3006F**	3
24	Screw M6 x 16 hex flg hd			**A132W5003F**	1
25	'P' Clip			**A075Q6013F**	1
26	Bolt M10 x 16 hex flg hd			**A132K6019F**	2
27	Bolt M5 x 30 hex hd			**A079W1084F**	4
28	Washer Flat M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	4
29	Hose Clamp			**A132K6018F**	4
30	Swivel Clip			**A089W6287F**	1
31	Swivel Clip Tie Wrap			**A082W6324F**	1
32	Clip			**A132W6116F**	1
33	Clip			**A132W6115F**	1
34	P Clip			**A132W6118F**	1
35	Washer 3/16 x 3/4 x 16g			**B075W4009Z**	4
36	Hose Clamp			**A138W6032F**	2
37	In-Line Filter	For item 04		**A132K6022S**	1
38	O Ring, filter housing	For item 04		**A132K6021S**	3



EXIGE

46.11

Updated 5th April 2021

Function Code 46.11 Chargecooler, Pipes & Hoses

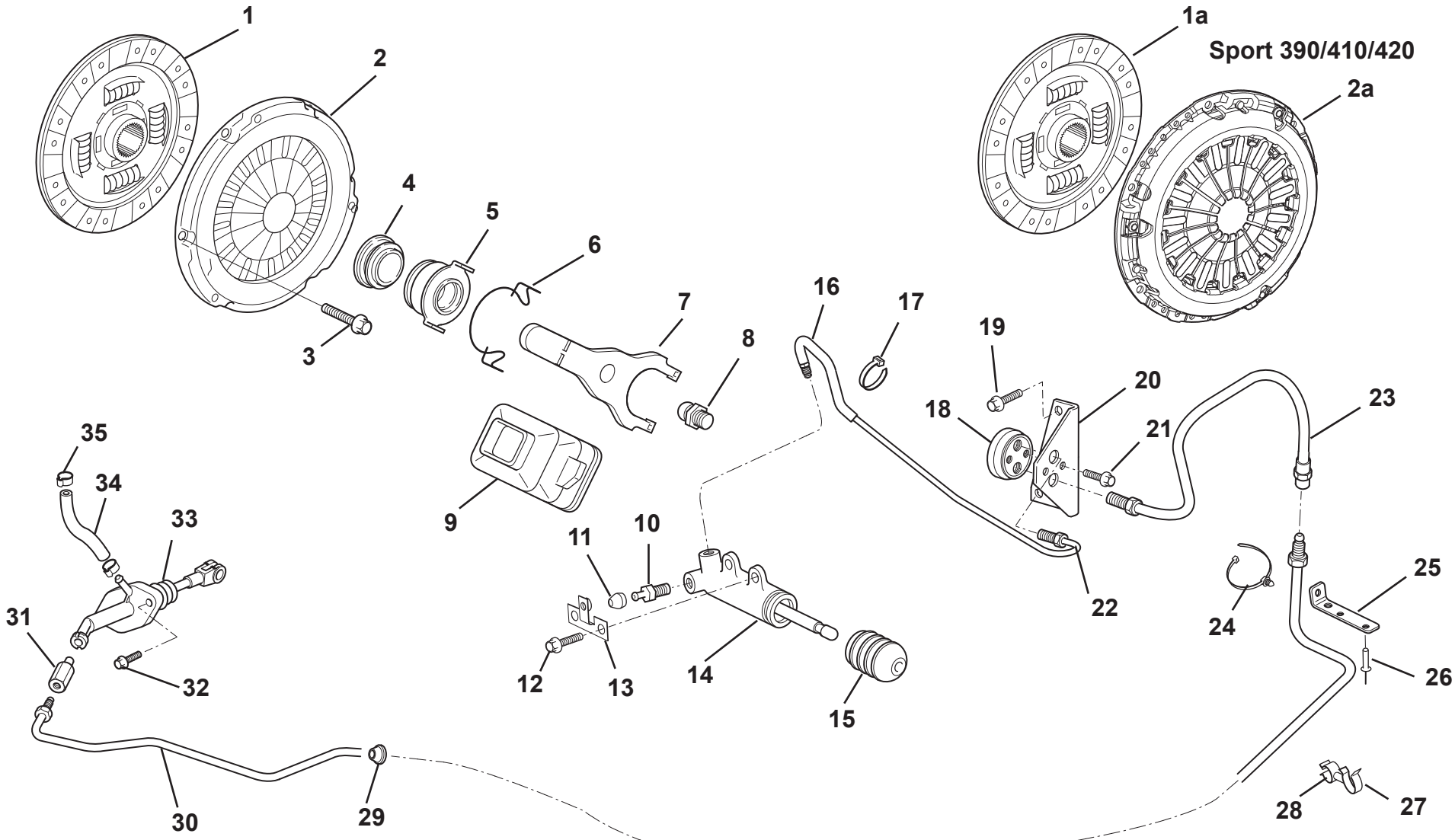
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Bracket Assembly Pump		Sport 390/410/420	**A138K0188F**	1
02	Pipe Intercooler, feed -mid		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0189F**	1
03	Pipe Intercooler, return -mid		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0190F**	1
04	Pipe Intercooler, feed -front		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0191F**	1
05	Pipe Intercooler, return -front		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0192F**	1
06	Hose Intercooler, mid		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0193F**	3
07	Hose Intercooler, feed -front		Sport 390/410/420	**A138K0195F**	1
08	Header Tank Bracket		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0200F**	1
09	Hose, feed-front		Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0202F**	1
10	Hose, supercharger out		Sport 390/410/420	**A138K0203F**	1
11	Radiator Charge Cooler	For mounting bracket see 46.04	Sport 390/410/420	**B138K0209F**	1
12	Hose pump-supercharger feed		Sport 390/410/420	**A132K0292F**	1
13	Coolant Pump		Sport 390/410/420	**A132K6014F**	1
14	Clamp Bracket, pump		Sport 390/410/420	**A132K0375F**	1
15	Expansion Tank		Sport 390/410/420	**B132K0321F**	1
15a	Expansion Tank, aluminium			**A132K0316F**	1
16	Screw M6 x 25 hex flg hd			**A132W5005F**	4
17	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg hd			**A132W5010F**	7

Function Code 46.11 Chargecooler, Pipes & Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5014F**	1
19	Hose Clamp, 22-24			**A132W6021F**	1
20	Hose Clamp			**A120W6776F**	2
21	Hose Clip, 22-24			**A132W6116F**	5
22	Hose Clip, 25-27			**A132W6115F**	4
23	'P' Clip			**A132W6113F**	2
24	Grommet			**X036B6167F**	2
25	Spacer			**A117W6721F**	1
26	Bush			**A132K6005F**	5
27	Washer M8 x 20.5 x 1.5			**A082W4165F**	8
28	Hose Clip 8 -16			**A132W6071F**	1
29	Hose Clip 16 - 25			**A079K6018F**	4
30	Foam Pipe Support, Z front LH			**A138K0215F**	1
31	Foam Pipe Support, mt LH			**A138K0216F**	1
32	Foam Pipe Support, LH			**A138K0217F**	1
33	Foam Pipe Support, rear LH			**A138K0218F**	1
34	Foam Pipe Support, rear extra LH			**A138K0219F**	1
35	Foam Pipe Support, rear Z LH			**A138K0220F**	1
36	Hose Clip 16 - 25			**A079K6018F**	8
37	Sleeve			**A132K6006F**	4
38	Expansion Tank Cap			**A132K0434F**	1

Function Code 46.11 Chargecooler, Pipes & Hoses

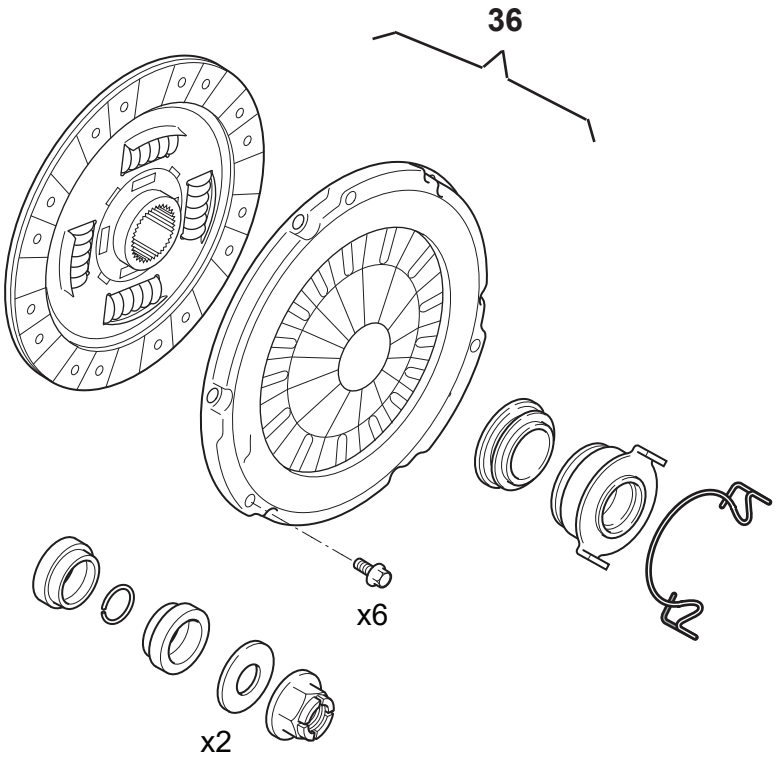
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
39	Intercooler			**A132E0168H**	1
40	'O' Ring, intercooler to supercharger			**A132E6541H**	2
41	Screw M8 x 25, hex flg hd, intercooler mounting			**A132E6542H**	4
42	Washer			**A142E0001F**	4
43	Washer M5.neoprene		Sport 390	**A082W4115F**	2



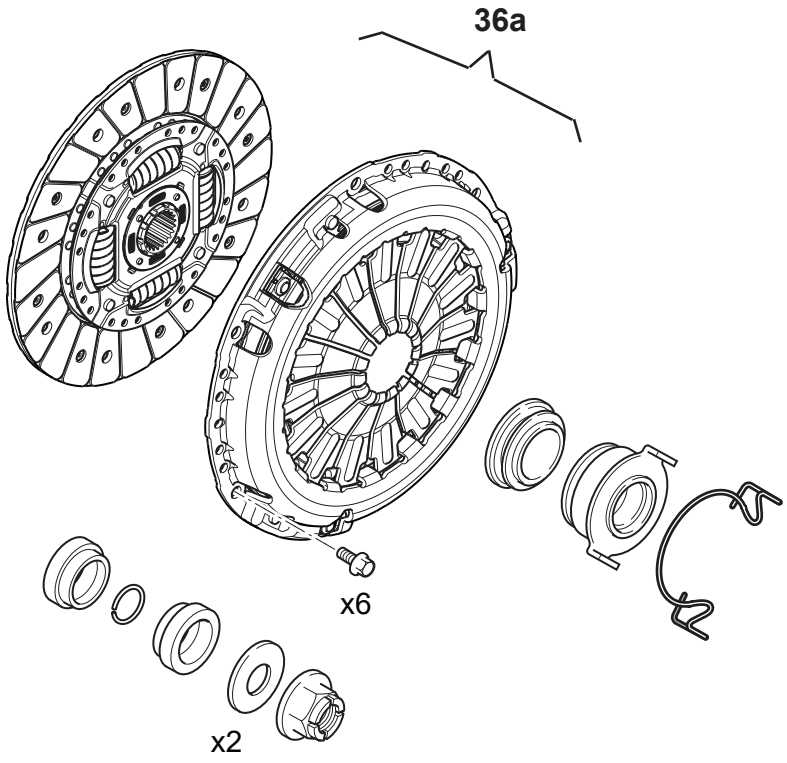
EXIGE

47.01 page 1

Updated 1st March 2021



All models except for Sport 390/410/420 & Cup 430



Sport 390/410/420 & Cup 430

Function Code 47.01 Clutch & Release Mechanism

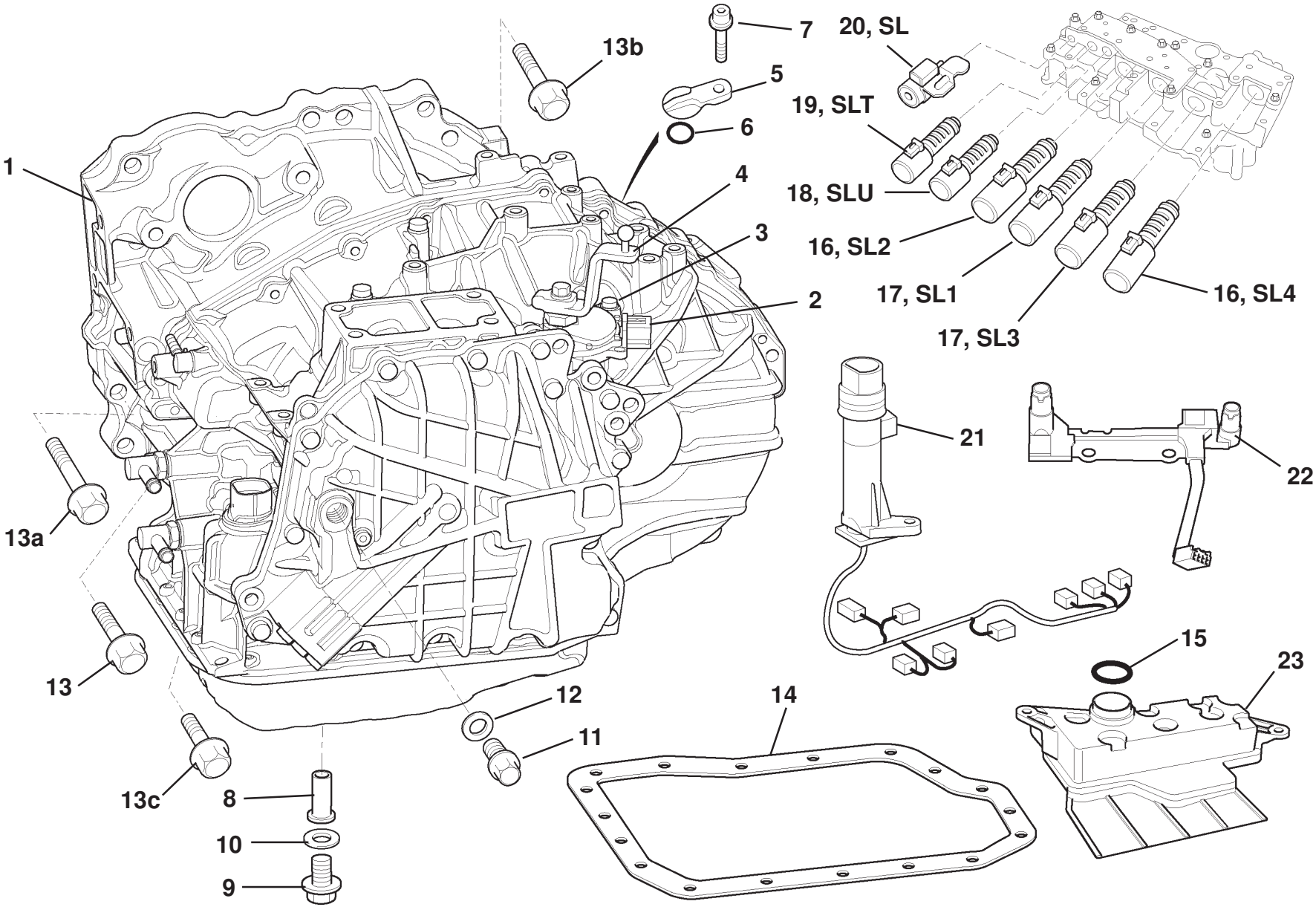
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Clutch Driven Plate			**A132F0139F**	1
01a	Clutch Driven Plate		Sport 390/410/420	**A132F6362F**	1
02	Clutch Cover			**A132F0116F**	1
02a	Clutch Cover	High clamp load	Sport 390/410/420	**A132F6361F**	1
03	Bolt M8 x 16 hex flg hd, clutch cover to flywheel			**A117W2202F**	6
04	Adaptor, clutch release bearing			**A132F0014F**	1
05	Clutch Release Bearing			**A132Q6007S**	1
06	Clip, clutch release bearing			**A132Q6008S**	1
07	Clutch Release Fork			**A132Q6006S**	1
08	Support Pivot, clutch release fork			**A132Q6009S**	1
09	Boot, clutch release fork			**A132Q6005S**	1
10	Bleed Plug, slave cylinder			**A120Q6015S**	1
11	Cap, bleed plug			**A120Q6014S**	1
12	Bolt, slave cylinder			**A120F6003S**	2
13	Bracket, slave cylinder			**A120Q6016S**	1
14	Slave Cylinder, clutch			**A132Q6010S**	1
15	Boot, slave cylinder			**A120Q6013S**	1
16	Wrap Heat Protective			**A120L0061F**	1

Function Code 47.01 Clutch & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Cable Tie			**A132W6095F**	1
18	Damper, clutch actuation			**A132Q0021F**	1
19	Screw, M8 x 20, hex. flg. hd., bracket to chassis			**A132W5005F**	3
20	Bracket, damper mounting	See section 46.09 for manual cars with g/box oil cooler		**A132Q0024F**	1
21	Bolt, M6 x 12, hex. flg. hd., damper to bracket			**A132W5010F**	2
22	Clutch Pipe Assembly, rear, damper to slave cylinder			**B132Q0022F**	1
23	Clutch Hose Assembly, side to damper			**B138Q0005F**	1
24	Cable Tie Fir tree Clip			**A116K6020F**	2
25	Bracket, clutch hose to chassis			**B120Q0005F**	1
26	Pop Rivet			**A111W6613F**	2
27	Swivel Clip			**A116W6656F**	4
28	Swivel Clip			**A082W6587F**	4
29	Grommet, front pipe			**A075U6043Z**	1
30	Pipe, clutch, front, RHD			**A138Q0010F**	1
30a	Pipe, clutch, front, LHD			**A138Q0011F**	1
31	Quick Connector, pipe to master cylinder			**A116Q6001F**	1
32	Bolt M8 x 25 hex flg			**A132W5006F**	2
33	Clutch Master Cylinder			**A120Q0007H**	1
34	Hose Clutch Reservoir	Refer to TSB 2015/02, cut to length		**A132J0308V**	
35	Clip, Oetiker	Refer to TSB 2015/02		**A132W6109F**	2

Function Code 47.01 Clutch & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
36	Clutch Kit see LPB 2020/09	See 40.11 for flywheel kit	Exige S & Sport 350/380	**A142Q0008S**	1
36a	Clutch Kit see LPB 2020/09	See 40.11 for flywheel kit	Sport 390/410/420	**A142Q0009S**	1



EXIGE

47.02

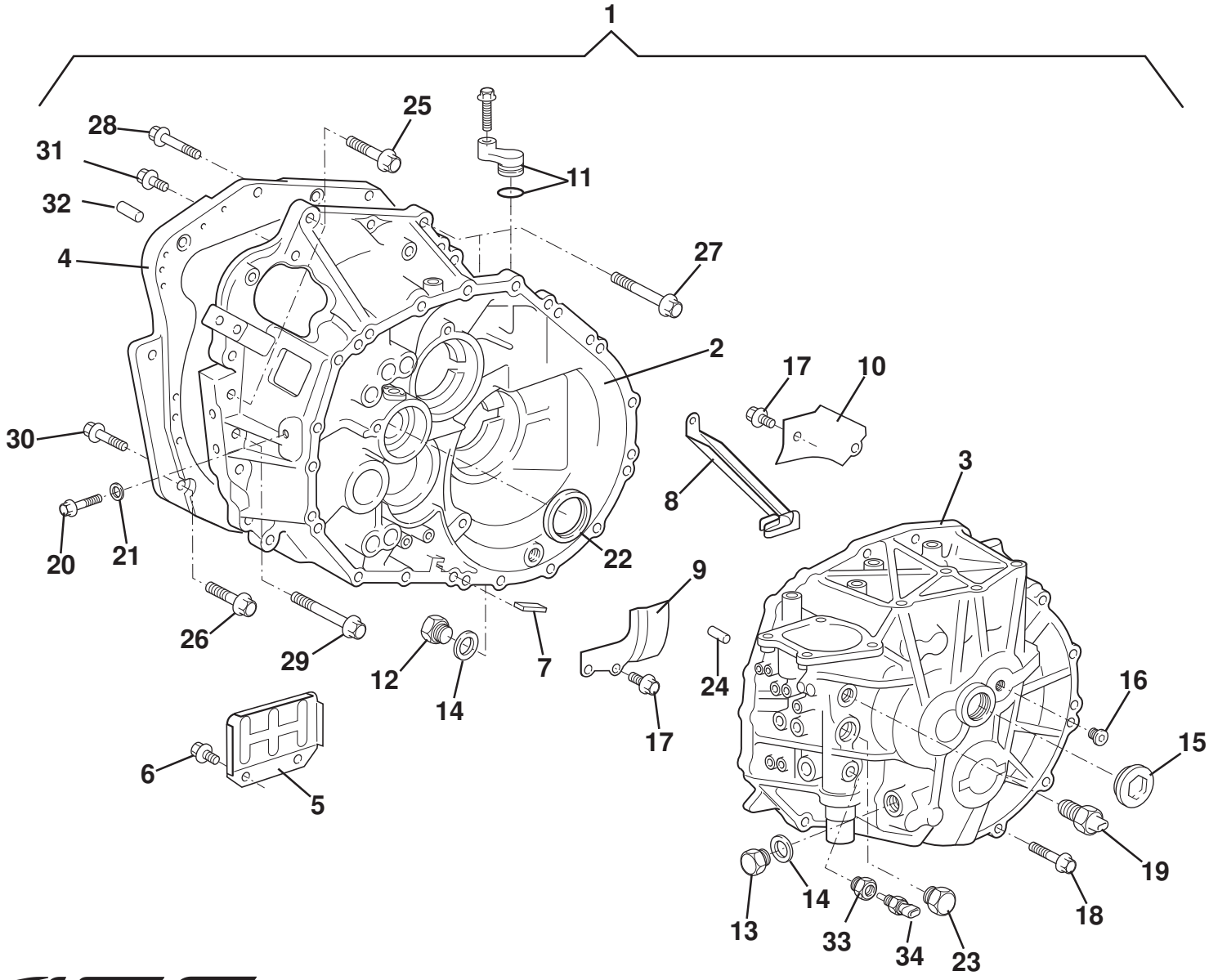
Updated 1st May 2018

Function Code 47.02 Automatic Transmission

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Automatic Transaxle Assembly			**A132F6257F**	1
02	Switch Assembly,neutral			**A132F0194S**	1
03	Bolt, neutral, switch			**A132F6299S**	1
04	Assembly Lever Shift			**A132F0093J**	1
05	Cover, speedo drive hole			**A120F6244S**	1
06	O Ring, speedo drive			**A120F6254S**	1
07	Bolt,speedo cover			**A132F6304S**	1
08	Tube, transmission			**A132F6302S**	1
09	Plug, transmission tube			**A132F6303S**	1
10	Gasket, transmission tube			**A132F6301S**	1
11	Bolt, straight screw			**A132F6300S**	1
12	Gasket			**A120F6043S**	1
13	Bolt M10 x 41, transaxle to engine			**A132F6264F**	1
13a	Bolt M12 x 55, transaxle to engine			**A132F6265F**	6
13b	Bolt M12 x 50, transaxle to engine			**A132F6266F**	1
13c	Bolt M10 x 33, transaxle to engine			**A132F6263F**	3
14	Gasket Oil Pan			**A132F6317F**	1
15	'O' Ring, filter			**A132F6318F**	1

Function Code 47.02 Automatic Transmission

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Shift Soleniod Valve SL2, SL4			**A132F6324S**	2
17	Shift Soleniod Valve SL1, SL3			**A132F7000S**	2
18	Shift Soleniod Valve SLU			**A132F6323S**	1
19	Shift Soleniod Valve SLT			**A132F6322S**	1
20	Shift Soleniod Valve SL			**A132F6321S**	1
21	Transmission Wire Assembly			**A132M6174S**	1
22	Speed Sensor Assembly			**A132F6360S**	1
23	Filter			**A132F6363S**	1



EXIGE

47.03

Updated 3rd January 2017

Function Code 47.03 Transmission Assembly

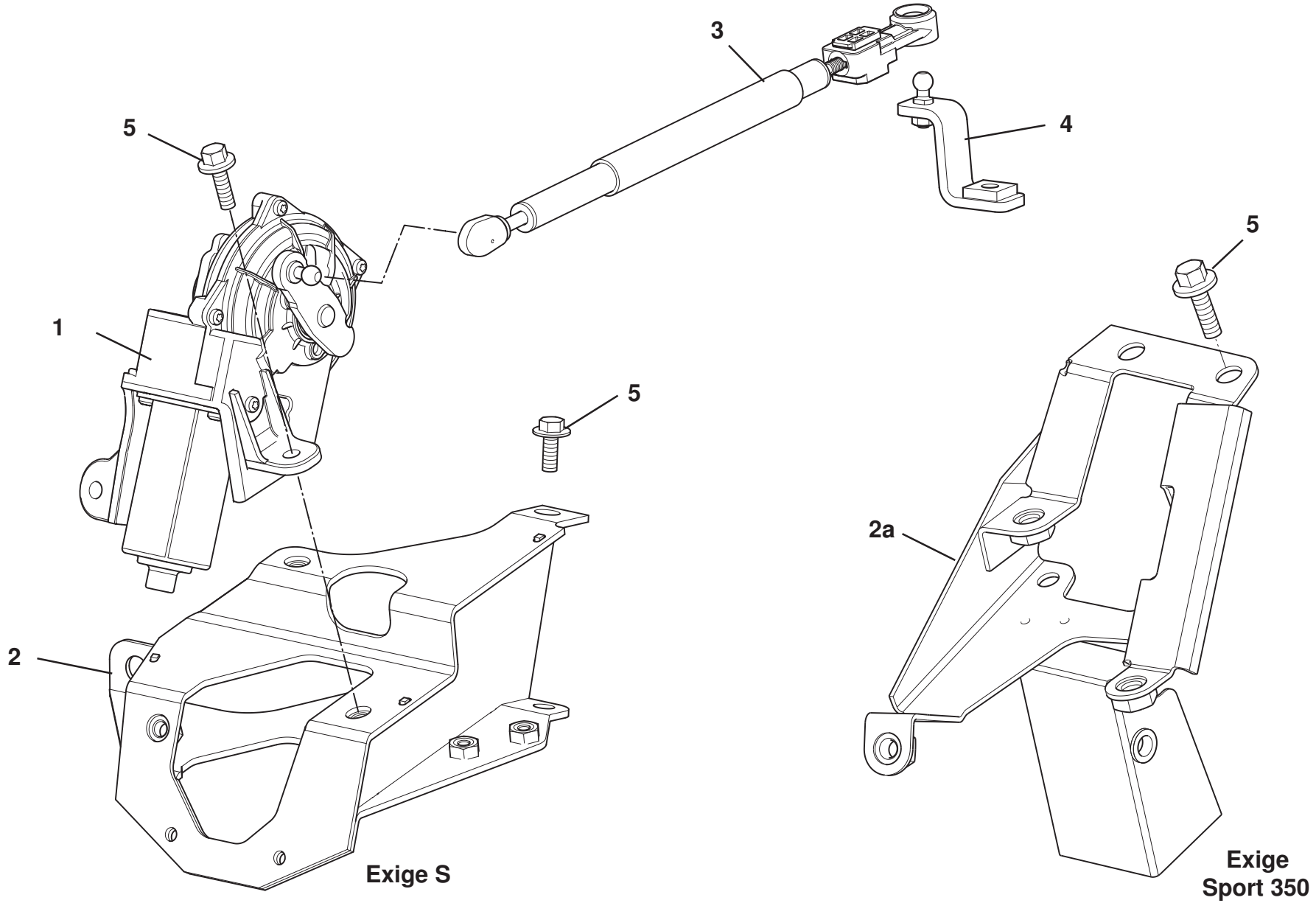
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Transmission Assembly, manual 6 speed, sports ratios	Includes Items 8,9,12,13,14,15,16,18,19 from 47.01	Exige S	**B132F0059K**	1
01a	Transmission Assembly, manual 6 speed, sports ratios	Includes Items 8,9,12,13,14,15,16,18,19 from 47.01	Sport 350	**C138F0086J**	1
01b	Transmission Assembly, manual 6 speed, sports ratios	Includes Items 8,9,12,13,14,15,16,18,19 from 47.01	Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**C138F0094J**	1
02	Transaxle Casing			**A132F6038S**	1
03	Transmission Casing			**A132F6045S**	1
04	Adaptor Plate, engine to transmission			**A132F0012F**	1
05	Cover, flywheel housing lower			**A132E6300S**	1
06	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cover fixing			**A132E6390S**	2
07	Magnet, swarf attraction			**A132F6098S**	1
08	Pipe, oil receiver			**A132F6046S**	1
09	Separator, transmission oil			**A132F6048S**	1
10	Separator, transmission oil			**A132F6049S**	1
11	Cover, speedometer drive hole	Includes 'O' ring		**A132E6334S**	1
12	Drain Plug			**A120F6041S**	1
13	Filler Plug			**A131F6053S**	1

Function Code 47.03 Transmission Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Washer, plug sealing			**A132F6170S**	2
15	Plug, transmission casing, large			**A132F6148S**	1
16	Plug, transmission casing, small			**A120F6163S**	1
17	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., separators to case			**A132F6137S**	4
18	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., transmission casing to transaxle casing			**A120F6032S**	18
19	Switch, reverse lamp			**A132F6132S**	1
20	Bolt, hex. flg. hd.,			**A132F6136S**	1
21	Washer, flat			**A132F6169S**	1
22	Oil Seal, input shaft			**A132F6144S**	1
23	Plug, transmission casing			**A132F6147S**	1
24	Dowel, transmission casing to transaxle casing			**A120E6196S**	1
25	Bolt, M12 x 50, hex. flg. hd., transmission to engine			**A132F6020H**	2
26	Bolt, M12 x 40, hex. flg. hd., plate to engine			**A132F6024H**	3
27	Bolt, M12 x 80, hex. flg. hd., transmission to engine			**A132E6386S**	2
28	Bolt, M10 x 70, hex. flg. hd., engine to transmission			**A132E6266S**	1
29	Bolt, M12 x 90, hex. flg. hd., transmission to engine			**A132E6360S**	1
30	Bolt, M10 x 60, hex. flg. hd., engine to transmission			**A132E6381S**	2
31	Bolt, M10 x 35, hex. flg. hd., engine to transmission			**A132E6421S**	1
32	Dowell, g/box to adaptor plate			**A132E6158S**	2
33	Adapter Temp Sensor		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132F0358F**	1
34	Temperature Sensor		Exige 380/390/410/420/430	**A132K0400F**	1

Function Code 47.03 Transmission Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
35	Gasket Kit, manual transaxle	Not illustrated		**A132F6037S**	1



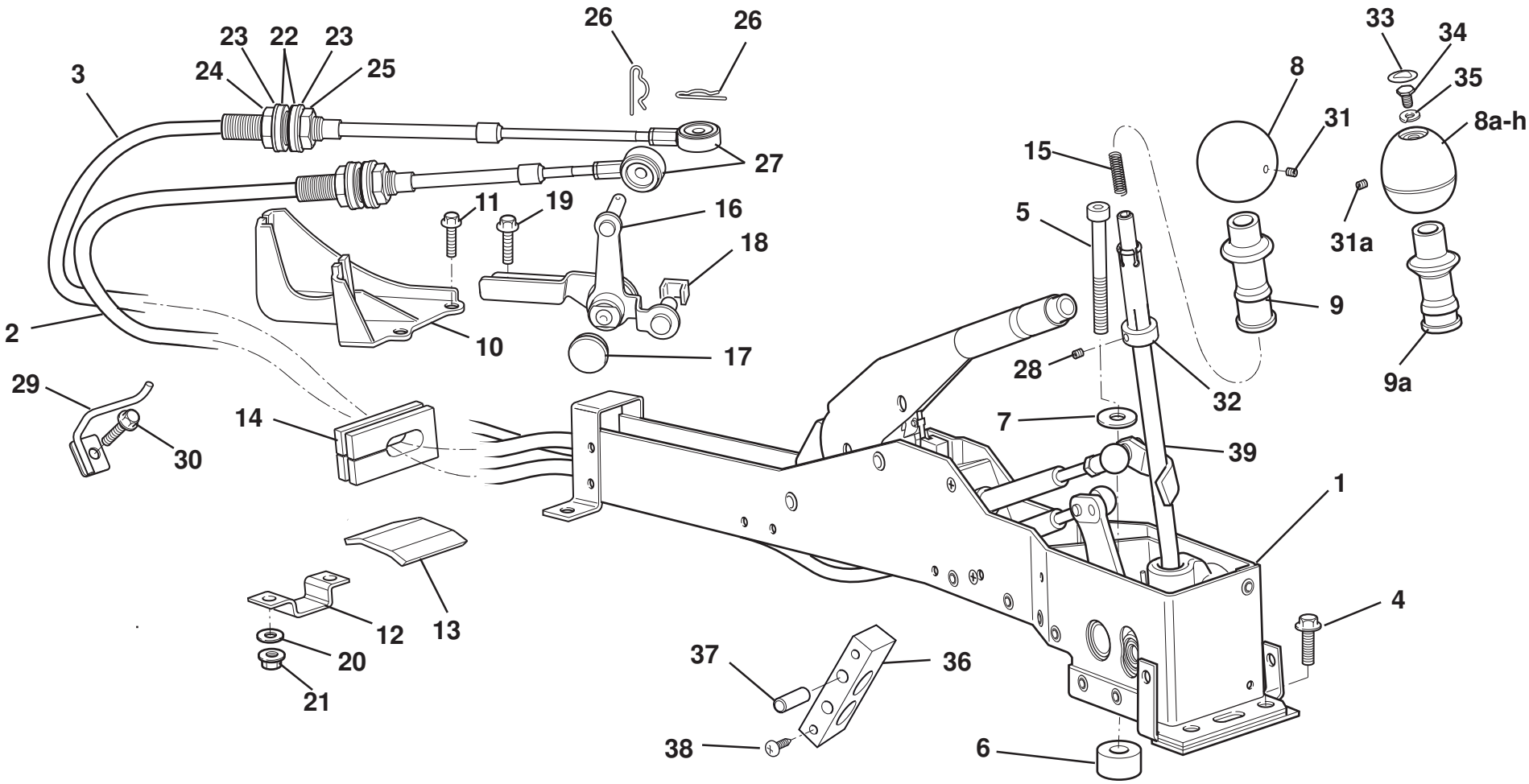
EXIGE

47.04

Updated 4th February 2016

Function Code 47.04 Gearchange Mechanism, Auto

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Shift Actuator		Auto	**A132F0096F**	1
02	Bracket Assembly, shift actuator		Auto Exige S	**A132F0091F**	1
02a	Bracket Assembly, shift actuator		Auto Exige Sport 350	**A132F0309F**	1
03	Rod Assembly, shift actuator	Shaft body 213mm long	Auto	**A132F0082K**	1
03a	Rod Assembly, shift actuator	Shaft body 131.5 mm long	Auto Exige Sport 350	**A132F0315K**	1
04	Lever Assembly, shift		Auto	**A132F0093J**	1
05	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg, bracket, actuator fixing		Auto	**A132W5005F**	5



Exige S

EXIGE

47.05

Updated 30th October2017

Function Code 47.05 Gearchange Mechanism, External

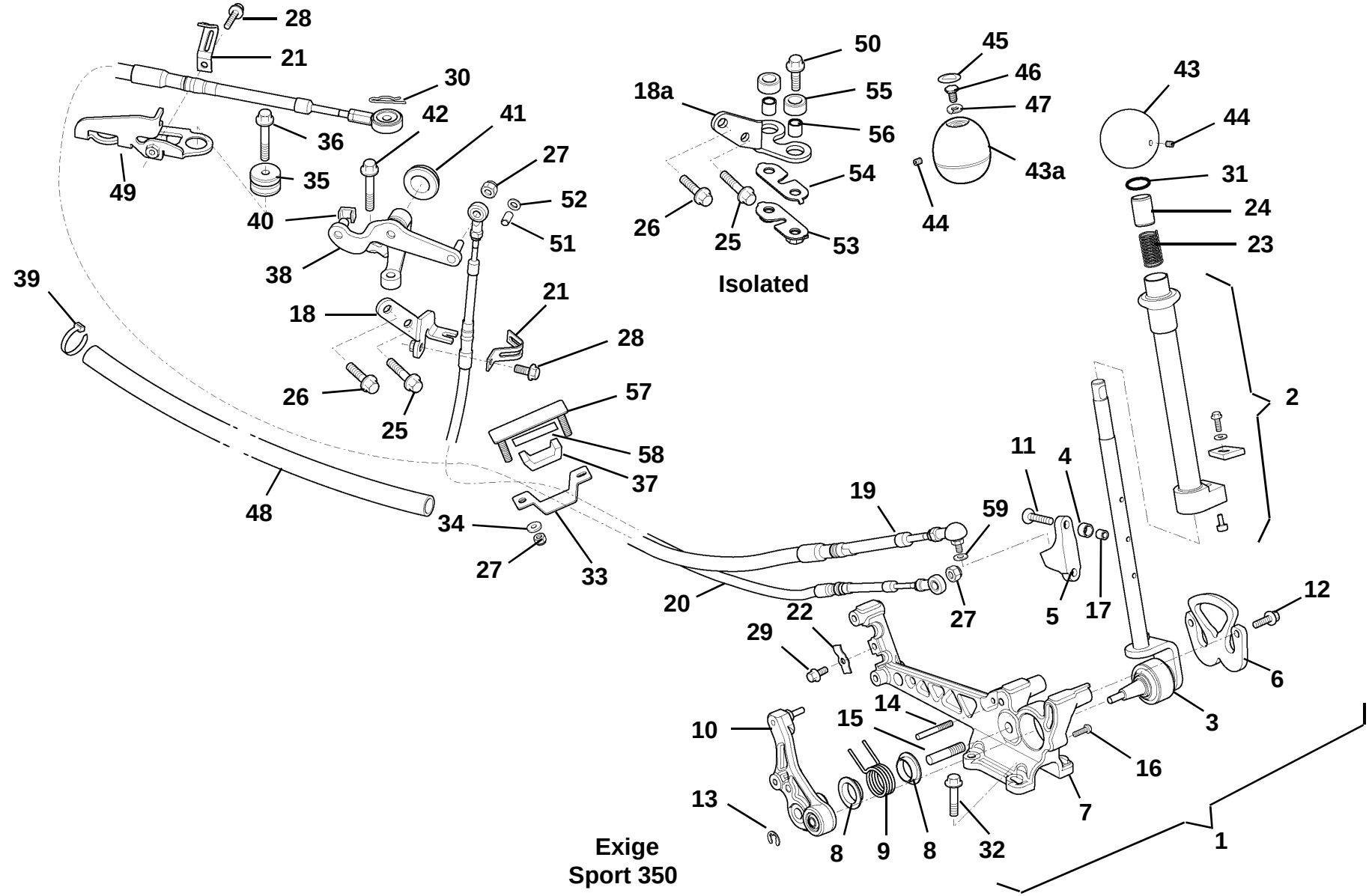
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Gearshift/Parking Brake Assembly, RHD	Includes Cables		**A138F4004F**	1
01a	Gearshift/Parking Brake Assembly, LHD	Includes Cables		**A138F4003F**	1
02	Cable, crossgate,blue with black heatshrink	Items 22 to 27 not included, headshield see 45.05		**A138F0010F**	1
03	Cable, select, blue with yellow heatshrink	Items 22 to 27 not included, headshield see 45.05		**A138F0011F**	1
04	Screw, M8 x 25, flg. hd., assy. to chassis			**A116W5238F**	2
05	Screw, M8 x 45, skt cap. hd., assy. to chassis			**A111W7137F**	1
06	Spacer, gearshift asm, chassis			**A120F0015F**	1
07	Washer M8 x 25 x1.5			**B075W4021Z**	1
08	Gear Knob, 6 speed			**D120U0012F**	1
08a	Gearknob Assembly, leather, excluding badge	Black lower half	Gulf States	**B132U0210J**	1
08b	Gearknob Assembly, leather, excluding badge	Ivory white lower half	Gulf States	**A132V0792S**	1
08c	Gearknob Assembly, leather, excluding badge	Venom red lower half	Gulf States	**A132V0793S**	1
08d	Gearknob Assembly, leather, excluding badge	Cognac brown lower half	Gulf States	**A132V0795S**	1
08e	Gearknob Assembly, leather, excluding badge	Suedetex lower half	Gulf States	**A132V0838S**	1
09	Lift Tube, reverse select, round lever			**B120U0017F**	1
09a	Lift Tube, reverse select, round lever		Gulf States	**A132V0122F**	1
10	Abutment, cables to transmission			**A132F6103S**	1

Function Code 47.05 Gearchange Mechanism, External

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Screw, hex. flg. hd., abutment to transmission			**A120F6040S**	3
12	Retainer, gearshift cables			**A138F0015F**	1
13	NVH Foam, shift cables seat back			**B116V0122F**	1
14	Foam, tank bay crossmember			**A117A0191F**	1
15	Spring, gear lever lift tube			**A132F0191S**	1
16	Crank Assembly, shift and select			**A132F6109S**	1
17	Dust Cover, crank pivot			**A120F6170S**	1
18	Dust Cover, crank to selector			**A120F6177S**	1
19	Screw, hex. flg. hd., crank assy. to transmission			**A132F6254S**	2
20	Washer Flat M5 x10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	2
21	Nut Nyloc M5			**A075W3008Z**	2
22	Washer Gear Cables			**A132F0208F**	4
23	Isolator Gear cables			**A132F0207F**	4
24	Nut M6 x 1.5, gearshift cables			**A132F0209F**	2
25	Nut Tube M6 x 1.5, gearshift cables			**A132F0210F**	2
26	'R' Clip, cables to levers			**A075W6175F**	2
27	Cable Connector, cable to transmision			**A132F6307S**	2
28	Grub Screw, lift tube retention			**A120F0028S**	1
29	Guide, cables to subframe			**A138F0028F**	1
30	Screw M6 x 12 hex flg hd, guide to subframe			**A132W5010F**	1
31	Grub Screw M5 x 16			**A120W5292F**	1

Function Code 47.05 Gearchange Mechanism, External

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
31a	Grub Screw M5 x 5		Gulf States	**A132W1000F**	1
32	Lift Tube Adaptor, lift tube to mechanism			**A120F6274S**	1
33	Badge; LOTUS, gear knob, silver		Gulf States	**A132V0178F**	1
34	Screw M6 x 12 hex hd thin		Gulf States	**A100W1055F**	1
35	Washer Spring M6		Gulf States	**A075W4035Z**	1
36	Abutment, gearchange cables			**A132F0219F**	1
37	Roll Pin, 6 x 30 located in abutment			**A132F6305F**	2
38	Screw M5 x 12, csk pozi, abutment fixing			**A100W5176F**	2
39	Gear Lever, Cofle, 12mm shaft thread LHD		Exige S	**A142F4001F**	1
39a	Gear Lever, Cofle, 12mm shaft thread RHD		Exige S	**A142F4002F**	1



EXIGE

47.05b

Updated 1st July 2019

Function Code 47.05b Gearchange Mechanism, External, Exposed Gearshift

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Gear Shift Hand Unit Assembly	Includes items 02 - 17		**C138F0059F**	1
02	Lift Tube assembly			**A138F0063F**	1
03	Gear Shift Lever Assembly			**B138F0089H**	1
04	Bearing			**A132F6339H**	2
05	Bracket Gear Shift Cable			**B138F0071H**	1
06	Spring Plate, reverse block			**B138F0070H**	1
07	Gearshift Housing			**C138F0069H**	1
08	Bearing			**A132F6350H**	2
09	Spring, cross gate			**A132F0284H**	1
10	Arm assembly, crossgate			**B138F0072H**	1
11	Screw M5 x 25 skt hd			**A138W5014F**	2
12	Screw M6 x 20 skt btn hd			**A132W5044F**	2
13	Circlip, E type			**A132F6336H**	1
14	Pin Grooved 5 x 40			**A132F6335H**	1
15	Pin Grooved 10 x 55			**A132F0273H**	1
16	Screw M5 x 12 cap btn hd			**A111W7183F**	1
17	Spacer			**A132F6330H**	2
18	Bracket Assembly, crossgate cable			**B132F0288F**	1

Function Code 47.05b Gearchange Mechanism, External, Exposed Gearshift

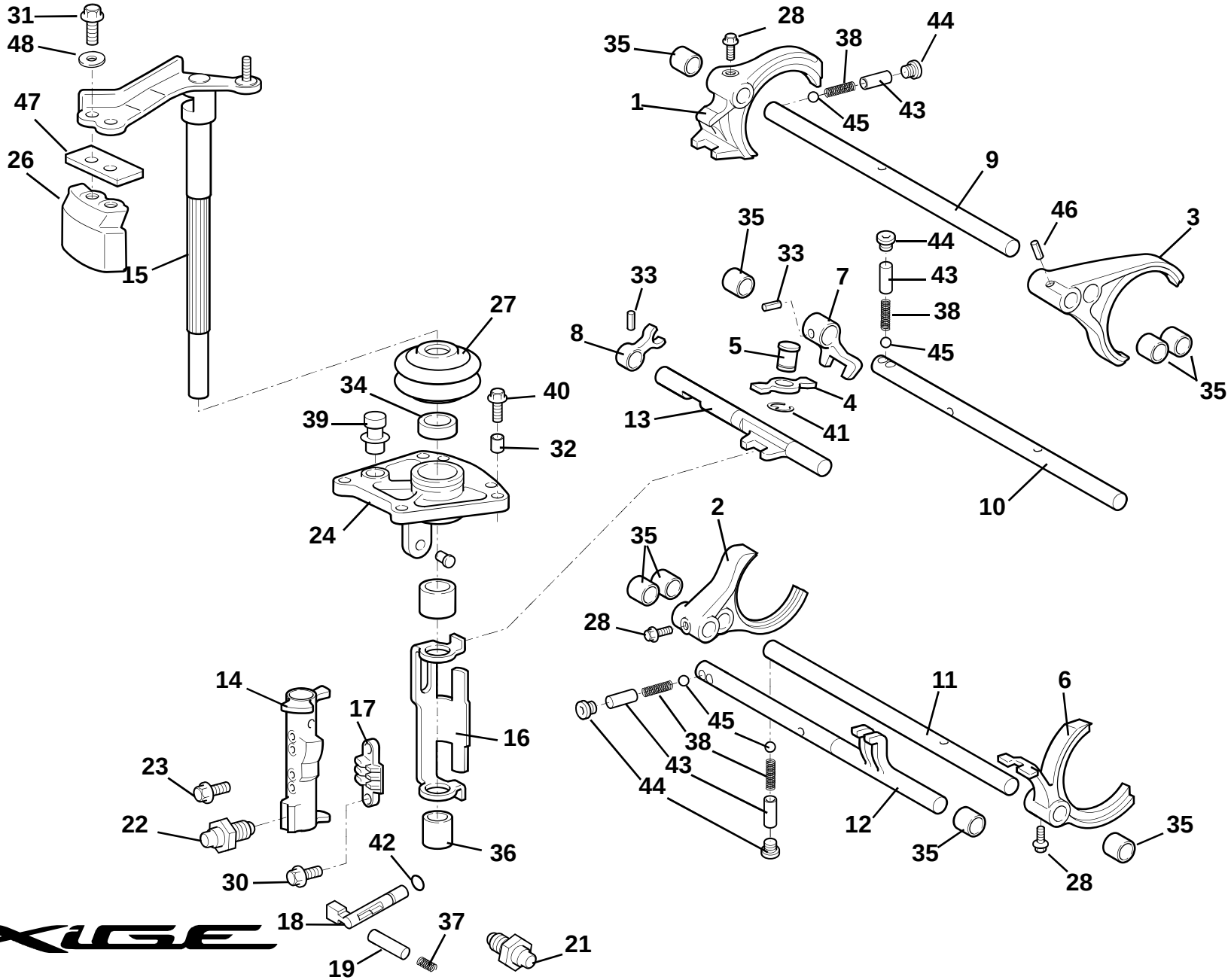
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18a	Bracket Assembly, isolated crossgate cable	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A132F0372F**	1
19	Cable Assembly, gear shift cable			**A138F0074J**	1
20	Cable Assembly, crossgate			**A138F0075J**	1
20a	Cable Assembly, crossgate	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A138F0097J**	1
21	Cable Clamp Transmission			**A132F0290F**	1
22	Cable Clamp Gearshift			**A132F0291F**	1
23	Spring Lift Collar			**A132F6338F**	1
24	Sleeve Lift Collar			**A132F0267F**	1
25	Bolt M8 x 30 hex flg hd			**A116W5245F**	1
26	Screw M8 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5005F**	1
27	Nut Nyloc M5			**A075W3008Z**	4
28	Bolt M6 x 16 hex flg hd			**A918W5208F**	2
29	Bolt M6 x 12 hex flg hd			**A132W5010F**	2
30	'R' Clip			**A075W6175F**	1
31	'O' Ring			**A132F6337F**	1
32	Screw M6 x 20 hex flg hd			**A132W5004F**	4
33	Retainer Gear Cables			**A138F0015F**	1
34	Washer M5 x 10 x 0.8			**A075W4011Z**	2
35	Grommet M8, 2 piece			**A132F0335F**	2
36	Bolt M8 x 35, hex hd			**A075W2038Z**	2
37	Foam Seal			**A082U6065F**	1

Function Code 47.05b Gearchange Mechanism, External, Exposed Gearshift

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
38	Crossgate Arm Assembly, transmission			**B132F0275F**	1
39	Cable Tie			**A132W6095F**	4
40	Dust Cover, crank to selector			**A120F6177S**	1
41	Dust Cover, crank pivot			**A120F6170S**	1
42	Screw, hex. flg. hd., crank assy. to transmission			**A132F6254S**	1
43	Gearknob			**D120U0012F**	1
43a	Gearknob Assembly, leather, excluding badge	Black lower half	Gulf States	**B132U0210J**	1
44	Grub Screw M5 x 16			**A120W5292F**	1
44a	Grub Screw M5 x 5		Gulf States	**A132W1000F**	
45	Badge; LOTUS, gear knob, silver		Gulf States	**A132V0178F**	1
46	Screw M6 x 12 hex hd thin		Gulf States	**A100W1055F**	1
47	Washer Spring M6		Gulf States	**A075W4035Z**	1
48	Heat Sleeve			**A132S0119F**	1
49	Bracket Assembly, gear shift cable	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**B132F0287F**	1
50	Screw M8 x 25, hex flg hd	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A132W5006F**	2
51	Sleeve Rod End	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A132F0364F**	1
52	Washer M5	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A138W4002F**	1
53	Plate Assembly, cable retension lower	Isolated cable type (See illus)	A132F0377F R/B	**A132F0382F**	1
54	Plate, cable retension upper	Isolated cable type (See illus)	A132F0375F R/B	**A132F0384F**	1
55	Rubber Bush	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A132F6358F**	2
56	Bush Inner Sleeve	Isolated cable type (See illus)		**A132F6359F**	2

Function Code 47.05b Gearchange Mechanism, External, Exposed Gearshift

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
57	Stud Plate, gear cable retainer			**A138A0529F**	1
58	Adhesive Tape			**A100B6142V**	1
59	Washer Flat M6 x 12.2 x 1.4			**A075W4013Z**	1



EXIGE

47.06

Updated 30th September 2019

Function Code 47.06 Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal

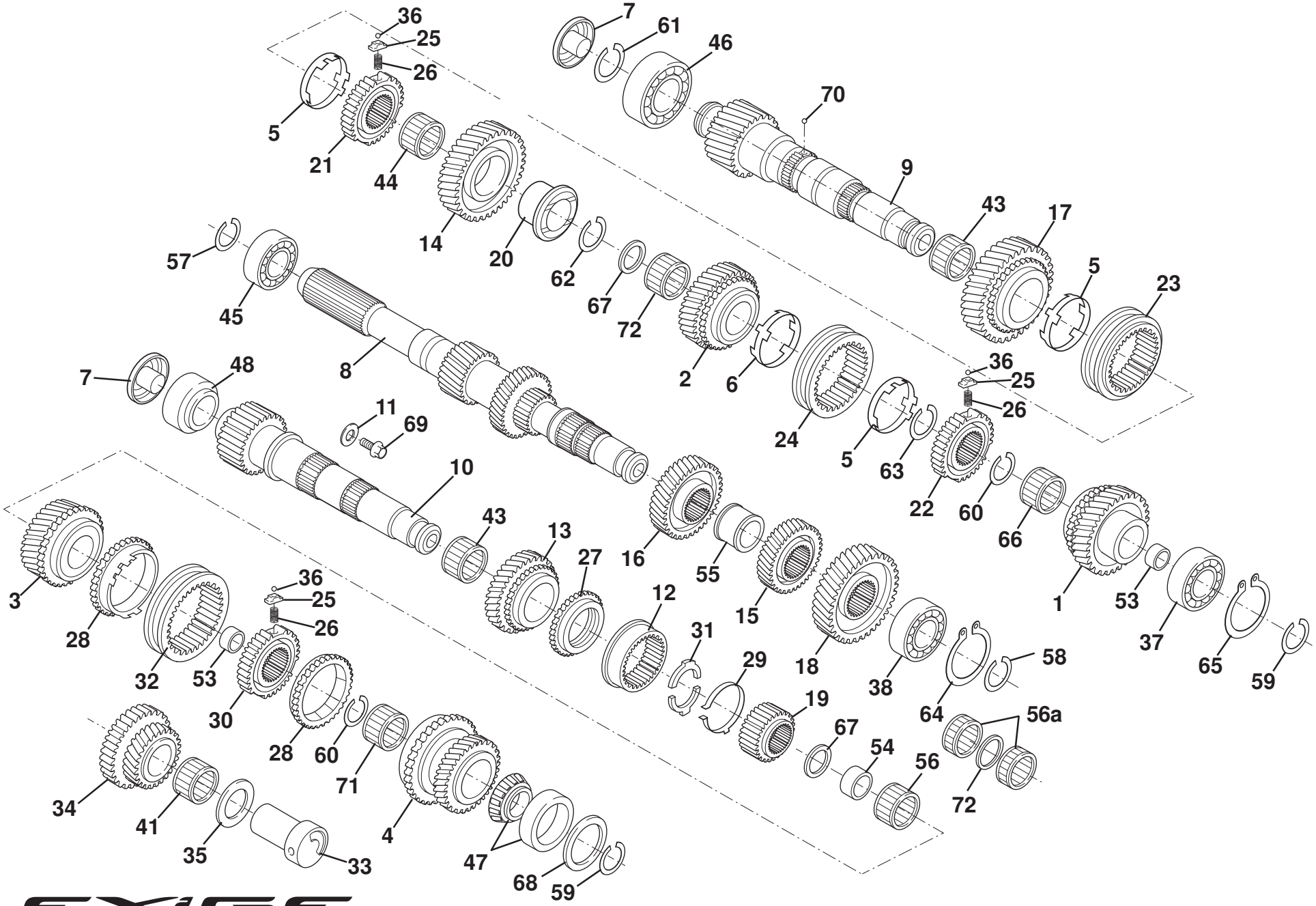
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Selector Fork Assembly, gearshift no. 1			**A132F0349J**	1
02	Selector Fork, reverse shift			**A132F6051S**	1
03	Selector Fork Assembly, gearshift no. 2			**A132F6052S**	1
04	Shift Arm			**A132F6053S**	1
05	Pivot, shift arm			**A132F6054S**	1
06	Selector Fork Assembly, gearshift no. 3			**A132F6055S**	1
07	Head, gearshift no. 2			**A132F6056S**	1
08	Head, gearshift no. 3			**A132F6057S**	1
09	Shaft, selector fork no. 1			**A132F6058S**	1
10	Shaft, selector fork no. 2			**A132F6059S**	1
11	Shaft, selector fork no. 3			**A132F6060S**	1
12	Shaft, selector fork no. 4			**A132F6061S**	1
13	Shaft, selector fork no. 5			**A132F6062S**	1
14	Shift Lever, inner no. 1			**A132F6063S**	1
15	Shaft, shift and select lever			**A132F6064S**	1
16	Plate, shift interlock			**A132F0220K**	1
17	Plate, shift gate			**A132F0206F**	1
18	Pin, lever shaft fixing			**A132F6067S**	1

Function Code 47.06 Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Pin, lever shaft fixing			**A132F6068S**	1
20	Seat, shift detent spring no. 1			**A120F6062S**	1
21	Detent Ball Assembly			**A132F6070S**	4
22	Detent Ball Assembly			**A132F6071S**	4
23	Pin, shift gate			**A132F6072S**	1
24	Cover Assembly, control shaft	Includes, boot, bearigs		**A132F6102S**	1
25	Bracket, control cable			**A132F6103S**	1
26	Damper, shift lever			**A132F6104S**	1
27	Boot, shift lever			**A132F6105S**	1
28	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., fork to shaft			**A132F6133S**	3
30	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., plate retention			**A132F6134S**	2
31	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., damper to lever			**A132F6138S**	2
31a	Bolt, hex M8 x 35., damper/mass to lever			**A075W2038F**	2
32	Dowel Pin, cover to casing			**A132F6141S**	1
33	Pin, slotted spring, head to shaft			**A132F6142S**	2
34	Oil Seal, cover assembly			**A132F6143S**	2
35	Bearing, selector shaft			**A132F6164S**	8
36	Bearing, shift shaft lower			**A132F6165S**	1
37	Spring, lever shaft pin			**A132F6171S**	1
38	Spring, shift detent			**A132F6172S**	4
39	Breather Plug, cover assembly			**A132F6252S**	1

Function Code 47.06 Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
40	Bolt, hex. flg. hd., cover to casing			**A132F6253S**	4
41	'E' Clip, shift arm pivot			**A132F6255S**	1
42	'O' Ring			**A132F6256S**	1
43	Spring Seat, shift detent			**A120F6162S**	4
44	Plug, shift detent assy.			**A120F6163S**	4
45	Detent Ball			**A120F6164S**	4
46	Pin, slotted spring, fork to shaft			**A120F6184S**	2
47	Mass, gear selector			**A132F0112F**	3
48	Washer 8 x 16.6, damper/mass to lever			**A075W4020Z**	2



EXIGE

47.07

Updated 2nd October2017

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	3rd Gear, driven		Sports Ratio G/box	**B132F0049F**	1
02	4th Gear, driven		Sports Ratio G/box	**B132F0051F**	1
03	5th Gear, driven		Sports Ratio G/box	**B132F0053F**	1
04	6th Gear, driven		Sports Ratio G/box	**B132F0055F**	1
05	Synchro Ring Set, no. 1			**A132F6043S**	1
5hi	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.10mm			**A132F6183S**	3
06	Synchro Ring Set, no. 4			**A132F6044S**	1
07	Cover, output shaft			**A132F6047S**	1
08	Input Shaft			**A132F6073S**	1
09	Output Shaft, no. 1			**A132F6074S**	1
10	Output Shaft, no. 2			**A132F6075S**	1
11	Plate, bearing lock			**A132F6076S**	2
12	Sleeve, synchro hub, no. 4			**A132F6077S**	1
13	Reverse Gear			**A132F6078S**	1
14	2nd Gear			**A132F6079S**	1
15	3rd Gear		Sports Ratio G/box	**B132F0046F**	1
16	One piece 4th,5th gear,spacer assembly		Sports Ratio G/box	**A132F0160F**	1
17	1st Gear			**A132F6082S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	6th Gear		Sports Ratio G/box	**B132F0048F**	1
19	Synchro Hub, no. 4			**A132F6084S**	1
20	Bearing Inner, 2nd gear			**A132F6085S**	1
21	Synchro Hub, no. 1			**A132F6086S**	1
22	Synchro Hub, no. 2			**A132F6087S**	1
23	Sleeve, synchro hub, no. 1			**A132F6088S**	1
24	Sleeve, synchro hub, no. 2			**A132F6089S**	1
25	Key, synchromesh shifting			**A132F6090S**	9
26	Spring, synchromesh shifting key no. 1			**A132F6091S**	9
27	Synchromesh Ring, no. 4			**A132F6092S**	1
28	Synchromesh Ring Outer, no. 4			**A132F6093S**	1
29	Spring, synchromesh shifting key no. 3			**A132F6094S**	1
30	Synchro Hub, no. 3			**A132F6095S**	1
31	Key, synchromesh shifting, no. 3			**A132F6096S**	1
32	Sleeve, synchro hub, no. 3			**A132F6097S**	1
33	Shaft, reverse idler gear			**A132F6099S**	1
34	Reverse Idler Gear			**A132F6100S**	1
35	Thrust Washer, reverse idler gear			**A132F6101S**	1
36	Detent Ball			**A132F6149S**	9
37	Bearing, radial ball			**A132F6150S**	1
38	Bearing, radial ball			**A132F6151S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
39	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6152S**	1
40	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6153S**	1
41	Bearing, needle roller, reverse idler			**A132F6154S**	1
42	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6155S**	1
43	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6156S**	1
44	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6157S**	1
45	Bearing, cylindrical roller			**A132F6158S**	1
46	Bearing, cylindrical roller			**A132F6159S**	1
47	Bearing, tapered roller			**A132F6160S**	1
48	Bearing, tapered roller			**A132F6161S**	1
49	Bearing, tapered roller			**A132F6162S**	1
50	Bearing, tapered roller			**A132F6163S**	1
51	Bearing			**A132F6164S**	1
52	Bearing			**A132F6165S**	1
53	Collar			**A132F6166S**	2
54	Collar			**A132F6167S**	1
55	Collar 3rd gear	Replaced by item 16	Sports Ratio G/box	**A132F0160F**	1
56	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6155S**	1
56a	Bearing, needle roller		Exige sport 350	**A132F0355F**	2
57	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft			**A132F6173S**	1
58	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, A, 1.80mm			**A132F6174S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
58a	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, B, 1.85mm			**A132F6175S**	1
58b	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, C, 1.90mm			**A132F6176S**	1
58c	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, D, 1.95mm			**A132F6177S**	1
58d	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, E, 2.00mm			**A132F6178S**	1
58e	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, F, 2.40mm			**A132F6179S**	1
58f	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, G, 2.45mm			**A132F6180S**	1
58g	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, H, 2.50mm			**A132F6181S**	1
58h	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 0, 2.05mm			**A132F6182S**	1
58i	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 0, 2.10mm			**A132F6183S**	1
58j	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 2, 2.15mm			**A132F6184S**	1
58k	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 3, 2.20mm			**A132F6185S**	1
58l	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 4, 2.25mm			**A132F6186S**	1
58m	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 5, 2.30mm			**A132F6187S**	1
58n	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 6, 2.35mm			**A132F6188S**	1
59	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, B, 1.85mm			**A132F6175S**	2
59a	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, C, 1.90mm			**A132F6176S**	2
59b	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, D, 1.95mm			**A132F6177S**	2
59c	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, E, 2.00mm			**A132F6178S**	2
59d	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 0, 2.05mm			**A132F6182S**	2
59e	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 0, 2.10mm			**A132F6183S**	2
59f	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 2, 2.15mm			**A132F6184S**	2

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

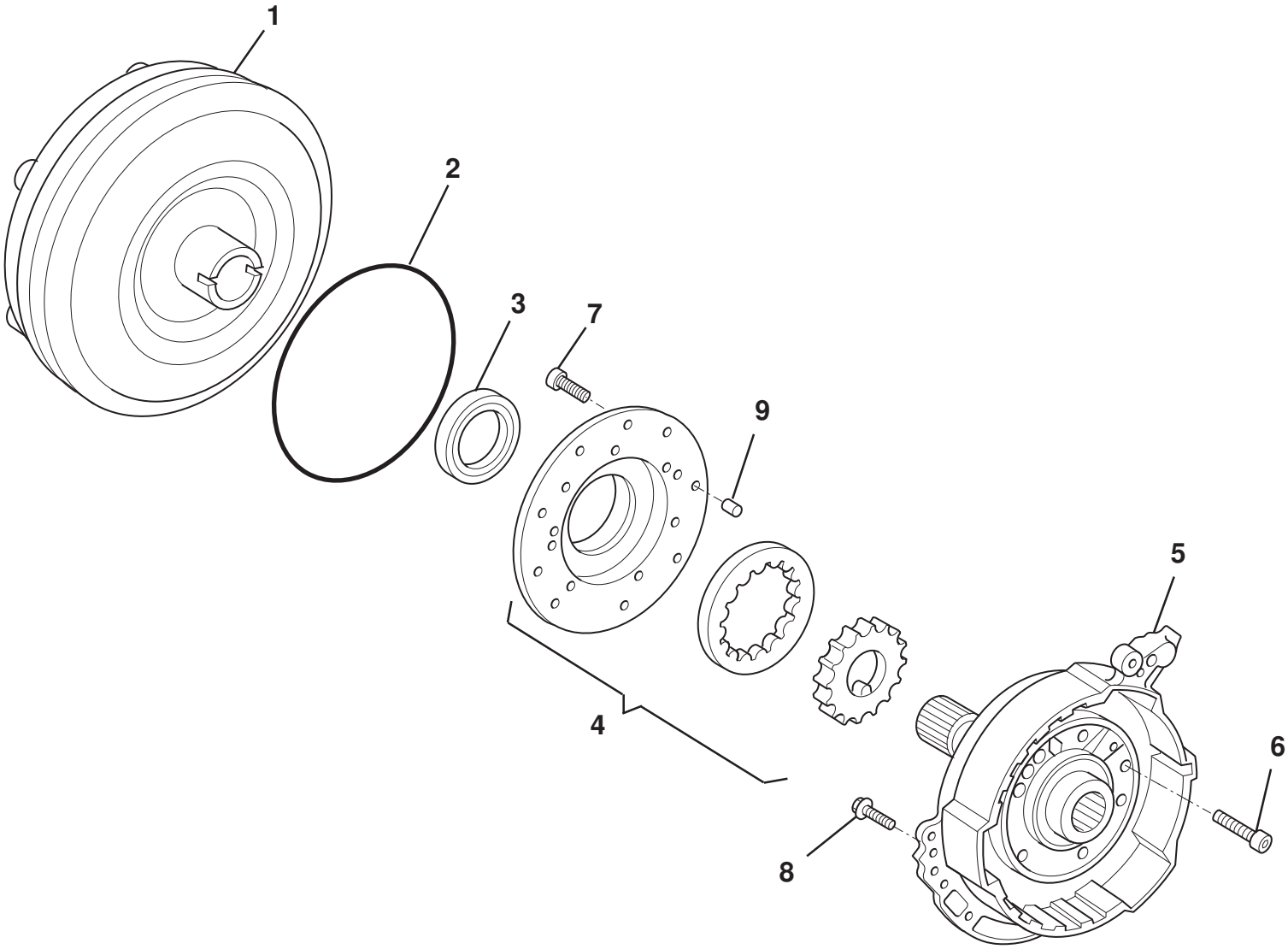
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
60	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.25mm			**A132F6189S**	2
60a	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.30mm			**A132F6190S**	2
60b	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.35mm			**A132F6191S**	2
60c	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.40mm			**A132F6192S**	2
60d	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.45mm			**A132F6193S**	2
60e	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, 1, 2.50mm			**A132F6194S**	2
61	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft			**A132F6195S**	1
62	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, A, 2.25mm			**A132F6196S**	1
62a	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, B, 2.30mm			**A132F6197S**	1
62b	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, C, 2.35mm			**A132F6198S**	1
62c	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, D, 2.40mm			**A132F6199S**	1
62d	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, E, 2.45mm			**A132F6200S**	1
62e	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, F, 2.50mm			**A132F6201S**	1
62f	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, G, 2.55mm			**A132F6202S**	1
62g	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, H, 2.60mm			**A132F6203S**	1
63	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, A, 2.25mm			**A132F6204S**	1
63a	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, B, 2.30mm			**A132F6205S**	1
63b	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, C, 2.35mm			**A132F6206S**	1
63c	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, D, 2.40mm			**A132F6207S**	1
63d	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, E, 2.45mm			**A132F6208S**	1
63e	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, F, 2.50mm			**A132F6209S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
63f	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, G, 2.55mm			**A132F6210S**	1
63g	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft, H, 2.60mm			**A132F6211S**	1
64	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft			**A132F6212S**	1
65	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft			**A132F6213S**	1
66	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6152S**	1
67	Snap Ring, bearing to shaft			**A132F6215S**	1
68	Shim, bearing to shaft, A, 1.80mm			**A132F6216S**	1
68a	Shim, bearing to shaft, B, 1.85mm			**A132F6217S**	1
68b	Shim, bearing to shaft, C, 1.90mm			**A132F6218S**	1
68c	Shim, bearing to shaft, D, 1.95mm			**A132F6219S**	1
68d	Shim, bearing to shaft, E, 2.00mm			**A132F6220S**	1
68e	Shim, bearing to shaft, F, 2.05mm			**A132F6221S**	1
68f	Shim, bearing to shaft, G, 2.10mm			**A132F6222S**	1
68g	Shim, bearing to shaft, H, 2.15mm			**A132F6223S**	1
68h	Shim, bearing to shaft, J, 2.20mm			**A132F6224S**	1
68i	Shim, bearing to shaft, K, 2.25mm			**A132F6225S**	1
68j	Shim, bearing to shaft, L, 2.30mm			**A132F6226S**	1
68k	Shim, bearing to shaft, M, 2.35mm			**A132F6227S**	1
68l	Shim, bearing to shaft, N, 2.40mm			**A132F6228S**	1
68m	Shim, bearing to shaft, P, 2.45mm			**A132F6229S**	1
68n	Shim, bearing to shaft, Q, 2.50mm			**A132F6230S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
68o	Shim, bearing to shaft, R, 2.55mm			**A132F6231S**	1
68p	Shim, bearing to shaft, S, 2.60mm			**A132F6232S**	1
68q	Shim, bearing to shaft, T, 2.65mm			**A132F6233S**	1
69	Screw, hex. flg. hd., plate fixing			**A120F6027S**	2
70	Detent Ball, output shaft			**A131F6056S**	1
71	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6153S**	1
72	Bearing, needle roller			**A132F6155S**	1
73	Spacer		Exige sport 350	**A132F0343F**	



EXIGE

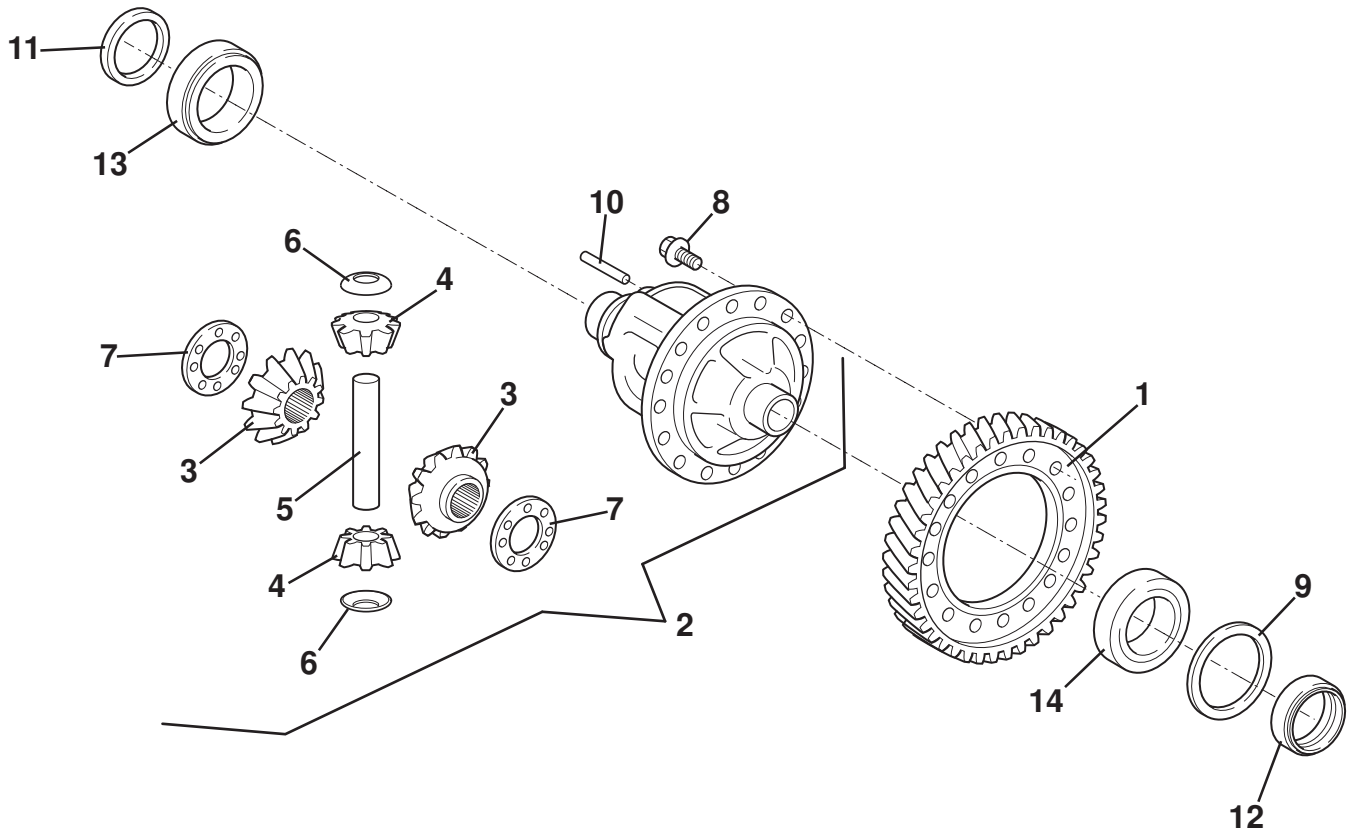
47.08

Updated 5th January 2015

Service Parts List

Function Code 47.08 Torque Converter

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Torque Converter			**A132F6294S**	1
02	O' Ring			**A132F6308S**	1
03	Oil Seal			**A132F6309S**	1
04	Front Oil Pump & Gear Assembly			**A132F6310S**	1
05	Shaft Assembly			**A132F6311S**	1
06	Screw			**A132F6312S**	7
07	Screw			**A132F6312S**	9
08	Bolt			**A132F6313S**	9
09	Pin			**A132F6314S**	1



EXIGE

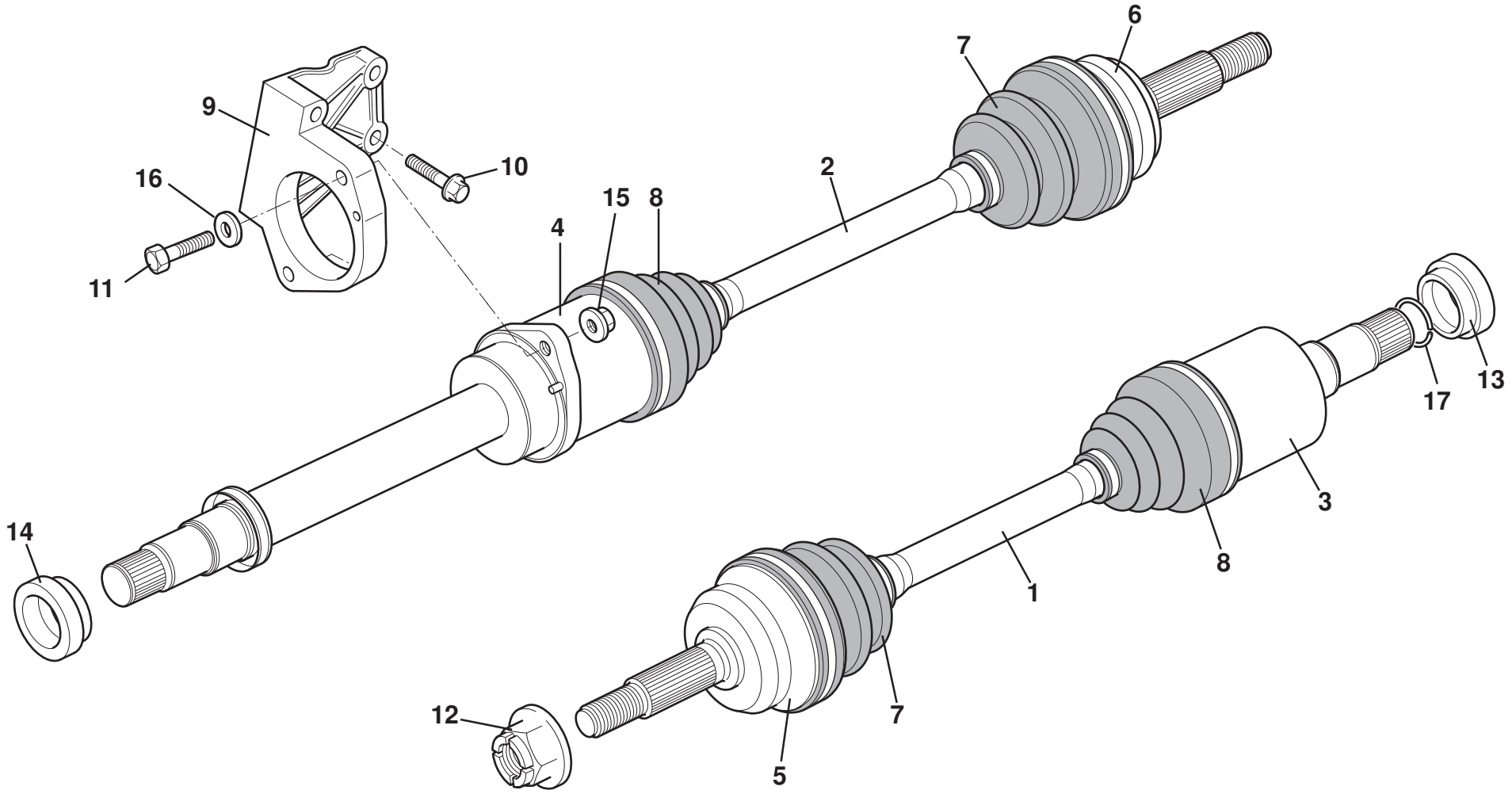
47.11

Function Code 47.11 Final Drive & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Gear, differential ring			**A132F6110S**	1
02	Differential Assembly			**A132F6111S**	1
03	Gear, differential side			**A132F6112S**	2
04	Pinion, differential			**A132F6113S**	2
05	Shaft, differential pinion			**A132F6114S**	1
06	Thrust Washer, differential pinion			**A132F6115S**	2
07	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.25mm			**A132F6116S**	2
07	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.30mm			**A132F6127S**	2
07a	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.35mm			**A132F6117S**	2
07b	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.40mm			**A132F6118S**	2
07c	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.45mm			**A132F6119S**	2
07d	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.50mm			**A132F6120S**	2
07e	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.55mm			**A132F6121S**	2
07f	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.60mm			**A132F6122S**	2
07g	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.65mm			**A132F6123S**	2
07h	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.70mm			**A132F6125S**	2
07i	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.75mm			**A132F6125S**	2
07j	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.80mm			**A132F6126S**	2

Function Code 47.11 Final Drive & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
07k	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.85mm			**A132F6128S**	2
07l	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.90mm			**A132F6129S**	2
07m	Thrust Washer, differential side gear, 1.95mm			**A132F6130S**	2
08	Screw, hex. flg. hd., gear to differential			**A132F6135S**	16
09	Shim, bearing to housing, 0, 2.00mm			**A132F6234S**	1
09a	Shim, bearing to housing, 1, 2.05mm			**A132F6235S**	1
09b	Shim, bearing to housing, 2, 2.10mm			**A132F6236S**	1
09c	Shim, bearing to housing, 3, 2.15mm			**A132F6237S**	1
09d	Shim, bearing to housing, 4, 2.20mm			**A132F6238S**	1
09e	Shim, bearing to housing, 5, 2.25mm			**A132F6239S**	1
09f	Shim, bearing to housing, 6, 2.30mm			**A132F6240S**	1
09g	Shim, bearing to housing, 7, 2.35mm			**A132F6241S**	1
09h	Shim, bearing to housing, 8, 2.40mm			**A132F6242S**	1
09i	Shim, bearing to housing, 9, 2.45mm			**A132F6243S**	1
10	Pin, gear to casing			**A120F6216S**	1
11	Oil Seal, output, RH	Also see 47.15		**A132F6145S**	1
12	Oil Seal, output, LH	Also see 47.15		**A132F6146S**	1
13	Bearing, tapered roller			**A132F6162S**	1
14	Bearing, tapered roller			**A132F6163S**	1



EXIGE

47.15

Updated 21st November 2012

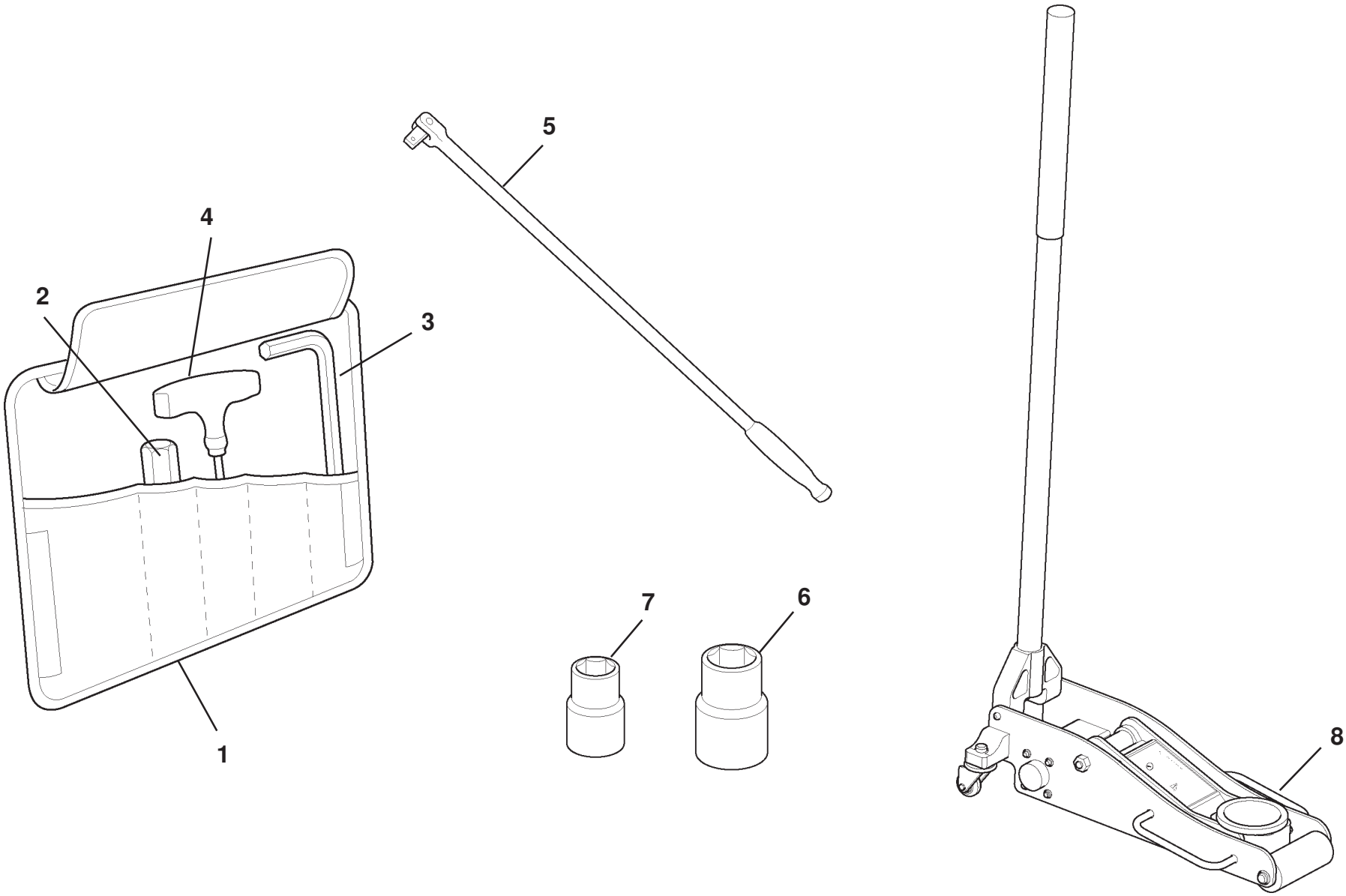
Service Parts List

Function Code 47.15 Driveshafts & Seals

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Driveshaft Assembly, LH			**A138F0004F**	1
01a	Driveshaft Assembly, LH		Auto	**A138F0038F**	1
02	Driveshaft Assembly, RH			**A138F0005F**	1
02a	Driveshaft Assembly, RH		Auto	**A138F0037F**	1
03	CV Joint, inner, LH	Includes gaiter, clips, snap ring and grease	Manual/Auto	**A132D6011S**	1
04	CV Joint kit, inner, RH	Includes gaiter, clips and grease	Manual/Auto	**A132D6012S**	1
05	CV Joint outer, LH	Order item 01 or 01a		**Not Available**	1
06	CV Joint outer, RH	Order item 02 or 02a		**Not Available**	1
07	Gaiter Kit, driveshaft set (inboard & outboard)	Includes clips and grease	Manual/Auto	**A132D6007S**	2
08	Gaiter Kit, inboard	Includes clips, snap ring, grease	Manual/Auto	**A132D6008S**	2
09	Bracket, intermediate drive shaft, manual			**A132F0008F**	1
09a	Bracket, intermediate drive shaft, auto		Auto	**A132F6276F**	1
10	Bolt, flg. hd., bracket to block			**A132E6062H**	3
11	Bolt, M10 x 50. hex. hd , bracket to shaft			**A132W2045F**	2
12	Locknut, M24, flange, driveshaft to hub			**A132F6029F**	2
13	Oil Seal, output, LH			**A132F6146S**	1
13a	Oil Seal, output, LH		Auto	**A132F0192S**	1
14	Oil Seal, output, RH			**A132F6145S**	1

Function Code 47.15 Driveshafts & Seals

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14a	Oil Seal, output, RH		Auto	**A132F0193S**	1
15	Nut M10 hex flg			**A132W3007F**	2
16	Washer 7/16 x 7/8			**B120W4199F**	2
17	Circlip, driveshaft			**A132F6315S**	1
18	Snap Ring, drive shaft bearing bracket		Auto	**A132F6277H**	1
19	Bolt, flg. hd., shaft lock		Auto	**A132F6278H**	1



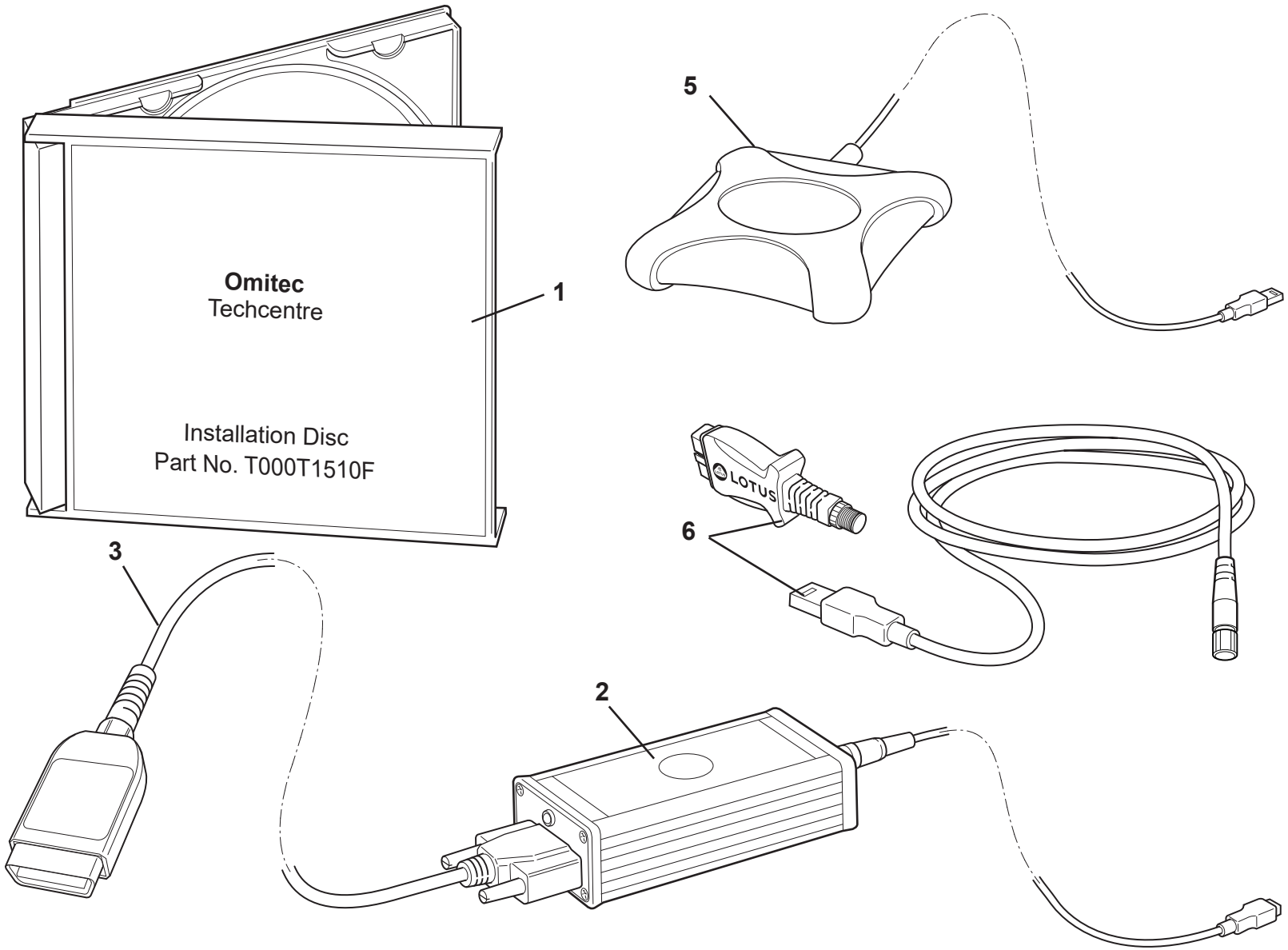
EXIGE

60.01

Updated 2nd January 2018

Function Code 60.01 Tool Kit

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Tool Kit Complete			**A138T0002J**	1
02	Adaptor Key			**A117G0036F**	1
03	Allen Key 5 x 160mm			**A117T6001H**	1
04	Wrench 'T' Bar, torx 25 x 100mm			**A138T6000F**	1
05	Wheel Wrench	To be comfirmed	Gulf States	**A138T6002F**	1
06	Socket 17mm	To be comfirmed	Gulf States	**A138T6003F**	1
07	Socket 15mm	To be comfirmed	Gulf States	**A138T6004F**	1
08	Trolley Jack	To be comfirmed	Gulf States	**A138T6005F**	1
09	First Aid Kit	Not Illustrated, To be comfirmed	Gulf States	**A120T6001F**	1
10	Warning Triangle	Not Illustrated, To be comfirmed	Gulf States	**A120T6002F**	1



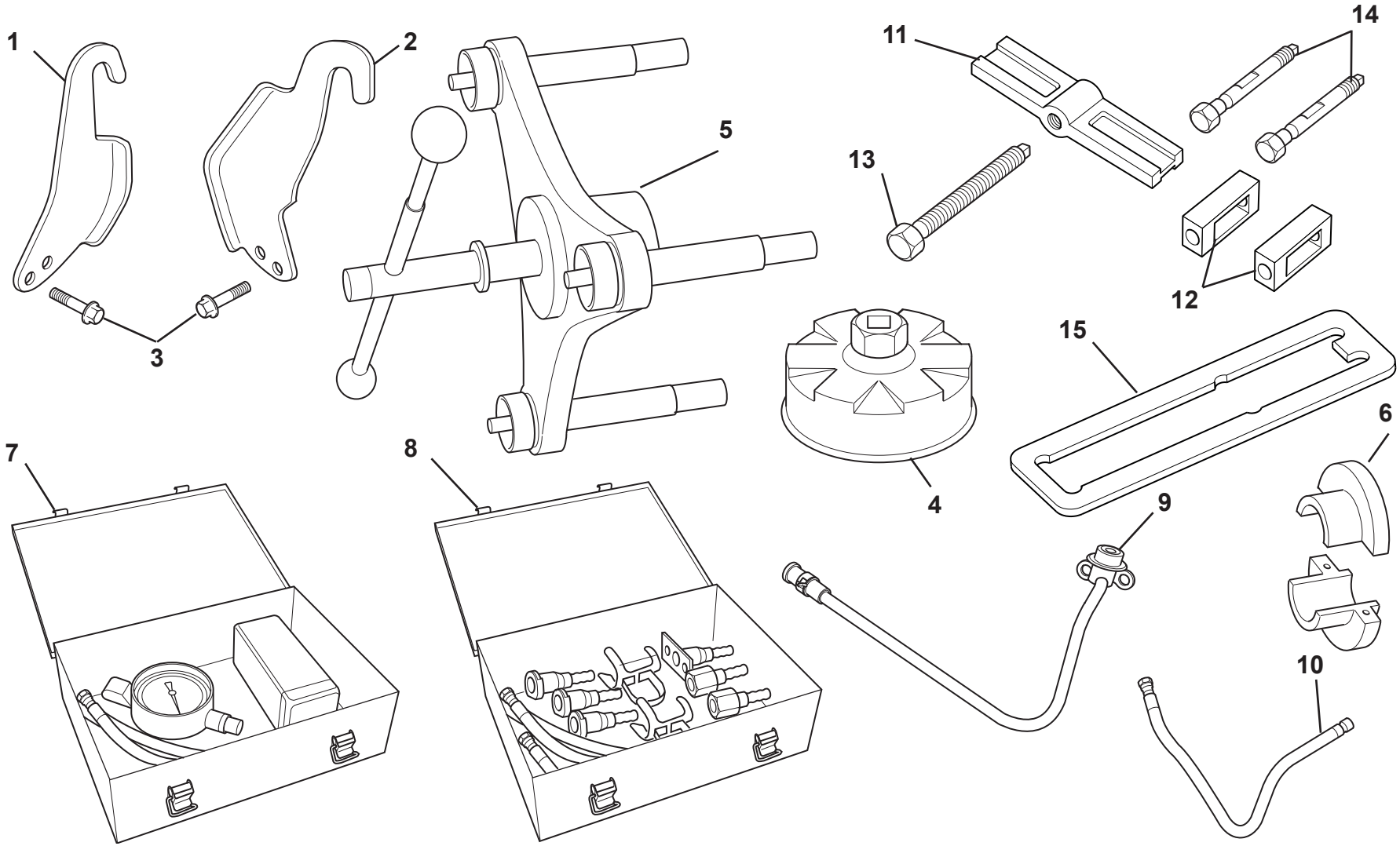
EXIGE

60.01a

Updated 1st June 2021

Function Code 60.01a Diagnostic Equipment

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Techcentre Installation Disc			**T000T1510F**	1
02	Kit, Vehicle Communication Device	Includes leads (yellow, 2x USB) and case		**T000T1472F**	1
03	Lead, Programming communications, yellow			**T000T1497F**	1
04	Lead, Vehicle Communication Device (VCD) to PC	Not illustrated		**T000T1537F**	1
05	Programming Tool (tyre pressure system)		From MY17.5	**T000T1543F**	1
06	Vehicle Communication Interface (VCI) 20/20			**T000T1544F**	1



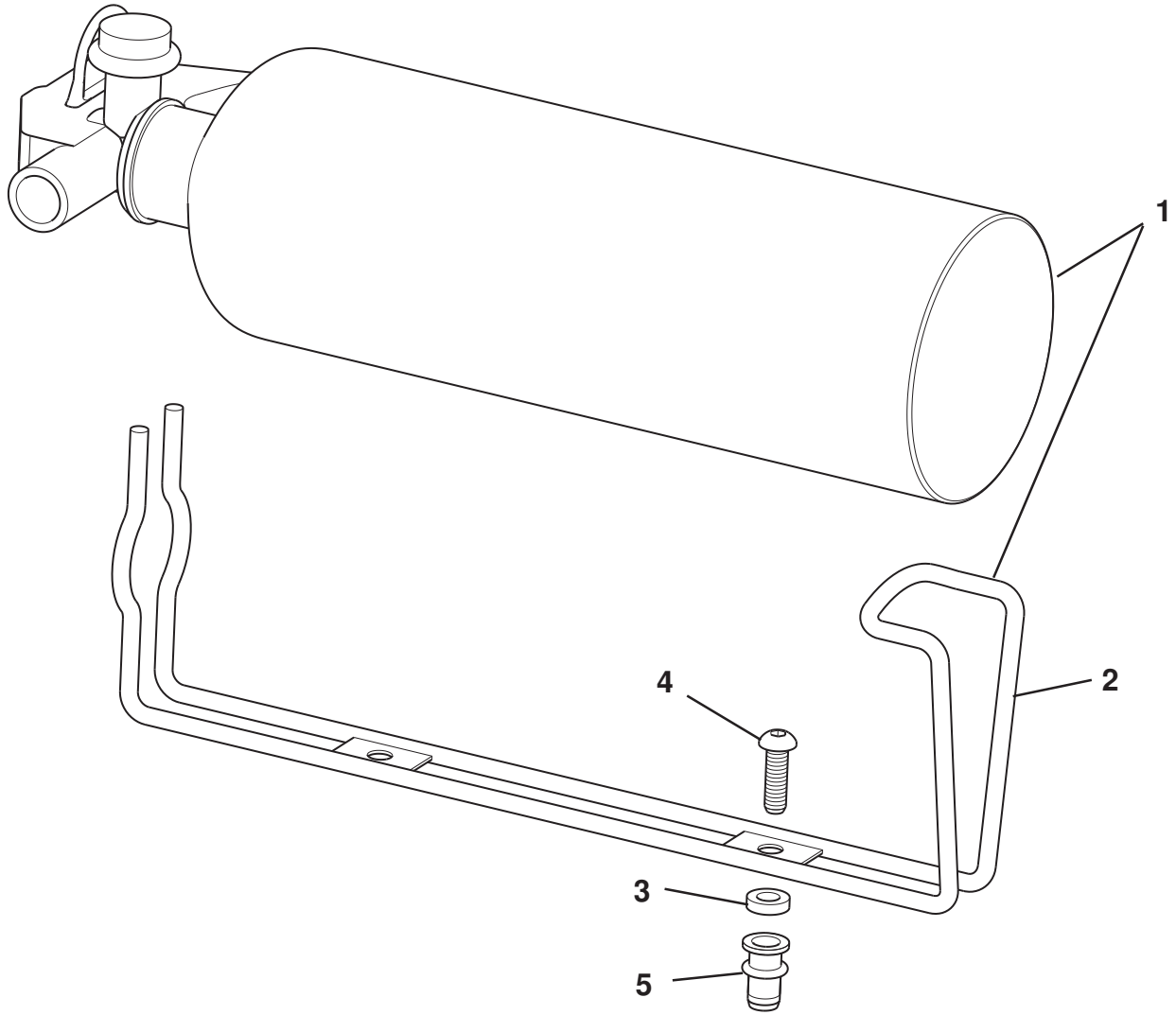
EXIGE

60.02

Updated 1st June 2021

Function Code 60.02 Special Tools

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hanger, engine, LH			**A132E6183S**	1
02	Hanger, engine, RH			**A132E6182S**	1
03	Flange bolt, engine hanger			**A132E6184S**	4
04	Oil Filter Wrench			**T000T1441F**	1
05	Clutch Tool	For use when fitting clutch to flywheel		**T000T1524F**	1
06	Fuel Pipe Release Tool			**T000T1450F**	1
07	Fuel Gauge Kit			**T000T1451F**	1
08	Fuel Measure Set			**T000T1452F**	1
09	Fuel Tube Connector			**T000T1453F**	1
10	Fuel Tank Connector			**T000T1454F**	1
11	Crank Pulley Removal Tool			**T000T1512F**	1
12	Slide Arm, crank pulley removal tool			**T000T1513F**	1
13	Centre Bolt, , crank pulley removal tool			**T000T1514F**	1
14	Claw, crank pulley removal tool			**T000T1515F**	1
15	Supercharger Alignment Gauge			**A132T0008S**	1



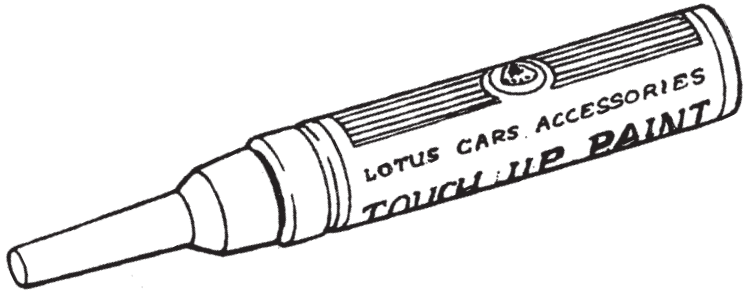
EXIGE

60.03

Updated 4th January 2016

Function Code 60.03 Fire Extinguisher, Gulf States

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fire Extinguisher, GCC			**A138U6001F**	1
02	Bracket, extinguisher mounting			**A138U6002F**	1
03	Spacer			**A132U0496F**	2
04	Screw M6 x 20 s/s skt btn hd			**A100W7096F**	2
05	Rivnut M6			**A116W6660F**	2


LOTUS CARS ACCESSORIES
TOUCH UP PAINT

Function Code 80.20a Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

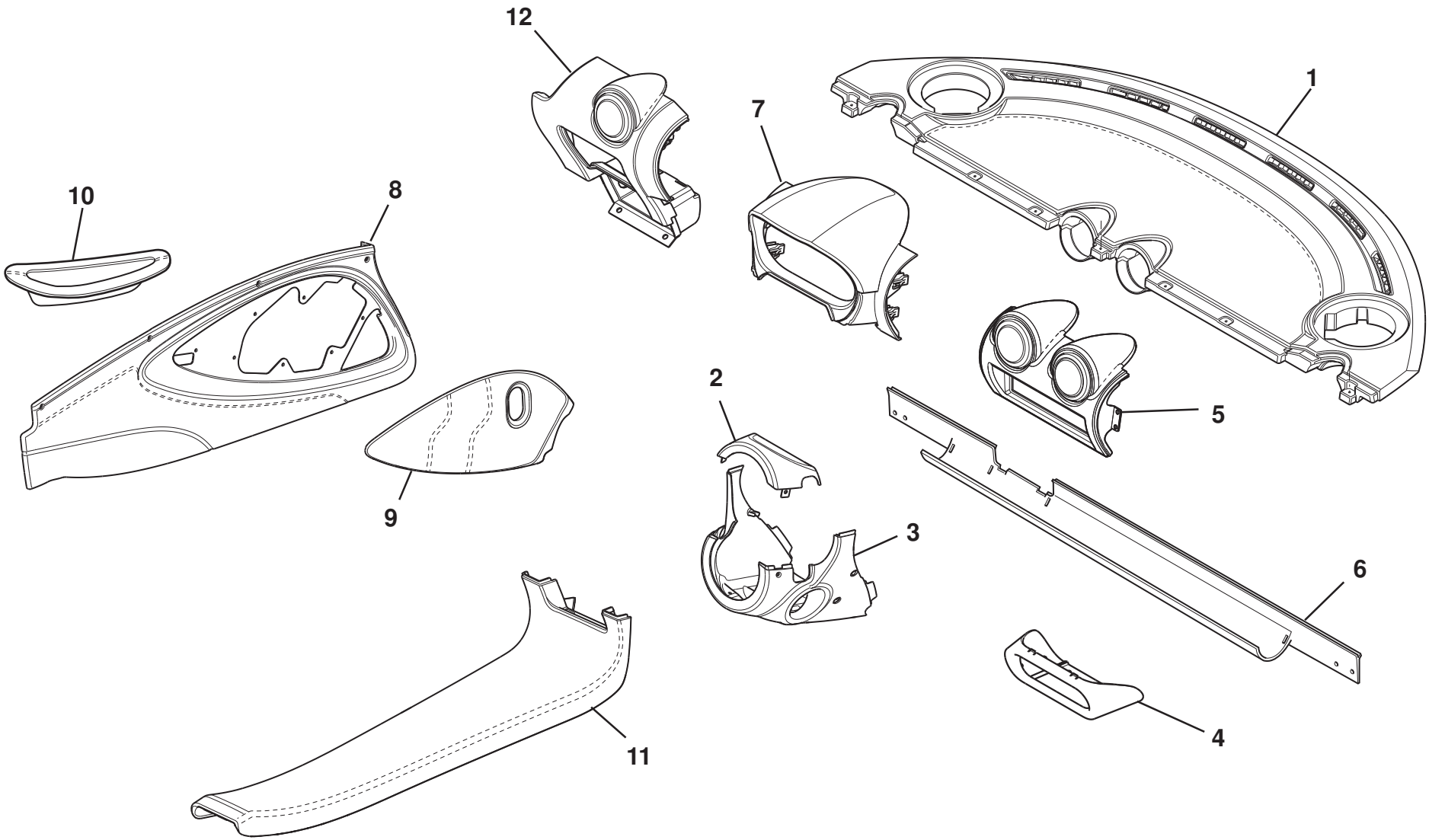
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
03	B03, Calypso Red			**D075B6264F**	1
16	C16, Empire Green				1
71	C71, White				1
75	B75, Motorsport Green			**A120B6086S**	1
93	B93. Starlight Black Metallic			**A082B6402F**	1
94	B94, Ardent Red			**A082B6400F**	1
98	B98, Storm Titanium			**A082B6408F**	1
105	B105, Nightfall Blue			**A082B6415F**	1
111	B111, Motorsport Black			**A120B6045S**	1
113	B113, Aspen White			**A120B6028S**	1
114	B114, Solar Yellow			**A120B6029S**	1
119	B119, Racing Green			**A120B6034S**	1
120	B120, Laser Blue			**A120B6035S**	1
130	B130, Arctic Silver			**A120B6050S**	1
132	B132, Isotope			**A120B6051S**	1
135	B135, Burnt Orange			**A120B6054S**	1
137	B137, Carbon Grey			**A120B6062S**	1
149	C149, Velvet Red			**A120B6087S**	1

Function Code 80.20a Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
151	C151, Sienna Brown			**A120B6088S**	1
152	C152 Motorsport Black metallic			**A142B0019S**	1
154	C154, Total Red			**A120B6010S**	1
158	C158, Military Grey			**A120B6091S**	1
161	C161, Pearl White			**A120B6092S**	1
164	C164, Mars Gold metallic			**A142B0020S**	1
177	C177, Fire Red			**A142B0029S**	1
179	C179, Essex Blue			**A142B0028S**	1
181	C181, Elise Grey			**A142B0003S**	1
182	C182, Metallic Exige Orange			**A142B0017S**	1
183	C183, Solid Red			**A142B0001S**	1
184	C184, Metallic White			**A142B0004S**	1
185	C185, Metallic Grey			**A142B0005S**	1
186	C186, Metallic Black			**A142B0002S**	1
187	C187, Metallic Yellow			**A142B0006S**	1
188	C188, Metallic Orange			**A142B0007S**	1
189	C189, Metallic Blue			**A142B0008S**	1
190	C190, Metallic Silver			**A142B0009S**	1
191	C191, Metallic Racing Green			**A142B0010S**	1
200	C200, Metallic Exige Orange			**A142B0018S**	1
201	C201, Metallic White			**A142B0011S**	1

Function Code 80.20a Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

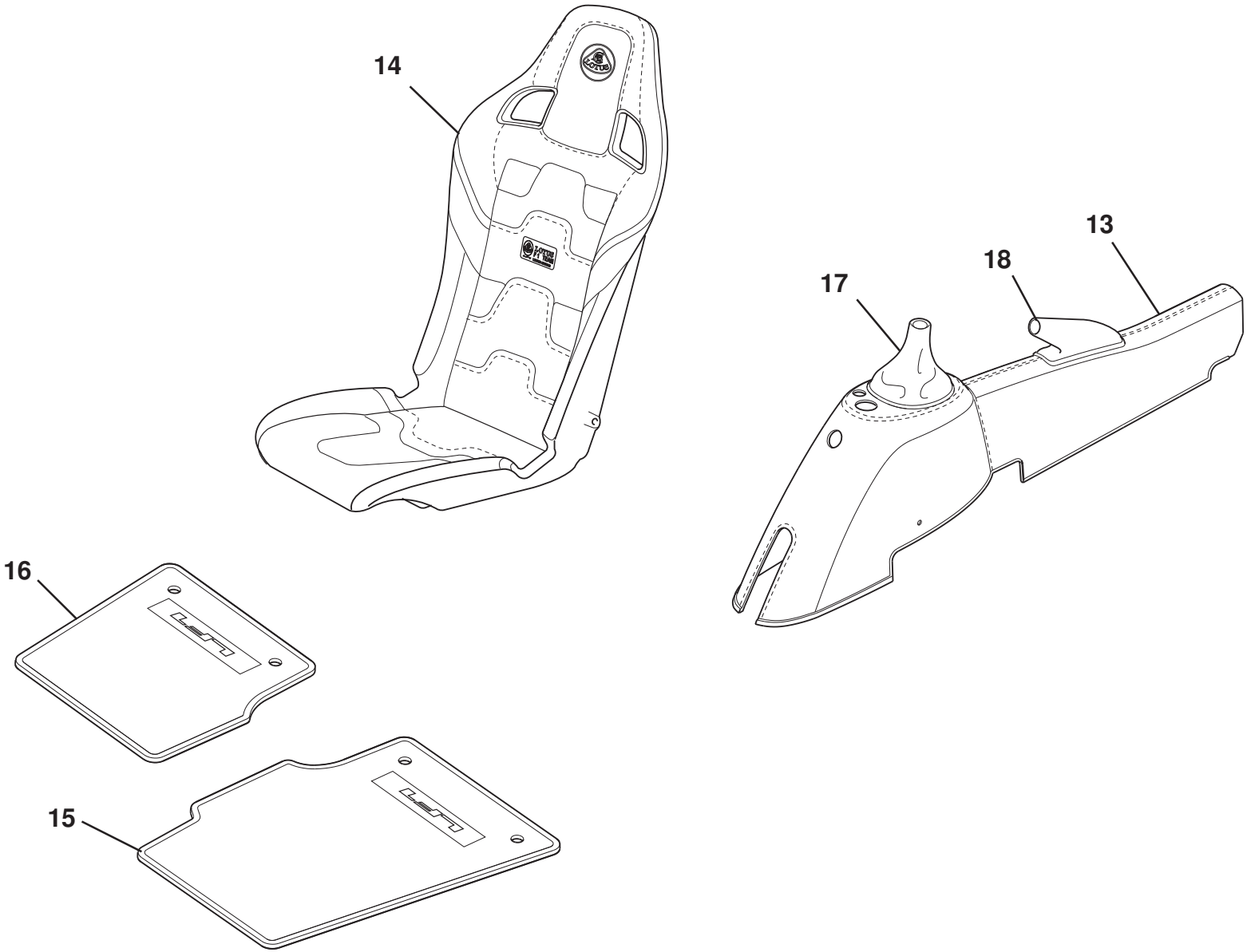
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
202	C202, Metallic Blue			**A142B0012S**	1
203	C203, Metallic Racing Green			**A142B0013S**	1
205	C205, Metallic Orange			**A142B0014S**	1
206	C206, Solid Yellow			**A142B0015S**	1
209	C209, Classic Yellow			**A142B0025S**	1
213	C213, Dark Grey			**A142B0030S**	1



EXIGE

99.03 page 1

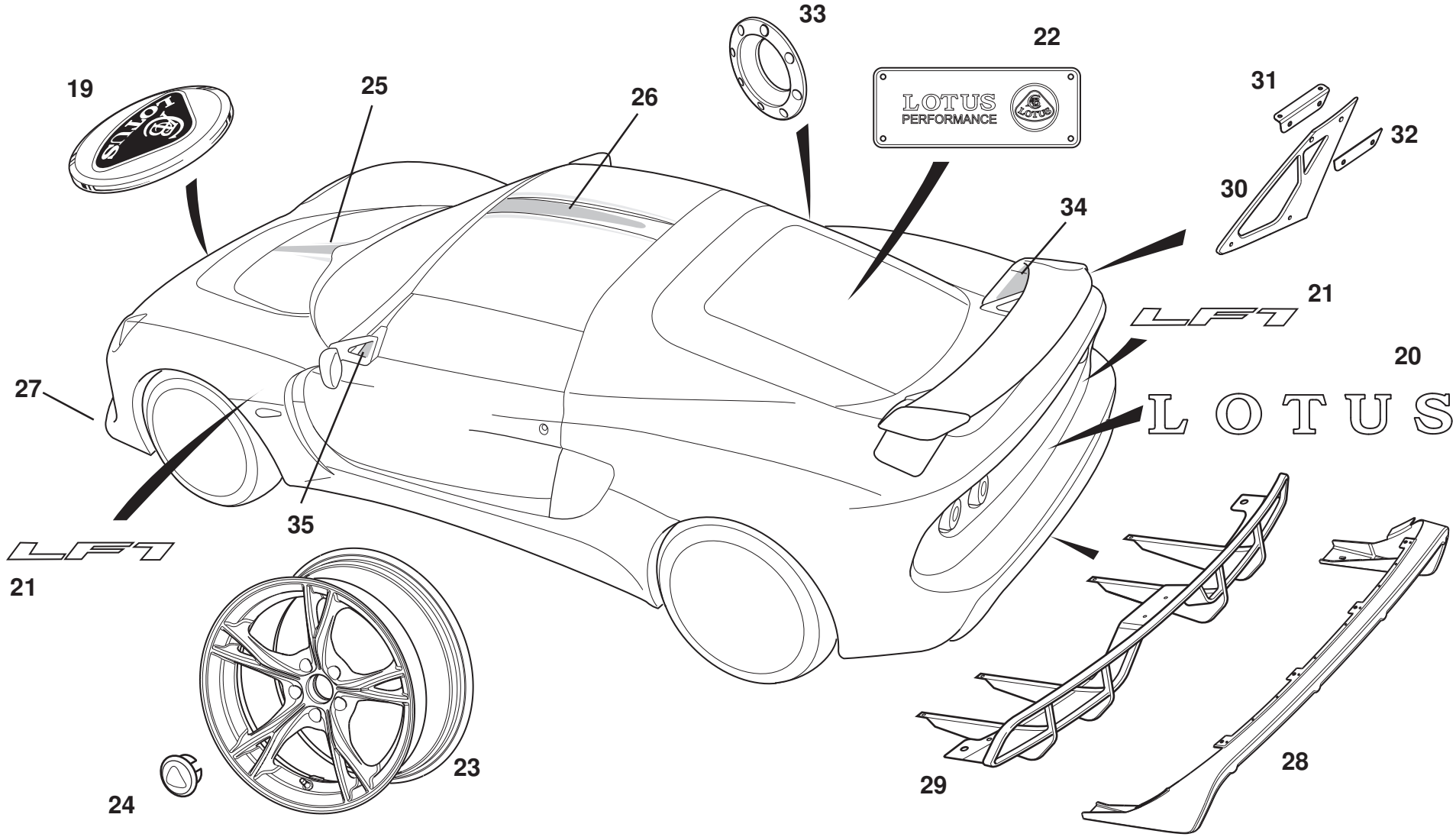
Updated 1st July 2014



EXIGE

99.03 page 2

Updated 1st July 2014



EXIGE

99.03 page 3

Updated 1st September 2014

Service Parts List

Function Code 99.03 LF1

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fascia Top Panel*	Gold stitching		**A138V0657S**	1
02	Column Cowl, upper,	Motorsport gloss black		**A138V0658S**	1
03	Column Cowl, lower	Motorsport gloss black		**A138V0659S**	1
04	Panel, heater control mounting	Motorsport gloss black		**A138V0660S**	1
05	Mounting Assembly, centre FLV	Gold stitching		**A138V0661S**	1
06	Dash Panel Lower/Stowage Shelf, LHD	Senosoft black		**To be confirmed**	1
06a	Dash Panel Lower/Stowage Shelf, RHD	Senosoft black		**To be confirmed**	1
07	Instrument Cowling	Spacer fabric & motorsport gloss black lower		**A138V0662S**	1
08	Assembly Door Trim Panel LH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4307S**	1
08a	Assembly Door Trim Panel RH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4308S**	1
09	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert LH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4309S**	1
09a	Assembly Door Trim Panel Insert RH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4310S**	1
10	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, LH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4311S**	1
10a	Trim Panel, interior door pull recess, RH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4310S**	1
11	Sill Trim Panel, LH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4305S**	1
11a	Sill Trim Panel, RH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4306S**	1
12	'A' Post Trim Panel, LH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4313S**	1
12a	'A' Post Trim Panel, RH*	Gold stitching		**A138V4314S**	1

Function Code 99.03 LF1

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Centre Console, LHD, includes gaiters*	Gold stitching		**A138V0663S**	1
13a	Centre Console, RHD, includes gaiters*	Gold stitching		**A138V0664S**	1
14	Front Seat Assembly, sport/premium*	Gold stitching & piping		**A138V0665S**	2
14a	Front Seat Assembly, sport/premium, heated*	Gold stitching & piping		**A138V0666S**	2
15	Front Floor Mat Driver, LHD	Embroidered 'LF1' logo		**A138V4315S**	1
15a	Front Floor Mat Driver, RHD	Embroidered 'LF1' logo		**A138V4316S**	1
16	Front Floor Mat Passenger, LHD,	Embroidered 'LF1' logo		**A138V4317S**	1
16a	Front Floor Mat Passenger, RHD,	Embroidered 'LF1' logo		**A138V4318S**	1
17	Gaiter, gear shift*	Gold stitching		**A138V0667S**	1
18	Gaiter, handbrake*	Gold stitching		**A138V0668S**	1
19	Nose Badge, Lotus logo	Black & Gold		**A138U0074S**	1
20	Badge 'L O T U S' raised gold letters	On rear transom		**A138U0106S**	1
21	Badge 'L' raised gold	On rear transom & above side markers, Also order relvent template see items 38,39		**A138U0064S**	3
21a	Badge 'F' raised gold	On rear transom & above side markers, Also order relvent template see items 38,39		**A138U0065S**	3
21b	Badge '1' raised gold	On rear transom & above side markers, Also order relvent template see items 38,39		**A138U0066S**	3
22	Badge Supercharger	Carbon		**To be confirmed**	1
23	Wheel Front 7.5J x17 ET26.3, five Y spoke, cast matt gold			**A138G0068F**	2

Function Code 99.03 LF1

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
23a	Wheel Rear 9.5J x18 ET35, five Y spoke, cast matt gold			**A138G0069F**	2
24	Wheel Centre Cover, Lotus logo	Black & Gold		**A138G0071S**	4
25	Stencil stripes, front access panel			**A138B0581S**	1
26	Stencil stripes, hard top			**A138B0583S**	1
27	Splitter Front flexible	Total Red		**A138B0582S**	1
28	Diffuser finisher	Gloss Black		**A132U0992S**	1
29	Diffuser Grille Surround Assembly	Gloss Black		**A132U0993S**	1
30	Upright Rear Wing, matt gold	Paint as required		**B138B0137F**	2
31	Bracket, wing to upright LH	Paint as required		**B138B4109F**	1
31a	Bracket, wing to upright RH	Paint as required		**B138B4110F**	1
32	Plate Rear Wing, matt gold	Paint as required		**B138B0087F**	2
33	Finisher Ring, cap to clamshell, matt gold			**A138L0036S**	1
34	Stencil Rear Wing LH			**A138B4399S**	1
34a	Stencil Rear Wing RH			**A138B4400S**	
35	Stencil Mirror Plinth LH			**A138B4401S**	1
35a	Stencil Mirror Plinth RH			**A138B4402S**	1
36	Screw M5 x 12 cap hd, plate to supercharger			**A138W5009F**	4
37	Washer M5, plate to supercharger			**A138W4004F**	4
		Use trim order form LSL654			